



Detail of Department Programs

Supplement to the 2018-19 Adopted Budget

Volume II

2018-19



Prepared by the City Administrative Officer - July 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

INTRODUCTION

Page

Introduction	
The White Book	
Summary of Changes in Appropriations	

SECTION 1

DEPARTMENTAL BUDGET SUMMARY REGULAR DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAM COSTS

Aging.....	1
Animal Services.....	9
Building and Safety.....	21
Cannabis Regulation.....	47
City Administrative Officer.....	53
City Attorney.....	67
City Clerk.....	87
City Planning.....	99
Controller.....	125
Convention and Tourism Development.....	139
Council.....	145
Cultural Affairs.....	149
Disability.....	163
Economic and Workforce Development.....	175
El Pueblo de Los Angeles.....	191
Emergency Management.....	199
Employee Relations Board.....	205
Ethics Commission.....	211
Finance.....	217
Fire.....	233
General Services.....	263
Housing and Community Investment.....	293
Information Technology Agency.....	325
Mayor.....	347
Neighborhood Empowerment.....	351
Personnel.....	361
Police.....	389
Public Accountability.....	417

VOLUME II

SECTION 1 - CONTINUED

Public Works	
Board of Public Works.....	421
Bureau of Contract Administration.....	439
Bureau of Engineering.....	457
Bureau of Sanitation.....	487
Bureau of Street Lighting.....	525
Bureau of Street Services.....	545
Transportation.....	575
Zoo.....	623

SECTION 2 – OTHER PROGRAM COSTS**Page**

Library	641
Recreation and Parks	655
City Employees' Retirement Fund	681
Fire and Police Pension Fund	685

SECTION 3 – NON-DEPARTMENTAL SCHEDULES

Accessible Housing Program	689
Attorney Conflicts Panel	693
Business Improvement District Trust Fund	695
Capital Finance Administration Fund.....	697
Capital Improvement Expenditure Program	
Summary	713
Clean Water.....	717
Municipal Facilities	719
Physical Plant	733
City Clerk Neighborhood Council Fund	743
Emergency Operations Fund.....	745
Ethics Commission Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund	747
General City Purposes	749
Human Resources Benefits.....	773
Judgment Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund	777
Liability Claims.....	779
Los Angeles Convention Center Private Operator	781
Los Angeles Tourism and Convention Board.....	783
Measure M Local Return Fund.....	789
Measure R Local Traffic Relief and Rail Expansion Funds	793
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund	797
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund	805
Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund	811
Sidewalk Repair Program.....	817
Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund	821
Special Parking Revenue Fund.....	825
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund.....	829
Street Damage Restoration Fund.....	835
Telecommunications Liquidated Damages and Lost Franchise Fees Fund	839
Unappropriated Balance	841
Water and Electricity.....	847
2018 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes, Debt Service Fund	849

OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES

Alterations and Improvement Projects	851
Fleet Vehicles and Equipment.....	853
Homeless Budget	859
Pavement Preservation Program	875
Street Reconstruction Program	877



2018-19

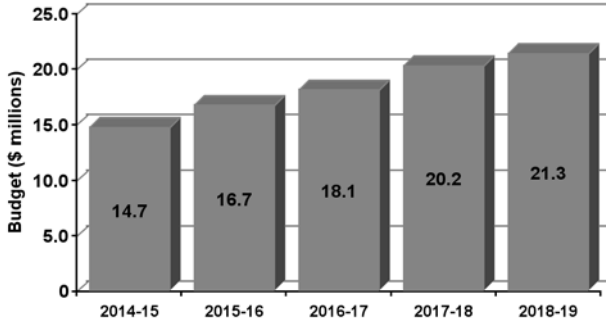
Regular Departmental Program Costs

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS

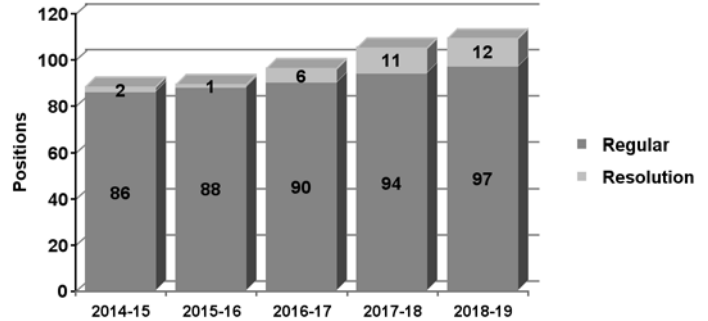
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



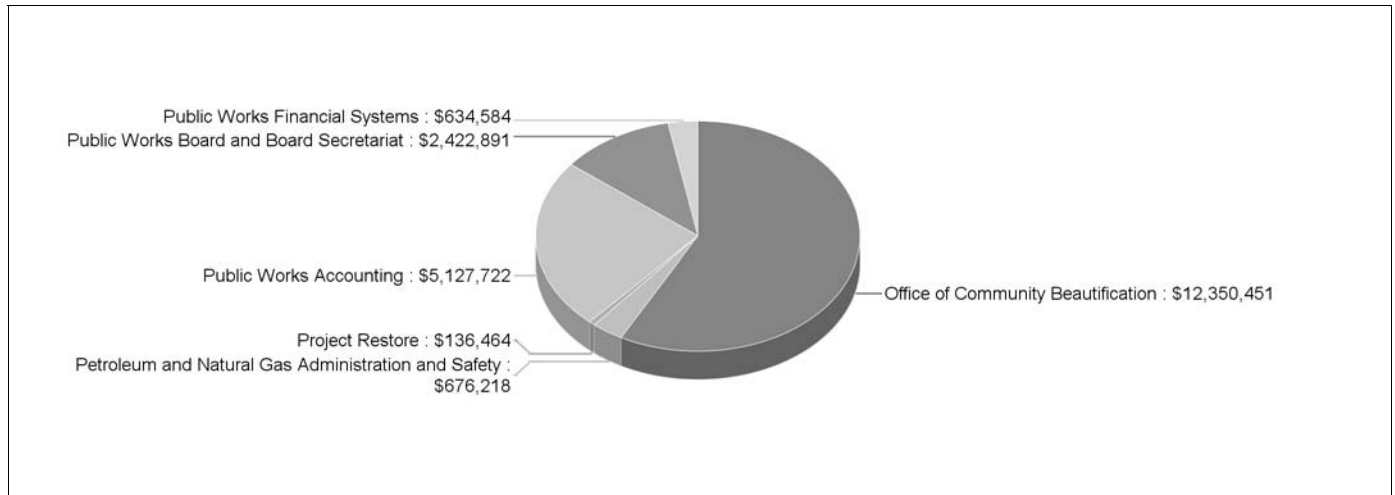
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2017-18 Adopted	\$20,235,935	94	11	\$15,795,229	78.1%	47	6	\$4,440,706	21.9%	47	5
2018-19 Adopted	\$21,348,330	97	12	\$16,725,249	78.3%	49	6	\$4,623,081	21.7%	48	6
Change from Prior Year	\$1,112,395	3	1	\$930,020		2	1	\$182,375		1	-

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Graffiti Abatement Funding	\$2,000,000	-
* Clean Streets LA	\$900,000	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	8,390,241	887,395	9,277,636
Salaries, As-Needed	80,000	(80,000)	-
Overtime General	10,347	-	10,347
Total Salaries	<u>8,480,588</u>	<u>807,395</u>	<u>9,287,983</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	23,476	-	23,476
Contractual Services	11,440,871	280,000	11,720,871
Transportation	2,000	-	2,000
Office and Administrative	112,000	25,000	137,000
Operating Supplies	177,000	-	177,000
Total Expense	<u>11,755,347</u>	<u>305,000</u>	<u>12,060,347</u>
Total Board of Public Works	<u>20,235,935</u>	<u>1,112,395</u>	<u>21,348,330</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	15,795,229	930,020	16,725,249
Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (Sch. 2)	292,127	1,590	293,717
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	289,375	1,535	290,910
Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program Special (Sch. 5)	-	16,240	16,240
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	88,260	5,029	93,289
Sewer Operations & Maintenance Fund (Sch. 14)	1,841,490	85,627	1,927,117
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	968,166	126,859	1,095,025
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	302,337	16,852	319,189
Arts and Cultural Facilities & Services Fund (Sch. 24)	100,000	-	100,000
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	130,370	(411)	129,959
Citywide Recycling Trust Fund (Sch. 32)	109,542	2,495	112,037
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	319,039	(73,441)	245,598
Total Funds	20,235,935	1,112,395	21,348,330
Percentage Change			5.50%
Positions	94	3	97

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment	148,624	-	191,308
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$148,624</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$42,684</i>			
2. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions	514,501	-	662,265
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$514,501</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$147,764</i>			
3. Salary Step and Turnover Effect	(30,975)	-	(39,872)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$30,975)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$8,897)</i>			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
4. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding	(2,830,000)	-	(2,830,000)
Delete one-time Salaries, As-Needed and expense funding.			
<i>SAN: (\$80,000) EX: (\$2,750,000)</i>			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
5. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 11 resolution authority positions. One resolution authority position was moved from off-budget to on-budget. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Two positions are continued as regular positions: Support Staff (Two positions) Seven positions are continued: Accounting Support for Sidewalk Repair Program (Two positions) Propositions F and Q Project Closeout (Two positions) Metro Project Coordinator (One position) Administrative Support (One position) Sidewalk Repair Incentive Rebate Program (One position) One position is moved from off-budget to on-budget: Accounting Support for Proposition O (One position) One position is not continued: Accounting Support for Sidewalk Repair Program (One position) One vacant position is not continued: Measure M Fund Administration (One position) SG: (\$492,459) Related Costs: (\$239,615)	(492,459)	-	(732,074)
Restoration of Services			
6. Restoration of One-Time Expense Reduction Restore funding in the Contractual Services Account that was reduced on a one-time basis in the 2017-18 Adopted Budget. EX: \$25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Efficiencies to Services			
7. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$116,407) Related Costs: (\$34,526)	(116,407)	-	(150,933)

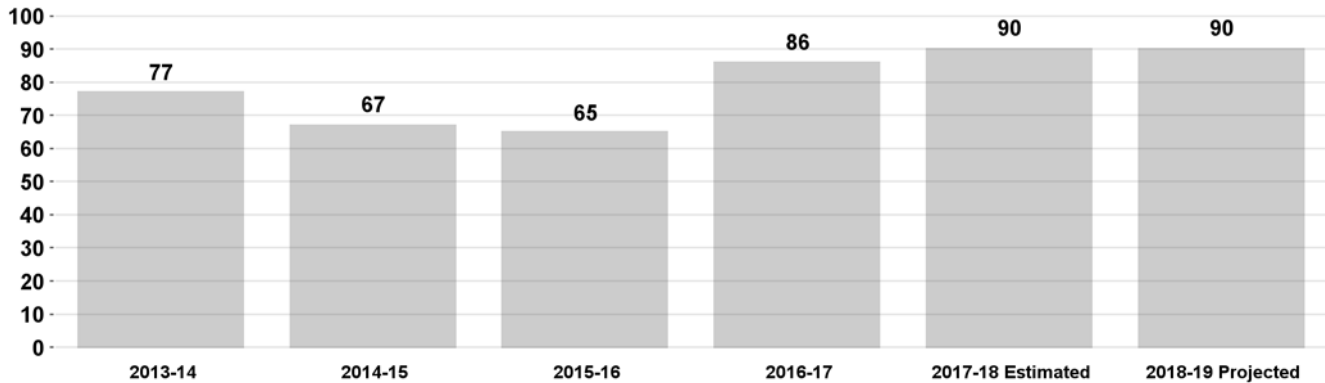
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
8. Expense Account Reduction Reduce funding in the Contractual Services Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>EX: (\$25,000)</i>	(25,000)	-	(25,000)
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	<u>(2,806,716)</u>	<u>-</u>	

Office of Community Beautification

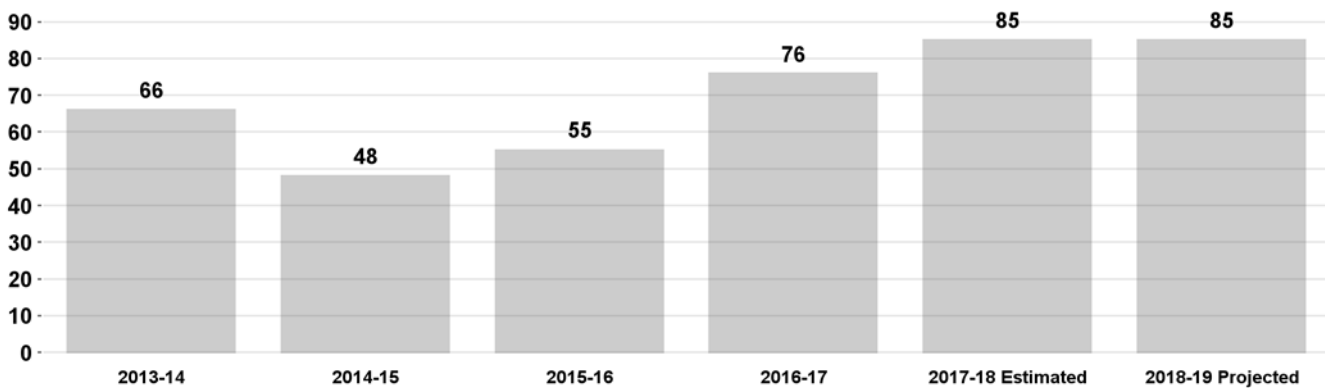
Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program beautifies the City through graffiti removal, litter cleanup and weed removal; greenery planting; community beautification clean-up events; and other programs including adopt-a-median, adopt-a-basket, and the paint bank. This program empowers communities with resources and partnership opportunities to beautify their neighborhoods.

Percent of Graffiti Removal Requests Completed in 48 Hours



Percent of Graffiti Removal Requests Completed in 24 Hours



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,666,623)	-	(2,669,390)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$6,623) EX: (\$2,660,000)			
Related Costs: (\$2,767)			

Continuation of Services

9. Graffiti Abatement Funding	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Continue funding in the Contractual Services Account for graffiti abatement.			
EX: \$2,000,000			

Office of Community Beautification

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
10. Clean Streets LA	900,000	-	900,000
Continue (\$660,000) and increase (\$240,000) funding in the Contractual Services Account for the Clean Streets LA Program. Funding supports non-profit community-based organizations that perform loose litter cleanup, weed abatement, and bulky item pickup services. See related Bureau of Sanitation item. <i>EX: \$900,000</i>			
Increased Services			
11. Warehouse Support	-	-	-
Add resolution authority without funding for one Warehouse and Toolroom Worker I for warehouse support.			
TOTAL Office of Community Beautification	233,377	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	12,117,074	8	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	233,377	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	12,350,451	8	

Project Restore

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program oversees the restoration and preservation of historic City-owned facilities and other special projects, as well as day-to-day operations, including design, project management, contract administration, fundraising, grant writing, budget, procurement, and accounting.

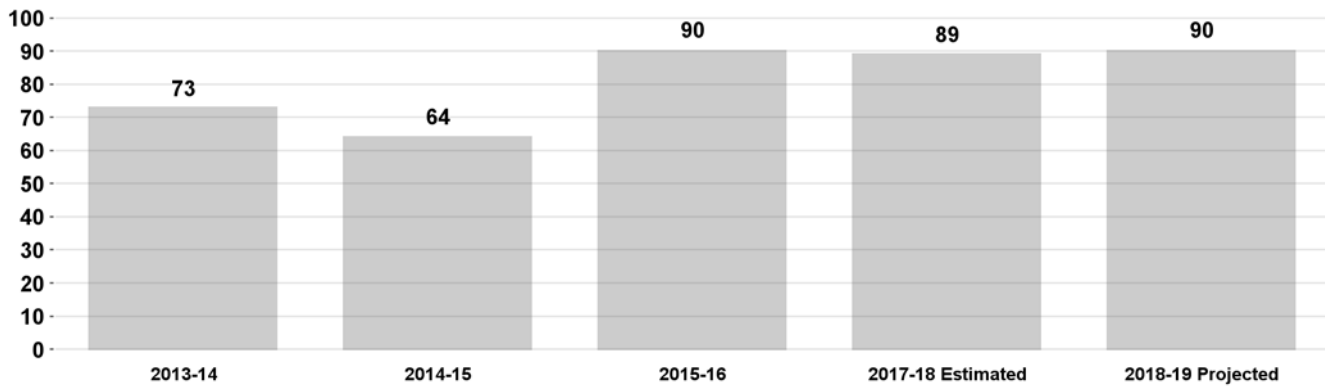
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(7,456)	-	(9,597)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$7,456)			
Related Costs: (\$2,141)			
TOTAL Project Restore	(7,456)	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	143,920	1	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(7,456)	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	136,464	1	

Public Works Accounting

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides day-to-day accounting and financial services for the Department of Public Works, including capital programming and budgeting, fee and cost recovery, general and cost accounting, and special funds and projects accounting.

Percentage of All Payments Processed within 30 Days



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(111,666)	-	(161,209)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$31,666) SAN: (\$80,000)			
Related Costs: (\$49,543)			
Continuation of Services			
12. Accounting Support for Proposition O	95,942	-	138,389
Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Senior Accountant II to support Proposition O projects. This position was previously authorized as an off-budget resolution authority. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$95,942			
Related Costs: \$42,447			
13. Accounting Support for Sidewalk Repair Program	160,902	-	236,608
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Accountant II and one Accountant to handle accounting transactions including the rebate program for the Sidewalk Repair Program. One Accountant position is not continued. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, and Street Services, Department on Disability, Departments of General Services and Transportation, and Library Department items. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$160,902			
Related Costs: \$75,706			

Public Works Accounting

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
14. Propositions F and Q Project Closeout Continue resolution authority without funding for one Senior Accountant II and one Senior Accountant I to provide all required accounting and financial support services for Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles projects previously funded by Proposition F and Proposition Q.	-	-	-
Increased Services			
15. Accounting Support for Industrial Waste Billings Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Accountant to support the Industrial Waste Billings Section. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$48,720</i> <i>Related Costs: \$28,441</i>	48,720	-	77,161
16. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 116 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and regular authority for one Accountant for the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Division to support the Fixed Assets Section. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$48,720</i> <i>Related Costs: \$28,441</i>	48,720	1	77,161
New Services			
17. Accounting Support for Proposition HHH and SB1 Add six-months funding and resolution authority for one Accountant to provide accounting and financial support services for the Proposition HHH General Obligation Bond Program and to support the SB1 Program. Partial funding is provided by Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program Special Fund (\$16,240). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$32,480</i> <i>Related Costs: \$23,626</i>	32,480	-	56,106
Efficiencies to Services			
18. Deletion of Vacant Position Delete funding and regular authority for one Senior Administrative Clerk. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$64,902)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$33,241)</i>	(64,902)	(1)	(98,143)

Public Works Accounting

TOTAL Public Works Accounting	210,196	-
2017-18 Program Budget	4,917,526	59
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	210,196	-
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,127,722	59

Public Works Financial Systems

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program creates and maintains financial systems to efficiently manage financial processes within the Department of Public Works.

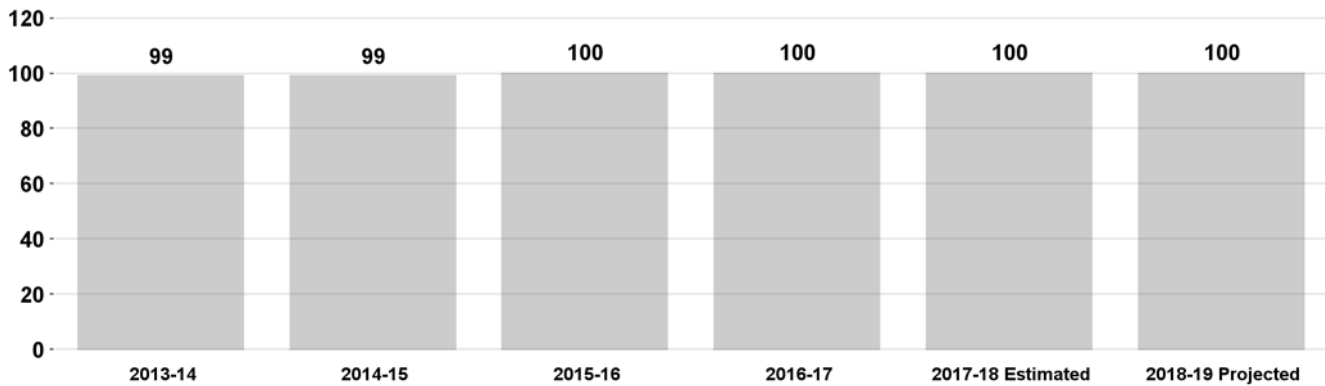
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	15,021	-	19,334
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$15,021</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$4,313</i>			
TOTAL Public Works Financial Systems	15,021	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	619,563	5	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	15,021	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	634,584	5	

Public Works Board and Board Secretariat

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides overall management, direction, administrative control, and transparency of process to the public for the Department of Public Works. This program also oversees the bid and award process of construction contracts.

Percent of Board Meeting Journals Posted within 24 Hours



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(170,768)	-	(221,602)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$80,768) EX: (\$90,000)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$50,834)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
19. Board of Public Works Commissioner Support	91,699	1	132,889
Add funding and regular authority for one Executive Administrative Assistant II to support the Board of Public Works. This position was previously authorized as a substitute authority position in 2017-18. Partial funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$34,846) and the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$4,585). Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$91,699</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$41,190</i>			
20. Metro Project Coordinator	-	-	-
Continue resolution authority without funding for one Senior Civil Engineer to serve as the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) project coordinator. This position will be front funded with salary savings and reimbursed by Metro.			

Public Works Board and Board Secretariat

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
21. Administrative Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Project Coordinator to provide executive administrative support for the Board President and assist with special projects related to film and television production related activities in the City. Partial funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$30,448). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$80,125</i> <i>Related Costs: \$37,756</i>	80,125	-	117,881
22. Sidewalk Repair Incentive Rebate Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst for the implementation of the Sidewalk Repair Incentive Rebate Program. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$84,696</i> <i>Related Costs: \$39,112</i>	84,696	-	123,808
23. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 89 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account to support technology needs. <i>EX: \$50,000</i>	50,000	-	50,000
24. Film and Petroleum Membership and Events Fees Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for memberships and subscriptions for the Citywide Film Office and the Office of Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety. <i>EX: \$5,000</i>	5,000	-	5,000
Increased Services			
25. Administrative Support for Public Works Trust Fund Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account for financial management of and administrative support for the Public Works Trust Fund. This service will be front funded with salary savings and reimbursed by the Public Works Trust Fund. <i>EX: \$100,000</i>	100,000	-	100,000

Public Works Board and Board Secretariat

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
26. Citywide Tree Coordinator	70,340	-	100,000
Add resolution authority without funding for one Street Tree Superintendent I to serve as the Citywide Tree Coordinator.			
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 88			
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding for a Citywide Tree Coordinator, pending the development of a job description and determination of the appropriate classification for this position. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$70,340			
Related Costs: \$29,660			
TOTAL Public Works Board and Board Secretariat	311,092	1	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,111,799	17	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	311,092	1	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,422,891	18	

Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety

Priority Outcome: Ensure our communities are the safest in the nation.

This program provides for the administration of pipeline and electric utility franchises, and fulfills the role of petroleum administrator for the City.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$134,776</i> <i>Related Costs: \$8,382</i>	134,776	-	143,158
Continuation of Services			
27. Support Staff Continue funding and add regular authority for one Management Analyst and one Environmental Affairs Officer for the Office of Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety. Related cost consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$215,389</i> <i>Related Costs: \$91,866</i>	215,389	2	307,255
TOTAL Petroleum and Natural Gas Administration and Safety	350,165	2	
2017-18 Program Budget	326,053	4	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	350,165	2	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	676,218	6	

**BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

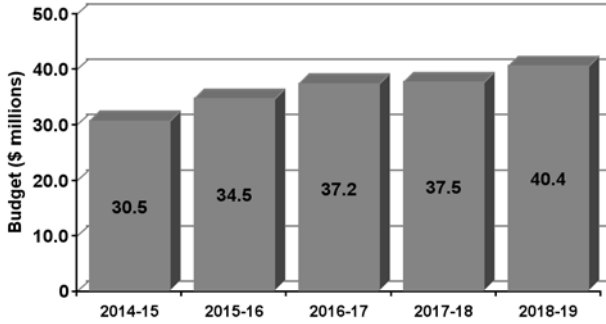
2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Community Beautification - BC7401				
\$ 18,698	\$ 18,698	\$ 19,000	1. Graphics Production for Office of Community Beautification.....	\$ 18,698
10,069,879	9,726,539	9,726,000	2. Graffiti abatement services.....	9,726,539
1,688,417	751,000	951,000	3. Clean and Green.....	751,000
451,745	-	-	4. Supplemental clean-up services.....	-
165,000	180,000	180,000	5. LA River Corps.....	180,000
990,073	660,000	660,000	6. Clean Streets Initiative	900,000
155,634	-	-	7. Tree Planting.....	-
<u>\$ 13,539,446</u>	<u>\$ 11,336,237</u>	<u>\$ 11,536,000</u>	Community Beautification Total	<u>\$ 11,576,237</u>
Public Works Accounting - FG7403				
\$ 42,113	\$ 27,133	\$ 26,000	8. Operating expenses: copiers, cell phones, machine maintenance, storage....	\$ 27,133
100,000	-	-	9. Public Works Trust Fund nexus study.....	-
<u>\$ 142,113</u>	<u>\$ 27,133</u>	<u>\$ 26,000</u>	Public Works Accounting Total	<u>\$ 27,133</u>
Public Works Board and Board Secretariat - FG7405				
\$ 44,729	\$ 17,501	\$ 18,000	10. Operating expenses: copiers, cell phones, machine maintenance, security....	\$ 17,501
-	-	-	11. Administrative support for Public Works Trust Fund.....	100,000
-	60,000	60,000	12. Public Works Trust Fund nexus study.....	-
<u>\$ 44,729</u>	<u>\$ 77,501</u>	<u>\$ 78,000</u>	Public Works Board and Board Secretariat Total	<u>\$ 117,501</u>
Public Works Petroleum Administration - FG7449				
\$ 11,768	\$ -	\$ -	13. Operating expenses: copiers, cell phones, machine maintenance.....	\$ -
<u>\$ 11,768</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Public Works Petroleum Administration Total	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>\$ 13,738,056</u>	<u>\$ 11,440,871</u>	<u>\$ 11,640,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 11,720,871</u>

BUREAU OF CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

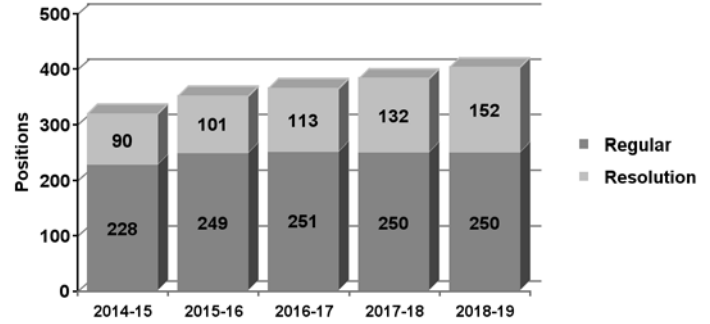
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



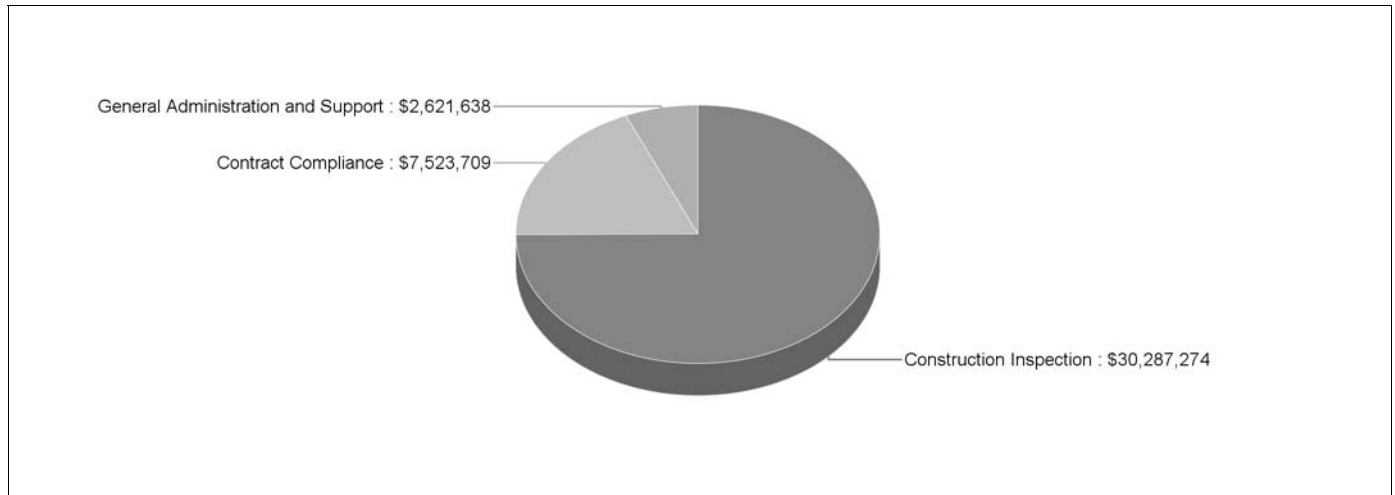
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2017-18 Adopted	\$37,525,950	250	132	\$23,498,556	62.6%	162	84	\$14,027,394	37.4%	88	48
2018-19 Adopted	\$40,432,621	250	152	\$24,286,843	60.1%	162	73	\$16,145,778	39.9%	88	79
Change from Prior Year	\$2,906,671	-	20	\$788,287		-	(11)	\$2,118,384		-	31

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Sidewalk Repair Program	\$1,458,358	-
* Street Reconstruction Program Support	\$600,000	-
* Metro Annual Work Program	\$1,149,659	-
* Special Permit Inspection Program	\$442,309	-
* Office of Wage Standards Support	\$3,077,584	-

Bureau of Contract Administration

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	32,966,620	2,815,247	35,781,867
Overtime General	1,130,612	5,500	1,136,112
Hiring Hall Salaries	586,800	-	586,800
Benefits Hiring Hall	357,258	-	357,258
Overtime Hiring Hall	24,950	-	24,950
Total Salaries	35,066,240	2,820,747	37,886,987
Expense			
Printing and Binding	42,626	(280)	42,346
Contractual Services	627,693	15,048	642,741
Transportation	1,306,049	(27,550)	1,278,499
Office and Administrative	388,853	63,127	451,980
Operating Supplies	94,489	35,579	130,068
Total Expense	2,459,710	85,924	2,545,634
Total Bureau of Contract Administration	37,525,950	2,906,671	40,432,621
	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	23,498,556	788,287	24,286,843
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	414,529	17,481	432,010
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	317,578	14,186	331,764
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	7,847,082	975,095	8,822,177
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	155,428	6,294	161,722
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	326,420	13,521	339,941
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	3,630,482	167,538	3,798,020
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	1,335,875	122,483	1,458,358
Measure M Local Return Fund (Sch. 52)	-	801,786	801,786
Total Funds	37,525,950	2,906,671	40,432,621
Percentage Change			7.75%
Positions	250	-	250

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$566,952</i> <i>Related Costs: \$162,830</i>	566,952	-	729,782
2. 2018-19 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$12,036</i> <i>Related Costs: \$3,456</i>	12,036	-	15,492
3. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$809,123</i> <i>Related Costs: \$232,380</i>	809,123	-	1,041,503
4. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$310,222</i> <i>Related Costs: \$89,096</i>	310,222	-	399,318

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
5. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time expense funding. <i>SOT: (\$595,000) EX: (\$1,026,328)</i>	(1,621,328)	-	(1,621,328)
6. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 132 resolution authority positions. An additional 15 positions were approved during 2017-18. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. One position is continued as regular position: Local Business Preference Program (One position) 119 positions are continued: Measure M Project Support (11 positions) Services to the Los Angeles World Airports (21 positions) Services to the Department of Water and Power (Seven positions) Sidewalk Repair Program (13 positions) Transportation Grant Annual Work Program (12 positions) Metro Annual Work Program (10 positions) Metro Purple Line Extension (Two positions) Wastewater Construction Inspection (11 positions) Bridge Improvement Program (Two positions) Office of Wage Standards Support (27 positions) Services to the Harbor Department (Three positions) 15 positions approved during 2017-18 are continued: Street Reconstruction Program Support (13 positions) Vision Zero Program Support (Two positions) Three positions are not continued: Services to the Los Angeles World Airports (One position) Office of Wage Standards Support (Two positions) Nine vacant positions are not continued: Services to the Los Angeles World Airports (One position) Services to the Department of Water and Power (One position) Services to the Harbor Department (Three positions) Proposition F and Q Projects Support (Four positions) <i>SG: (\$9,892,691)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$4,290,286)</i>	(9,892,691)	-	(14,182,977)

Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special**Continuation of Services**

<p>9. Services to the Department of Water and Power (DWP) Continue funding and resolution authority for seven positions, consisting of one Senior Construction Inspector, two Construction Inspectors, and four Management Analysts, and add nine-months funding and resolution authority for two Management Analysts. These positions will provide inspection and contract compliance services on major construction projects at the DWP. Add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$35,000), Printing and Binding (\$708), Contractual Services (\$4,500), Transportation (\$15,600), Office and Administrative (\$24,512), and Operating Supplies (\$1,863) accounts. In addition, DWP will provide 20 percent of the cost of one resolution authority Compliance Program Manager I, which is included in the Services to the Los Angeles World Airports item. One vacant Senior Construction Inspector is not continued. All costs will be fully reimbursed by DWP. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$766,627 SOT: \$35,000 EX: \$47,183</i> <i>Related Costs: \$353,300</i></p>	848,810	-	1,202,110
<p>10. Sidewalk Repair Program Continue funding and resolution authority for 13 positions, consisting of four Senior Construction Inspectors, eight Construction Inspectors, and one Management Analyst, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$98,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,832), Contractual Services (\$6,500), Transportation (\$62,400), Office and Administrative (\$9,548), and Operating Supplies (\$7,452) accounts to provide inspection services for the Sidewalk Repair Program. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. See related Library Department, Department of Transportation, Department of General Services, Department on Disability, City Attorney, Board of Public Works, Bureau of Engineering, and Bureau of Street Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,271,626 SOT: \$98,000 EX: \$88,732</i> <i>Related Costs: \$559,048</i></p>	1,458,358	-	2,017,406
<p>11. Street Reconstruction Program Support Add six-months funding and continue resolution authority for 13 positions, consisting of one Principal Construction Inspector, three Senior Construction Inspectors, eight Construction Inspectors, and one Management Analyst to provide inspection and contract compliance for street reconstruction projects. These positions were approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$600,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$372,398</i></p>	600,000	-	972,398

Bureau of Contract Administration

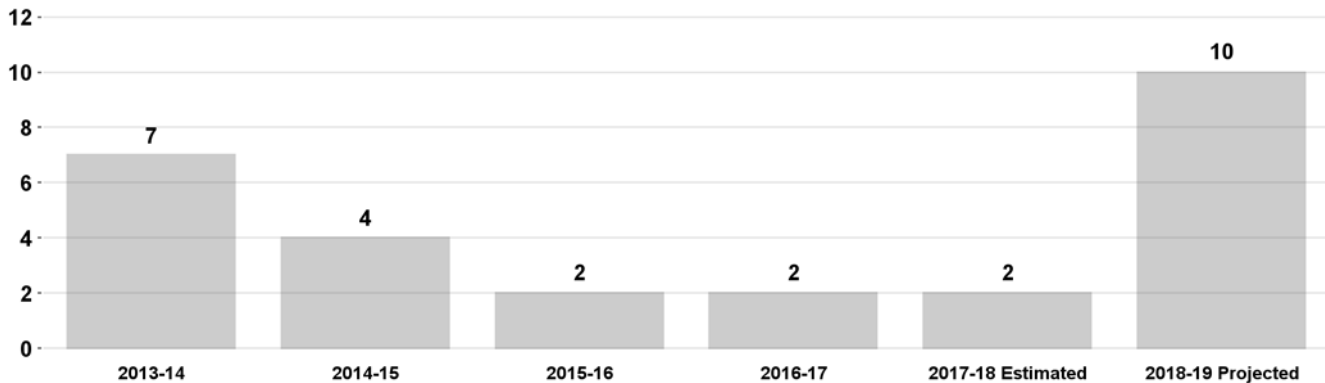
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Restoration of Services			
12. Restoration of One-Time Expense Reductions Restore funding in the Overtime General (\$24,000), Contractual Services (\$41,314), and Transportation (\$16,500) accounts that were reduced on a one-time basis in the 2017-18 Adopted Budget. <i>SOT: \$24,000 EX: \$57,814</i>	81,814	-	81,814
Efficiencies to Services			
13. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$1,130,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$335,158)</i>	(1,130,000)	-	(1,465,158)
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	<u>(5,722,127)</u>	<u>-</u>	

Construction Inspection

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program administers contracts and permits for construction of public works projects such as streets, bridges, sewers, storm drains, street lights, traffic signals, wastewater treatment facilities, and public buildings through inspection at sites and in plants engaged in manufacturing related construction materials. The activities include approving and processing payment for work acceptably completed; recommending acceptance of completed public improvement projects; approving subcontractors; and maintaining the legal record of construction. The program also provides inspection for recreation and parks projects and airport, port, utilities, and wastewater treatment facilities, and the installation of erosion control devices whenever grading operations create a hazard to dedicated and future streets within the City. It also provides inspection for private development work encroaching in the public right-of-way.

Number of Days for Final Retention Requests to be Processed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(3,348,996)	-	(4,472,859)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$2,783,574) SOT: (\$284,000) EX: (\$281,422)			
Related Costs: (\$1,123,863)			
Continuation of Services			
14. Transportation Grant Annual Work Program	1,394,326	-	1,921,316
Continue funding and resolution authority for six Senior Construction Inspectors, and six Construction Inspectors, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$96,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,832), Contractual Services (\$6,000), Transportation (\$62,400), Office and Administrative (\$8,928), and Operating Supplies (\$7,452) accounts to provide inspection services for the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. See related Department of Transportation and Bureaus of Engineering and Street Lighting items. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$1,210,714 SOT: \$96,000 EX: \$87,612			
Related Costs: \$526,990			

Construction Inspection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
15. Metro Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for four Senior Construction Inspectors and six Construction Inspectors and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$80,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,360), Contractual Services (\$5,000), Transportation (\$52,000), Office and Administrative (\$7,440), and Operating Supplies (\$6,210) accounts to provide inspection services for the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Annual Work Program. Front funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund, and the costs will be fully reimbursed by the Metro. See related Department of Transportation and Bureaus of Street Lighting, Street Services, and Engineering items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$996,649 SOT: \$80,000 EX: \$73,010</i> <i>Related Costs: \$435,516</i>	1,149,659	-	1,585,175
16. Metro Purple Line Extension Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Inspector and one Construction Inspector and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$16,000), Printing and Binding (\$472), Contractual Services (\$1,000), Transportation (\$10,400), Office and Administrative (\$1,488), and Operating Supplies (\$1,242) accounts to provide inspection services for the Metro Purple Line Extension. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement Fund and the costs will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related Bureaus of Engineering and Street Services and Department of Transportation items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$201,786 SOT: \$16,000 EX: \$14,602</i> <i>Related Costs: \$87,832</i>	232,388	-	320,220
17. Wastewater Construction Inspection Continue funding and resolution authority for 11 positions consisting of two Senior Electrical Inspectors, three Senior Construction Inspectors, and six Construction Inspectors and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$88,000), Printing and Binding (\$2,596), Contractual Services (\$5,500), Transportation (\$57,200), Office and Administrative (\$8,184), and Operating Supplies (\$6,831) accounts to provide construction inspection services for projects in the Wastewater Capital Program. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,103,273 SOT: \$88,000 EX: \$80,311</i> <i>Related Costs: \$481,132</i>	1,271,584	-	1,752,716

Construction Inspection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
18. Vision Zero Program Support Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Senior Construction Inspector and one Construction Inspector assigned to construction traffic signal inspection services. These positions were approved during 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. See related Department of General Services, Police Department, Department of Transportation, and Bureaus of Engineering, Street Lighting, and Street Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$201,786</i> <i>Related Costs: \$87,832</i>	201,786	-	289,618
19. Bridge Improvement Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Inspector and one Construction Inspector, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$16,000), Printing and Binding (\$472), Contractual Services (\$1,000), Transportation (\$10,400), Office and Administrative (\$1,488), and Operating Supplies (\$1,242) accounts to provide inspection services for the structural and seismic retrofit of bridges. All costs are reimbursed by the Seismic Bond Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$201,786 SOT: \$16,000 EX: \$14,602</i> <i>Related Costs: \$87,832</i>	232,388	-	320,220

Construction Inspection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
20. Special Permit Inspection Program Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Inspector and four Construction Inspectors, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$30,000), Printing and Binding (\$1,180), Contractual Services (\$2,500), Transportation (\$19,500), Office and Administrative (\$20,575), and Operating Supplies (\$4,020) accounts to provide inspection and enforcement of special utility inspection permit requirements. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$364,534 SOT: \$30,000 EX: \$47,775</i> <i>Related Costs: \$178,076</i>	442,309	-	620,385
21. Additional Support for the Wastewater Capital Program Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for two Senior Construction Inspectors and two Construction Inspectors, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$24,000), Printing and Binding (\$944), Contractual Services (\$2,000), Transportation (\$15,600), Office and Administrative (\$16,460), and Operating Supplies (\$3,216) accounts to provide additional inspection services for the Wastewater Capital Program. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$302,679 SOT: \$24,000 EX: \$38,220</i> <i>Related Costs: \$145,739</i>	364,899	-	510,638
New Services			
22. Utility Permit Warranty Pilot Program Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for two Senior Construction Inspectors, and add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative account to inspect trench work that was completed within the past year to ensure that the work meets City standards as part of a Utility Permit Warranty Pilot Program. See related Bureau of Engineering item. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$160,549 EX: \$11,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$75,601</i>	172,049	-	247,650

Construction Inspection

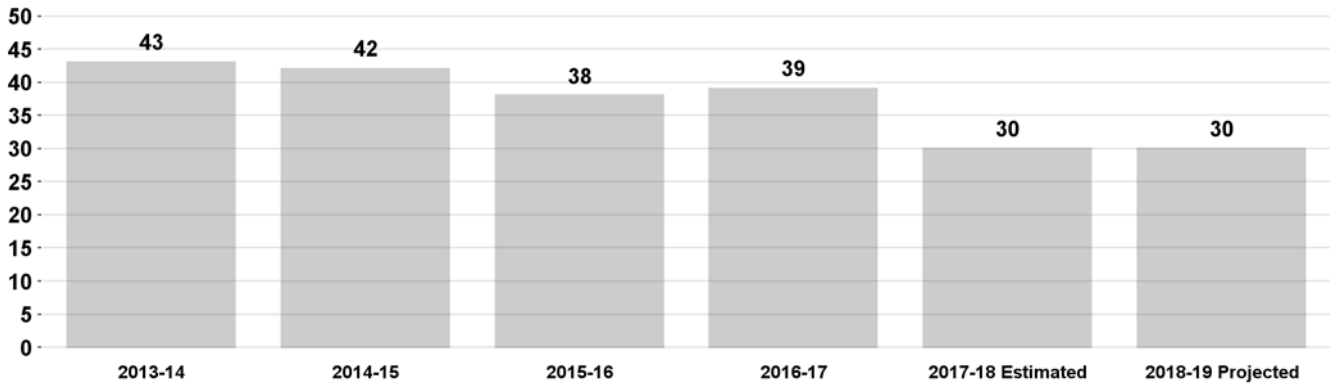
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special Efficiencies to Services			
23. Dispatch Staffing Changes Add nine-months funding and regular authority for four Communications Information Representative Is to perform dispatch services for the inspection program. Delete funding and regular authority for four Construction Inspectors, and reduce funding in the Overtime General Account to offset the costs of the new positions. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of four Communications Information Representative Is to Communications Information Representative IIs. <i>SG: (\$260,175) SOT: (\$5,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$77,168)</i>	(265,175)	-	(342,343)
24. Expense Account Reductions Reduce funding in the Overtime General (\$80,000), Transportation (\$52,000), and Contractual Services (\$5,000) accounts on a one-time basis to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Bureau efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>SOT: (\$80,000) EX: (\$57,000)</i>	(137,000)	-	(137,000)
TOTAL Construction Inspection	1,710,217	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	28,577,057	197	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,710,217	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	30,287,274	197	

Contract Compliance

Priority Outcome: Promote good jobs for Angelenos all across Los Angeles

This program ensures that contractors performing under City-awarded contracts comply with City, state and federal requirements relating to affirmative action; equal employment opportunity; prevailing wage; minimum wage; paid sick leave; fair chance initiative for hiring; business inclusion for minority, women, small, emerging, local, disabled veteran, federal disadvantaged, and other business enterprises; project labor agreements; and other labor regulations through outreach, monitoring, and enforcement activities. Additionally, this program ensures that businesses in the City of Los Angeles comply with the City's minimum wage, fair chance initiative, and paid sick leave ordinance.

Percent of Hours Worked by Local Hires at PLA Projects



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,345,542)	-	(3,156,084)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$1,842,996) SOT: (\$44,000) EX: (\$458,546)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$810,542)</i>			

Contract Compliance

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
<p>25. Office of Wage Standards Support</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for 27 positions, consisting of two Senior Management Analyst Is, 21 Management Analysts, three Senior Administrative Clerks, and one Senior Systems Analyst I, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$58,000), Contractual Services (\$464,500), and Office and Administrative (\$17,980) accounts to support the minimum wage, paid sick leave, Fair Chance Initiative, and wage theft enforcement programs. Add funding and resolution authority for two Compliance Program Manager Is, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. One Senior Management Analyst II and one Senior Management Analyst I are not continued. See related Office of the City Attorney item. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Compliance Program Manager I to Compliance Program Manager II.</p> <p><i>SG: \$2,537,104 SOT: \$58,000 EX: \$482,480</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$1,158,244</i></p>	3,077,584	-	4,235,828
<p>26. Services to the Harbor Department</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for three Management Analysts, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$6,000), Contractual Services (\$1,500), and Office and Administrative (\$1,860) accounts to provide contract compliance services on major construction projects at the Harbor Department. Additionally, the Harbor Department will provide five percent of the cost of one resolution authority Compliance Program Manager I, which is included in the Services to the Los Angeles World Airports request. One vacant Senior Construction Inspector and two vacant Construction Inspectors are not continued. All costs will be fully reimbursed by the Harbor Department. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$256,412 SOT: \$6,000 EX: \$3,360</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$118,025</i></p>	265,772	-	383,797

Contract Compliance

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
27. Local Business Preference Program Support Continue funding and add regular authority for one Management Analyst. Add funding in the Overtime General (\$2,000), Contractual Services (\$500), and Office and Administrative (\$620) accounts to provide certification services for the Local Business Preference Program Ordinance which grants an eight percent preference to a bid or proposal from a certified Local Business Enterprise. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$85,471 SOT: \$2,000 EX: \$1,120</i> <i>Related Costs: \$39,342</i>	88,591	1	127,933
New Services			
28. Clear Contracting Support Add six-months funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to provide support for a Clear Contracting Program, which aims to streamline and improve the City's contracting processes and make it easier for all businesses to compete by establishing consistent expectations. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$42,735 SOT: \$1,000 EX: \$10,400</i> <i>Related Costs: \$26,666</i>	54,135	-	80,801
Other Changes or Adjustments			
29. Position Adjustments Add funding and regular authority for two Compliance Program Manager Is. Delete funding and regular authority for three Senior Management Analyst Is to offset the cost of the new positions. This position adjustment reflects the operational needs of the Bureau. Related costs consist of employee benefits.	-	(1)	-
TOTAL Contract Compliance	1,140,540	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	6,383,169	29	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,140,540	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	7,523,709	29	

General Administration and Support

This program provides management and administrative support including budget development, fiscal monitoring, records management, personnel administration, and systems and clerical support.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(27,589)	-	(35,643)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$27,589)			
Related Costs: (\$8,054)			
Increased Services			
30. As-Needed Authority	-	-	-
Add as-needed employment authorities for Administrative Clerk and Accounting Clerk classifications to address intermittent workload and operational needs. The as-needed Administrative Clerk will provide clerical, data entry, and administrative support. The as-needed Accounting Clerk will perform targeted revenue tracking and recovery activities by verifying work orders, tracking invoices billed, and ensuring that the Bureau is reimbursed for services provided.			
New Services			
31. Business Intelligence and Analytics Support	83,503	-	116,507
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$1,500), Contractual Services (\$8,000), and Office and Administrative (\$9,900) accounts to perform data analysis and data reporting for the Wastewater Program through the utilization of Microsoft Power BI. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$64,103 SOT: \$1,500 EX: \$17,900			
Related Costs: \$33,004			
TOTAL General Administration and Support	55,914	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,565,724	24	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	55,914	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,621,638	24	

**BUREAU OF CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Construction Inspection - FG7601				
\$ 6,944	\$ 16,241	\$ 16,000	1. Rental/maintenance of photocopiers.....	\$ 37,555
-	1,402	-	2. Maintenance of electronic typewriters.....	1,402
84,406	83,574	82,000	3. Software maintenance agreements.....	90,574
-	3,567	-	4. Records storage.....	3,567
-	4,649	5,000	5. Business research service.....	4,649
<u>\$ 91,350</u>	<u>\$ 109,433</u>	<u>\$ 103,000</u>	Construction Inspection Total	<u>\$ 137,747</u>
Contract Compliance - FG7602				
\$ -	\$ 2,909	\$ 3,000	6. Rental/maintenance of photocopiers.....	\$ 4,909
-	136	-	7. Maintenance of electronic typewriters.....	136
10,850	19,739	20,000	8. Software maintenance agreements.....	18,739
-	409	-	9. Records storage.....	409
-	545	-	10. Business research service.....	545
163,284	486,766	487,000	11. Outreach services.....	464,500
<u>\$ 174,134</u>	<u>\$ 510,504</u>	<u>\$ 510,000</u>	Contract Compliance Total	<u>\$ 489,238</u>
General Administration and Support - FG7650				
\$ 16,354	\$ 2,933	\$ 3,000	12. Rental/maintenance of photocopiers.....	\$ 2,933
-	82	-	13. Maintenance of electronic typewriters.....	82
-	4,170	5,000	14. Software maintenance agreements.....	9,670
-	245	-	15. Records storage.....	245
-	326	-	16. Business research service.....	2,826
<u>\$ 16,354</u>	<u>\$ 7,756</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 15,756</u>
<u>\$ 281,838</u>	<u>\$ 627,693</u>	<u>\$ 621,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 642,741</u>

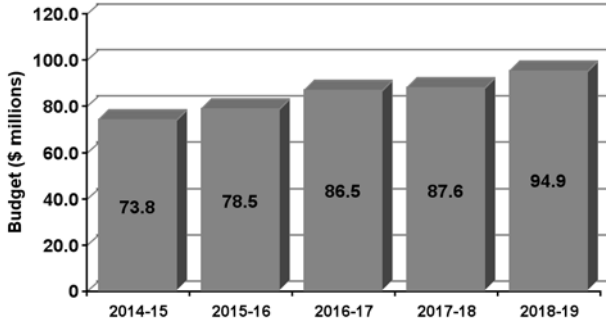
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING

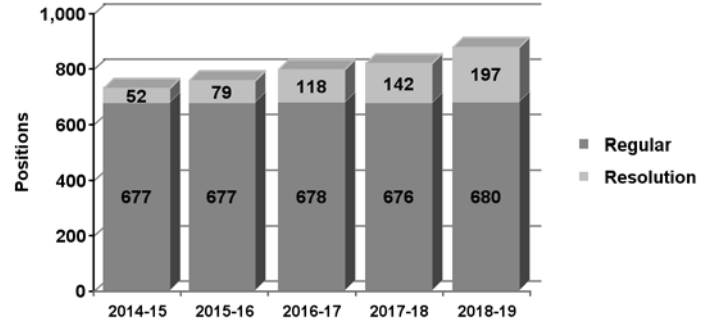
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



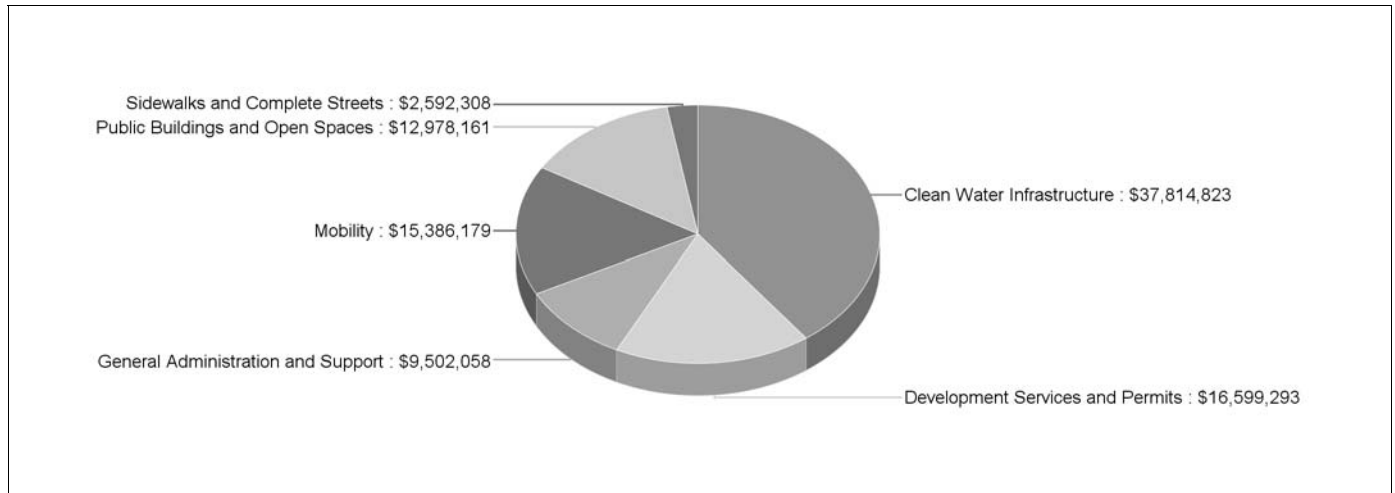
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2017-18 Adopted	\$87,645,337	676	142	\$30,271,062	34.5%	244	56	\$57,374,275	65.5%	432	86
2018-19 Adopted	\$94,872,822	680	197	\$33,513,670	35.3%	244	91	\$61,359,152	64.7%	436	107
Change from Prior Year	\$7,227,485	4	55	\$3,242,608		-	35	\$3,984,877		4	20

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Above Ground Facilities Increased Support	\$414,282	-
* Emergency Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Projects	\$854,417	-
* Sidewalk Repair Program	\$1,496,100	4
* Street Reconstruction Program	\$763,242	-
* ADA Coordinator for Sidewalk Repair Program	\$153,692	-
* Los Angeles River Design and Project Management	\$367,278	-
* Los Angeles Street Civic Building	\$293,523	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	82,443,977	6,416,485	88,860,462
Salaries, As-Needed	350,000	-	350,000
Overtime General	1,317,246	(50,000)	1,267,246
Hiring Hall Salaries	462,500	-	462,500
Benefits Hiring Hall	187,500	-	187,500
Total Salaries	<u>84,761,223</u>	<u>6,366,485</u>	<u>91,127,708</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	91,402	-	91,402
Construction Expense	52,362	-	52,362
Contractual Services	1,385,990	810,000	2,195,990
Field Equipment Expense	66,629	-	66,629
Transportation	79,252	-	79,252
Office and Administrative	977,394	76,000	1,053,394
Operating Supplies	231,085	(25,000)	206,085
Total Expense	<u>2,884,114</u>	<u>861,000</u>	<u>3,745,114</u>
Total Bureau of Engineering	<u>87,645,337</u>	<u>7,227,485</u>	<u>94,872,822</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	30,271,062	3,242,608	33,513,670
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	4,469,371	53,849	4,523,220
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	3,220,094	675,140	3,895,234
Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund (Sch. 10)	122,383	3,324	125,707
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	40,117,759	1,653,804	41,771,563
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	101,461	(1,482)	99,979
Telecommunications Development Account (Sch. 20)	100,376	2,853	103,229
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	158,759	9,871	168,630
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	6,930,379	111,676	7,042,055
Building and Safety Building Permit Fund (Sch. 40)	20,000	-	20,000
Street Damage Restoration Fee Fund (Sch. 47)	-	298,096	298,096
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	450,513	4,375	454,888
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	1,421,962	227,830	1,649,792
Measure M Local Return Fund (Sch. 52)	261,218	945,541	1,206,759
Total Funds	87,645,337	7,227,485	94,872,822
Percentage Change			8.25%
Positions	676	4	680

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment	477,401	-	614,511
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$477,401</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$137,110</i>			
2. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions	602,493	-	775,529
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$602,493</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$173,036</i>			
3. Salary Step and Turnover Effect	775,410	-	998,108
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$775,410</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$222,698</i>			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
4. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding	(1,632,023)	-	(1,632,023)
Delete one-time Salaries, As-Needed, Overtime, Hiring Hall Salaries, Hiring Hall Benefits, and expense funding.			
<i>SAN: (\$350,000) SHH: (\$462,500) SHHFB: (\$187,500)</i>			
<i>SOT: (\$350,973) EX: (\$281,050)</i>			
5. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities	(13,307,790)	-	(18,826,291)
Delete funding for 142 resolution authority positions. An additional 12 positions were approved during 2017-18. Two positions were moved from off-budget to on-budget. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
Four positions are continued as regular positions: Sidewalk Repair Program (Four positions)			
138 positions are continued: Support for Plan Check Activities (Six positions) Support for Expedited B-Permit Reviews (Seven positions) Support for Sidewalk Dining (One position) Above Ground Facilities Support (One position) Citywide B-Permit Case Management Group (Eight positions) Central District B-Permit Processing (One position) Clean Water Capital Improvement Program Support (Eight positions) Design Construction Management for Treatment Plants (Two positions) Construction Management for Sewers (Four positions)			

Program Changes**Direct Cost Positions Total Cost****Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special****Deletion of One-Time Services**

Metro Annual Work Program (21 positions)
 Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program (22 positions)
 Active Transportation Program (Six Positions)
 Pavement Preservation Program Support (Four positions)
 Transportation Construction Traffic Management Committee (One position)
 Metro Purple Line Extension (Three positions)
 Vision Zero (Two positions)
 Pavement Preservation Survey Support (Three positions)
 Measure M Project Support (Four positions)
 Sidewalk Repair Program (Eight positions)
 Street Reconstruction Program (Two positions)
 City Hall East Electrical Upgrades (One position)
 Downtown Los Angeles Streetcar Project (One position)
 Construction Management Staffing (Four positions)
 Electric Vehicle and Solar Power Engineering (One position)
 Los Angeles River Design and Project Management (Three positions)
 Sixth Street Viaduct Engineering Projects (Two positions)
 Recreation and Parks Project Support (One position)
 Fire Operations and Animal Shelter Project Support (Eight positions)
 Asphalt Plant (Two positions)
 Engineering Database Enhancement (One position)

12 positions approved during 2017-18 are continued:
 Traffic Signals Program (Three positions)
 Street Reconstruction Program (Four positions)
 ADA Coordinator for Sidewalk Repair Program (One position)
 Los Angeles Street Civic Building (Three positions)
 Pio Pico Library Pocket Park (One position)

Two positions are moved from off-budget to on-budget:
 LAWA Landside Access Modernization Program (One position)
 Clean Water Program Support (One position)
 SG: (\$13,307,790)
 Related Costs: (\$5,518,501)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
6. Council Motion No. 7	-	-	-
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for eight positions consisting of one Senior Civil Engineer, two Civil Engineers, four Civil Engineering Associate IIs, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and one Civil Engineering Associate II to support the Stormwater/Water Quality Projects and the new Street Improvement Projects in the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program. Funding will be provided through interim appropriations from various funding sources for the projects.</p>			
Restoration of Services			
7. Restoration of One-Time Expense Reductions	322,893	-	322,893
<p>Restore funding in the Overtime General, Contractual Services, Transportation, Office and Administrative, and Operating Expenses accounts. <i>SOT: \$50,000 EX: \$272,893</i></p>			
Efficiencies to Services			
8. One-Time Salary Reduction	(362,493)	-	(470,008)
<p>Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$362,493)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$107,515)</i></p>			
9. Expense Account Reductions	(347,893)	-	(347,893)
<p>Reduce funding in the Overtime General (\$50,000), Contractual Services (\$188,537), Transportation (\$20,000), Office and Administrative (\$52,356), and Operating Supplies (\$37,000) accounts on a one-time basis to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>SOT: (\$50,000) EX: (\$297,893)</i></p>			

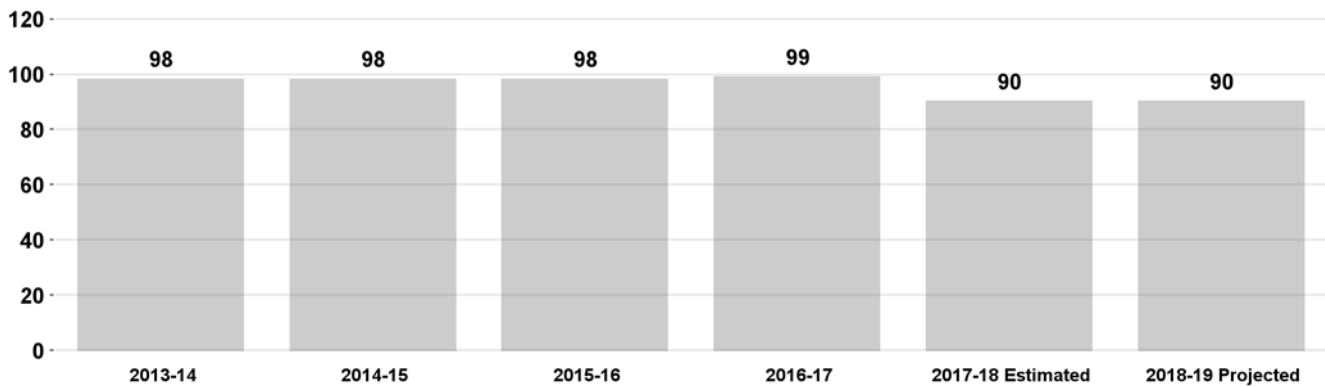
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
10. Position Adjustments Add funding and regular authority for one Management Assistant and one Emergency Management Coordinator I, and delete funding and regular authority for one Secretary and one Management Analyst. These positions are partially funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund and Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund. Add funding and regular authority for one Management Analyst, and delete funding and regular authority for one Survey Party Chief I. This position is funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. These position adjustments reflect the Bureau's operational needs. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$14,152)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$4,197)</i>	(14,152)	-	(18,349)
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	<u>(13,486,154)</u>	<u>-</u>	

Development Services and Permits

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides fee-supported permits and pre-development and engineering services to private developers that are primarily related to infrastructure improvements within the public right-of-way, which are conditions of approval for development projects. Additional services include utility permits; private plan checking; public counter services; and land, aerial, topographic, geodetic, and global positioning system (GPS) surveys and maps.

Percent of A Permits Issued within 60 Minutes



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,284,157)	-	(3,250,044)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$2,238,087) SOT: (\$5,000) EX: (\$41,070)			
Related Costs: (\$965,887)			
Continuation of Services			
11. Support for Plan Check Activities	619,654	-	887,389
Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions consisting of four Civil Engineering Associate (CEA) IIIs, one CEA II, and one Office Engineering Technician II to provide public counter plan check support. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$619,654			
Related Costs: \$267,735			
12. Support for Expedited B-Permit Reviews	824,553	-	1,167,052
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Civil Engineer I and six Civil Engineering Associate IIIs to support the expedited review of B-Permit applications. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$824,553			
Related Costs: \$342,499			

Development Services and Permits

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
13. Support for Sidewalk Dining Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate II to assist with the expedited processing of revocable Sidewalk Dining Permits. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$97,558</i> <i>Related Costs: \$42,927</i>	97,558	-	140,485
14. Above Ground Facilities Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate II to review Above Ground Facilities (AGF) Permits. AGF Permits regulate the installation of telecommunications devices in the public right-of-way. The City is currently updating the procedures and standards for approval of AGF permits. These updates include increased notice requirements, aesthetic guidelines, and other procedural changes. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$97,558</i> <i>Related Costs: \$42,927</i>	97,558	-	140,485
15. Citywide B-Permit Case Management Group Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Principal Civil Engineer, two Senior Civil Engineers, two Civil Engineers, two Civil Engineering Associate IIs, and one Programmer Analyst III. These positions provide Citywide B-Permit case management services through the Central and Valley offices and focus on reducing the length of time it takes to complete a project. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,000,003</i> <i>Related Costs: \$408,529</i>	1,000,003	-	1,408,532
16. Central District B-Permit Processing Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer to supervise the existing B-Permit and public counter staff at the Central District Office and to provide technical expertise for large and complex development projects in Downtown Los Angeles, Hollywood, and surrounding areas. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$123,810 EX: \$750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$50,713</i>	124,560	-	175,273

Development Services and Permits

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
17. Above Ground Facilities Increased Support Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, two Civil Engineering Associate IIs, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and two Civil Engineering Associate IIs to manage and process an additional 150-200 Above Ground Facilities (AGF) permits and related U-permits per month. These positions will be vital to processing the high number of AGF applications expected from utility and telecommunications companies as they upgrade their facilities for the transition to newer and faster cellular technology. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for the purchase of new computers and office supplies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$385,532 EX: \$28,750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$184,304</i>	414,282	-	598,586
18. LAWA Landside Access Modernization Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer to support the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) Landside Access Modernization Program (LAMP). This position was previously authorized as an off-budget resolution authority. Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and one Civil Engineering Associate II to provide additional development services support to LAMP. Funding for these positions will be fully reimbursed by the Department of Airports. See related Fire and Planning Departments and Bureaus of Sanitation, Street Lighting, and Street Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 117 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Civil Engineer, and one Civil Engineer to support the LAWA Landside Access Modernization Program (LAMP). Funding for these positions will be fully reimbursed by the Department of Airports. <i>SG: \$560,679 EX: \$12,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$239,751</i>	572,929	-	812,680

Development Services and Permits

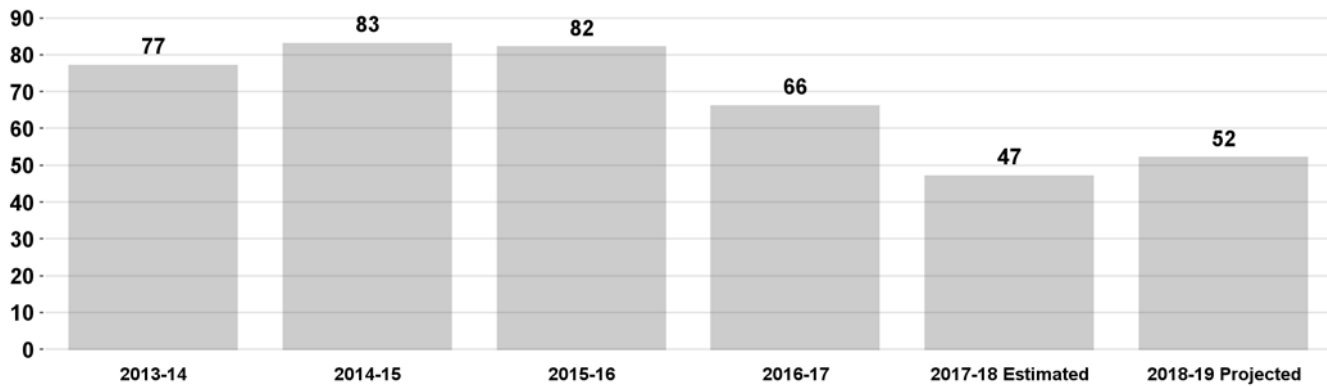
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
19. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 118	81,863	-	116,607
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer to upgrade the Public Right of Way Reservation System and traffic management overhaul. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$81,863</p> <p>Related Costs: \$34,744</p>			
New Services			
20. Utility Permit Warranty Program	98,607	-	140,139
<p>Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer to establish and support the Utility Permit Warranty Pilot Program. The Program will allow the Bureau of Engineering and Bureau of Contract Administration to coordinate activities in assessing the trench repair work related to contractors' utility permits and enforcing the City's required utility permit warranty. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. See related Bureau of Contract Administration item. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$92,857 EX: \$5,750</p> <p>Related Costs: \$41,532</p>			
TOTAL Development Services and Permits	1,647,410	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	14,951,883	126	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,647,410	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	16,599,293	126	

Clean Water Infrastructure

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides the following services: Design and construction of wastewater and sewage disposal facilities, stormwater drainage systems and facilities, and emergency sewer and storm drain repair response services.

Number of Completed Clean Water Capital Projects



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(686,742)	-	(1,059,804)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$642,042) EX: (\$44,700)			
Related Costs: (\$373,062)			
Continuation of Services			
21. Clean Water Capital Improvement Program Support	927,859	-	1,313,211
Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Building Mechanical Engineer I, one Building Electrical Engineer I, two Civil Engineering Associate IIs, one Civil Engineer, one Construction Estimator, one Senior Management Analyst I, and one Senior Civil Engineer to provide design, construction management, and project management support for the Clean Water Capital Improvement Program. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$921,859 EX: \$6,000			
Related Costs: \$385,352			
22. Design Construction Management for Treatment Plants	219,091	-	311,610
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Construction Estimator and one Electrical Engineering Associate II for the design and construction management group for water treatment plant projects. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consists of employee benefits.			
SG: \$217,591 EX: \$1,500			
Related Costs: \$92,519			

Clean Water Infrastructure

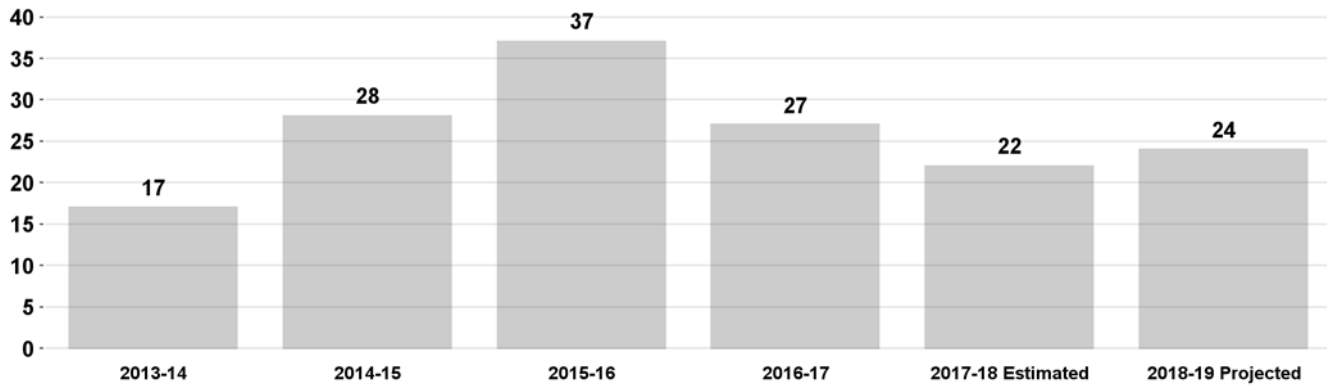
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
23. Construction Management for Sewers Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer and three Civil Engineering Associate IIIs to manage and oversee construction activities for sewer rehabilitation projects and Secondary Sewer Renewal Projects. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$469,521 EX: \$3,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$195,224</i>	472,521	-	667,745
24. Clean Water Program Support Continue resolution authority and add funding for one Senior Management Analyst I to provide administrative support for the Proposition O Clean Water Bond Program. This position was previously authorized as an off-budget resolution authority. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$110,336</i> <i>Related Costs: \$46,717</i>	110,336	-	157,053
Increased Services			
25. Emergency Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Projects Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for 10 positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, one Structural Engineer, seven Civil Engineering Associate IIs, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, and one Property Manager I to perform emergency repair of damaged sewers and support major sewer rehabilitation projects. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$796,917 EX: \$57,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$376,276</i>	854,417	-	1,230,693
Efficiencies to Services			
26. Stormwater Funding Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account on a one-time basis to generate additional savings in the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. <i>SG: (\$240,000)</i>	(240,000)	-	(240,000)
TOTAL Clean Water Infrastructure	1,657,482	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	36,157,341	328	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,657,482	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	37,814,823	328	

Mobility

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides the following services: Design and construction of street improvements, regional transportation improvements, bridges, streetscapes, grade separations, and retaining walls.

Number of Completed Mobility Capital Projects



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(9,308,493)	-	(12,662,760)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$8,163,812) SHH: (\$462,500) SHHFB: (\$187,500)</i>			
<i>SOT: (\$310,973) EX: (\$183,708)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$3,354,267)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
27. Metro Annual Work Program	2,665,788	-	3,698,224
Continue funding and resolution authority for 21 positions to support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Annual Work Program. The positions consist of one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Civil Engineer, two Civil Engineers, one Geotechnical Engineer I, five Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, four Civil Engineering Associate IVs, one Survey Party Chief II, one Structural Engineering Associate III, one Structural Engineering Associate IV, one Structural Engineer, one Senior Management Analyst I, one Office Engineering Technician III, and one Senior Administrative Clerk. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General and Office and Administrative accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$2,490,308 SOT: \$109,055 EX: \$66,425</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$1,032,436</i>			

Mobility

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
<p>28. Transportation Grant Annual Work Program</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for 22 positions consisting of three Civil Engineers, six Civil Engineering Associate (CEA) IIs, five CEA IIIs, one Landscape Architectural Associate III, one Structural Engineer, four Structural Engineering Associate IIIs, one Land Surveying Assistant, and one Senior Management Analyst I to support the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General and Office and Administrative accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund and reimbursed by the various grantors as part of the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. See related Department of Transportation and Bureaus of Contract Administration and Street Lighting items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$2,454,903 SOT: \$191,918 EX: \$16,875</i> <i>Related Costs: \$1,035,926</i></p>	2,663,696	-	3,699,622
<p>29. Active Transportation Program</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, three Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, one Environmental Specialist II, and one Management Analyst to support the delivery of Street and Transportation Program projects. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. See related Department of Transportation item. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$640,784 EX: \$4,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$274,002</i></p>	645,284	-	919,286
<p>30. Pavement Preservation Program Support</p> <p>Continue funding and resolution authority for two Land Surveying Assistants and two Survey Party Chief Is that staff two survey crews to support the Pavement Preservation Program. Continue one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries, Benefits Hiring Hall, and Office and Administrative accounts. See related Department of Transportation, Bureau of Street Services, and Department of General Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$397,461 SHH: \$325,000 SHHFB: \$175,000</i> <i>EX: \$3,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$173,851</i></p>	900,461	-	1,074,312

Mobility

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
31. Transportation Construction Traffic Management Continue resolution authority without funding for one Civil Engineer to act as the dedicated chair of the Major Transit and Transportation Construction Traffic Management Committee (TCTMC). The TCTMC minimizes the loss of traffic capacity resulting from major transit and transportation construction projects by reviewing permit activity.	-	-	-
32. Metro Purple Line Extension Continue funding and resolution authority for one Structural Engineer and two Civil Engineering Associate IIs to provide support for the acceleration of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Purple Line extension project. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for the purchase of supplies. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration and Street Services and Department of Transportation items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$328,858 EX: \$2,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$139,512</i>	331,108	-	470,620
33. Vision Zero Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate III and one Civil Engineering Associate II to review existing projects, coordinate design changes and utility relocation, and perform community and City Council outreach to facilitate implementation of the Vision Zero objectives. Continue one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries, Contractual Services, and Office and Administrative accounts to provide engineering design and survey work for the implementation of 20 pedestrian refuge islands and 20 bus stop refuge islands. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Street Services, and Street Lighting, Department of General Services, Police Department, and Department of Transportation items. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$213,388 SHH: \$100,000 EX: \$41,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$91,273</i>	354,888	-	446,161

Mobility

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
34. Great Streets Initiative Continue one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries, Benefits Hiring Hall, and Contractual Services accounts to provide funding for design and survey of non-standard curb ramps and other civil engineering design support for the Great Streets Initiative. See related Department of City Planning, Bureau of Street Services, and Department of Transportation items. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. <i>SHH: \$37,500 SHHFB: \$12,500 EX: \$50,000</i>	100,000	-	100,000
35. Pavement Preservation Survey Support Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Field Engineering Aide, one Land Surveying Assistant, and one Survey Party Chief I that staff a survey crew to support the Pavement Preservation Program. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. See related Bureau of Street Services, Department of Transportation, and Department of General Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$278,502 EX: \$2,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$124,577</i>	280,752	-	405,329
36. Traffic Signals Program Add funding and continue resolution authority for two Civil Engineering Associate IIs and one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician to perform design services associated with new traffic signals and left turn projects. These positions were approved during 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$262,743 EX: \$1,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$119,903</i>	264,243	-	384,146
37. Hiring Hall Authority Add Hiring Hall employment authority for the Surveyor (Group 1) classification to provide as-needed survey support services.	-	-	-
38. Measure M Project Support Continue resolution authority without funding for four positions, consisting of one Senior Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineer, one Environmental Supervisor I, and one Management Analyst, to support the design and construction workload for various rail, bus, street, and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan. Front funding will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Street Lighting, and Street Services, Board of Public Works, and the Department of Transportation items.	-	-	-

Mobility

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
39. Survey Support for Street Improvement Projects Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for four positions consisting of two Survey Party Chief Is and two Land Survey Assistants to provide field survey crew support for additional street improvement projects and the Pavement Preservation Program. Funding is provided by the Street Damage Restoration Fee Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$298,096</i> <i>Related Costs: \$144,379</i>	298,096	-	442,475
New Services			
40. Stormwater Group Floodplain Management Plan Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account to hire a consultant to update the Stormwater Floodplain Management Plan (FMP). Under the Federal Emergency Management Agency's National Flood Insurance Program/Community Rating System (CRS), the City is required to update the FMP every five years in order to maintain the current CRS rating. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. <i>EX: \$600,000</i>	600,000	-	600,000
TOTAL Mobility	(204,177)	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	15,590,356	54	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(204,177)	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	15,386,179	54	

Sidewalks and Complete Streets

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides the following services: administration and management of the City's Sidewalk Repair Program and administration and management of the Street Reconstruction Program, which includes Complete Streets-related projects.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
41. Sidewalk Repair Program Continue funding and add regular authority for four positions, consisting of one Deputy City Engineer I, one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Civil Engineer, and one Civil Engineer to manage the Sidewalk Repair Program. Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions, consisting of one Civil Engineer, one Management Analyst, one Civil Engineering Associate II, two Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, one Geographic Information Systems Specialist I, one Survey Party Chief I, and one Land Surveying Assistant to support the Sidewalk Repair Program. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. See related Department on Disability, Board of Public Works, Bureaus of Contract Administration and Street Services, Library Department, Department of Transportation, and Department of General Services items. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,487,100 EX: \$9,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$608,966</i>	1,496,100	4	2,105,066
42. Street Reconstruction Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Principal Civil Engineer and one Civil Engineering Associate II to administer and provide support to the Street Reconstruction Program. Add funding and continue resolution authority for four positions, consisting of one Senior Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineer, one Senior Management Analyst I, and one Environmental Supervisor I that were approved during 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950) to support the Street Reconstruction Program. See related Department of General Services, Bureaus of Contract Administration and Street Services, and Department of Transportation items. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$763,242</i> <i>Related Costs: \$310,324</i>	763,242	-	1,073,566

Sidewalks and Complete Streets

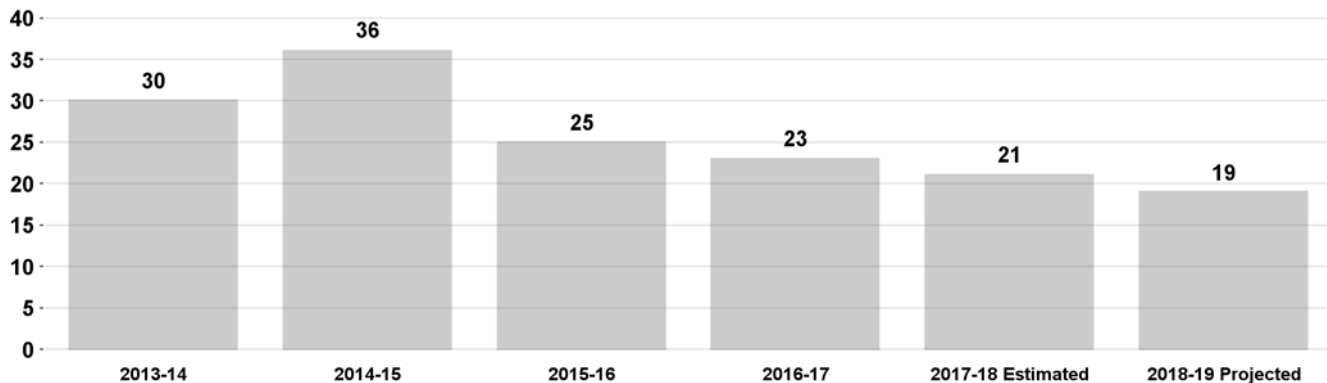
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
43. ADA Coordinator for Sidewalk Repair Program Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Senior Architect to serve as the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Coordinator for the Pedestrian Right of Way for the City's Sidewalk Repair Program. This position was approved during 2017-18 (C.F. 17-1144). Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$147,942 EX: \$5,750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$57,871</i>	153,692	-	211,563
Increased Services			
44. Construction Management for Street Reconstruction Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer and one Civil Engineering Associate II to provide construction management and delivery oversight, coordination, and reporting for the Street Reconstruction/Vision Zero Program. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$167,774 EX: \$11,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$77,744</i>	179,274	-	257,018
TOTAL Sidewalks and Complete Streets	2,592,308	4	
2017-18 Program Budget	-	-	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,592,308	4	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,592,308	4	

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides design and construction services for new and existing public buildings and open spaces. This includes sustainable design; modern, historic, and renovation architectural services; interior space planning; landscape architecture; parks and recreational facility design and construction; and urban design.

Number of Completed Building & Open Spaces Capital Projects



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(887,675)	-	(1,286,317)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$814,925) SOT: (\$30,000) EX: (\$42,750)			
Related Costs: (\$398,642)			

Continuation of Services

<p>45. City Hall East Electrical Upgrades Continue funding and resolution authority for one Building Electrical Engineer II to coordinate critical City Hall East building electrical upgrades. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$144,444 EX: \$750 Related Costs: \$56,833</p>	<p>145,194</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>202,027</p>
<p>46. Downtown Los Angeles Streetcar Project Continue funding and resolution authority for one Principal Civil Engineer to support the Downtown Los Angeles Streetcar Project. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$167,880 EX: \$750 Related Costs: \$63,784</p>	<p>168,630</p>	<p>-</p>	<p>232,414</p>

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
47. Construction Management Staffing Continue resolution authority without funding for two Civil Engineers and two Civil Engineering Associate IIs to manage construction on the Potrero Canyon Park and the Department of Transportation maintenance facility projects. Funding for the positions will be provided through interim appropriations from the Potrero Canyon Trust Fund and Federal grant funding.	-	-	-
48. Electric Vehicle and Solar Power Engineering Continue funding and resolution authority for one Building Electrical Engineer II to perform electrical load studies, advise on electrical capacity issues, and review and approve project designs relative to proposed electric vehicle charging and solar power projects at City facilities. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$144,444 EX: \$750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$56,833</i>	145,194	-	202,027
49. Los Angeles River Design and Project Management Continue funding and resolution authority for two Civil Engineers and one Civil Engineering Associate III to support the LA Riverworks capital projects implementation for Taylor Yard and three other predesign River projects, and to interface with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$183,639) and the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$183,639). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$365,028 EX: \$2,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$150,242</i>	367,278	-	517,520
50. Sixth Street Viaduct Engineering Projects Continue resolution authority without funding for one Senior Civil Engineer to perform project/construction management for the Sixth Street Viaduct Landscape Project and one Civil Engineer for project management of the Downtown LA Arts District Pedestrian and Cyclist Safety Project. Funding will be provided through interim appropriations from various funding sources for the projects.	-	-	-
51. Recreation and Parks Project Support Continue resolution authority without funding for one Senior Civil Engineer for engineering project support for Department of Recreation and Parks projects. Funding for the position will be provided through interim appropriations from the Department of Recreation and Parks reimbursed by Quimby fees.	-	-	-

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
52. Fire Operations and Animal Shelter Project Support Continue resolution authority without funding for six positions consisting of one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Architect, one Architect, one Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineering Associate II, and one Building Mechanical Engineer I to oversee the Fire Operations Valley Bureau, the Fire Station 39, and the North Central Animal Shelter projects. Funding for these positions will be reimbursed through interim appropriations in the Construction Projects Reports. Continue resolution authority and add funding for one Senior Management Analyst I and one Secretary to provide administrative support. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$180,346</i> <i>Related Costs: \$81,473</i>	180,346	-	261,819
53. Los Angeles Street Civic Building Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Principal Civil Engineer and one Civil Engineering Associate III and add partial funding and continue resolution authority for one Senior Management Analyst I to manage and deliver the Los Angeles Street Civic Building project. These positions were approved during 2017-18 (C.F. 14-1604). Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Funding for the Principal Civil Engineer and the Civil Engineering Associate III positions and partial funding for the Senior Management Analyst I position will be reimbursed by the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles. See related Information Technology Agency item. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$291,273 EX: \$2,250</i> <i>Related Costs: \$128,365</i>	293,523	-	421,888
54. Asphalt Plant Continue funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineer and one Civil Engineering Associate II to support the retrofit project for the Asphalt Plant No. 1 facility. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$221,368 EX: \$1,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$93,640</i>	222,868	-	316,508

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
55. Pio Pico Library Pocket Park Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Architect to support the Pio Pico Library Pocket Park project. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. This position was approved during 2017-18 (C.F. 14-1174-S9). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$124,511 EX: \$750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$50,921</i>	125,261	-	176,182
Increased Services			
56. Los Angeles Street Civic Building Increased Support Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Senior Architect and one Civil Engineer to support the Los Angeles Street Civic Building project. The Senior Architect will be overseeing the project design and selection of design consultants and the Civil Engineer will be providing project and construction management. Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for purchase of new computers and office supplies. These positions will be reimbursed by the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$202,658 EX: \$11,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$88,090</i>	214,158	-	302,248
57. Los Angeles Street Civic Building - Deputy City Engineer Add six-months funding and resolution authority for one Deputy City Engineer I to provide direct management over the Los Angeles Street Civic Building Program. Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services (\$10,000) and Office and Administrative (\$5,750) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$109,872 EX: \$15,750</i> <i>Related Costs: \$46,579</i>	125,622	-	172,201
58. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 91 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to support the Civic Center Master Plan Development Program. See related items in the Office of the City Attorney and Information Technology Agency. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$68,200</i> <i>Related Costs: \$34,220</i>	68,200	-	102,420

Public Buildings and Open Spaces

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
59. City Homeless Facilities Services Add resolution authority without funding for one Senior Architect and one Architect to provide design and project management for capital projects involving new City facilities that provide services to the City's homeless population. Funding will be provided through interim appropriations from Proposition HHH.	-	-	-
60. Sylmar Fire Station Study Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account to hire a consultant to develop a concept report for a new fire station in Sylmar, including tentative site selection and cost estimates. <i>EX: \$200,000</i>	200,000	-	200,000
61. Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 154 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for three positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineering Associate II, and one Senior Management Analyst I to perform work related to the Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund. Subsequent to the release of the Budget and Finance Committee Report, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Senior Management Analyst I to Senior Management Analyst II.	-	-	-
TOTAL Public Buildings and Open Spaces	1,368,599	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	11,609,562	94	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,368,599	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	12,978,161	94	

General Administration and Support

This program provides management and administrative support functions including Bureau management and administration and other ancillary or support activities which cannot be attributed to an operating program.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(319,087)	-	(324,598)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$29,735 SAN: (\$350,000) SOT: (\$5,000)			
EX: \$6,178			
Related Costs: (\$5,511)			
Continuation of Services			
62. Engineering Database Enhancement	134,950	-	188,746
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Data Base Architect to administer existing Bureau databases as well as assist in the Bureau's transition to cloud-based data storage. Continue one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account. Partial funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$67,475). Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$134,200 EX: \$750			
Related Costs: \$53,796			
Increased Services			
63. Workforce/Succession Planning	350,000	-	350,000
Add one-time funding to the Salaries As-Needed account to address succession planning needs by employing administrative and technical interns to prepare them for full-time employment with the City. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund.			
SAN: \$350,000			
64. Additional Workforce/Succession Planning	-	-	-
Add as-needed employment authority for the Project Assistant and Real Estate Trainee classifications to the Bureau's Departmental Personnel Ordinance to address succession planning needs.			
TOTAL General Administration and Support	165,863	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	9,336,195	74	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	165,863	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	9,502,058	74	

**BUREAU OF ENGINEERING
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Clean Water Infrastructure - BF7803				
\$ 24,467	\$ 34,000	\$ 30,000	1. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 34,000
5,505	9,000	8,000	2. Mailing services.....	9,000
105	171	-	3. Technical contract services.....	171
20,491	30,500	27,000	4. Computer maintenance and application support.....	30,500
7,340	12,000	11,000	5. Employee safety, facilities services and security.....	12,500
6,117	10,000	9,000	6. Ticor title research.....	10,500
24,560	36,152	32,000	7. Property ownership records streamlining.....	38,152
<u>\$ 88,583</u>	<u>\$ 131,823</u>	<u>\$ 117,000</u>	Clean Water Infrastructure Total	<u>\$ 134,823</u>
Development Services and Permits - BD7804				
\$ 2,491	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,000	8. County assessor.....	\$ 2,000
3,903	3,700	2,000	9. Underground service alert.....	3,700
14,116	12,000	10,000	10. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	12,000
2,491	3,000	2,000	11. Technical contract services.....	3,000
5,680	4,841	3,000	12. Computer maintenance and application support.....	4,841
4,650	5,600	4,000	13. Employee safety, facilities services, and security.....	5,600
2,906	3,500	2,000	14. Ticor title insurance.....	3,500
4,152	4,000	2,000	15. Property ownership records streamlining.....	4,000
<u>\$ 40,388</u>	<u>\$ 38,641</u>	<u>\$ 26,000</u>	Development Services and Permits Total	<u>\$ 38,641</u>
Mobility - CA7805				
\$ 9,091	\$ 10,000	\$ 5,000	16. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 10,000
727	1,200	1,000	17. Archeological surveys.....	1,200
2,606	4,300	2,000	18. Court Reporting.....	4,300
4,848	8,000	4,000	19. Technical contract services.....	8,000
3,030	5,000	2,000	20. Computer maintenance and application support.....	5,000
1,010	1,666	1,000	21. Employee safety, facilities services and security.....	1,666
3,030	5,000	3,000	22. Property ownership records streamlining.....	5,000
30,302	50,000	47,000	23. Great Streets initiative.....	50,000
15,151	40,000	37,000	24. Vision Zero manual and standards.....	40,000
90,905	-	-	25. Pavement Preservation - Concrete Streets.....	-
			26. Stormwater Group Floodplain Management Plan (FMP)	600,000
<u>\$ 160,700</u>	<u>\$ 125,166</u>	<u>\$ 102,000</u>	Mobility Total	<u>\$ 725,166</u>
Public Buildings and Open Spaces - FH7807				
\$ 18,309	\$ 13,000	\$ 6,000	27. Archeological and technical services.....	\$ 13,000
7,629	6,500	4,000	28. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	6,500
5,086	4,500	3,000	29. Technical contract services.....	6,500
4,501	3,425	2,000	30. Computer maintenance and application support.....	4,425
1,526	1,500	1,000	31. Employee safety, facilities services and security.....	1,500
2,034	2,000	2,000	32. Ticor title research.....	2,000
2,034	1,500	1,000	33. Property ownership records streamlining.....	1,500
-	-	-	34. Consulting services for Sylmar Fire Station Study.....	200,000
<u>\$ 41,119</u>	<u>\$ 32,425</u>	<u>\$ 19,000</u>	Public Buildings and Open Spaces Total	<u>\$ 235,425</u>

**BUREAU OF ENGINEERING
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
General Administration and Support - CA7850				
\$ 334,322	\$ 349,709	\$ 357,000	35. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 349,622
879	1,180	1,000	36. Lab tests.....	1,390
10,427	14,000	14,000	37. CADD application support and training.....	14,495
158,607	212,950	215,000	38. CADD equipment maintenance.....	213,900
8,533	11,456 #	12,000	39. Microfilm storage.....	11,498
21,331	28,640	29,000	40. Software and peripherals.....	29,744
14,896	20,000	20,000	41. Facilities services and security.....	20,000
14,896	20,000	20,000	42. Safety Cal/Osha related safety training.....	20,000
204,823	225,000	230,000	43. Bureau-wide electronic document control system - Phase One.....	225,098
167,582	175,000	180,000	44. Bureau-wide electronic document control system - Phase Two.....	176,187
62,100	-	-	45. FUSE Corps Fellowship.....	-
<u>\$ 998,396</u>	<u>\$ 1,057,935</u>	<u>\$ 1,078,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 1,061,935</u>
<u>\$ 1,329,186</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,990</u>	<u>\$ 1,342,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 2,195,990</u>

* For the Years of 2013 to 2017 Adopted Budgets, a reduction of \$145,303 was recommended to generate savings in the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund.

**ENGINEERING - SEWER AND CONSTRUCTION MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Contract Amount	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Wastewater Facilities Engineering - BF7803				
\$ 10,357	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	1. Telecommunications.....	\$ 20,000
145,875	200,713	200,713	2. CADD application support and training.....	200,713
142,587	186,000	186,000	3. CADD equipment maintenance.....	186,000
61,248	103,340	103,340	4. Miscellaneous equipment lease.....	103,340
148,757	158,343	158,343	5. Copier lease/maintenance.....	158,343
6,979	20,000	20,000	6. Safety/Cal Osha Related Training.....	20,000
<u>\$ 515,803</u>	<u>\$ 688,396</u>	<u>\$ 688,396</u>	WASTEWATER FACILITIES ENGINEERING TOTAL	<u>\$ 688,396</u>
<u>\$ 515,803</u>	<u>\$ 688,396</u>	<u>\$ 688,396</u>	TOTAL ENGINEERING - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 688,396</u>

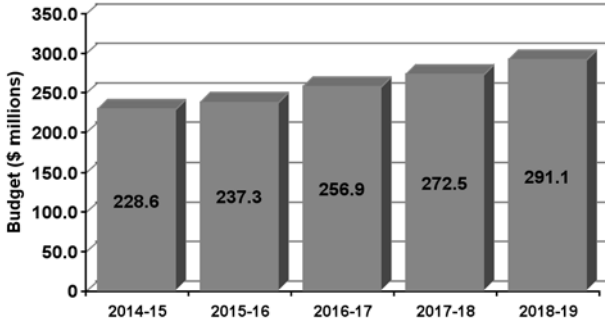
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF SANITATION

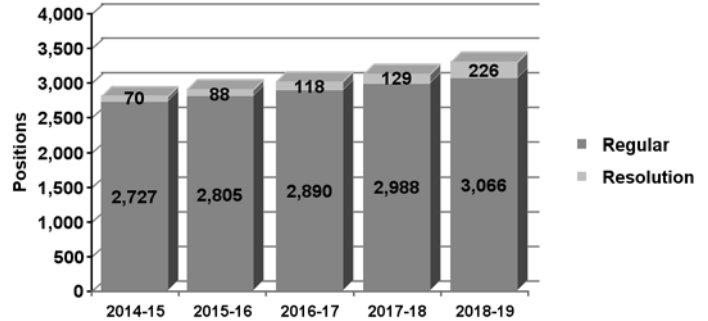
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



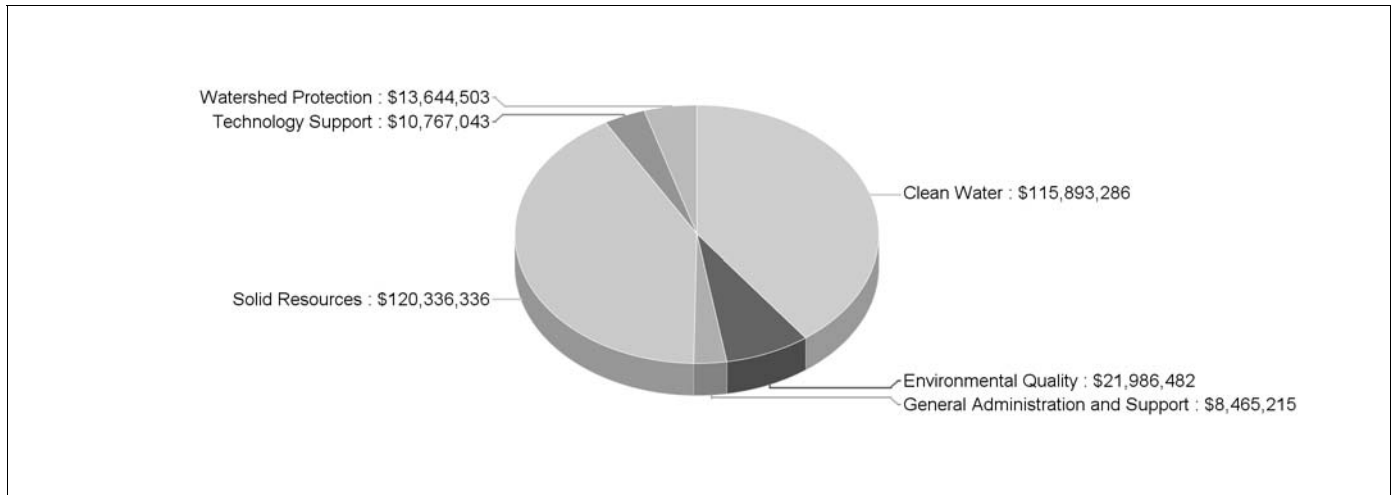
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2017-18 Adopted	\$272,526,423	2,988	129	\$13,810,673	5.1%	103	26	\$258,715,750	94.9%	2,885	103
2018-19 Adopted	\$291,092,865	3,066	226	\$22,019,093	7.6%	105	100	\$269,073,772	92.4%	2,961	126
Change from Prior Year	\$18,566,442	78	97	\$8,208,420		2	74	\$10,358,022		76	23

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Call Center Operations Staffing	\$2,237,256	48
* Franchise System Transition Support Services	\$1,025,486	-
* Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams	\$3,438,419	-
* Trash Receptacle Program Expansion	\$499,218	2
* Clean Streets Los Angeles Program Expansion	\$7,225,253	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	243,134,933	13,637,061	256,771,994
Salaries, As-Needed	3,062,351	(1,648,343)	1,414,008
Overtime General	8,370,308	354,374	8,724,682
Hiring Hall Salaries	977,025	-	977,025
Benefits Hiring Hall	338,203	-	338,203
Total Salaries	<u>255,882,820</u>	<u>12,343,092</u>	<u>268,225,912</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	605,518	200,000	805,518
Travel	5,000	-	5,000
Construction Expense	111,994	-	111,994
Contractual Services	11,232,323	2,371,701	13,604,024
Field Equipment Expense	496,495	941,200	1,437,695
Transportation	250,612	-	250,612
Uniforms	519,811	81,850	601,661
Office and Administrative	516,582	814,620	1,331,202
Operating Supplies	2,831,768	1,656,575	4,488,343
Total Expense	<u>16,570,103</u>	<u>6,065,946</u>	<u>22,636,049</u>
Equipment			
Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment	73,500	157,404	230,904
Total Equipment	<u>73,500</u>	<u>157,404</u>	<u>230,904</u>
Total Bureau of Sanitation	<u>272,526,423</u>	<u>18,566,442</u>	<u>291,092,865</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	13,810,673	8,208,420	22,019,093
Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (Sch. 2)	97,322,069	6,021,538	103,343,607
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	12,319,295	1,192,175	13,511,470
Sewer Operations & Maintenance Fund (Sch. 14)	120,912,197	4,043,369	124,955,566
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	3,220,723	64,673	3,285,396
Los Angeles Regional Agency Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	100,089	(46)	100,043
Used Oil Collection Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	571,779	1,863	573,642
Citywide Recycling Trust Fund (Sch. 32)	16,611,026	(1,087,685)	15,523,341
Household Hazardous Waste Fund (Sch. 39)	2,898,848	41,866	2,940,714
Central Recycling Transfer Station Fund (Sch. 45)	1,163,058	(33,780)	1,129,278
Multi-Family Bulky Item Fee Fund (Sch. 50)	3,596,666	114,049	3,710,715
Total Funds	272,526,423	18,566,442	291,092,865
Percentage Change			6.81%
Positions	2,988	78	3,066

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$874,165</i> <i>Related Costs: \$250,533</i>	874,165	-	1,124,698
2. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$3,234,401</i> <i>Related Costs: \$926,979</i>	3,234,401	-	4,161,380
3. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$3,059,714</i> <i>Related Costs: \$876,914</i>	3,059,714	-	3,936,628
Deletion of One-Time Services			
4. Deletion of One-Time Equipment Funding Delete one-time funding for equipment purchases. <i>EQ: (\$73,500)</i>	(73,500)	-	(73,500)
5. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time Salaries, As-Needed, Overtime, and expense funding. <i>SAN: (\$1,870,000) SOT: (\$680,209) EX: (\$3,868,734)</i>	(6,418,943)	-	(6,418,943)

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 129 resolution authority positions. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. 124 positions are continued: Enhanced Watershed Management Program (Two positions) Watershed Protection Grants Program (Two positions) Low Impact Development Plan Check Services (Seven positions) Watershed Protection Division (13 positions) San Fernando Valley Groundwater Recharge System (Two positions) Hyperion Water Recycling Division (Two positions) Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase II (36 positions) Non-Curbside Recycling Program Support (One position) Los Angeles International Airport Recycling Program (Two positions) Multi-Family Bulky Item Program - Phase II (Seven positions) Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase III (19 positions) Clean Up Green Up Program (One position) Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams (25 positions) Data Management Coordinator (One position) Marketing and Public Outreach Program (One position) Governmental Affairs Support (One position) Clean and Green Community Program Support (One position) External Affairs Manager (One position) Five positions are not continued: Solid Waste Integrated Resources Plan (Four positions) Liability Claims Support (One position) SG: (\$9,746,957) Related Costs: (\$4,369,348)	(9,746,957)	-	(14,116,305)
Restoration of Services			
7. Restoration of One-Time Expense Reduction Restore funding in the Contractual Services Account that was reduced on a one-time basis in the 2017-18 Adopted Budget. EX: \$115,794	115,794	-	115,794
Other Changes or Adjustments			
8. Expense Account Funding Realignment Add funding in the Operating Supplies Account and delete funding in the Contractual Services Account to properly reflect laundry and cleaning expenses for the Environmental Quality Program. There will be no change to the level of service provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau.	-	-	-

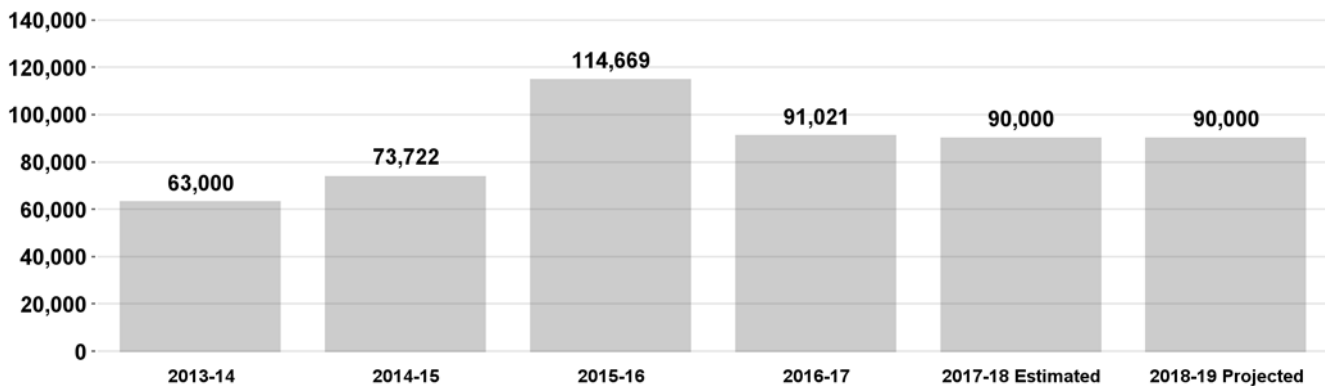
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
9. Various Position Authority Adjustments Add funding and regular authority for one Environmental Supervisor I, subject to pay grade determination from the Office of the City Administrative Officer's Employee Relations Division, one Accounting Clerk, and one Management Analyst and delete funding and regular authority for one Environmental Engineer, one Administrative Clerk, and one Accountant to reflect the operational needs of the Bureau. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau.	-	-	-
10. Senior Water Biologist and Microbiologist Reallocate four Water Biologist IIIs to Senior Water Biologists and one Water Microbiologist III to Senior Water Microbiologist, effective upon Council adopting a salary for the new classifications. This reallocation was approved during 2017-18 by the Board of Civil Service Commissioners. Any incremental salary cost increase will be absorbed by the Bureau.	-	-	-
11. Bureauwide Support Salaries Funding Realignment Realign funding to reflect the current funding distribution for positions within the Technology and General Administration and Support programs. Previously, these positions were 48 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, 47 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, and five percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and will now be 48 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, 46 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, and six percent funded by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. There will be no change to the level of service provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau.	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(8,955,326)	-	-

Watershed Protection

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is the lead division responsible for managing flood control protection and stormwater pollution abatement programs for the City. This is accomplished through development and implementation of projects to comply with public health and stormwater regulatory requirements. This program is charged with this responsibility under the legal mandate of the Federal Clean Water Act. Each county and municipality throughout the nation is issued a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Stormwater Permit, which regulates the treatment and abatement of stormwater discharges from large municipal storm drain systems. The NPDES Permit also enforces Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) requirements, which limit the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water quality standards.

Number of Catch Basins Cleaned



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	81,169	-	144,273
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$739,402 SOT: (\$658,233) Related Costs: \$63,104			
Continuation of Services			
12. Enhanced Watershed Management Program	180,320	-	261,785
Continue funding and resolution authority for two Environmental Engineering Associate IIs to support the Total Maximum Daily Loads Implementation Section. These positions will implement the Enhanced Watershed Management Plans, which are collaborative approaches between the various agencies and municipalities within a watershed to reduce pollutant levels in stormwater through Best Management Practices. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and partially reimbursable from cost sharing agreements with partner agencies in the watershed. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$180,320 Related Costs: \$81,465			

Watershed Protection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
13. Watershed Protection Grants Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Environmental Engineering Associate II and one Environmental Engineering Associate III to support the Watershed Protection Grants Program. In November 2014, voters approved State Proposition 1, Water Bond, which provides \$7.1 billion in grant funding for water quality, supply, treatment, and storage projects. These positions prepare grant applications, coordinate with grant agencies, prepare status reports, prepare cost reports for grant reimbursements, prepare project completion reports, and identify additional grant opportunities. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and fully reimbursable from grant funds. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$194,741</i> <i>Related Costs: \$85,742</i>	194,741	-	280,483
14. Low Impact Development Plan Check Services Continue funding and resolution authority for seven positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, two Civil Engineering Associate IIs, three Environmental Engineering Associate IIs, and one Environmental Engineering Associate III to provide plan check services. The Low Impact Development Program mitigates stormwater runoff and improves water quality by requiring development and redevelopment projects to use on-site measures to capture, infiltrate, and reuse rainwater when feasible. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund and fully reimbursable from permit fees. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$674,084</i> <i>Related Costs: \$297,870</i>	674,084	-	971,954
15. Watershed Protection Division Continue resolution authority without funding for 13 positions consisting of one Civil Engineering Associate IV, one Environmental Specialist III, five Environmental Engineering Associate IIs, one Environmental Engineering Associate III, one Environmental Engineering Associate IV, two Environmental Engineers, and two Senior Environmental Engineers. These positions provide support for the implementation of Total Maximum Daily Loads requirements, projects funded by the Proposition O Bond Program, and Stormwater Permit compliance. These positions are front-funded with Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund salary savings until a salary appropriation from Proposition O is provided through an interim funding report. Any ineligible Proposition O expenditures will be funded by Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund savings.	-	-	-

Watershed Protection

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
16. Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program Add six-months funding and regular authority for five positions consisting of one Environmental Supervisor I, one Chemist II, and three Laboratory Technician IIs to implement the Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program (CIMP). The Municipal Separate Sewer Storm System (MS4) permit requires the development of CIMPs to assess and monitor pollutant levels from various points of discharge within a watershed. These five positions will collect and analyze water samples from the Los Angeles River and Santa Monica Bay Watersheds to ensure that discharges from City wastewater treatment facilities are meeting Total Maximum Daily Loads requirements. Add one-time funding to the Field Equipment Expense (\$32,000) and Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment (\$9,344) accounts to provide protective gear and equipment. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$122,727) and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$114,612) and partially reimbursable from the City's partner agencies within the watershed. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$195,995 EX: \$32,000 EQ: \$9,344</i> <i>Related Costs: \$128,087</i>	237,339	5	365,426
17. Laboratory Analysis Services Add funding in the Contractual Services Account for laboratory testing of water quality samples that cannot be performed by Sanitation's Environmental Monitoring Division's laboratories. This includes Federal and State mandated testing for dioxins, organophosphate pesticides, herbicides, Cobalt Thiocyanate Active Substances, Tributyltin, Ethylene Glycol, perchlorate, glyphosate, Suspended Sediment Concentration, and Chemicals of Emerging Concern. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. <i>EX: \$160,631</i>	160,631	-	160,631

Watershed Protection

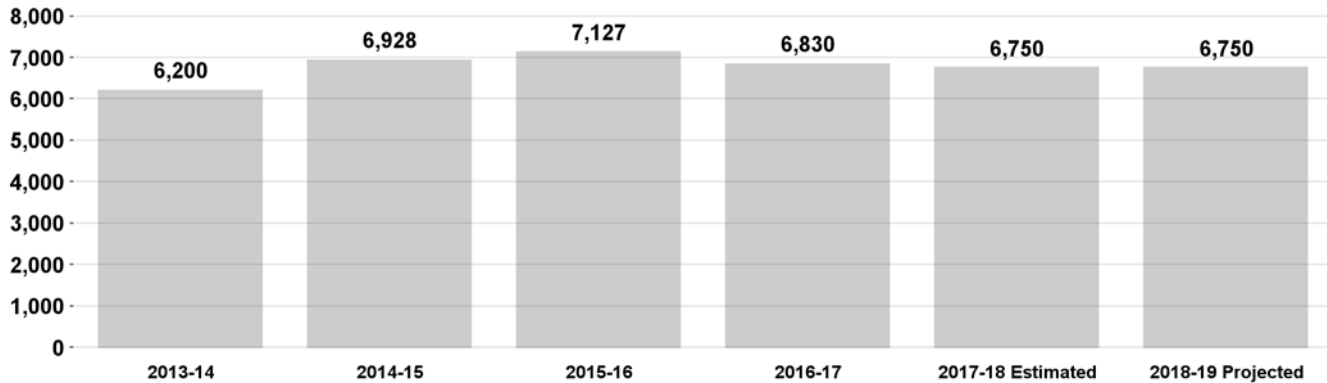
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
18. Proposition O Projects Operation and Maintenance Add six-months funding and regular authority for 14 Maintenance Laborers to maintain completed Proposition O projects. Five positions will maintain the Machado Lake Ecosystem Rehabilitation and Harbor City Greenway projects, four positions will maintain Echo Park Lake, and five positions will maintain the Imperial Highway Sunken Median, Grand Avenue Tree Wells, and Westminster Dog Park projects. Add funding in the Contractual Services Account to hire participants of job-skill training programs to perform a portion of this work. Funding is provided by the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$334,530 EX: \$300,000 Related Costs: \$295,096	634,530	14	929,626
Efficiencies to Services			
19. Watershed Protection Salary Adjustment Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account to generate one-time savings in the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund, and add one-time funding in the Overtime General Account to address peak workload periods. The savings are consistent with vacancies in the Watershed Protection Program less salary savings requirements. There will be no impact to current service levels. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$1,403,371) SOT: \$500,000 Related Costs: (\$416,240)	(903,371)	-	(1,319,611)
TOTAL Watershed Protection	1,259,443	19	
2017-18 Program Budget	12,385,060	156	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,259,443	19	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	13,644,503	175	

Clean Water

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is comprised of wastewater collection, conveyance, treatment, and disposal. The City's wastewater system serves over 4 million people with approximately 6,700 miles of pipeline. The Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant and Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant (TIWRP) process 370 million gallons of flow per day (MGD) providing full secondary treatment. TIWRP performs additional tertiary treatment resulting in Class A biosolids products that are beneficially land-applied at a Bureau-owned Kern County farm. The Donald C. Tillman and Los Angeles-Glendale Reclamation Plants process 75 MGD of wastewater to provide 16 MGD of specially treated reclaimed water used by a number of contract users.

Sewer Miles Cleaned



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,655,053	-	2,074,381
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$1,655,053			
Related Costs: \$419,328			
Continuation of Services			
20. San Fernando Valley Groundwater Recharge System	269,397	-	377,282
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Sanitation Wastewater Manager II and one Environmental Engineer to support the San Fernando Valley Groundwater Recharge System Advanced Water Purification Facility (GRS AWP). The GRS AWP is a \$420-million capital project at the Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant that will produce and provide 31 million gallons per day of recycled water to the Hansen and Pacoima Spreading Grounds. These positions oversee the pilot study to determine the most effective technology to meet the regulatory approvals for groundwater recharge, prepare the Environmental Impact Report, obtain the regulatory approvals and permits, coordinate design and construction activities to prevent interference with existing plant operations and maintenance activities, and perform public outreach to the community and stakeholders. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$269,397			
Related Costs: \$107,885			

Clean Water

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
21. Hyperion Water Recycling Division Continue funding and resolution authority for one Principal Environmental Engineer and one Environmental Engineer to implement water recycling projects at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant (HWRP). These positions oversee the design and construction of an Advanced Water Purification Facility at the HWRP that will produce 1.5 million gallons per day of recycled water that will primarily be distributed to the Los Angeles International Airport. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$282,574 Related Costs: \$111,793	282,574	-	394,367
22. Japanese Garden Event Attendant Add funding and regular authority for one half-time Event Attendant and delete funding in the Salaries, As-Needed and Overtime General accounts to offset the cost of the position. This position will oversee all special event planning, space rentals, tours, and site visits at the Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant's Japanese Garden. This work was previously performed with overtime and use of as-needed staff. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related cost consists of employee benefits. SG: \$36,686 SAN: (\$18,343) SOT: (\$18,343) Related Costs: \$24,872	-	1	24,872
Increased Services			
23. Water Reclamation Division Preventative Maintenance Add nine-months funding and regular authority for two Mechanical Helpers to implement preventative maintenance and safety programs at the Donald C. Tillman and Los Angeles-Glendale Water Reclamation Plants. These positions will assist the mechanics and pipefitters at the plants to perform preventative maintenance and repairs of piping systems and mechanical equipment. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$76,155 Related Costs: \$50,570	76,155	2	126,725

Clean Water

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
<p>24. Los Angeles-Glendale Plant Building Maintenance Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Maintenance and Construction Helper for the Los Angeles-Glendale Water Reclamation Plant (LAGWRP) Building Maintenance Section. This position will assist the tradesmen at the LAGWRP and provide a more appropriate tradesmen to helper ratio. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$36,140 Related Costs: \$24,710</p>	36,140	1	60,850
<p>25. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 120a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for three Sanitation Wastewater Manager Is for the Wastewater Collection Systems Division. Two of these positions are subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$298,699 Related Costs: \$120,074</p>	298,699	-	418,773
<p>26. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 158 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for six positions consisting of one Senior Environmental Engineer, one Environmental Engineer, and four Environmental Engineering Associate IIs to implement water recycling projects. Two of the Environmental Engineering Associate IIs are subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division.</p>	-	-	-

Clean Water

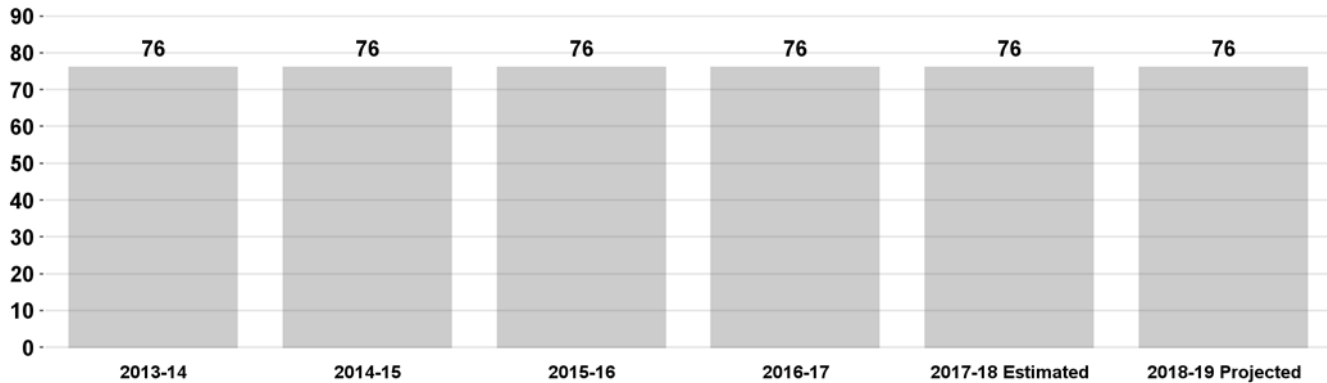
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
27. LAWA Landside Access Modernization Program Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Environmental Engineer to support the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) Landside Access Modernization Program (LAMP). This position will review, approve, and issue environmental permits for new facilities and improvements that require connection to the City's sewer system and all handling and disposal of construction and demolition debris. In addition, this position will ensure that LAMP projects comply with the City's Zero Waste Policy and provide technical support and services to LAWA. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund and is fully reimbursable by the Department of Airports. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$90,397 Related Costs: \$40,803	90,397	-	131,200
Other Changes or Adjustments			
28. Emergency Management Coordinator Reallocate one Environmental Engineer position to Emergency Management Coordinator I. This reallocation was approved during 2017-18 by the Board of Civil Service Commissioners. There is no incremental salary increase from this reallocation.	-	-	-
TOTAL Clean Water	2,708,415	4	
2017-18 Program Budget	113,184,871	1,300	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,708,415	4	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	115,893,286	1,304	

Solid Resources

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program includes the collection, recycling, and disposal of solid waste, green waste, and other solid resources materials for single-family residences and small apartment complexes city-wide, and manages contracted recycling programs for apartments and commercial and industrial businesses. It provides for the proper recycling and disposal of household hazardous waste via Solvent, Automotives, Flammables, and Electronics (SAFE) Centers, bulky item pick-ups, and conducts the necessary planning and development of long-term alternatives to landfill disposal and for clean fuel programs related to solid waste.

Citywide Landfill Diversion Rate (percentage)



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(6,215,292)	-	(8,239,773)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$3,806,866) SAN: (\$1,870,000) SOT: (\$21,976)</i>			
<i>EX: (\$516,450)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$2,024,481)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
29. Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase II	3,371,180	-	4,874,748
Continue funding and resolution authority for 36 positions to implement the City's Exclusive Franchise System for Commercial and Multi-Family Solid Waste Collection. These positions consist of two Sanitation Solid Resources Manager Is, six Senior Environmental Compliance Inspectors, 12 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Environmental Engineer, one Environmental Engineering Associate III, one Systems Programmer II, one Programmer Analyst III, one Geographic Information Systems Specialist, two Senior Management Analyst Is, one Management Analyst, two Environmental Specialist IIIs, two Environmental Specialist IIs, two Senior Administrative Clerks, one Accounting Clerk, and one Secretary. These positions ensure that franchise haulers are complying with customer service and zero waste provisions set forth in the franchise agreements. Funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$3,371,180</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$1,503,568</i>			

Solid Resources

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
30. Non-Curbside Recycling Program Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Environmental Engineering Associate II to manage the Used Oil Program. This Program ensures compliance with State requirements and used oil grants and inspects, monitors, and provides technical assistance to over 200 State-certified used oil collection centers. Funding is provided by the Used Oil Collection Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$100,408</i> <i>Related Costs: \$43,772</i>	100,408	-	144,180
31. Los Angeles International Airport Recycling Program Continue funding and resolution authority for two Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs to provide recyclables collection services to the Los Angeles International Airport. This service was previously performed by private haulers. Front-funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, and all costs are fully reimbursable by the Department of Airports. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$147,964</i> <i>Related Costs: \$71,868</i>	147,964	-	219,832
32. Multi-Family Bulky Item Program - Phase II Continue funding and resolution authority for five Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs and two Communications Information Representative IIs to implement the bulky item pickup program for approximately 140,000 condominiums and townhouses within the City. Phase I (C.F. 04-0881-S1) was implemented in 2007 to provide bulky item collection and disposal services to apartments and multi-family residences of five or more units. Funding is provided by the Multi-Family Bulky Item Fee Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$493,293</i> <i>Related Costs: \$244,248</i>	493,293	-	737,541

Solid Resources

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
33. Citywide Exclusive Franchise System - Phase III Continue funding and resolution authority for 19 positions consisting of 12 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, one Management Analyst, one Environmental Specialist II, one Senior Auditor, two Senior Administrative Clerks, and two Administrative Clerks to implement the City's Exclusive Franchise System for Commercial and Multi-Family Solid Waste Collection. Continue one-time funding in the Printing and Binding (\$98,500), Transportation (\$94,000), Uniforms (\$15,000), Office and Administrative (\$21,800), and Operating Supplies (\$77,683) accounts for office supplies and equipment, mileage reimbursements, and production of educational materials. Funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,452,531 EX: \$306,983</i> <i>Related Costs: \$696,650</i>	1,759,514	-	2,456,164
34. Call Center Operations Staffing Add nine-months funding and regular authority for 48 positions consisting of 41 Communications Information Representative IIs, two Principal Communications Operators, three Senior Communications Operator Is, one Principal Clerk, and one Senior Administrative Clerk to provide the proper full-time staffing level for the Bureau's 24/7 Customer Care Center. These additional positions will allow the Bureau to transition existing as-needed and contractor staff to regular positions. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$2,237,256</i> <i>Related Costs: \$1,335,138</i>	2,237,256	48	3,572,394
Increased Services			
35. SAFE Center As-Needed Staffing Increase funding in the Salaries As-Needed Account to staff the City's seven permanent Solvent, Automotive, Flammables, and Electronics (SAFE) Centers and staff the increasing number of mobile household hazardous waste collection events. Funding is provided by the Household Hazardous Waste Fund. <i>SAN: \$40,000</i>	40,000	-	40,000

Solid Resources

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
<p>36. Curbside Collection Supervision</p> <p>Add nine-months funding and regular authority for four Refuse Collection Supervisors to provide adequate supervision and create a more manageable span of control within the Residential Curbside Collection Program. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$300,882</p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$145,206</i></p>	300,882	4	446,088
<p>37. Franchise System Transition Support Services</p> <p>Add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$552,926), Printing and Binding (\$200,000), Office and Administrative (\$201,000), and Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment (\$71,560) accounts to address the increased workload during the transition to the City's Exclusive Franchise System. Funding is provided for overtime expenses, printing notices to customers, and miscellaneous office supplies and equipment. Funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund.</p> <p>SOT: \$552,926 EX: \$401,000 EQ: \$71,560</p>	1,025,486	-	1,025,486
<p>38. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 120c</p> <p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for four Administrative Clerks to be filled through the Targeted Local Hire Program. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$137,276</p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$82,689</i></p>	137,276	-	219,965
New Services			
<p>39. Residential Organics and Recycling (ROAR) Program</p> <p>Add funding and resolution authority for one Senior Environmental Engineer and three Environmental Engineering Associate IIs to support the Residential Organics and Recycling (ROAR) Program. These positions were initially approved by Council (C.F. 06-1362) in 2006-07 to develop the Solid Waste Integrated Resources Plan (SWIRP), the City's long-term plan to achieve zero waste. As SWIRP has been completed, these positions will transition to the implementation of SWIRP, which includes developing a residential organics recycling program. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$246,510) and Citywide Recycling Trust Fund (\$200,815). Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p>SG: \$447,325</p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$188,641</i></p>	447,325	-	635,966

Solid Resources

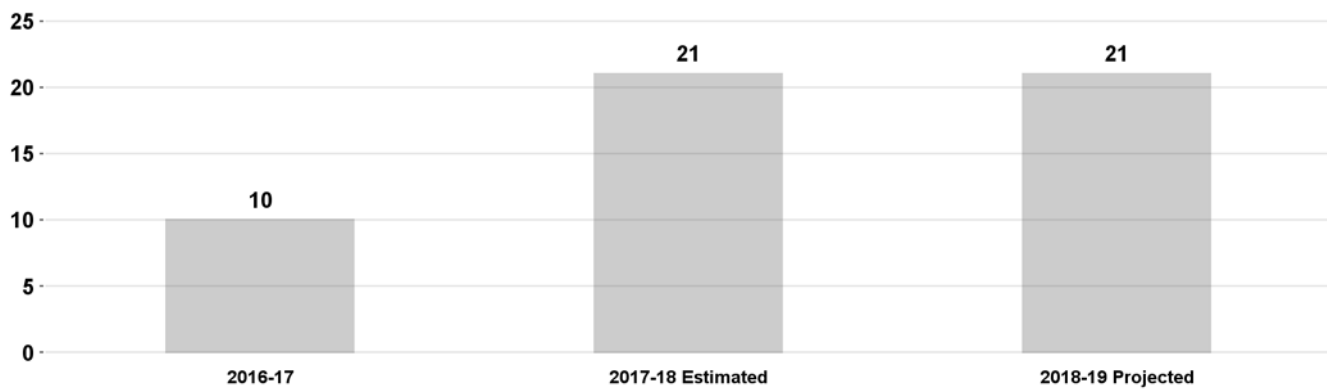
TOTAL Solid Resources	3,845,292	52
2017-18 Program Budget	116,491,044	1,290
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	3,845,292	52
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	120,336,336	1,342

Environmental Quality

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program addresses emerging and existing environmental quality activities and programs that intersect with the Bureau's other core budgetary programs. This program includes the Bureau's Climate Change, Clean Streets Initiative, Clean Up Green Up, and Operation Healthy Street programs for the Skid Row and Venice areas. The General Fund is the major funding source for this program as this work has general citywide benefits and is not an eligible expenditure for the Bureau's various special funds.

Average Number of Days to Close Out a Service Request



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(3,124,087)	-	(3,714,006)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$822,597) EX: (\$2,251,490) EQ: (\$50,000)			
Related Costs: (\$589,919)			
Continuation of Services			
40. Clean Up Green Up Program	138,179	-	193,154
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Environmental Affairs Officer to support the Clean Up Green Up Program. This position will educate businesses and provide assistance to implement greener business practices that aim to reduce energy, water, and toxin use and increase the amount of waste diverted from landfills. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$138,179			
Related Costs: \$54,975			

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
41. Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams Continue funding and resolution authority for 25 positions consisting of 12 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, six Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, six Maintenance Laborers, and one Public Relations Specialist II to staff six HOPE teams. These positions are responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. One team is deployed to each of the four Los Angeles Police Department Bureaus, another team is deployed to the Los Angeles River, and the last team is deployed to the highest need areas of the City. Continue one-time funding in the Contractual Services (\$1,393,010) for hazardous waste removal and disposal services, Uniform (\$19,200) for uniform expenses, Office and Administrative (\$5,400) for supplies and training expenses, Operating Supplies (\$99,999) for tip fee expenses, and Field Equipment Expense (\$169,200) accounts for protective gear and equipment. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,751,610 EX: \$1,686,809</i> <i>Related Costs: \$869,303</i>	3,438,419	-	4,307,722
42. Clean Streets Los Angeles Miscellaneous Expenses Increase funding in the Operating Supplies Account (\$447,000) for tip fee expenses for 3,700 existing street receptacles. Add one-time funding in the Operating Supplies (\$87,500) to replace 350 damaged or broken receptacles, Field Equipment Expense (\$52,201) for various tools and protective equipment and gear, and Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment (\$50,000) accounts to purchase handheld devices to detect narcotics, explosives, and toxic substances. <i>EX: \$586,701 EQ: \$50,000</i>	636,701	-	636,701
Increased Services			
43. Trash Receptacle Program Expansion Add six-months funding and regular authority for two Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs to expand the Trash Receptacle Program by 1,250 receptacles, from 3,750 receptacles to 5,000 receptacles. Add ongoing funding in the Uniforms (\$500) and Operating Supplies (\$113,000) accounts for uniform and tip fee expenditures and add one-time funding in the Operating Supplies (\$312,500) Account for the purchase of 1,250 new trash receptacles. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$73,218 EX: \$426,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$49,699</i>	499,218	2	548,917

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
44. Clean Streets Los Angeles Program Expansion Add six-months funding and resolution authority for 71 positions, consisting of 23 Maintenance Laborers, 18 Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, five Refuse Collection Supervisors, one Solid Resources Superintendent, 16 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, six Senior Environmental Compliance Inspectors, and two Chief Environmental Compliance Inspector Is to staff five additional Clean Streets Los Angeles (CSLA) teams and three additional Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) teams. In addition, add one-time funding in the Salaries As-Needed (\$200,000) for as-needed staffing expenses, Contractual Services (\$1,761,333) for vehicle rentals and hazardous waste removal and disposal services, Field Equipment Expense (\$909,200) for tools and protective gear, Uniforms (\$81,350) for uniform expenses, Office and Administrative (\$39,200) for field laptops, Operating Supplies (\$912,667) for tip fee expenses, and Furniture, Office and Technical Equipment accounts (\$100,000) for handheld devices that detect narcotics, explosives, and toxic substances. The CSLA teams are deployed to the highest need areas of the city to remove abandoned waste in the public right-of-way and clean homeless encampments. The HOPE teams are responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. Funding for the deployment of a fourth HOPE team is provided in the Unappropriated Balance. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 92a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing one-time funding in the Salaries General (\$323,643), Contractual Services (\$245,007), and Operating Supplies (\$33,000) accounts to provide nine-months funding for three HOPE teams. SG: \$2,943,496 SAN: \$200,000 EX: \$3,981,757 EQ: \$100,000 Related Costs: \$873,041	7,225,253	-	8,098,294
45. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 159 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for two Sanitation Solid Resources Manager Is and one Wastewater Collection Supervisor for the Livability Services Division. One Sanitation Solid Resources Manager I is subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division.	-	-	-

Environmental Quality

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
46. Contractual Services Reduction Reduce funding in the Contractual Services Account to reflect operational efficiencies in the removal and disposal of hazardous waste. The Bureau's Environmental Compliance Inspectors will perform a portion of the work that is currently being performed by contractors, which includes disinfecting cleanup sites, labeling of hazardous materials for transportation, and preparing hazardous waste manifests. <i>EX: (\$392,995)</i>	(392,995)	-	(392,995)
Transfer of Services			
47. Clean Streets LA - Non-Profit Partners Transfer funding in the Contractual Services Account for the Clean Streets Los Angeles non-profit partners from the Bureau of Sanitation to the Board of Public Works. There will be no change to the level of services provided. See related Board of Public Works item. <i>EX: (\$240,000)</i>	(240,000)	-	(240,000)
TOTAL Environmental Quality	8,180,688	2	
2017-18 Program Budget	13,805,794	103	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	8,180,688	2	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	21,986,482	105	

Technology Support

This program provides information technology and the technical management and support for all the automated systems. Systems are used in the stormwater, wastewater treatment and conveyance, solid resources programs, and for financial and administration support. Information technology includes management of over 2,200 personal computers, three data centers, and complex networks. The program includes management of over 60 applications ranging from Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and work order systems, service request systems used by the call center, industrial process control systems, and environmental and regulatory compliance systems.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$24,434 EX: (\$985,000) EQ: (\$23,500)</i> <i>Related Costs: \$7,002</i>	(984,066)	-	(977,064)
Continuation of Services			
48. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Technical Support Continue funding in the Contractual Services Account for Geographic Information Systems (GIS) licensing and technical support services. Services include hardware and software installation, data spatial analysis, data mapping, data reporting, digitalizing maps, and troubleshooting. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$511,750) and Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$473,250). <i>EX: \$985,000</i>	985,000	-	985,000
Increased Services			
49. Bureauwide Systems Support Services Add ongoing funding in the Contractual Services Account for cybersecurity services (\$500,000) and systems infrastructure and technical support services (\$250,000), and add ongoing funding in the Operating Supplies Account for an off-site backup server location for disaster recovery (\$250,000). Add one-time funding in the Office and Administrative Account for 1,050 Microsoft Office 2016 licenses (\$367,500), seven ESRI ArcGIS software licenses (\$17,500), and to purchase an Executive Dashboard System (\$200,000). Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$783,750), Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$783,750), and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$17,500). <i>EX: \$1,585,000</i>	1,585,000	-	1,585,000
TOTAL Technology Support	1,585,934	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	9,181,109	66	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,585,934	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	10,767,043	66	

General Administration and Support

This program provides for management and administrative support functions, including Bureau and division administration, planning, and administrative services. It is comprised of two divisions - Administration and Financial Management. The Administration Division is responsible for providing support for all divisions at worksites and centralized services in these areas: purchasing, payroll, personnel, and specific centralized expenses. The Financial Management Division provides services related to tracking and reporting of expenditures to various regulatory agencies for Sanitation's annual operating budget.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$368,103)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$189,956)</i>	(368,103)	-	(558,059)
Continuation of Services			
50. Data Management Coordinator Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Management Analyst II to serve as the Bureau's data management coordinator. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$59,774), Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$60,070), and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$7,036). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$126,880</i> <i>Related Costs: \$51,624</i>	126,880	-	178,504
51. Marketing and Public Outreach Program Continue funding and resolution authority for one Marketing Manager to develop, maintain, and implement the Bureau's marketing and outreach efforts. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$59,472), Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$59,766), and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$7,000). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$126,238</i> <i>Related Costs: \$51,434</i>	126,238	-	177,672
52. Governmental Affairs Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Service Coordinator to serve as a liaison to the Board of Public Works, Mayor's Office, Council offices, and community and environmental groups. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$47,002), Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$47,235), and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$5,532). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$99,769</i> <i>Related Costs: \$43,584</i>	99,769	-	143,353

General Administration and Support

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
53. Clean and Green Community Program Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Project Assistant to support the Clean and Green Community Program by planning and organizing environmental programs to improve local quality of life. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$26,199), Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$26,328), and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$3,084). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$55,611</i> <i>Related Costs: \$30,485</i>	55,611	-	86,096
54. External Affairs Manager Continue funding and resolution authority for one Assistant Director Bureau of Sanitation to oversee the Bureau's external affairs activities. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$91,062), Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$91,513), and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (\$10,718). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$193,293</i> <i>Related Costs: \$71,323</i>	193,293	-	264,616
Increased Services			
55. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Enterprise System Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Supervisor I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to oversee the development of the Bureau's GIS Enterprise System, which will transition the Bureau's GIS operations from a desktop to web-based environment. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$80,589</i> <i>Related Costs: \$37,894</i>	80,589	1	118,483
56. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 93a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for 10 positions consisting of one Geographic Information Systems Chief, one Geographic Information Systems Supervisor I, and eight Geographic Information Systems Specialists. Partial funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$319,891) and Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$319,891). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$672,393</i> <i>Related Costs: \$304,364</i>	672,393	-	976,757

General Administration and Support

TOTAL General Administration and Support	986,670	1
2017-18 Program Budget	7,478,545	73
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	986,670	1
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	8,465,215	74

**BUREAU OF SANITATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Watershed Protection - BE8201				
Administrative Division				
\$ -	\$ 8,600	\$ 9,000	1. Telephones.....	\$ 8,600
-	3,000	3,000	2. Rental pagers.....	3,000
7,525	3,900	4,000	3. Cell phone services.....	3,900
11,816	53,922	54,000	4. Media Center utility and janitorial costs.....	53,922
<u>\$ 19,341</u>	<u>\$ 69,422</u>	<u>\$ 70,000</u>	Administrative Division Total	<u>\$ 69,422</u>
Environmental Monitoring Division				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5. Laboratory analysis.....	\$ 160,631
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Environmental Monitoring Division Total	<u>\$ 160,631</u>
Financial Management Division				
\$ 1,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	6. Los Angeles County tax roll database.....	\$ 2,000
<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 2,000</u>
Wastewater Collection Systems Division				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7. Green Infrastructure maintenance services - Echo Park Hub.....	\$ 75,000
-	-	-	8. Green Infrastructure maintenance services - Machado Lake Hub.....	100,000
-	-	-	9. Green Infrastructure maintenance services - South Los Angeles Hub.....	125,000
10,347	12,000	10,000	10. Emergency tree removal and fencing.....	12,000
<u>\$ 10,347</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	Wastewater Collection System Division Total	<u>\$ 312,000</u>
Watershed Protection Division				
\$ 98,868	\$ 22,000	\$ 22,000	11. Equipment lease and maintenance.....	\$ 22,000
32,366	17,160	17,000	12. Wireless services.....	17,160
<u>\$ 131,234</u>	<u>\$ 39,160</u>	<u>\$ 39,000</u>	Watershed Protection Division Total	<u>\$ 39,160</u>
<u>\$ 162,422</u>	<u>\$ 122,582</u>	<u>\$ 121,000</u>	Watershed Protection Total	<u>\$ 583,213</u>
Solid Resources Program - BH8203				
Administration Division				
\$ 3,748	\$ 8,802	\$ 9,000	13. Rental pagers.....	\$ 8,802
1,500	1,500	2,000	14. Telephones.....	1,500
<u>\$ 5,248</u>	<u>\$ 10,302</u>	<u>\$ 11,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 10,302</u>
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ 2,776	\$ 3,300	\$ 3,000	15. Rental of ice making machines.....	\$ 3,300
12,171	16,000	16,000	16. Rental of photocopiers.....	16,000
-	2,789	3,000	17. Collection notice distribution for boundary changes.....	2,789
-	2,961	3,000	18. Safety incentive program.....	2,961
159,540	167,176	167,000	19. Warehouse security.....	167,176
1,296	1,000	1,000	20. Maintenance of radios.....	1,000
-	72,300	77,000	21. Call Center software maintenance.....	72,300
26,033	62,400	62,000	22. Advertisement/promotion of recycling education campaign.....	62,400
3,441	26,164	19,000	23. Mobile truck wash services.....	26,164
1,060	12,000	12,000	24. Liquid natural gas training.....	12,000
-	14,000	14,000	25. Fire extinguisher recharging.....	14,000
-	20,000	20,000	26. Truck washing facility maintenance and repair.....	20,000
<u>\$ 206,317</u>	<u>\$ 400,090</u>	<u>\$ 397,000</u>	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	<u>\$ 400,090</u>

**BUREAU OF SANITATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Solid Resources South Collection Division				
\$ 11,558	\$ 8,880	\$ 9,000	27. Rental of ice making machines.....	\$ 8,880
4,229	9,051	9,000	28. Rental of photocopiers.....	9,051
-	1,044	1,000	29. Collection notice distribution for boundary changes.....	1,044
-	1,108	1,000	30. Safety incentive program.....	1,108
55,207	59,152	59,000	31. Warehouse security.....	59,152
-	1,000	1,000	32. Maintenance of radios.....	1,000
927	30,000	30,000	33. Equipment maintenance/chemicals.....	30,000
100,744	70,000	70,000	34. Clean up of chemical spills.....	70,000
96,770	119,255	119,000	35. Mobile truck wash services.....	119,255
\$ 269,435	\$ 299,490	\$ 299,000	Solid Resources South Collection Division Total	\$ 299,490
Solid Resources Valley Collection Division				
\$ 25,882	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	36. Multi-family Bulky Item Program outreach.....	\$ 90,000
7,734	5,650	8,000	37. Rental of ice making machines.....	5,650
3,001	8,500	9,000	38. Rental of photocopiers.....	8,500
-	367	-	39. Collection notice distribution for boundary changes.....	367
782	390	-	40. Safety incentive program.....	390
101,079	95,316	95,000	41. Warehouse security.....	95,316
-	1,000	1,000	42. Maintenance of radios.....	1,000
-	70,000	70,000	43. Equipment maintenance/chemicals.....	70,000
57,054	70,000	70,000	44. Clean up of chemical spills.....	70,000
38,941	17,751	47,000	45. Mobile truck wash services.....	17,751
\$ 234,473	\$ 358,974	\$ 390,000	Solid Resources Valley Collection Division Total	\$ 358,974
Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division				
\$ -	\$ 239	\$ -	46. Lopez Canyon facility maintenance.....	\$ 99,819
487,674	345,286	550,000	47. Rental of heavy duty equipment.....	475,286
36,971	16,000	34,000	48. Rental of chemical toilets.....	46,000
2,102	2,100	2,000	49. Water cooler service.....	2,339
37,173	10,000	40,000	50. Scale repair contract.....	30,000
-	3,450	-	51. Weigh station software license.....	-
116,562	184,000	184,000	52. Central Los Angeles Recycling & Transfer Station (CLARTS) and Lopez Canyon security.....	334,000
686	4,872	-	53. Custodian services.....	52,000
-	6,820	-	54. Maintenance services for truck scale inspections.....	-
5,630	11,900	6,000	55. Rental of photocopier.....	8,000
-	50,000	63,000	56. Hydroseeding for Lopez Canyon.....	-
62,682	90,000	-	57. Flare station maintenance.....	-
19,900	25,000	-	58. Aerial surveys of landfills.....	-
-	50,000	-	59. Flare station testing.....	-
1,025	50,000	7,000	60. Drilling and soil sampling.....	18,000
2,079	13,000	-	61. Maintenance of gas monitoring equipment.....	-
26,609	36,082	62,000	62. CLARTS facility maintenance.....	111,125
29,248	53,340	65,000	63. CLARTS equipment lease.....	65,420
-	80,000	-	64. CLARTS reflooring.....	-
-	66,000	-	65. CLARTS tire lease and repair.....	-
-	3,600	-	66. CLARTS photocopier lease.....	-
195,119	150,000	150,000	67. CLARTS security.....	-
-	10,300	10,000	68. CLARTS scale maintenance.....	20,000
\$ 1,023,460	\$ 1,261,989	\$ 1,173,000	Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division Total	\$ 1,261,989

**BUREAU OF SANITATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division				
\$ -	\$ 20,900	\$ -	69. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 20,900
124,079	152,600	67,000	70. Recycling education.....	132,600
-	125,000	125,000	71. Waste Characterization Study.....	125,000
4,572	10,000	10,000	72. Rental of photocopiers - Household Hazardous Waste Fund.....	10,000
1,897,012	2,073,336	2,007,000	73. Residential Special Materials collection facilities and mobile events contracts.....	2,073,336
-	-	-	74. Communication expenses.....	10,000
-	-	-	75. Miscellaneous.....	102,967
92,967	92,967	93,000	76. Lease for City Hall South.....	-
<u>\$ 2,118,630</u>	<u>\$ 2,474,803</u>	<u>\$ 2,302,000</u>	Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division Total	<u>\$ 2,474,803</u>
Solid Resources Commercial Franchise Division				
\$ -	\$ 20,900	\$ 12,000	77. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ -
9,625	138,567	100,000	78. Franchise education.....	-
-	50,000	50,000	79. Equipment repair.....	-
<u>\$ 9,625</u>	<u>\$ 209,467</u>	<u>\$ 162,000</u>	Solid Resources Commercial Franchise Division Total	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>\$ 3,867,188</u>	<u>\$ 5,015,115</u>	<u>\$ 4,734,000</u>	Solid Resources Program Total	<u>\$ 4,805,648</u>
Environmental Quality - BL8204				
Livability Services Division				
\$ 845,267	\$ 645,843	\$ 946,000	80. Operation Healthy Streets hazardous waste removal services.....	\$ 682,000
887,773	1,157,586	1,470,000	81. Clean Streets Los Angeles hazardous waste removal services.....	1,944,338
31,548	48,000	-	82. Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Team vehicle rental.....	-
153,551	1,260,189	828,000	83. HOPE Team hazardous waste removal services.....	2,142,017
-	22,464	22,000	84. HOPE Team uniform dry cleaning services.....	-
-	240,000	-	85. Office of Community Beautification graffiti abatement contractors.....	-
31,736	12,000	1,000	86. Clean Streets Los Angeles vehicle rental.....	54,000
-	2,808	8,000	87. Clean Streets Los Angeles uniform dry cleaning services.....	-
80,783	96,000	208,000	88. HOPE Team vehicle rental.....	78,000
-	44,928	-	89. HOPE Team uniform dry cleaning services.....	-
125,000	-	-	90. Cool Blocks Program.....	-
<u>\$ 2,155,658</u>	<u>\$ 3,529,818</u>	<u>\$ 3,483,000</u>	Livability Services Division Total	<u>\$ 4,900,355</u>
<u>\$ 2,155,658</u>	<u>\$ 3,529,818</u>	<u>\$ 3,483,000</u>	Environmental Quality Total	<u>\$ 4,900,355</u>
Technology Support - BH8249				
Information & Control Systems Division				
\$ 47,200	\$ 39,819	\$ -	91. Watershed Protection Division technical support services.....	\$ 98,819
-	59,000	58,000	92. Pre-Treatment Information Management System (PIMS) maintenance and support	-
62,091	60,000	58,000	93. Solid Resources server network and hardware/software maintenance.....	60,000
-	849,061	579,000	94. Geographic Information System technical support.....	849,061
-	-	-	95. Cybersecurity services.....	500,000
-	1,510,928	1,395,000	96. Infrastructure and technical support.....	1,760,928
<u>\$ 109,291</u>	<u>\$ 2,518,808</u>	<u>\$ 2,090,000</u>	Information & Control Systems Division Total	<u>\$ 3,268,808</u>
<u>\$ 109,291</u>	<u>\$ 2,518,808</u>	<u>\$ 2,090,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 3,268,808</u>
General Administration and Support - BH8250				
\$ 8,301	\$ 46,000	\$ 46,000	97. Administration Division rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 46,000
<u>\$ 8,301</u>	<u>\$ 46,000</u>	<u>\$ 46,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 46,000</u>
<u>\$ 8,301</u>	<u>\$ 46,000</u>	<u>\$ 46,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 46,000</u>
<u>\$ 6,302,860</u>	<u>\$ 11,232,323</u>	<u>\$ 10,474,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 13,604,024</u>

**SANITATION - SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Solid Resources - BH8203				
Administration Division				
\$ 322,231	\$ 285,000	\$ 285,000	1. Communication Services.....	\$ 285,000
<u>\$ 322,231</u>	<u>\$ 285,000</u>	<u>\$ 285,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 285,000</u>
Financial Management Division				
\$ 366,047	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	2. Project Review by Director.....	\$ 1,000,000
<u>\$ 366,047</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division				
\$ 1,050	\$ -	\$ -	3. Legal services.....	\$ -
18,118	-	-	4. Fabrication services.....	-
15,001	-	-	5. Citywide equipment rental.....	-
58,110	-	-	6. Consultant services.....	-
23,142	-	-	7. Security services.....	-
<u>\$ 115,421</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Solid Resources Processing & Construction Division Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Solid Resources South Collection Division				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8. Security services.....	\$ 110,496
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Solid Resources South Collection Division Total	<u>\$ 110,496</u>
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ 149,521	\$ -	\$ -	9. Security services.....	\$ -
1,750	-	-	10. Smart technologies.....	-
2,614	-	-	11. Mobile Service Request fulfillment.....	-
927,398	-	-	12. Repairs and maintenance.....	-
828,789	-	-	13. Citywide equipment rental.....	-
<u>\$ 1,910,072</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Watershed Protection Division				
\$ 349,723 *	\$ -	\$ -	14. Hazardous waste removal and disposal services	\$ -
<u>\$ 349,723</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Watershed Protection Division Total	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>\$ 3,063,494</u>	<u>\$ 1,285,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,285,000</u>	Solid Resources Program Total	<u>\$ 1,395,496</u>

**SANITATION - SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Technology Support - BH8249				
Information and Control Systems Division				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15. Los Angeles Region - Imagery Acquisition Consortium.....	\$ -
968,379	698,764	699,000	16. Customer care technical support.....	698,764
<u>968,379</u>	<u>698,764</u>	<u>699,000</u>	Information and Control Systems Division Total	<u>\$ 698,764</u>
<u>968,379</u>	<u>698,764</u>	<u>699,000</u>	Technology Support Program Total	<u>\$ 698,764</u>
General Administration and Support - BH8250				
Financial Management Division				
\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	17. Strategic consultation.....	\$ 75,000
<u>-</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 75,000</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>75,000</u>	<u>75,000</u>	General Administration and Support Program Total	<u>\$ 75,000</u>
<u>4,031,873</u>	<u>2,058,764</u>	<u>2,059,000</u>	TOTAL SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 2,169,260</u>

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Clean Water - BF8202 (Fund 760)				
Administration Division				
\$ 485,775	\$ -	\$ -	1. Wastewater Program insurance.....	\$ 693,808
704	34,262	34,000	2. Rental of pagers.....	34,262
-	135,058	135,000	3. Media Center janitorial costs.....	135,058
120,325	-	-	4. Media Center lease.....	-
10,383	-	-	5. Various contractual services.....	-
41,675	62,000	62,000	6. Earth Day Los Angeles.....	62,000
<u>\$ 658,862</u>	<u>\$ 231,320</u>	<u>\$ 231,000</u>	Administration Division Total	<u>\$ 925,128</u>
Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant				
\$ 6,135	\$ 12,359	\$ 12,000	7. Equipment rental.....	\$ 12,359
440,944	460,137	460,000	8. Japanese Garden landscape maintenance.....	460,137
275,639	627,800	628,000	9. Contract maintenance.....	627,800
8,969	25,000	25,000	10. Hazardous materials disposal.....	25,000
-	80,000	80,000	11. Process control computer system.....	80,000
1,450	1,519	2,000	12. Uniform cleaning.....	1,519
<u>\$ 733,137</u>	<u>\$ 1,206,815</u>	<u>\$ 1,207,000</u>	Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant Total	<u>\$ 1,206,815</u>
Environmental Monitoring Division				
\$ 2,007	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	13. Uniform cleaning.....	\$ 5,000
4,150	11,000	11,000	14. Photocopier rental.....	11,000
400,000	425,000	425,000	15. Southern California Coastal Water Research Project.....	450,000
354,433	250,000	250,000	16. Equipment repair.....	250,000
71,853	829,369	829,000	17. Laboratory analysis.....	829,369
205,020	50,000	50,000	18. Boat maintenance.....	250,000
1,055,401	200,000	200,000	19. Los Angeles River Watershed Monitoring Program.....	200,000
<u>\$ 2,092,864</u>	<u>\$ 1,770,369</u>	<u>\$ 1,770,000</u>	Environmental Monitoring Division Total	<u>\$ 1,995,369</u>
Financial Management Division				
\$ 1,912	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	20. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 6,000
4,098	5,280	5,000	21. Record retention storage.....	5,280
21,433	180,000	180,000	22. Flow monitor maintenance contract.....	180,000
686,017	1,620,072	1,620,000	23. Liability claims.....	1,620,072
-	837,074	837,000	24. Litigation expense.....	837,074
595,611	500,000	500,000	25. Coastal Interceptor Sewer System.....	500,000
836,847	194,300	194,000	26. Technical consulting services.....	194,300
<u>\$ 2,145,918</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,726</u>	<u>\$ 3,342,000</u>	Financial Management Division Total	<u>\$ 3,342,726</u>

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Hyperion Treatment Plant				
\$ 18,178	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	27. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 20,000
14,345,073	14,300,000	14,300,000	28. Biosolids hauling.....	14,300,000
661,670	100,000	100,000	29. Hazardous waste disposal fee.....	100,000
106,350	20,000	20,000	30. Equipment rental.....	20,000
16,733	10,000	10,000	31. Sweeping cloths and mats.....	10,000
13,799	20,000	20,000	32. Insect abatement.....	20,000
-	50,000	50,000	33. Insulation refractory.....	50,000
123,661	-	-	34. Fire control system maintenance.....	-
113,906	-	-	35. Elevator maintenance/repair.....	-
26,397	110,000	110,000	36. Oceanographic service.....	110,000
19,316	35,000	35,000	37. Fire extinguishers.....	35,000
17,325	21,000	21,000	38. Street sweeping.....	21,000
26,253	30,000	30,000	39. Maintenance services for plant roll-up doors.....	30,000
70,928	70,000	70,000	40. Various contractual services.....	70,000
-	1,000	1,000	41. Locking services.....	1,000
-	1,000	1,000	42. Photo developing.....	1,000
5,069	20,000	20,000	43. Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant EMS study.....	20,000
1,439	25,000	25,000	44. Uniform cleaning/repairs.....	25,000
2,724,876	3,522,198	3,522,000	45. Farm management & custom farming services at Green Acres Farm.....	3,522,198
210,340	210,000	210,000	46. Innovative technology study.....	210,000
1,143,935	4,069,592	4,070,000	47. As-needed maintenance services.....	4,069,592
2,019	20,000	20,000	48. Inspection, calibration, and testing services.....	20,000
1,028,540	1,000,000	1,000,000	49. Specialized high voltage services.....	1,000,000
7,843	-	-	50. Environmental Learning Center Exhibits Maintenance.....	-
-	8,602,000	8,602,000	51. Digester Gas Utilization Project (DGUP) management services.....	11,102,000
<u>\$ 20,683,650</u>	<u>\$ 32,256,790</u>	<u>\$ 32,257,000</u>	Hyperion Treatment Plant Total	<u>\$ 34,756,790</u>
Industrial Safety and Compliance Division				
\$ 54,534	\$ 65,800	\$ 66,000	52. Equipment rental & maintenance.....	\$ 65,800
<u>\$ 54,534</u>	<u>\$ 65,800</u>	<u>\$ 66,000</u>	Industrial Safety and Compliance Division Total	<u>\$ 65,800</u>
Industrial Waste Management Division				
\$ 13,635	\$ 22,578	\$ 23,000	53. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 16,947
-	9,389	9,000	54. LA Industry.....	90,000
-	3,320	3,000	55. Contributions to research project.....	5,020
6,613	6,700	7,000	56. Miscellaneous.....	6,700
3,115	31,680	32,000	57. Aircards for tablet PCs.....	-
<u>\$ 23,363</u>	<u>\$ 73,667</u>	<u>\$ 74,000</u>	Industrial Waste Management Division Total	<u>\$ 118,667</u>

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Los Angeles/Glendale				
\$ 7,151	\$ 19,200	\$ 19,000	58. Process control system maintenance.....	\$ 19,200
1,857	4,500	5,000	59. Equipment rental.....	4,500
6,287	10,000	10,000	60. Hazardous waste disposal.....	10,000
81,920	324,500	325,000	61. Contract maintenance.....	324,500
-	1,000	1,000	62. Uniform cleaning.....	1,000
<u>\$ 97,215</u>	<u>\$ 359,200</u>	<u>\$ 360,000</u>	Los Angeles/Glendale Total	<u>\$ 359,200</u>
Regulatory Affairs Division				
\$ 260,573	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	63. Environmental consulting contract.....	\$ 1,000,000
-	76,000	76,000	64. Biosolids management support.....	76,000
1,628	4,287	4,000	65. Rental of photocopier.....	4,287
<u>520,063</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	66. Litigation services.....	<u>250,000</u>
<u>\$ 782,264</u>	<u>\$ 1,330,287</u>	<u>\$ 1,330,000</u>	Regulatory Affairs Division Total	<u>\$ 1,330,287</u>
Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division				
\$ -	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	67. TOPGRO market development.....	\$ -
1,714,192	1,400,000	1,400,000	68. Household Hazardous Waste Mobile Collection Program.....	2,767,500
-	516,500	517,000	69. Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Program contracts.....	-
<u>\$ 1,714,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,923,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,924,000</u>	Solid Resources Citywide Recycling Division Total	<u>\$ 2,767,500</u>
Solid Resources Support Services Division				
\$ 79,848	\$ -	\$ -	70. Litigation services.....	\$ -
<u>\$ 79,848</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Solid Resources Support Services Division Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Terminal Island Treatment Plant				
\$ 68,454	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	71. Boiler repair and rental.....	\$ 35,000
-	150,600	151,000	72. Biosolids haul/disposal.....	150,600
9,207	10,000	10,000	73. Flying insect control.....	-
5,098	13,000	13,000	74. Environmental services.....	82,500
2,156	1,000	1,000	75. Air tanks.....	-
1,769	2,000	2,000	76. Fire extinguisher services.....	-
10,561	18,000	18,000	77. Crane inspection/certification.....	-
-	10,000	10,000	78. Sampler repair.....	-
-	15,000	15,000	79. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	-
121,492	600,000	600,000	80. Contract maintenance.....	600,000
-	1,000	1,000	81. Scale maintenance.....	-
55,607	60,000	60,000	82. Motor rewind.....	60,000
-	2,000	2,000	83. Administrative services.....	13,000
42,100	200,000	200,000	84. Advanced Water Purification Facility upgrades.....	200,000
-	2,000	2,000	85. Grout injection.....	-
-	1,500	2,000	86. Fire control systems maintenance.....	-
22,785	7,000	7,000	87. Equipment rental.....	55,000
4,484	5,000	5,000	88. Elevator repair/maintenance.....	5,000
-	2,000	2,000	89. Lab service - lube oil testing.....	-
3,256	6,000	6,000	90. Photocopiers services.....	-
90,869	20,000	20,000	91. Air conditioning services.....	20,000

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
-	10,000	10,000	92. Process control computer service.....	-
38,093	10,000	10,000	93. Household hazardous waste disposal.....	-
-	20,000	20,000	94. Security system services maintenance.....	-
851	5,000	5,000	95. Uniform cleaning.....	-
-	15,000	15,000	96. Pipe and valve replacement.....	-
410,504	752,400	752,000	97. Terminal Island Renewable Energy (TIRE) Project.....	752,400
<u>\$ 887,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,973,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,974,000</u>	Terminal Island Treatment Plant Total	<u>\$ 1,973,500</u>
Wastewater Collection Division				
\$ 37,476	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	98. Rental of heavy duty equipment.....	\$ 5,000
10,902	5,000	5,000	99. Backflow device, inspection and repair.....	5,000
10,461	20,000	20,000	100. Rental of photocopier.....	20,000
3,016	2,110	2,000	101. City of Vernon - pump plant maintenance.....	2,110
5,722	5,000	5,000	102. Rental of portable toilets.....	5,000
2,162,771	2,400,000	2,400,000	103. Chemical root control.....	2,400,000
859	50,000	50,000	104. Vacuum truck services.....	50,000
167	1,200	1,000	105. Uniform cleaning.....	1,200
201,234	475,000	475,000	106. Prevention, maintenance, and disposal Services.....	475,000
-	250,000	250,000	107. Private clean up.....	250,000
-	280,000	280,000	108. Large diameter sewer cleaning/closed-circuit television (CCTV) sewer assessment.....	280,000
<u>\$ 2,432,608</u>	<u>\$ 3,493,310</u>	<u>\$ 3,493,000</u>	Wastewater Collection Division Total	<u>\$ 3,493,310</u>
Wastewater Engineering Services Division				
\$ 3,055	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	109. Rental of photocopiers.....	\$ 12,000
17,876	59,618	60,000	110. Professional technical services.....	59,618
<u>\$ 20,931</u>	<u>\$ 71,618</u>	<u>\$ 72,000</u>	Wastewater Engineering Services Division Total	<u>\$ 71,618</u>
Watershed Protection Division				
\$ 879,843	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	111. Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) consultant services.....	\$ 1,000,000
<u>\$ 879,843</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	Watershed Protection Total	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
<u>\$ 33,286,515</u>	<u>\$ 49,098,902</u>	<u>\$ 49,100,000</u>	Clean Water Total	<u>\$ 53,406,710</u>
Technology Support - BH8249				
Information and Control Systems Division				
\$ 323,428	\$ 493,000	\$ 493,000	112. Clean Water, operational, and laboratory technical support.....	\$ 493,000
191,618	-	-	113. ORACLE Database Management System (DBMS) software maintenance.....	-
23,016	19,000	19,000	114. Geographic Information System (GIS) maintenance.....	19,000
633,956	450,000	450,000	115. Maintenance management technical support.....	450,000
590,047	507,000	507,000	116. Control systems technical support.....	807,000
-	3,500	4,000	117. Engineering technical support.....	3,500
696,989	362,500	363,000	118. Pretreatment technical support.....	362,500
40,965	40,000	40,000	119. Gartner Subscription.....	40,000
353,945	-	-	120. ABB maintenance.....	-
-	-	-	121. Professional technical services.....	500,000
-	55,000	55,000	122. Information Technology Agency (ITA) fiber service lease.....	55,000
<u>\$ 2,853,964</u>	<u>\$ 1,930,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,000</u>	Information and Control Systems Division Total	<u>\$ 2,730,000</u>
<u>\$ 2,853,964</u>	<u>\$ 1,930,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 2,730,000</u>
General Administration and Support - BH8250				
Administration Division				
\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	123. Messenger service.....	\$ 4,000
-	693,808	694,000	124. Wastewater Program insurance.....	-
-	18,320	18,000	125. Communication Services.....	18,320

**SANITATION - SEWER CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE FUND
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
\$ -	\$ 716,128	\$ 716,000		Administration Division Total \$ 22,320
			Executive Division	
\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,000	126. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	\$ 1,500
\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,000		Executive Division Total \$ 1,500
			Financial Management Division	
\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	127. Intern contract.....	\$ 6,000
-	60,000	60,000	128. Professional technical services.....	-
-	75,000	75,000	129. Strategic consultation.....	75,000
\$ -	\$ 141,000	\$ 141,000		Financial Management Division Total \$ 81,000
\$ -	\$ 858,628	\$ 858,000		General Administration and Support Total \$ 104,820
\$ 36,140,479	\$ 51,887,530	\$ 51,889,000		TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT FOR FUND 760 \$ 56,241,530
			Clean Water - BF8202 (Fund 761)	
			Financial Management Division (Capital)	
\$ -	\$ 1,354,200	\$ 1,354,000	130. Litigation expense.....	\$ 1,354,200
\$ -	\$ 1,354,200	\$ 1,354,000		Financial Management Division Total - Capital \$ 1,354,200
			Wastewater Collection Division (Capital)	
\$ 1,208,517	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	131. CCTV sewer assessment	\$ 2,000,000
\$ 1,208,517	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000		Wastewater Collection Division Total - Capital \$ 2,000,000
\$ 1,208,517	\$ 3,354,200	\$ 3,354,000		TOTAL FOR FUND 761 \$ 3,354,200
\$ 37,348,996	\$ 55,241,730	\$ 55,243,000		TOTAL SEWER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT \$ 59,595,730

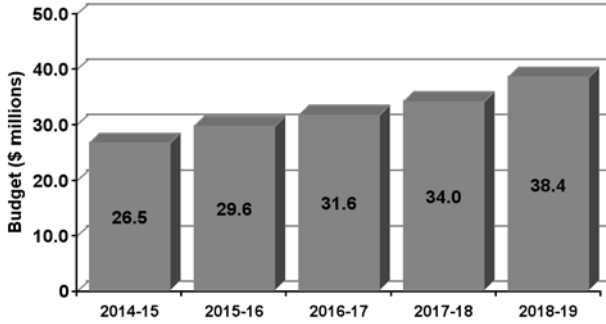
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF STREET LIGHTING

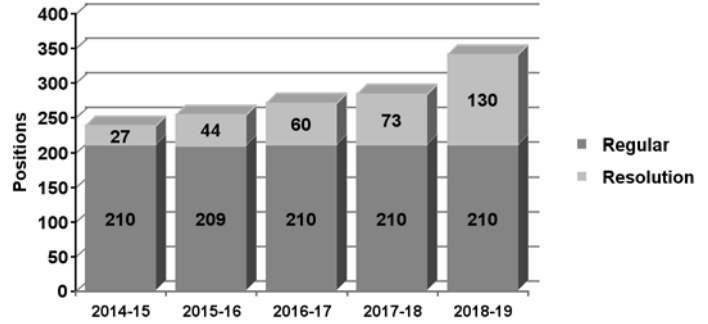
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



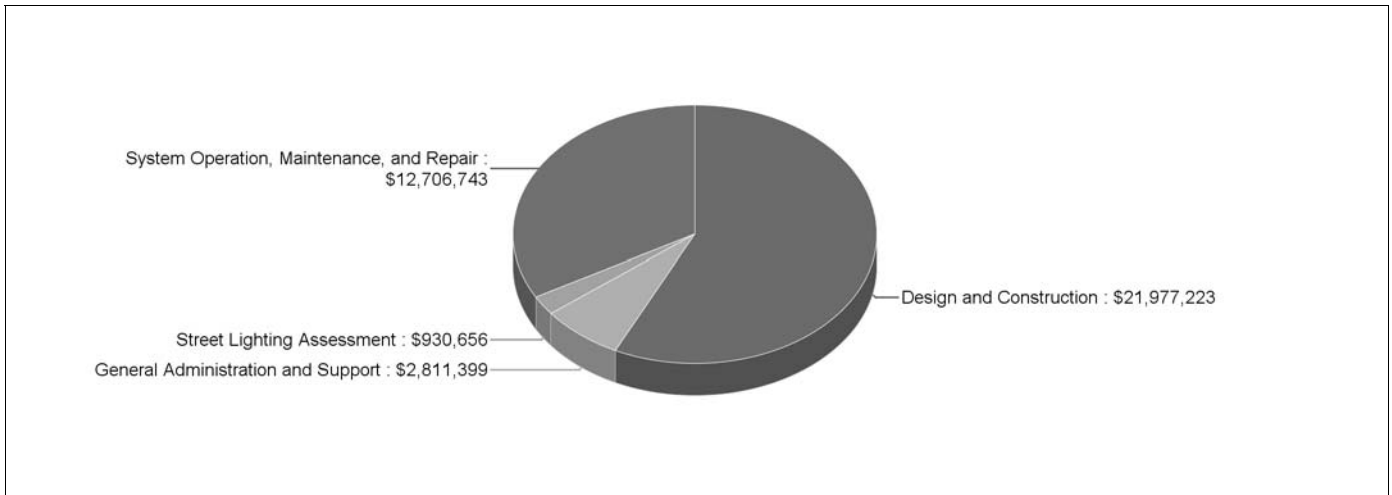
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund				Special Fund			
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution	
2017-18 Adopted	\$34,017,036	210	73	-	-	-	\$34,017,036	100.0%	210	73
2018-19 Adopted	\$38,426,021	210	130	-	-	-	\$38,426,021	100.0%	210	130
Change from Prior Year	\$4,408,985	-	57	-	-	-	\$4,408,985	-	-	57

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Accelerated High Voltage Conversion Program	\$3,255,780	-
* Co-Location Small Cell Communication	\$2,945,117	-
* Smart City Initiatives	\$213,086	-
* Electric Vehicle Charging Stations	\$224,279	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	23,719,931	3,281,349	27,001,280
Overtime General	736,000	100,000	836,000
Hiring Hall Salaries	1,924,222	(116,334)	1,807,888
Benefits Hiring Hall	1,615,589	(114,530)	1,501,059
Total Salaries	<u>27,995,742</u>	<u>3,150,485</u>	<u>31,146,227</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	12,500	-	12,500
Contractual Services	301,400	37,000	338,400
Field Equipment Expense	10,000	-	10,000
Transportation	1,000	-	1,000
Office and Administrative	399,514	4,500	404,014
Operating Supplies	1,061,050	567,000	1,628,050
Total Expense	<u>1,785,464</u>	<u>608,500</u>	<u>2,393,964</u>
Equipment			
Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment	1,000	-	1,000
Total Equipment	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Special			
St. Lighting Improvements and Supplies	4,234,830	650,000	4,884,830
Total Special	<u>4,234,830</u>	<u>650,000</u>	<u>4,884,830</u>
Total Bureau of Street Lighting	<u>34,017,036</u>	<u>4,408,985</u>	<u>38,426,021</u>

Bureau of Street Lighting

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	1,641,085	1,349,297	2,990,382
Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program Special (Sch. 5)	-	363,682	363,682
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	197,967	758	198,725
Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Sch. 19)	24,765,943	3,882,540	28,648,483
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	2,245,521	(40,186)	2,205,335
MICLA 2017 Streetlights Construction Fund (Sch. 29)	4,568,035	(1,312,255)	3,255,780
Street Banners Revenue Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	99,084	378	99,462
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	499,401	4,247	503,648
Measure M Local Return Fund (Sch. 52)	-	160,524	160,524
Total Funds	34,017,036	4,408,985	38,426,021
Percentage Change			12.96%
Positions	210	-	210

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment	72,380	-	93,168
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$72,380</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$20,788</i>			
2. Salary Step and Turnover Effect	109,639	-	141,127
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$109,639</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$31,488</i>			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
3. Deletion of One-Time Special Funding	(1,450,000)	-	(1,450,000)
Delete one-time Street Lighting Improvements and Supplies Account funding.			
<i>SP: (\$1,450,000)</i>			
4. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding	(4,344,211)	-	(4,344,211)
Delete one-time Hiring Hall Salaries, Benefits Hiring Hall, Overtime General, and expense funding.			
<i>SHH: (\$1,745,022) SHHFB: (\$1,494,789) SOT: (\$465,000)</i>			
<i>EX: (\$639,400)</i>			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
5. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities Delete funding for 73 resolution authority positions. An additional six positions were approved during 2017-18. One position was moved from off-budget to on-budget. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits. 63 positions are continued: Accelerated High Voltage Conversion Program (Eight positions) Co-Location Small Cell Communication (16 positions) Smart City Initiatives (Two positions) Tunnel and Underpass LED Lighting Improvement (Three positions) Measure M Project Support (Eight positions) Transportation Grant Annual Work Program (Five positions) Metro Annual Work Program (10 positions) Traffic Signal Support (Five positions) Vision Zero (Five positions) Copper Wire Theft Replacement Program (One position) Six positions approved during 2017-18 are continued: Vision Zero (Six positions) One position approved off-budget during 2017-18 is continued: LAWA Landside Access Modernization Program (One position) 10 positions are not continued: LED Conversion Program Phase II (10 positions) SG: (\$5,489,011) Related Costs: (\$2,449,927)	(5,489,011)	-	(7,938,938)
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	<u>(11,101,203)</u>	<u>-</u>	

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Continuation of Services

6. Accelerated High Voltage Conversion Program	3,255,780	-	3,926,211
---	-----------	---	-----------

Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) II, one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician, two Street Lighting Electricians, one Assistant Street Lighting Electrician, and three Electrical Craft Helpers to support the High Voltage Conversion Program. These positions convert streetlights that are on high voltage circuits to low voltage conduits and install new wiring and new circuit breakers. This Program reduces energy consumption and increases the safety of the circuits. Add funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of four Street Lighting Electricians, one Street Lighting Electrician Supervisor I, and three Electrical Craft Helpers, and add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Assistant Street Lighting Electrician and one SLEA II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Continue (\$240,000) and increase (\$70,000) one-time funding in the Overtime General Account. Continue (\$659,230) and increase (\$155,114) one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries Account. Continue (\$574,616) and increase (\$115,514) one-time funding in the Benefits Hiring Hall Account. Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account (\$30,000). Funding totaling \$18.1 million is financed by the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) to be repaid by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. Funding for materials (\$1.3 million) and contract support (\$13.2 million) will be expended directly from the MICLA fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) II to SLEA IV.

*SG: \$1,411,306 SHH: \$814,344 SHHFB: \$690,130
 SOT: \$310,000 EX: \$30,000
 Related Costs: \$670,431*

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
7. Co-Location Small Cell Communication Continue funding and resolution authority for 16 positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineer, two Street Lighting Electricians, one Assistant Street Lighting Electrician, two Electrical Craft Helpers, one Cement Finisher, one Cement Finisher Worker, three Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician, two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, one Street Lighting Electrician Supervisor I, and one Management Assistant. These positions support the installation of communication devices on streetlights for newer and faster cellular technology. Continue (\$271,448) and increase (\$155,113) one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries Account. Continue (\$230,043) and increase (\$115,415) one-time funding in the Benefits Hiring Hall Account. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$100,000), Operating Supplies (\$161,900), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Street Lighting Improvements and Supplies (\$650,000) accounts. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund and costs will be fully reimbursed by the telecommunication companies that own the devices. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$1,258,599 SHH: \$426,561 SHHFB: \$345,557 SOT: \$100,000 EX: \$164,400 SP: \$650,000 Related Costs: \$597,156	2,945,117	-	3,542,273
8. Smart City Initiatives Continue funding and resolution authority for one Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) III and one SLEA II. The positions provide support for street lighting technology initiatives. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$213,086 Related Costs: \$91,183	213,086	-	304,269

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
9. Tunnel and Underpass LED Lighting Improvement Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II, one Street Lighting Electrician, and one Electrical Craft Helper. The positions support the Tunnel and Underpass LED Lighting Improvement Program (TULLIP). This is the second year of a three year program to convert the City's 300 tunnels and underpasses to LED lighting. Continue (\$34,000) and increase (\$3,000) one-time funding in the Operating Supplies Account to support these projects. Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$255,156 EX: \$37,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$117,652</i>	292,156	-	409,808
10. Measure M Project Support Continue resolution authority without funding for eight positions to support the design and construction workload for various rail, bus, street, and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016. These positions include two Street Lighting Engineers, two Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) IIs, two SLEA IIIs, one SLEA IV, and one Management Analyst. Filling of the positions will be subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. Front funding for the positions will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, and Street Services, Board of Public Works, and Department of Transportation items.	-	-	-
11. Transportation Grant Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of three Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, one Management Analyst, and one Street Lighting Electrician Supervisor I to support the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund, and the costs will be reimbursed as part of the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$468,609</i> <i>Related Costs: \$208,945</i>	468,609	-	677,554

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
12. Metro Annual Work Program Continue funding and resolution authority for ten positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) IV, one SLEA III, five SLEA IIs, and three Civil Engineering Drafting Technicians to support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Annual Work Program. These positions review and approve designs for projects to ensure compliance with City design standards. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund, and the costs will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, and Street Services and Department of Transportation items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$909,801</i> <i>Related Costs: \$409,757</i>	909,801	-	1,319,558
13. Traffic Signal Support Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of two Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, one Street Lighting Engineering Associate III, one Street Lighting Engineer, and one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician for traffic signal support, including the installation of new signals and signal modifications. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$497,821</i> <i>Related Costs: \$217,609</i>	497,821	-	715,430

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
14. Vision Zero Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) II, two Street Lighting Electricians, and two Electrical Craft Helpers. Add funding and continue resolution authority for six positions consisting of one SLEA II, two Street Lighting Electricians, two Electrical Craft Helpers, and one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician. These six positions were approved during 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). The positions provide design, coordination, and construction engineering services for various street lighting projects to facilitate implementation of the Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero Program. Continue (\$92,600) and increase (\$51,900) one-time funding in the Operating Supplies Account to support these projects. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$503,648), Measure M Local Return Fund (\$160,524), and Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Program Special Fund (\$363,682). See related Department of General Services, Police Department, Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, and Street Services, and Department of Transportation items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$883,354 EX: \$144,500</i> <i>Related Costs: \$415,905</i>	1,027,854	-	1,443,759
Increased Services			
15. Smart City Initiatives Increased Support Add funding and resolution authority for one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II and one Street Lighting Engineer to provide increased support for street lighting technology initiatives. Add funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries (\$271,448) and Benefits Hiring Hall (\$230,043) accounts to support this Program. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$223,476 SHH: \$271,448 SHHFB: \$230,043</i> <i>Related Costs: \$94,265</i>	724,967	-	819,232

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
16. Electric Vehicle Charging Stations Add six-months funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II, one Street Lighting Electrician, and one Electrical Craft Helper to install and maintain electric vehicle (EV) charging stations on existing streetlight poles. Add funding in the Operating Supplies Account for vehicle rentals and pavement striping. Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$127,579 EX: \$96,700</i> <i>Related Costs: \$79,813</i>	224,279	-	304,092
17. LAWA Landside Access Modernization Program Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Street Lighting Engineer. This position was previously authorized as an off-budget resolution authority. Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions support the workload associated with the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) Landside Access Modernization Program (LAMP). Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment fund and is fully reimbursed by the Department of Airports and permitting fees. See related Fire Department, Department of City Planning, and Bureaus of Engineering and Street Services items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of one Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) II to SLEA III. <i>SG: \$198,660</i> <i>Related Costs: \$86,905</i>	198,660	-	285,565

Design and Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
18. Enhanced Co-Location Small Cell Communication Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for 33 positions consisting of one Civil Engineering Draft Technician, one Accounting Clerk, one Administrative Clerk, two Street Lighting Electrician Supervisor Is, six Street Lighting Electricians, eight Electrical Craft Helpers, four Maintenance and Construction Helpers, one Principal Storekeeper, one Storekeeper II, one Cement Finisher Supervisor, one Welder, and six Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, three of which are subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will support the installation of communication devices on street lights for newer and faster cellular technology. Add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$100,000), Operating Supplies (\$376,000), Office and Administrative (\$4,500), and Street Lighting Improvements and Supplies (\$650,000) accounts. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund and costs will be fully reimbursed by the telecommunication companies that purchase the devices. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Subsequent to the release of the Mayor's Proposed Budget, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrades of three Street Lighting Engineering Associate (SLEA) IIs to two SLEA IIIs and one SLEA IV. <i>SG: \$1,885,773 SOT: \$100,000 EX: \$380,500</i> <i>SP: \$650,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$1,021,023</i>	3,016,273	-	4,037,296
19. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 162 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority for seven positions consisting of one Street Lighting Engineer, two Street Lighting Electricians, two Electrical Craft Helpers, and two Street Lighting Engineering Associate IIs, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will support the increasing workload of the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Costs will be reimbursed by the Transportation Grant Fund.	-	-	-

Design and Construction

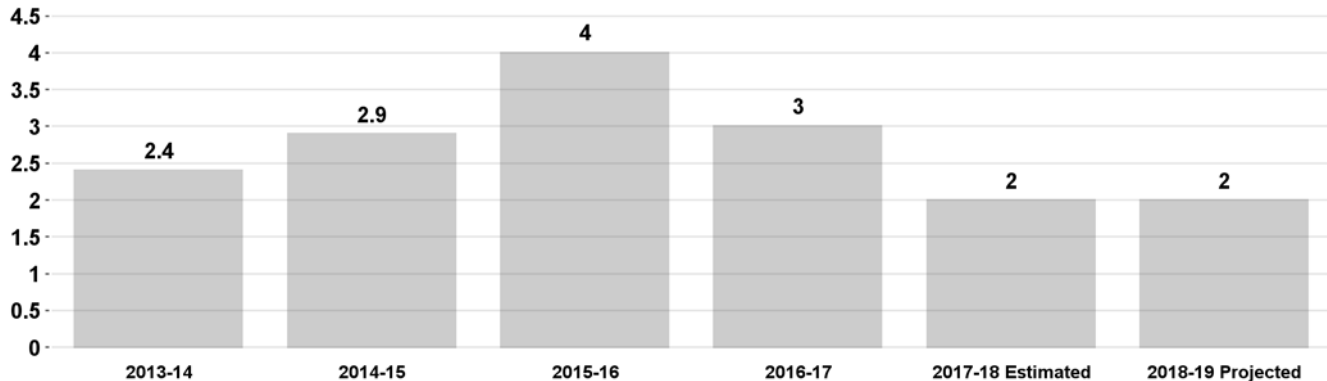
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
20. Utility Lighting Requests	74,450	-	110,523
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Street Lighting Engineering Associate II to respond to requests for streetlights on utility poles from the Department of Water and Power (DWP). This position is front funded by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund and fully reimbursed by DWP. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$74,450 Related Costs: \$36,073			
TOTAL Design and Construction	4,058,521	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	17,918,702	80	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	4,058,521	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	21,977,223	80	

System Operation, Maintenance, and Repair

Priority Outcome: Ensure our communities are the safest in the nation

This program is responsible for the maintenance, repair, and operation of more than 210,000 streetlights in the City of Los Angeles, providing construction support for various street lighting projects, overseeing fleet coordination and warehouse activities, and coordinating with engineering for testing and equipment evaluations. This program ensures that street lights are effectively lighting roads to enhance public safety.

Single Streetlight Outage Response Time (in working days)



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(1,179,301)	-	(1,194,486)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$5,901) SOT: (\$55,000) EX: (\$318,400)			
SP: (\$800,000)			
Related Costs: (\$15,185)			
Continuation of Services			
21. Fleet Leasing	206,600	-	206,600
Continue (\$183,400) and increase (\$23,200) one-time funding in the Operating Supplies Account for the lease and maintenance of 14 vehicles and maintenance equipment to support field operations. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund.			
EX: \$206,600			
22. Copper Wire Theft Replacement Program	1,052,300	-	1,084,769
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Cement Finisher Worker for the replacement of copper wire stolen from streetlights and street lighting facilities and for the reinforcement of pull boxes. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General, Contractual Services, and Street Lighting Improvement and Supplies accounts. Expense funding is required to purchase replacement copper wire and lockable pull boxes to prevent future theft. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (\$135,000) and the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (\$917,300). Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$62,300 SOT: \$55,000 EX: \$135,000			
SP: \$800,000			
Related Costs: \$32,469			

System Operation, Maintenance, and Repair

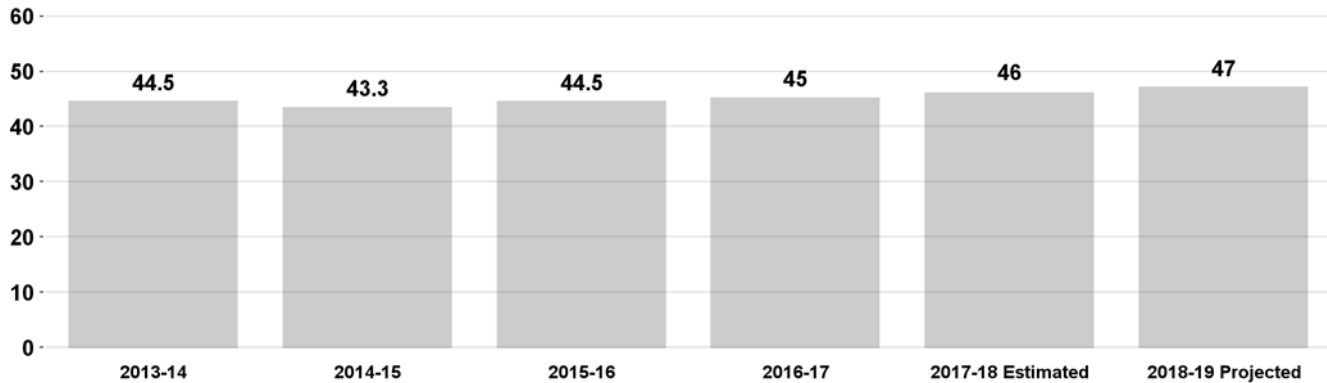
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
23. Enhanced Copper Wire Theft Replacement Program Add six-months funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Street Lighting Electrician, one Electrical Craft Helper, and one Welder to provide increased support for the Copper Wire Theft Replacement Program. Add funding in the Contractual Services Account for security services at the field operations yard. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (\$37,000) and the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (\$118,371). Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$118,371 EX: \$37,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$77,082</i>	155,371	-	232,453
New Services			
24. Underground Substructure Locate and Mark Add one-time funding to the Hiring Hall Salaries, Benefits Hiring Hall, and Operating Supplies accounts to support the Locate and Mark Program. Funding is provided to respond to requests from excavators to mark the location of underground substructures prior to digging. Funding is provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund. <i>SHH: \$116,335 SHHFB: \$114,529 EX: \$16,200</i>	247,064	-	247,064
TOTAL System Operation, Maintenance, and Repair	482,034	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	12,224,709	93	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	482,034	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	12,706,743	93	

Street Lighting Assessment

Priority Outcome: Make Los Angeles the best run big city in America

This program is responsible for coordinating and processing street lighting maintenance assessments for over 550,000 parcels, preparing ordinances, ballots, and mapping to create new assessment districts on an annual basis. Assessments provide funding needed to install, power, and maintain street lights to ensure safe communities and livable neighborhoods.

Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund Revenue (in millions)



	Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special				
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs		(18,022)	-	(23,198)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: (\$18,022)				
Related Costs: (\$5,176)				
Continuation of Services				
25. Street Lighting Assessment District Compliance		-	-	-
Add funding and regular authority for two Office Engineering Technician (OET) Is, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to reflect the operational needs of the Bureau. Delete funding and regular authority for two Improvement Assessors. The incremental salary cost will be absorbed by the Bureau.				
Subsequent to the release of the Budget and Finance Committee Report, the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division approved the requested pay grade upgrade of two OET Is to OET IIIs.				
TOTAL Street Lighting Assessment		(18,022)	-	
2017-18 Program Budget		948,678	10	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special		(18,022)	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET		930,656	10	

General Administration and Support

This program provides executive, technical, and administrative support. General administrative support includes budget preparation, finance and accounting, and clerical support. Technical program support includes information technology support for all engineering and field operations, maintenance of the street lighting mapping system, asset maintenance system, outage applications, and as-built street lighting projects.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(113,548)	-	(170,578)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$113,548)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$57,030)</i>			
TOTAL General Administration and Support	(113,548)	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,924,947	27	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(113,548)	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,811,399	27	

**BUREAU OF STREET LIGHTING
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Design and Construction - AJ8401				
\$ 2,430	\$ 30,000	\$ 7,000	1. Independent testing.....	\$ 30,000
6,150	6,500	7,000	2. Copier rental.....	6,500
2,545	-	2,000	3. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	-
<u>\$ 11,125</u>	<u>\$ 36,500</u>	<u>\$ 16,000</u>	Design and Construction Total	<u>\$ 36,500</u>
System Operation, Maintenance and Repair - AJ8402				
\$ 4,102	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,000	4. Ice maker (Raymer Street Yard).....	\$ 5,000
51,820	50,000	52,000	5. Dig Alert.....	52,000
127,932	135,000	165,000	6. Security services.....	172,000
42,556	40,000	42,000	7. Locate and Mark	42,000
5,045	14,000	6,000	8. Copier rental.....	9,000
550	-	-	9. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	1,000
<u>\$ 232,005</u>	<u>\$ 244,000</u>	<u>\$ 269,000</u>	System Operation, Maintenance and Repair Total	<u>\$ 281,000</u>
Street Lighting Assessment - AJ8403				
\$ 1,350	\$ 12,000	\$ 4,000	10. Copier rental.....	\$ 11,000
495	-	-	11. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	1,000
-	400	-	12. Microfiche services (County Assessment Maps).....	400
<u>\$ 1,845</u>	<u>\$ 12,400</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	Street Lighting Assessment Total	<u>\$ 12,400</u>
General Administration and Support - AJ8450				
\$ 4,397	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	13. Copier rental.....	\$ 4,000
4,642	2,800	6,000	14. Miscellaneous contractual services.....	2,500
-	1,700	2,000	15. Communication services.....	2,000
<u>\$ 9,039</u>	<u>\$ 8,500</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 8,500</u>
<u>\$ 254,014</u>	<u>\$ 301,400</u>	<u>\$ 301,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 338,400</u>

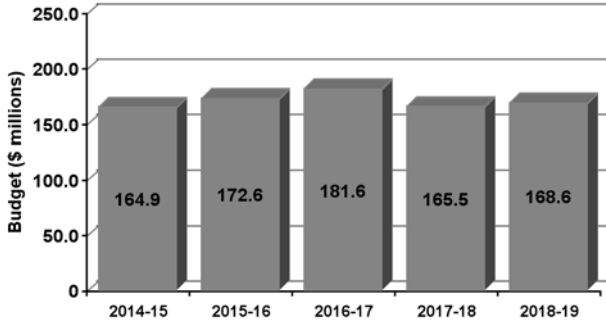
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES

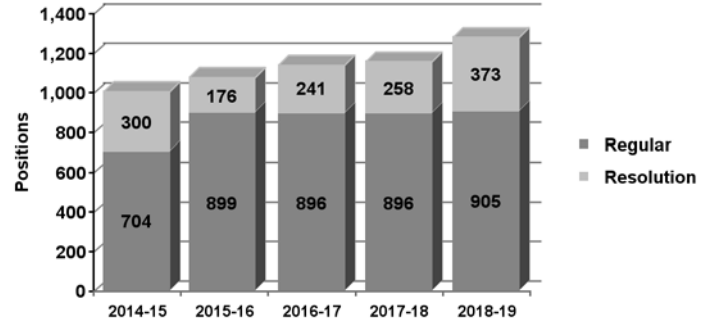
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



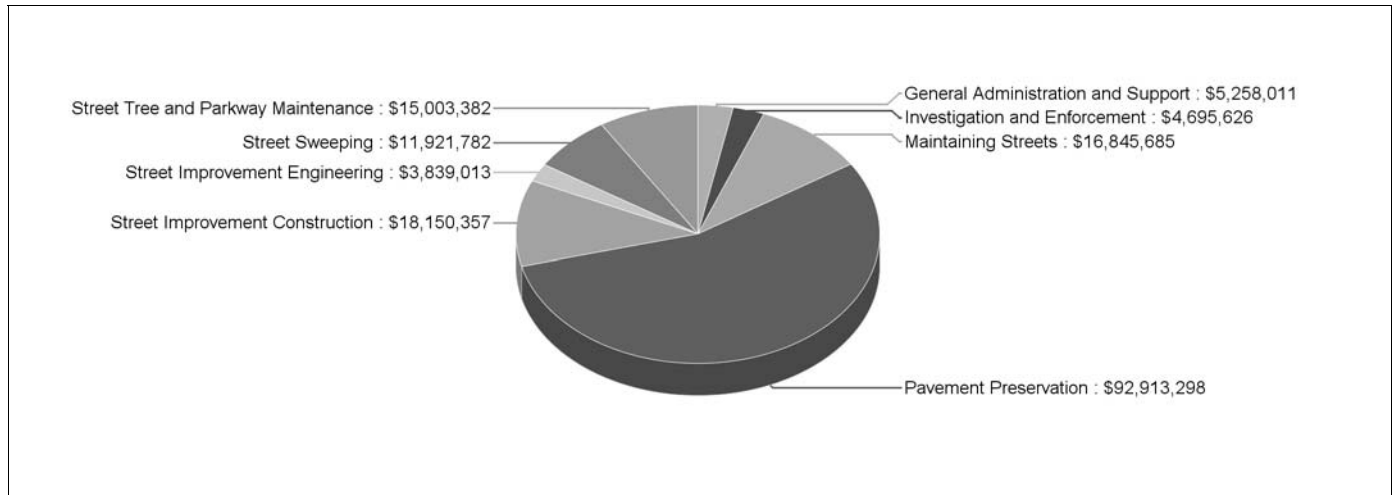
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget		General Fund			Special Fund					
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2017-18 Adopted	\$165,513,522	896	258	\$34,670,038	20.9%	336	28	\$130,843,484	79.1%	560	230
2018-19 Adopted	\$168,627,154	905	373	\$34,147,308	20.3%	345	84	\$134,479,846	79.7%	560	289
Change from Prior Year	\$3,113,632	9	115	(\$522,730)		9	56	\$3,636,362		-	59

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Sidewalk Repair Program	\$8,470,789	-
* Great Streets Initiative	\$1,513,401	-
* Street Reconstruction Program	\$3,201,342	-
* Tree Trimming and Related Maintenance	\$2,151,583	8
* Vision Zero Bicycle Lane Repair and Maintenance	\$449,566	-
* Sidewalk Access Ramps	\$3,300,782	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	78,513,384	4,691,138	83,204,522
Overtime General	6,738,196	187,399	6,925,595
Hiring Hall Salaries	885,296	(100,000)	785,296
Benefits Hiring Hall	464,232	(100,000)	364,232
Total Salaries	86,601,108	4,678,537	91,279,645
Expense			
Printing and Binding	98,467	2,600	101,067
Construction Expense	43,801,120	3,793,527	47,594,647
Contractual Services	22,195,611	(5,395,277)	16,800,334
Field Equipment Expense	745,094	8,700	753,794
Transportation	391,813	5,500	397,313
Utilities Expense Private Company	838,751	-	838,751
Uniforms	138,225	18,696	156,921
Office and Administrative	1,074,730	14,000	1,088,730
Operating Supplies	9,628,603	(12,651)	9,615,952
Total Expense	78,912,414	(1,564,905)	77,347,509
Total Bureau of Street Services	165,513,522	3,113,632	168,627,154

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	34,670,038	(522,730)	34,147,308
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	78,994,202	(20,439,509)	58,554,693
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund (Sch. 7)	5,539,182	13,675	5,552,857
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	2,203,067	25,467	2,228,534
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	8,546,795	(39,903)	8,506,892
Local Transportation Fund (Sch. 34)	947,832	(947,832)	-
Street Damage Restoration Fee Fund (Sch. 47)	2,482,324	20,758,744	23,241,068
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	24,661,662	(1,425,142)	23,236,520
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	7,468,420	1,002,369	8,470,789
Measure M Local Return Fund (Sch. 52)	-	4,688,493	4,688,493
Total Funds	165,513,522	3,113,632	168,627,154
Percentage Change			1.88%
Positions	896	9	905

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment	215,116	-	276,899
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$215,116</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$61,783</i>			
2. 2018-19 Employee Compensation Adjustment	2,723	-	3,505
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$2,723</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$782</i>			
3. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions	5,608,323	-	7,219,034
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$5,608,323</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$1,610,711</i>			
4. Salary Step and Turnover Effect	300,883	-	387,298
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$300,883</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$86,415</i>			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
5. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding	(16,361,360)	-	(16,361,360)
Delete one-time Salaries, Overtime, and expense funding.			
<i>SHH: (\$616,826) SHHFB: (\$329,997) SOT: (\$3,077,339)</i>			
<i>EX: (\$12,337,198)</i>			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
6. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities	(18,339,677)	-	(27,032,390)
Delete funding for 258 resolution authority positions. An additional 50 positions were approved during 2017-18. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
Nine positions are continued as regular positions: Tree Trimming and Related Maintenance (Eight positions) Mobile Device Support (One position)			
248 positions are continued: Street and Transportation Project Support (24 positions) Streetscape and Transit Enhancements (54 positions) Sidewalk Repair Program (71 positions) Great Streets Initiative (13 positions) Measure M Project Support (17 positions) Public Right-of-Way Construction (Four positions) Tree Trimming and Related Maintenance (Five positions) Dead Tree and Stump Removal (Eight positions) Bus Pad and Stop Improvements (11 positions) Sidewalk Access Ramps (23 positions) Design of Bikeways and Pedestrian Facilities (Five positions) Metro Annual Work Program (Eight positions) Metro Purple Line Extension (Three positions) Sustainability Officer (One position) Service Coordinator (One position)			
50 positions approved during 2017-18 are continued: Street Reconstruction Program (44 positions) Vision Zero Bicycle Lane Repair and Maintenance (Six positions)			
One vacant position is not continued: Roadway Infrastructure Survey (One position) SG: (\$18,339,677) Related Costs: (\$8,692,713)			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
7. Street and Transportation Project Support Continue funding and resolution authority for 24 positions to construct and engineer various streetscape and transit enhancement projects as part of Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program. These positions consist of one Tree Surgeon, one Tree Surgeon Supervisor II, one Tree Surgeon Assistant, one Plumber, two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, two Carpenters, two Cement Finisher Workers, four Cement Finishers, two Equipment Operators, two Street Services Supervisor IIs, three Civil Engineering Associate IIs, two Heavy Duty Truck Operators, and one Transportation Engineer. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$182,000), Printing and Binding (\$4,800), Field Equipment Expense (\$27,300), Uniforms (\$7,664), Office and Administrative (\$24,000) and Operating Supplies (\$16,800) accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,903,993 SOT: \$182,000 EX: \$80,564</i> <i>Related Costs: \$900,508</i>	2,166,557	-	3,067,065
8. Streetscape and Transit Enhancements Continue funding and resolution authority for 54 positions to design various streetscape and transit enhancement projects as part of the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program. These positions consist of 10 Gardener Caretakers, one Senior Gardener, one Park Maintenance Supervisor, 10 Maintenance and Construction Helpers, two Carpenters, four Cement Finisher Workers, four Cement Finishers, two Plumbers, one Light Equipment Operator, two Equipment Operators, two Heavy Duty Truck Operators, two Street Services Worker Is, two Graphic Designer IIs, one Senior Civil Engineering Drafting Technician, three Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, one Landscape Architect I, one Landscape Architect II, two Landscape Architectural Associate IIs, one Landscape Architectural Associate III, one Management Analyst, and one Senior Civil Engineer. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$332,650), Printing and Binding (\$13,200), Field Equipment Expense (\$71,400), Uniforms (\$19,835), Office and Administrative (\$69,000), and Operating Supplies (\$46,200) accounts. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$3,819,490 SOT: \$332,650 EX: \$219,635</i> <i>Related Costs: \$1,888,374</i>	4,371,775	-	6,260,149

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Continuation of Services

9. Sidewalk Repair Program	8,470,789	-	11,051,555
-----------------------------------	-----------	---	------------

Continue funding and resolution authority for 71 positions to support the Sidewalk Repair Program. These positions consist of two Tree Surgeons, 11 Tree Surgeon Supervisor Is, one Tree Surgeon Supervisor II, three Tree Surgeon Assistants, one Plumber, two Light Equipment Operators, two Truck Operators, three Senior Administrative Clerks, 10 Maintenance and Construction Helpers, three Carpenters, 15 Cement Finishers, five Equipment Operators, five Heavy Duty Truck Operators, five Street Services Supervisor IIs, one Management Analyst, one Street Services Superintendent I, and one Accounting Clerk. A total of 300,000 square feet of sidewalk will be repaired annually, driven by requests received from, and on behalf of, members of the disability community and by locations where the City has experienced liability. Continue one-time funding in the Hiring Hall Salaries (\$516,826) and Benefits Hiring Hall (\$229,997) accounts to provide additional staffing during peak workload periods. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$454,553), Printing and Binding (\$1,950), Construction Expense (\$952,457), Contractual Services (\$733,332), Field Equipment Expense (\$11,725), Uniforms (\$3,165), Office and Administrative (\$17,675), and Operating Supplies (\$197,100) accounts. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

SG: \$5,352,009 SHH: \$516,826 SHHFB: \$229,997

SOT: \$454,553 EX: \$1,917,404

Related Costs: \$2,580,766

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
10. Great Streets Initiative Continue funding and resolution authority for 13 positions to support the Great Streets Initiative. One Street Services Investigator will perform regular code enforcement. One Motor Sweeper Operator will perform frequent overnight sweeping. Four positions, consisting of two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, one Equipment Operator, and one Street Services Supervisor I, will provide coordinated and concentrated improvements to major commercial corridors. Seven positions, consisting of three Cement Finishers, one Cement Finisher Worker, one Carpenter, one Equipment Operator, and one Heavy Duty Truck Operator, will perform repairs of curb, gutter, and catch basins. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$326,076), Construction Expense (\$112,200), Contractual Services (\$90,828), and Transportation (\$6,000) accounts. Tree trimming will be provided in Great Streets Corridors by contract. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. See related Department of City Planning, Bureau of Engineering, and Department of Transportation items. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$978,297 SOT: \$326,076 EX: \$209,028</i> <i>Related Costs: \$472,046</i>	1,513,401	-	1,985,447
11. Street Reconstruction Program Add funding and continue resolution authority for 44 positions, consisting of one Street Services Superintendent II, three Street Services Supervisor IIs, two Field Engineering Aides, four Street Services Worker IIs, four Street Services Worker Is, two Motor Sweeper Operators, three Heavy Duty Truck Operators, two Truck Operators, seven Equipment Operators, three Cement Finishers, one Carpenter, four Maintenance and Construction Helpers, two Maintenance Laborers, one Geographic Information Systems Specialist, one Systems Analyst, three Tree Surgeons, and one Tree Surgeon Supervisor I. These positions were approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950) for the Street Reconstruction Program. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration and Engineering, Department of General Services, and Department of Transportation items. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$3,201,342</i> <i>Related Costs: \$1,565,122</i>	3,201,342	-	4,766,464

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
12. Measure M Project Support Continue resolution authority for 17 positions without funding to support the design and construction workload for various rail, bus, street, and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transit Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016. These positions include one Principal Civil Engineer, one Senior Civil Engineer, four Civil Engineers, one Street Services General Superintendent I, four Street Services Superintendent IIs, one Management Analyst, one Chief Street Services Investigator I, and four Senior Street Services Investigator IIs. Front Funding will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. Filling of positions is subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, and Street Lighting, Department of Transportation, and Board of Public Works items.	-	-	-
Restoration of Services			
13. Restoration of One-Time Expense Reductions Restore funding in the Overtime General, Contractual Services, Construction Expense, Uniforms, Office and Administrative, and Operating Supplies accounts that were reduced on a one-time basis in the 2017-18 Adopted Budget. <i>SOT: \$891,000 EX: \$12,267,863</i>	13,158,863	-	13,158,863
Efficiencies to Services			
14. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$2,148,652)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$637,290)</i>	(2,148,652)	-	(2,785,942)
15. Expense Account Reductions Reduce funding in the Office and Administrative (\$348,104), Field Equipment Expense (\$2,500), and Operating Supplies (\$500,000) accounts on a one-time basis to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>EX: (\$850,604)</i>	(850,604)	-	(850,604)
Other Changes or Adjustments			
16. Program Realignment Transfer positions and funding between budgetary programs to reflect the Bureau's current organizational structure. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau.	-	-	-

Bureau of Street Services

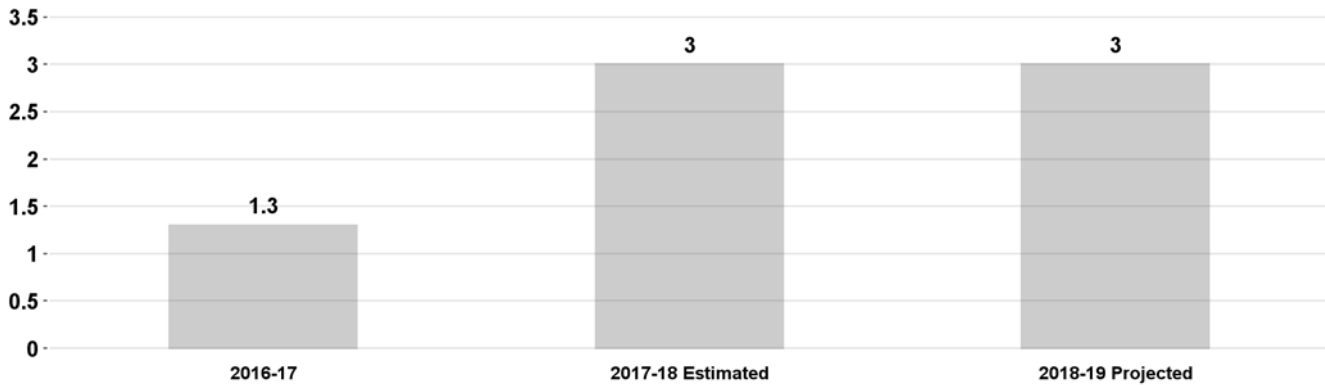
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	1,309,479	-	

Investigation and Enforcement

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program enforces various codes, statutes, and ordinances concerning the use of public streets, parkways, and sidewalks for safety, health, and welfare of the public.

Average Number of Days to Inspect Obstruction Requests



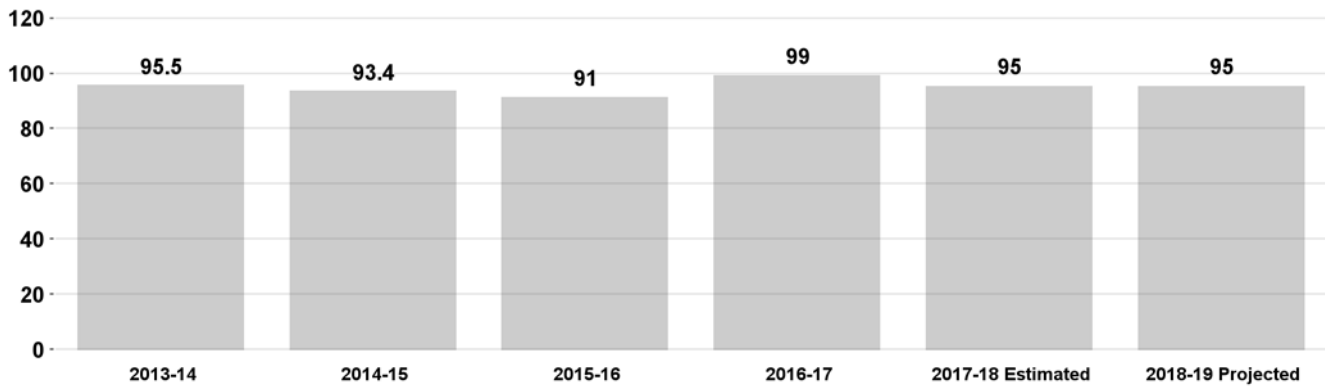
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(899,639)	(12)	(1,434,727)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$825,406) SOT: (\$30,000) EX: (\$44,233)			
Related Costs: (\$535,088)			
Continuation of Services			
17. Public Right-of-Way Construction	422,432	-	582,809
Continue funding and resolution authority for four Street Services Investigators and continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$30,000), Printing and Binding (\$800), Field Equipment Expense (\$2,800), Transportation (\$24,000), Office and Administrative (\$10,000), and Operating Supplies (\$2,800) accounts to provide public right-of-way construction enforcement during weekday morning and evening rush hours. The cost of this service is offset by Peak Hour Compliance Fee receipts. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$352,032 SOT: \$30,000 EX: \$40,400			
Related Costs: \$160,377			
TOTAL Investigation and Enforcement	(477,207)	(12)	
2017-18 Program Budget	5,172,833	65	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(477,207)	(12)	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,695,626	53	

Street Sweeping

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program involves the scheduled and emergency motor sweeping of improved roadways to maintain clean and aesthetic conditions, and protect the environment by reducing storm drain contamination and air pollution.

Percent of Posted Street Sweeping Routes Completed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(90,434)	1	(92,936)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$59,245) EX: (\$31,189)			
Related Costs: (\$2,502)			
Continuation of Services			
18. Funding Realignment - GPS Technology	-	-	-
Realign funding in the amount of \$30,000 from the Contractual Services Account to the Operating Supplies Account to maintain GPS technology installed in 2014-15 to make street sweeping routes more efficient by digitally capturing turn-by-turn information and using this data to redesign and consolidate routes. Funds will be used for monthly data charges and support.			
19. GPS Technology - Support	55,000	-	55,000
Add one-time funding in the Contractual Services (\$10,000) and Operating Supplies (\$45,000) accounts for maintenance, repair, software upgrades, and hardware replacement for the GPS units installed in 2014-15. Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund.			
EX: \$55,000			
Increased Services			
20. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 121	-	-	-
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for four positions consisting of two Systems Analysts and two Geographic Information Systems Specialists for the Clean Streets Parking Notification Pilot. Partial funding in the amount of \$177,758 will be reappropriated to the Bureau's 2018-19 Budget.			

Street Sweeping

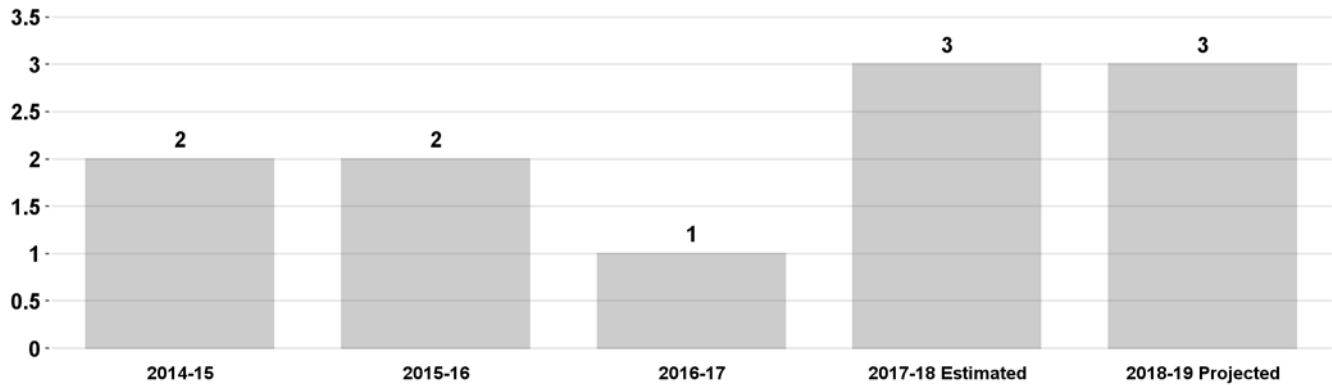
TOTAL Street Sweeping	(35,434)	1
2017-18 Program Budget	11,957,216	111
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(35,434)	1
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	11,921,782	112

Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program plants, trims, and maintains trees, plants, and shrubs in dedicated streets, parkways, and other public ways to enhance safety, visibility, and public health.

Average Working Days to Complete Tree Emergencies



Program Changes

Direct Cost Positions Total Cost

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs (8,332,323) - (8,958,725)

Related costs consist of employee benefits.

SG: (\$1,542,437) SOT: (\$1,019,145) EX: (\$5,770,741)

Related Costs: (\$626,402)

Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
21. Tree Trimming and Related Maintenance Continue funding and add regular authority for eight positions consisting of one Tree Surgeon Supervisor I, one Equipment Operator, one Heavy Duty Truck Operator, three Tree Surgeons, and two Tree Surgeon Assistants for the continuation of one City tree trimming crew. Add funding in the Overtime General (\$1,056,250), Printing and Binding (\$930), Transportation (\$27,900), Uniforms (\$3,124), Office and Administrative (\$3,565), and Operating Supplies (\$3,255) accounts. Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of five Tree Surgeon Supervisor Is to perform quality assurance for tree trimming services provided by contractors. Continue one-time funding in the Contractual Services (\$4,424,000) for contract tree trimming services, Overtime General (\$117,773), Printing and Binding (\$570), Transportation (\$17,100), Uniforms (\$1,915), Office and Administrative (\$2,185), and Operating Supplies (\$1,995) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 122 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$4,424,000 from the Department's Contractual Services Account Tree Trimming line item to the Unappropriated Balance and instructed the Bureau of Street Services to report with a hiring plan emphasizing the use of the Targeted Local Hire Program. SG: \$915,021 SOT: \$1,174,023 EX: \$62,539 Related Costs: \$453,278	2,151,583	8	2,604,861
22. Dead Tree and Stump Removal Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Tree Surgeon Supervisor I, one Light Equipment Operator, one Heavy Duty Truck Operator, three Tree Surgeons, and two Tree Surgeon Assistants for one mechanized tree crew to remove dead trees and tree stumps. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$17,831), Printing and Binding (\$750), Field Equipment Expense (\$4,900), Transportation (\$22,500), Uniforms (\$2,519), Office and Administrative (\$5,750), and Operating Supplies (\$2,625) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$458,613 SOT: \$17,831 EX: \$39,044 Related Costs: \$247,952	515,488	-	763,440

Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance

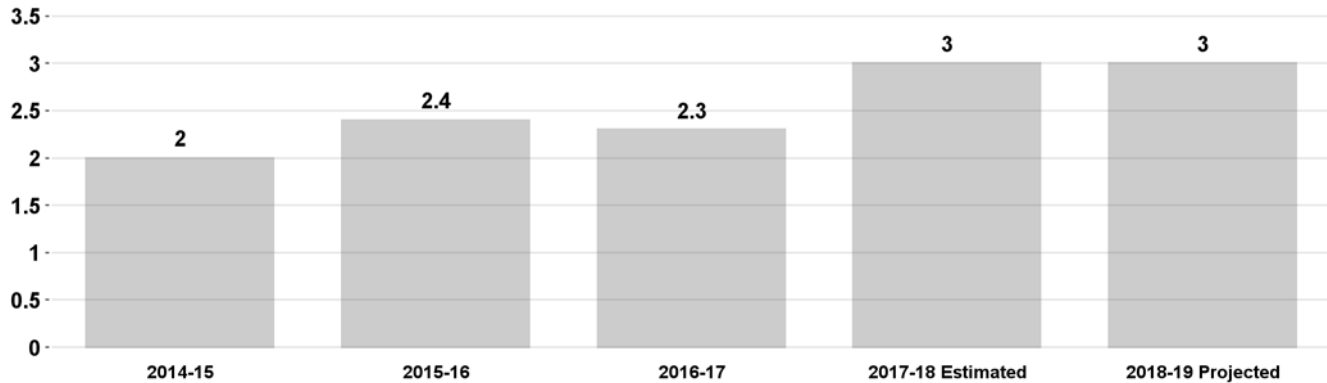
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
23. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 94	145,954	-	195,830
<p>The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Tree Surgeon and one Tree Surgeon Assistant and one-time funding in various expense accounts to perform root pruning maintenance and stump grinding services. Related costs consist of employee benefits.</p> <p><i>SG: \$73,818 SOT: \$15,000 EX: \$57,136</i></p> <p><i>Related Costs: \$49,876</i></p>			
TOTAL Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance	<u>(5,519,298)</u>	<u>8</u>	
2017-18 Program Budget	20,522,680	95	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(5,519,298)	8	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	<u>15,003,382</u>	<u>103</u>	

Maintaining Streets

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program keeps the roadway surface, concrete curbs, and associated structures in a good condition by performing minor repairs to roadways, concrete curbs, gutters, alleys, storm drains, and unimproved roadways. It also provides inspection and enforcement of private property weed abatement regulations for unimproved parcels of land outside the "Very High Fire Severity Zone" to minimize fire, health, and safety hazards.

Average Number of Working Days to Repair Potholes



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	2,275,691	36	3,619,251
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$2,526,691 SOT: \$249,700 EX: (\$500,700) Related Costs: \$1,343,560			
Continuation of Services			
24. Asphalt Repair	680,376	-	680,376
Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$68,376), Construction Expense (\$510,000), Field Equipment Expense (\$34,000), Office and Administrative (\$34,000), and Operating Supplies (\$34,000) accounts to complete pothole repair requests in an average of three working days. Funding is provided by the Street Damage Restoration Fee Fund. SOT: \$68,376 EX: \$612,000			
25. Vision Zero Bicycle Lane Repair and Maintenance	449,566	-	666,853
Add funding and continue resolution authority for six positions consisting of two Street Services Supervisor Is, two Motor Sweeper Operators, and two Truck Operators to perform bicycle lane repair and maintenance. These positions were approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950) to make small asphalt repairs in existing bicycle lanes and to provide continuous motor sweeping services in bicycle lanes to keep them clean of debris. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$449,566 Related Costs: \$217,287			

Maintaining Streets

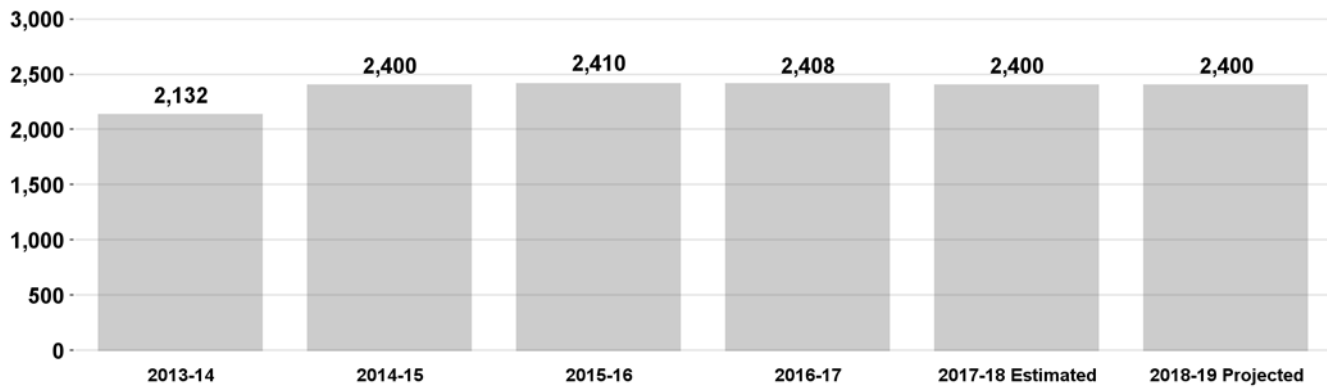
TOTAL Maintaining Streets	3,405,633	36
2017-18 Program Budget	13,440,052	147
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	3,405,633	36
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	16,845,685	183

Pavement Preservation

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program maintains roadways by applying slurry seal or returns the road to a good condition by resurfacing with asphalt. The Bureau's Pavement Management System maintains an updated database of road surface conditions.

Number of Lane Miles Resurfaced and Slurry Sealed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	21,236,606	28	25,196,225
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$10,352,479 SHH: (\$100,000) SHHFB: (\$100,000)</i>			
<i>SOT: \$531,983 EX: \$10,552,144</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$3,959,619</i>			
Continuation of Services			
26. Bus Pad and Stop Improvements	1,479,650	-	1,855,936
Continue funding and resolution authority for 11 positions consisting of one Street Services Supervisor II, one Carpenter, one Equipment Operator, two Cement Finishers, two Cement Finisher Workers, two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, and two Maintenance Laborers and continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$82,500), Printing and Binding (\$2,200), Construction Expense (\$550,000), Contractual Services (\$62,400), Field Equipment Expense (\$14,700), Uniforms (\$2,870), Office and Administrative (\$7,500), and Operating Supplies (\$7,700) accounts to construct 30 concrete bus pads and landings at bus stops. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$749,780 SOT: \$82,500 EX: \$647,370</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$376,286</i>			

Pavement Preservation

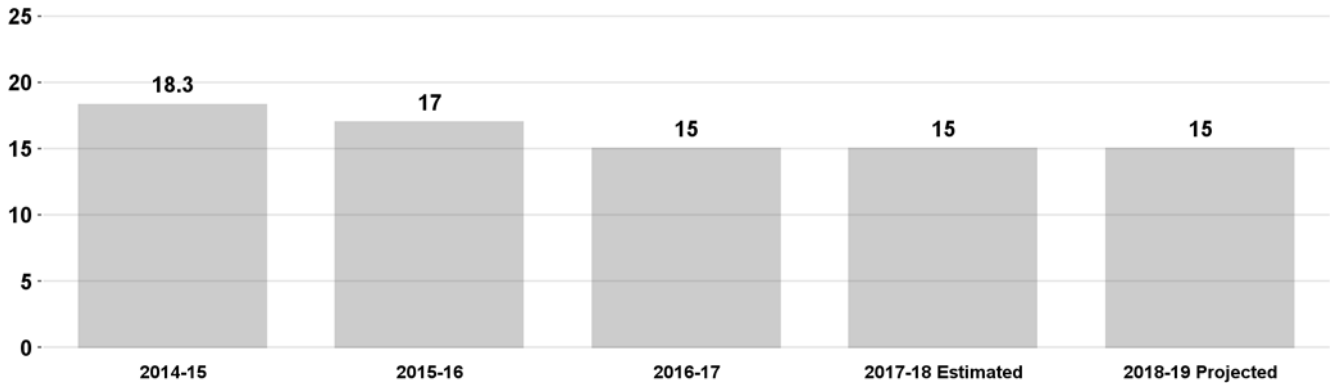
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
27. Roadway Infrastructure Survey Add funding and resolution authority for one Civil Engineering Associate II to provide oversight of the roadway infrastructure contract relative to the Pavement Preservation Program. Continue one-time funding in the Contractual Services (\$346,671) account and add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$8,000), Printing and Binding (\$200), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Operating Supplies (\$700) accounts to analyze the condition of each street segment in the City. One vacant Street Services Supervisor I is not continued. Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund. Related costs consists of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$93,156 SOT: \$8,000 EX: \$350,071</i> <i>Related Costs: \$41,621</i>	451,227	-	492,848
Efficiencies to Services			
28. Pavement Preservation Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General (\$3,690,471) Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Reduce funding in the Overtime General (\$505,369), Construction Expense (\$6,730,467), Contractual Expense (\$251,967), Uniform Expense (\$36,643) and Operating Supplies (\$185,083) accounts, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$3,690,471) SOT: (\$505,369) EX: (\$7,204,160)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$1,094,594)</i>	(11,400,000)	-	(12,494,594)
Other Changes or Adjustments			
29. Funding Source Realignment Realign funding totaling \$508,744 from the General Fund and \$20,000,000 from the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund to the Street Damage Restoration Fee Fund to align expenditures with projected special fund receipts. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Bureau.	-	-	-
TOTAL Pavement Preservation	11,767,483	28	
2017-18 Program Budget	81,145,815	338	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	11,767,483	28	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	92,913,298	366	

Street Improvement Construction

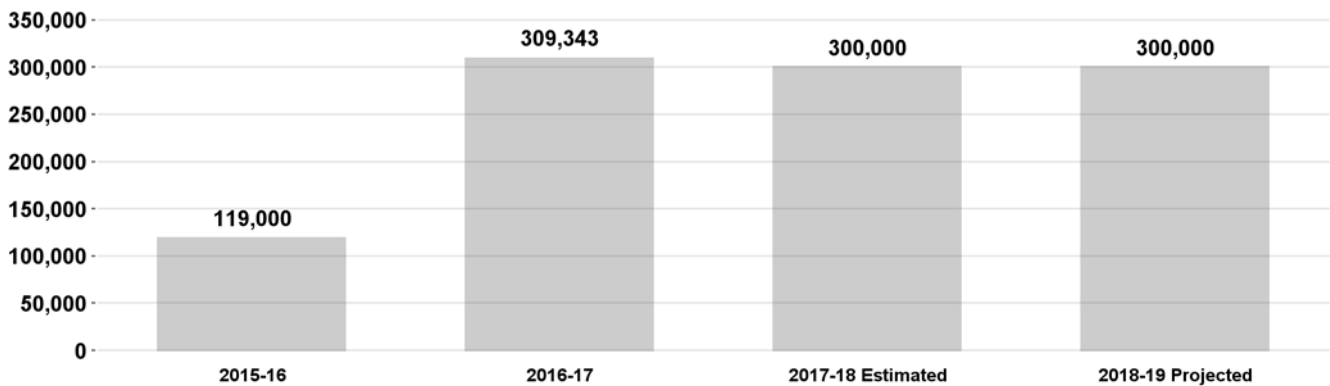
Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program builds streetscape improvements that enhance safety, accessibility, mobility, and community satisfaction, including curb ramps, sidewalks, pedestrian and bike facilities, bus landing facilities, hardscaping and landscaping.

Value of Design-Build Projects Completed (in millions of dollars)



Square Feet of New Sidewalk Constructed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(8,502,861)	(58)	(11,160,581)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$5,384,381) SOT: (\$507,786) EX: (\$2,610,694)			
Related Costs: (\$2,657,720)			

Street Improvement Construction

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
30. Sidewalk Access Ramps Continue funding and resolution authority for 23 positions consisting of two Street Services Supervisor IIs, one Plumber, two Heavy Duty Truck Operators, two Equipment Operators, four Cement Finishers, four Cement Finisher Workers, four Maintenance and Construction Helpers, and four Maintenance Laborers and continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$20,000), Printing and Binding (\$4,600), Construction Expense (\$1,041,000), Contractual Services (\$611,080), Field Equipment Expense (\$30,800), Uniforms (\$6,027), Office and Administrative (\$15,500), and Operating Supplies (\$16,100) accounts to construct 750 sidewalk access ramps, in addition to the 600 that are constructed in conjunction with the Street Resurfacing Program. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,555,675 SOT: \$20,000 EX: \$1,725,107</i> <i>Related Costs: \$783,206</i>	3,300,782	-	4,083,988
31. Design of Bikeways and Pedestrian Facilities Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineering Associate III, and three Civil Engineering Associate IIs and continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$40,000), Printing and Binding (\$1,000), Office and Administrative (\$12,500), and Operating Supplies (\$3,500) accounts to design bikeways and pedestrian facilities in partnership with the Department of Transportation as part of the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$518,601 SOT: \$40,000 EX: \$17,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$223,772</i>	575,601	-	799,373

Street Improvement Construction

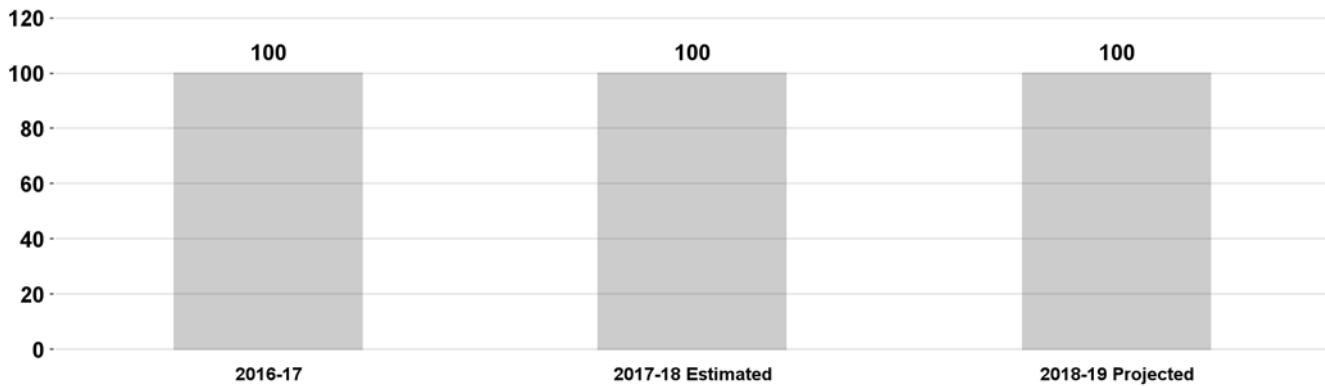
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
32. Vision Zero Concrete Crew Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for nine positions consisting of one Equipment Operator, one Heavy Duty Truck Operator, one Carpenter, two Cement Finishers, one Cement Finisher Worker, two Maintenance and Construction Helpers, and one Street Services Supervisor I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will provide dedicated support for Vision Zero projects which require concrete work. Add one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$67,500), Printing and Binding (\$1,800), Construction Expense (\$200,000), Contractual Services (\$176,000), Field Equipment Expense (\$11,900), Transportation (\$4,500), Uniforms (\$2,296), Office and Administrative (\$6,500), and Operating Supplies (\$76,300) accounts. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$490,789 SOT: \$67,500 EX: \$479,296</i> <i>Related Costs: \$271,487</i>	1,037,585	-	1,309,072
33. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 160 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding resolution authority without funding for 58 positions, consisting of one Street Services General Superintendent I, two Street Services Superintendent Is, four Carpenters, two Senior Carpenters, 12 Cement Finishers, eight Cement Finisher Workers, four Equipment Operators, four Heavy Duty Truck Operators, eight Maintenance and Construction Helpers, four Plumbers, two Management Analysts, one Senior Management Analyst I, two Senior Administrative Clerks, and four Street Services Supervisor Is, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, for four sidewalk crews for the Complete Streets projects. Funding for these positions will be allocated from special funds through interim appropriations in the Financial Status Reports.	-	-	-
TOTAL Street Improvement Construction	<u>(3,588,893)</u>	<u>(58)</u>	
2017-18 Program Budget	21,739,250	59	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	<u>(3,588,893)</u>	<u>(58)</u>	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	<u>18,150,357</u>	<u>1</u>	

Street Improvement Engineering

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program designs streetscape improvements that enhance safety, accessibility, mobility, and community satisfaction, including curb ramps, pedestrian and bike facilities, bus landing facilities, hardscaping and landscaping. It also reviews Metro plans for transit and highway projects along with other city departments.

Percent of Metro Plan Design Reviews Completed in 20 Days



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(3,933,691)	(1)	(5,496,838)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$3,748,301) SOT: (\$107,812) EX: (\$77,578)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$1,563,147)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
34. Metro Annual Work Program	983,819	-	1,373,371
Continue funding and resolution authority for eight positions consisting of one Senior Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineer, one Civil Engineering Associate IV, two Civil Engineering Associate IIIs, one Landscape Architect I, one Landscape Architectural Associate IV, and one Landscape Architectural Associate III and continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$20,598), Printing and Binding (\$1,600), Office and Administrative (\$20,000), and Operating Supplies (\$5,600) accounts to support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Annual Work Program. These positions review engineering, landscape, architectural, and irrigation plans to ensure compliance with City design standards. Front funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund, and the costs will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$936,021 SOT: \$20,598 EX: \$27,200</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$389,552</i>			

Street Improvement Engineering

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
35. Metro Purple Line Extension Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Civil Engineer, one Landscape Architect II, and one Civil Engineering Associate IV and continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$24,000), Printing and Binding (\$600), Office and Administrative (\$7,500), and Operating Supplies (\$2,100) accounts to provide support for the acceleration of the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Purple Line Extension project. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund, and the costs will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$374,940 SOT: \$24,000 EX: \$10,200</i> <i>Related Costs: \$153,180</i>	409,140	-	562,320
New Services			
36. LAWA Landside Access Modernization Program Add funding and resolution authority for one Landscape Architect I to support the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) Landside Access Modernization Program (LAMP). This position will assist LAWA in identifying specific public right-of-way issues on LAWA projects by facilitating review and providing guidance and feedback as needed. This position is fully reimbursed by the Department of Airports. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$117,351</i> <i>Related Costs: \$48,797</i>	117,351	-	166,148
TOTAL Street Improvement Engineering	(2,423,381)	(1)	
2017-18 Program Budget	6,262,394	23	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(2,423,381)	(1)	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,839,013	22	

General Administration and Support

This program involves the control and management of the internal affairs and activities necessary to maintain streets and related improvements. It includes Bureau administration, research and planning, application of time standards, training, and clerical and administrative support.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$425,553) SOT: (\$8,000) EX: (\$10,317)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$81,816)</i>	(443,870)	6	(525,686)
Continuation of Services			
37. Sustainability Officer Continue funding and resolution authority for one Assistant Director Bureau of Street Services to act as the Bureau's Sustainability Officer. Add one-time funding in the Printing and Binding (\$200), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Operating Supplies (\$700) accounts. This position is responsible for the implementation of the Sustainable City pLAn, including the development and execution of strategies to address sustainability challenges related to sidewalk and tree policies. This position will also oversee the Urban Forestry Division, Mayor's Tree Plan for LA, Great Streets, and Vision Zero initiatives. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$173,278 EX: \$3,400</i> <i>Related Costs: \$65,385</i>	176,678	-	242,063
38. Service Coordinator Continue funding and resolution authority for one Service Coordinator to act as a liaison to the Mayor and Council. Continue one-time funding in the Overtime General (\$8,000), Printing and Binding (\$200), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Operating Supplies (\$700) accounts for costs associated with daily activities as well as night and weekend community meetings. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$120,404 SOT: \$8,000 EX: \$3,400</i> <i>Related Costs: \$49,703</i>	131,804	-	181,507
39. Mobile Device Support Continue funding and add regular authority for one Senior Systems Analyst I to support the Bureau's 454 mobile devices. Continue funding in the Overtime General (\$8,000), Printing and Binding (\$200), Office and Administrative (\$2,500), and Operating Supplies (\$700) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$108,717 SOT: \$8,000 EX: \$3,400</i> <i>Related Costs: \$46,237</i>	120,117	1	166,354

General Administration and Support

TOTAL General Administration and Support	(15,271)	7
2017-18 Program Budget	5,273,282	58
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(15,271)	7
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,258,011	65

**BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Weed Abatement, Brush and Debris Removal - AF8601				
\$ 2,127	\$ -	\$ -	1. Rental of field toilets.....	\$ -
<u>\$ 2,127</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Weed Abatement, Brush and Debris Removal Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Investigation and Enforcement - BC8602				
\$ 27,422	\$ -	\$ -	2. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	\$ -
<u>\$ 27,422</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Investigation and Enforcement Total	<u>\$ -</u>
Street Sweeping - BI8603				
\$ 242,605	\$ 41,937	\$ 42,000	3. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	\$ 41,937
304,582	794,000	832,000	4. Contract trucks to supplement City truck capacity.....	794,000
-	150,000	185,000	5. Routine hazardous waste management services.....	-
202,339	250,000	-	6. 24-hour emergency response hazardous waste management services.....	-
547,116	154,594	-	7. Pumping and disposal of wastewater, petroleum by-products, and solids...	-
-	-	329,000	8. Hazardous waste management services.....	524,594
14,497	-	-	9. Transportation Foundation of Los Angeles.....	-
25,545	-	-	10. Consultant/contractor services.....	-
50,138	-	-	11. Rental of field toilets.....	-
868	-	-	12. Miscellaneous and support services.....	-
227,841	225,000	228,000	13. Venice Canals maintenance	225,000
-	-	-	14. GPS technology installation.....	10,000
<u>\$ 1,615,531</u>	<u>\$ 1,615,531</u>	<u>\$ 1,616,000</u>	Street Sweeping Total	<u>\$ 1,595,531</u>
Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance - BI8604				
\$ -	\$ 12,899	\$ 13,000	15. Rental of field toilets.....	\$ 12,899
3,476	100,000	57,000	16. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	149,000
143,270	1,000,000	2,100,000	17. Median island landscape maintenance.....	-
4,521,407	4,424,000	4,424,000	18. Tree trimming.....	-
-	85,500	86,000	19. Citywide sidewalk repair - rental equipment.....	85,500
-	239,768	240,000	20. Great Streets - tree trimming.....	-
3,441	-	16,000	21. DWP water meter installation.....	-
-	-	27,000	22. Unimproved median island maintenance.....	-
<u>\$ 4,671,594</u>	<u>\$ 5,862,167</u>	<u>\$ 6,963,000</u>	Street Tree and Parkway Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 247,399</u>
Maintaining Streets - CA8605				
\$ 291,079	\$ -	\$ -	23. Graffiti removal.....	\$ -
183,417	496,126	496,000	24. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	496,126
25,801	-	26,000	25. Rental of field toilets.....	26,000
12,600	-	13,000	26. Property title/DMV search.....	12,600
-	90,828	52,000	27. Great Streets - rental equipment.....	52,228
<u>\$ 512,897</u>	<u>\$ 586,954</u>	<u>\$ 587,000</u>	Maintaining Streets Total	<u>\$ 586,954</u>

**BUREAU OF STREET SERVICES
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Pavement Preservation - CA8606				
\$ -	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	28. Emissions testing/reporting.....	\$ 26,000
26,570	-	27,000	29. Freeway off-ramp closure.....	-
-	525,000	525,000	30. Slurry seal.....	525,000
18,240	38,843	39,000	31. Rental of field toilets.....	38,843
852,695	5,362,280	352,000	32. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	562,400
9,634,942	5,539,289	10,443,000	33. Contract trucks to supplement City truck capacity.....	10,757,728
-	428,595	429,000	34. Asphalt recycling.....	428,595
-	791,839	792,000	35. Roadway Infrastructure Survey.....	346,671
255,000	-	80,000	36. Pavement management.....	-
6,734	-	-	37. Miscellaneous and support services.....	-
<u>\$ 10,794,181</u>	<u>\$ 12,711,846</u>	<u>\$ 12,713,000</u>	Pavement Preservation Total	<u>\$ 12,685,237</u>
Street Improvement Construction - CA8607				
\$ 866,221	\$ 45,386	\$ 45,000	38. 24-hour emergency response hazardous waste management services.....	\$ 45,386
583,506	578,000	584,000	39. Lease, maintenance, and repair of equipment and vehicles.....	484,100
515,843	647,832	533,000	40. Citywide sidewalk repair - rental equipment.....	647,832
-	-	-	41. Design Support for Sidewalk Access Ramps Consultant.....	360,000
107,020	-	100,000	42. Contract trucks to supplement City truck capacity.....	-
24,169	15,000	24,000	43. Rental of field toilets.....	15,000
<u>\$ 2,096,760</u>	<u>\$ 1,286,218</u>	<u>\$ 1,286,000</u>	Street Improvement Construction Total	<u>\$ 1,552,318</u>
Street Improvement Engineering - CA8608				
\$ 33,364	\$ 39,135	\$ 39,000	44. Lease of office equipment	\$ 39,135
<u>\$ 33,364</u>	<u>\$ 39,135</u>	<u>\$ 39,000</u>	Street Improvement Engineering Total	<u>\$ 39,135</u>
General Administration and Support - CA8650				
\$ 92,193	\$ 72,760	\$ 73,000	45. Lease and maintenance of equipment.....	\$ 72,760
-	20,000	-	46. Lease, maintenance, and repair of vehicles.....	20,000
-	1,000	1,000	47. Property title/DMV search.....	1,000
280,238	-	20,000	48. Transportation Foundation of Los Angeles.....	-
<u>\$ 372,431</u>	<u>\$ 93,760</u>	<u>\$ 94,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 93,760</u>
<u>\$ 20,126,307</u>	<u>\$ 22,195,611</u>	<u>\$ 23,298,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 16,800,334</u>

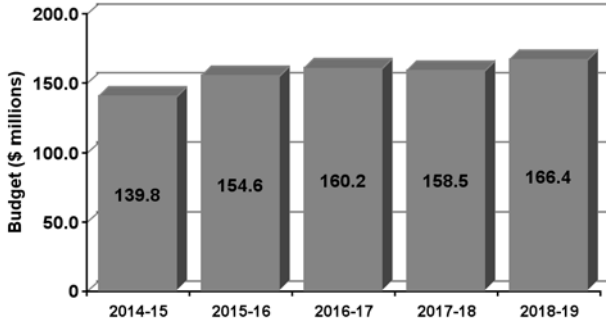
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TRANSPORTATION

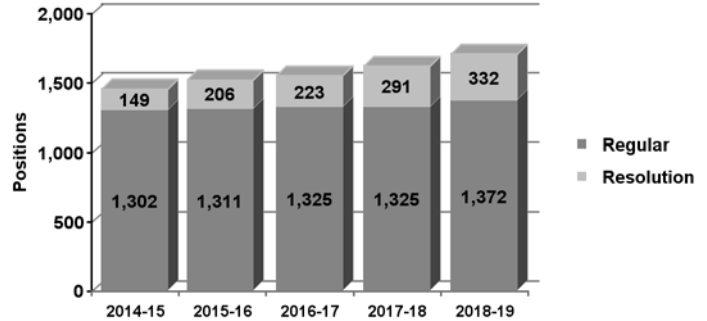
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



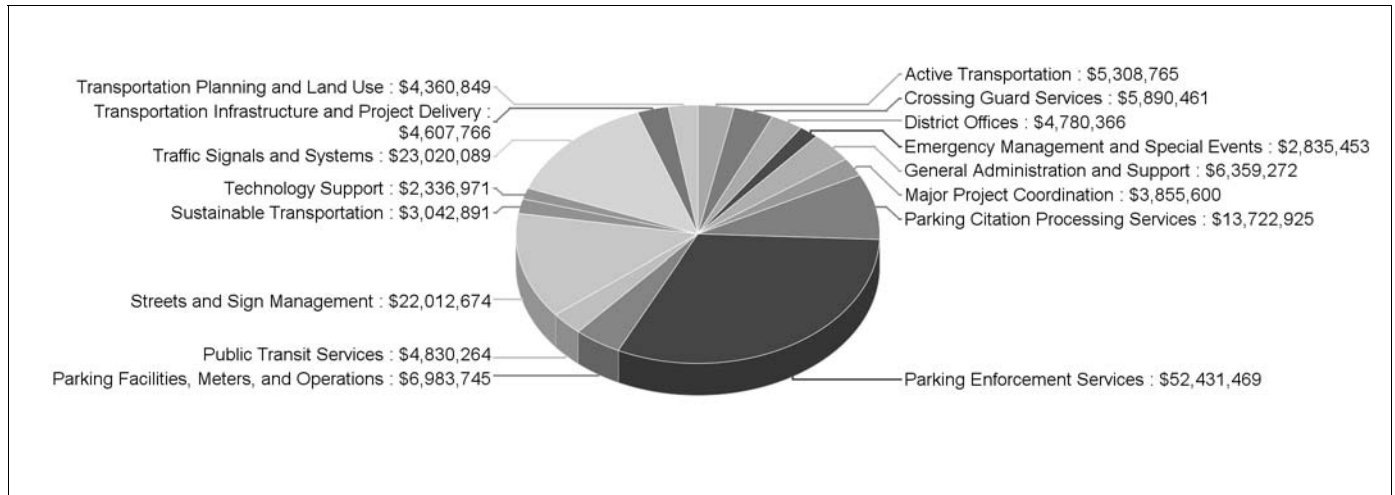
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund				
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		
2017-18 Adopted	\$158,499,980	1,325	291	\$94,363,812	59.5%	949	68	\$64,136,168	40.5%	376	224
2018-19 Adopted	\$166,379,560	1,372	332	\$98,850,180	59.4%	988	67	\$67,529,380	40.6%	385	266
Change from Prior Year	\$7,879,580	47	41	\$4,486,368		39	(1)	\$3,393,212		9	42

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Transportation Technology Strategy	\$71,992	-
* Autonomous Vehicles Demonstrations	\$140,879	-
* Increased Support for the Parking Permits Program	\$189,903	3
* Metro Area Communication Center Staffing	\$803,037	12
* Parking Permits Division Field Support	\$249,592	6
* Vision Zero Traffic Signal Construction Program	\$687,964	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	119,395,159	8,520,293	127,915,452
Salaries, As-Needed	9,261,857	(1,799,420)	7,462,437
Overtime General	7,622,332	300,000	7,922,332
Total Salaries	<u>136,279,348</u>	<u>7,020,873</u>	<u>143,300,221</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	133,685	55,000	188,685
Construction Expense	4,560	-	4,560
Contractual Services	17,401,025	470,000	17,871,025
Field Equipment Expense	96,725	-	96,725
Transportation	140,280	-	140,280
Utilities Expense Private Company	95,000	-	95,000
Paint and Sign Maintenance and Repairs	3,179,077	-	3,179,077
Signal Supplies and Repairs	421,800	(15,650)	406,150
Uniforms	146,095	-	146,095
Office and Administrative	585,625	(50,000)	535,625
Operating Supplies	16,760	399,357	416,117
Total Expense	<u>22,220,632</u>	<u>858,707</u>	<u>23,079,339</u>
Total Transportation	<u>158,499,980</u>	<u>7,879,580</u>	<u>166,379,560</u>

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
General Fund	94,363,812	4,486,368	98,850,180
Traffic Safety Fund (Sch. 4)	5,473,805	(1,373,805)	4,100,000
Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (Sch. 5)	4,265,139	306,623	4,571,762
Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund (Sch. 10)	1,787,896	5,591	1,793,487
Special Parking Revenue Fund (Sch. 11)	394,600	-	394,600
Sewer Capital Fund (Sch. 14)	108,368	(381)	107,987
Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (Sch. 26)	5,330,453	84,282	5,414,735
Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (Sch. 27)	37,366,042	355,716	37,721,758
Coastal Transportation Corridor Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	473,293	99,456	572,749
DOT Expedited Fee Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	343,655	34,050	377,705
Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund (Sch. 29)	1,670,597	464,803	2,135,400
Planning Long-Range Planning Fund (Sch. 29)	235,830	115,959	351,789
Transportation Regulation & Enforcement Fund (Sch. 29)	255,000	-	255,000
Ventura/Cahuenga Corridor Plan Fund (Sch. 29)	237,065	88,037	325,102
Warner Center Transportation Trust Fund (Sch. 29)	262,091	89,695	351,786
West LA Transportation Improvement & Mitigation (Sch. 29)	224,066	88,036	312,102
Planning Case Processing Fund (Sch. 35)	10,000	-	10,000
Measure R Local Return Fund (Sch. 49)	5,698,268	40,277	5,738,545
Sidewalk Repair Fund (Sch. 51)	-	80,041	80,041
Measure M Local Return Fund (Sch. 52)	-	2,914,832	2,914,832
Total Funds	158,499,980	7,879,580	166,379,560
Percentage Change			4.97%
Positions	1,325	47	1,372

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment	352,303	-	453,484
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$352,303 Related Costs: \$101,181			
2. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions	2,869,244	-	3,693,291
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$2,869,244 Related Costs: \$824,047			
3. Salary Step and Turnover Effect	525,419	-	676,319
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$525,419 Related Costs: \$150,900			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
4. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding	(8,194,423)	-	(8,194,423)
Delete one-time Salaries, As-needed and expense funding. SAN: (\$1,799,420) EX: (\$6,395,003)			
5. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities	(22,087,101)	-	(33,611,185)
Delete funding for 291 resolution authority positions. An additional 29 positions were approved during 2017-18. Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
22 positions are continued as regular positions: Traffic Officer Oversight (Four positions) Initial Review of Contested Citations (18 positions)			
266 positions are continued: Measure M Regional Project Support (38 positions) Mobility Hubs (One position) Bikeshare and Carshare Programs (Two positions) Technology Strategy (Two positions) Development Review Support (Three positions) Expedited Plan Review (Three positions) LAWA LAMP Coastal Review Plan Support (One position) Community Plan Program (Three positions) One-Stop Metro Development Review Support (One position) Transportation Project Delivery Support (21 positions) Transportation Grant Project Review (Two positions) Parking Permits Program (Three positions) Accelerated ExpressPark (Two positions)			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return (One position)			
Parking Permits Program Increased Support (One position)			
Ombudsman Support (One position)			
Vision Zero Street and Safety Improvements (Four positions)			
Traffic and Street Maintenance Support (14 positions)			
Pavement Preservation Support - Mark-Out Crews (10 positions)			
Pavement Preservation Support - Striping Support (Five positions)			
Support for Film Industry (Four positions)			
Vision Zero Speed Zone Survey Work (Two positions)			
District Office Support (Five positions)			
Speed Hump Program (Three positions)			
Traffic Signals Support (74 positions)			
Pavement Preservation - Traffic Loop Crews (10 positions)			
DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Traffic Signals (Six positions)			
Metro/TPS Inspectors for Ongoing Projects (Two positions)			
Expansion of Transit Services (One position)			
Metro Annual Work Program (Nine positions)			
DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Construction (One position)			
Metro Purple Line Extension (Five positions)			
Vision Zero Program Staffing (Seven positions)			
Active Transportation (12 positions)			
Bikepath Maintenance Program Management (One position)			
Great Streets Initiative (Four positions)			
Community Affairs Advocate (One position)			
Accounting Support (One position)			
29 positions approved during 2017-18 are continued:			
Vision Zero Design Work (Six positions)			
Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero - Striping (Six positions)			
Vision Zero Traffic Signal Construction Program (Nine positions)			
Enhanced Vision Zero Program Staffing (Seven positions)			
Measure M Accounting Support (One position)			
Three vacant positions are not continued:			
Pavement Preservation Support - Striping Support (Two positions)			
Director of Field Operations and Management Support (One position)			
SG: (\$22,087,101)			
Related Costs: (\$11,524,084)			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
6. Measure M Regional Project Support Continue resolution authority without funding for 38 positions to support the design and construction of various rail, bus, street, and capital projects authorized as part of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Measure M Traffic Improvement Plan approved in November 2016. These positions consist of two Transportation Engineers, nine Transportation Engineering Associate (TEA) IIs, 10 TEA IIIs, three TEA IVs, four Signal Systems Electricians, two Senior Traffic Supervisor Is, five Traffic Officer IIs, one Accountant, one Management Analyst, and one Transportation Planning Associate II. Front funding will be provided by the Transportation Grant Fund. Filling of the positions will be subject to Metro's approval of the project plan and staffing needs. These positions will be fully reimbursed by Metro. See related items in the Bureaus of Contract Administration, Engineering, Street Lighting, and Street Services, and the Board of Public Works.	-	-	-
Increased Services			
7. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 99 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding and resolution authority for one Assistant General Manager Transportation for external affairs to be offset by the deletion of funding and regular authority for one Chief Management Analyst and one Auditor I. <i>SG: (\$91,333)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$45,289)</i>	(91,333)	(2)	(136,622)
Restoration of Services			
8. Restoration of One-Time Expense Reductions Restore funding in the Printing and Binding (\$75,000), Contractual Services (\$1,141,031), Overtime General (\$300,000), Operating Supplies (\$75,000), and Signal Supplies and Repairs (\$100,000) accounts that were reduced on a one-time basis in the 2017-18 Adopted Budget. <i>SOT: \$300,000 EX: \$1,391,031</i>	1,691,031	-	1,691,031
Efficiencies to Services			
9. One-Time Salary Reductions Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$1,070,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$317,362)</i>	(1,070,000)	-	(1,387,362)

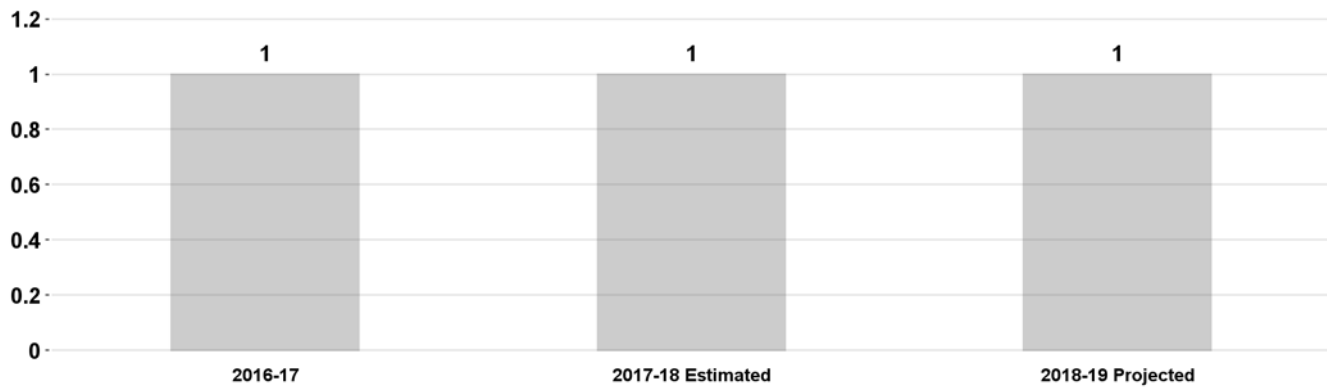
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Efficiencies to Services			
10. Expense Account Reductions Reduce funding in the Contractual Services (\$600,000), Printing and Binding (\$20,000), Signal Supplies and Repairs (\$115,650), and Office and Administrative (\$50,000) accounts on a one-time basis to reflect anticipated expenditures, which include savings achieved due to Departmental efficiencies and expenditure reductions. <i>EX: (\$785,650)</i>	(785,650)	-	(785,650)
Other Changes or Adjustments			
11. Various Position Adjustments Add funding and regular authority for two Fiscal Systems Specialist Is, one of which is subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Delete funding and regular authority for one Accounting Clerk and one Departmental Chief Accountant II. Upgrade one Payroll Supervisor I to a Payroll Supervisor II. These position adjustments reflect the operational needs of the Department within the current organizational structure. The incremental cost will be absorbed by the Department.	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	<u>(26,790,510)</u>	<u>(2)</u>	

Sustainable Transportation

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is renamed from "Vehicles for Hire" to "Sustainable Transportation" in 2016-17 and includes sustainable transportation programs which promote fuel efficiency and vehicle emission controls and create options to decrease dependency on fossil fuels, air pollution, and traffic congestion. In the short term, this program includes the following shared use mobility option services: Vehicles for Hire, Bikeshare, Carshare, and autonomous vehicles.

Number of Trips per Bike per Day



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(501,557)	(1)	(820,756)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$530,557) EX: \$29,000			
Related Costs: (\$319,199)			
Continuation of Services			
12. Mobility Hubs	96,346	-	138,913
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Planning Associate II to support the implementation and integration of Mobility Hubs. Mobility Hubs are kiosks that offer users a menu of transportation options including Bikeshare, Carshare, and secure bike parking in order to integrate the first-mile/last-mile transit connectivity in Downtown Los Angeles and Hollywood. Funding is provided by the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund and will be reimbursed by a Federal Transit Administration (FTA) grant. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$96,346			
Related Costs: \$42,567			

Sustainable Transportation

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
13. Bikeshare and Carshare Programs Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst and one Transportation Planning Associate II to support the Bikeshare and Carshare Programs. The Management Analyst provides oversight and management of the City's Carshare Program including the Electric Vehicle Carshare pilot program. The Transportation Planning Associate II provides oversight and management of the Bikeshare program, which is a regional partnership with the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro). Funding is provided by the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$192,335 Related Costs: \$85,029	192,335	-	277,364
14. Technology Strategy Continue funding and resolution authority for one Data Base Architect and one Geographic Information Systems Specialist to support the in-house data collection and analysis of mobility data to advance the Transportation Technology Initiative. Funding is provided by the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$205,311 Related Costs: \$88,877	205,311	-	294,188
Increased Services			
15. Transportation Technology Strategy Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to support operations and program management for the Transportation Technology Strategy. In addition, funding for contractual services (\$500,000) is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Measure M Local Return Fund. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$71,992 Related Costs: \$35,344	71,992	-	107,336

Sustainable Transportation

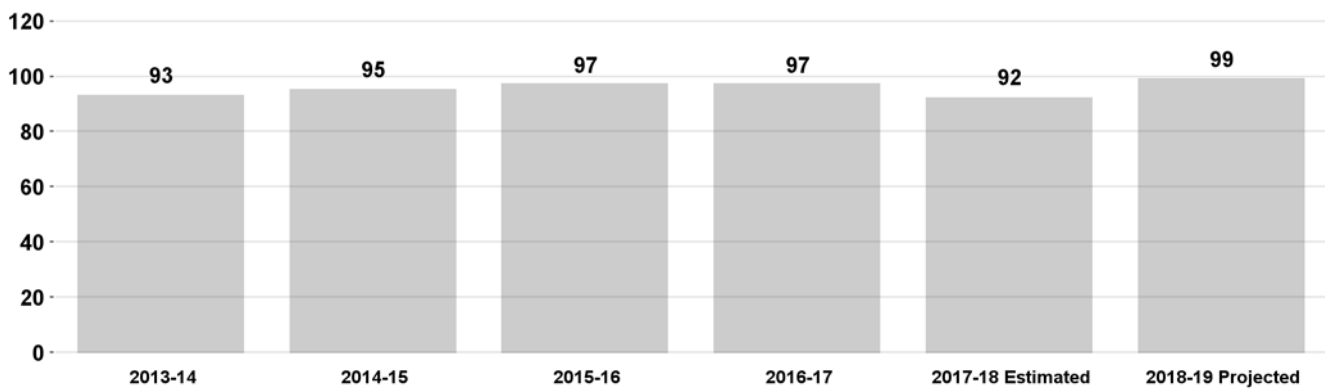
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
16. Autonomous Vehicles Demonstrations Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Project Coordinator and one Supervising Transportation Planner I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to support the workload of preparing the City's automated traffic and surveillance infrastructure for a connected and autonomous vehicles (CAV) road network. In addition, funding for contractual services (\$1,000,000) is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Measure M Local Return Fund. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$140,879</i> <i>Related Costs: \$69,767</i>	140,879	-	210,646
Other Changes or Adjustments			
17. Reallocation Reallocate one Transportation Engineering Associate II to one Management Analyst. This reallocation was approved by the Board of Civil Service Commissioners. The incremental cost will be absorbed by the Department.	-	-	-
TOTAL Sustainable Transportation	205,306	(1)	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,837,585	25	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	205,306	(1)	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,042,891	24	

Transportation Planning and Land Use

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program develops long-range transportation plans that become part of the City's Community and Specific plans. Community and Specific plans are then used as a blueprint to implement transportation projects and programs that are consistent with City policy. This program also provides traffic studies for both City Departments and private developers who seek permit approval from the Department of Transportation relative to the identification of traffic impacts and solutions required for traffic mitigation and CEQA clearance. The following services are provided: 1. Collection and administration of developer trip fees in specific plan areas to implement transportation improvements; 2. Development of long-range transportation plans to implement transportation projects citywide; 3. Case processing of traffic studies as part of a CEQA clearance purpose to identify project-related traffic impacts and recommend appropriate mitigation solutions for proposed development projects; 4. Issuance of B-permit sign-offs, driveway permits, building permit sign-offs, and condition clearance for proposed developments.

Percent of Traffic Studies Processed within 90 Business Days



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(972,788)	-	(1,403,293)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$982,788) SOT: \$6,000 EX: \$4,000 Related Costs: (\$430,505)			
Continuation of Services			
18. Development Review Support	332,222	-	472,734
Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Supervising Transportation Planner I, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, and one Transportation Engineering Associate III. These positions support the processing of traffic studies to identify traffic impacts and permit reviews. Partial funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (\$166,111). Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$332,222 Related Costs: \$140,512			

Transportation Planning and Land Use

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
19. Expedited Plan Review Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineer and two Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs to support the workload for expedited traffic control plan reviews. Funding is provided by the DOT Expedited Fee Trust Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$352,705</i> <i>Related Costs: \$146,585</i>	352,705	-	499,290
20. LAWA LAMP and Coastal Review Plan Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineering Associate III. Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineer and one Transportation Engineering Associate II, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will support the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) with the review of environmental impact documentation, the design and implementation of transportation improvement projects related to the Landside Access Modernization Program (LAMP). In addition, the Transportation Engineering Associate III will review plans for potential new developments for West Los Angeles and Coastal Corridor as needed. Funding for the Transportation Engineering Associate III is provided by the Coastal Transportation Corridor Trust Fund and will be fully reimbursed by LAWA. Funding for the Transportation Engineer and the Transportation Engineering Associate II will be fully reimbursed by LAWA. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$281,209</i> <i>Related Costs: \$125,379</i>	281,209	-	406,588
21. Community Plan Program Continue funding and resolution authority for two Transportation Planning Associate IIs and one Transportation Engineering Associate III. These positions support the acceleration of updates to the City's 35 Community Plans to reflect current land use policies, designations, and zoning. Funding is provided by the Planning Long-Range Planning Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$306,789</i> <i>Related Costs: \$132,967</i>	306,789	-	439,756

Transportation Planning and Land Use

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
22. One-Stop Metro Development Review Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineer to oversee the daily activities at the public counter at the One-Stop Metro Service Center for Development Review Services. This position provides additional capacity to deliver timely approvals, reduces wait times at the public counter for the review of potential new development projects and is fully reimbursed by fees collected. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$124,511</i> <i>Related Costs: \$50,921</i>	124,511	-	175,432
Increased Services			
23. Mobility and Accessibility Evaluation Tools Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account to purchase a mobility and accessibility analytics software program. Funding is provided by the Coastal Transportation Corridor Trust Fund (\$45,000), Planning Long-Range Planning Fund (\$45,000), Ventura/Cahuenga Corridor Plan Fund (\$45,000), Warner Center Transportation Trust Fund (\$45,000), and West LA Transportation Improvement and Mitigation Fund (\$45,000). <i>EX: \$225,000</i>	225,000	-	225,000
24. Land Use Project and Mitigation Tracking - CLATS Update Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account to upgrade the Case Logging and Tracking System (CLATS) to operate on a geographic information system, which will improve tracking and monitoring of development projects. Funding is provided by the Coastal Transportation Corridor Trust Fund (\$25,000), DOT Expedited Trust Fund (\$25,000), Ventura/Cahuenga Corridor Plan Fund (\$25,000), Warner Center Transportation Trust Fund (\$25,000), and West LA Transportation Improvement and Mitigation Fund (\$25,000). <i>EX: \$125,000</i>	125,000	-	125,000
25. Development Services - San Fernando Valley Add resolution authority without funding for one Supervising Transportation Planner I and one Transportation Planning Associate I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to support Development Review Services for the San Fernando Valley transportation planning and work program. These positions will support various Valley initiatives, including implementation of a new Transportation Demand Management Ordinance anticipated to be approved in Spring 2018. The filling of these positions is subject to adoption of the new Ordinance.	-	-	-

Transportation Planning and Land Use

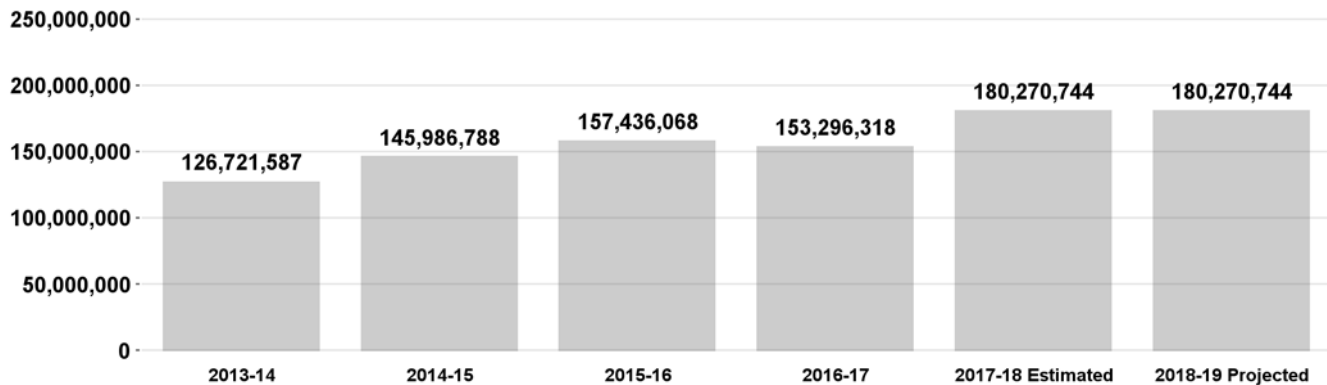
TOTAL Transportation Planning and Land Use	774,648	-
2017-18 Program Budget	3,586,201	22
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	774,648	-
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,360,849	22

Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for the implementation of grant funded capital transportation projects as well as providing coordination services with other City departments and outside agencies.

Total Value of Active Projects



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,472,217)	-	(3,491,894)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$2,472,217)			
Related Costs: (\$1,019,677)			
Continuation of Services			
26. Vision Zero Design Work	600,654	-	862,754
Add funding and continue resolution authority for six positions consisting of one Civil Engineering Drafting Technician, one Transportation Engineer, one Transportation Engineering Associate III, two Transportation Engineering Associate IIs, and one Management Analyst to support the planning and design work for Vision Zero projects. These positions were approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$600,654			
Related Costs: \$262,100			

Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
27. Transportation Project Delivery Support Continue funding and resolution authority for 21 positions consisting of three Transportation Engineers, nine Transportation Engineering Associate IIs, seven Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, one Management Analyst, and one Senior Transportation Engineer to support the implementation and management of highway and transportation capital grant-funded projects working in coordination with other City departments and agencies. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund and will be reimbursed by the various grantors as part of the Transportation Grant Annual Work Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$2,296,079 Related Costs: \$974,828	2,296,079	-	3,270,907
28. Transportation Grant Project Review Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Accountant II and one Transportation Engineering Associate IV to support the oversight and management of timely grant billings, compliance with accounting policies and procedures, management of the close-out of federally funded projects, and the provision of technical review and assistance with design plans. Funding for the Senior Accountant II is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. The Transportation Engineering Associate IV will be reimbursed by grant funding. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$209,645 Related Costs: \$90,163	209,645	-	299,808
Increased Services			
29. Sidewalk Repair Support Add six-months funding and resolution authority for four positions consisting of one Signal Systems Supervisor I, one Signal Systems Electrician, one Assistant Signal Systems Electrician and one Electrical Craft Helper to provide dedicated field support for sidewalk repairs. These positions will support both the City's Sidewalk Repair Program and the Bureau of Street Services grant-funded sidewalk capital projects, which require traffic signal crews to make repairs, relocate, or construct traffic signal equipment and cabling as part of repairing the sidewalk. Funding is provided by the Sidewalk Repair Fund (\$80,041) and the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (\$80,041). Grant funded work will be fully reimbursed by grantors. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$160,082 Related Costs: \$103,444	160,082	-	263,526

Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery

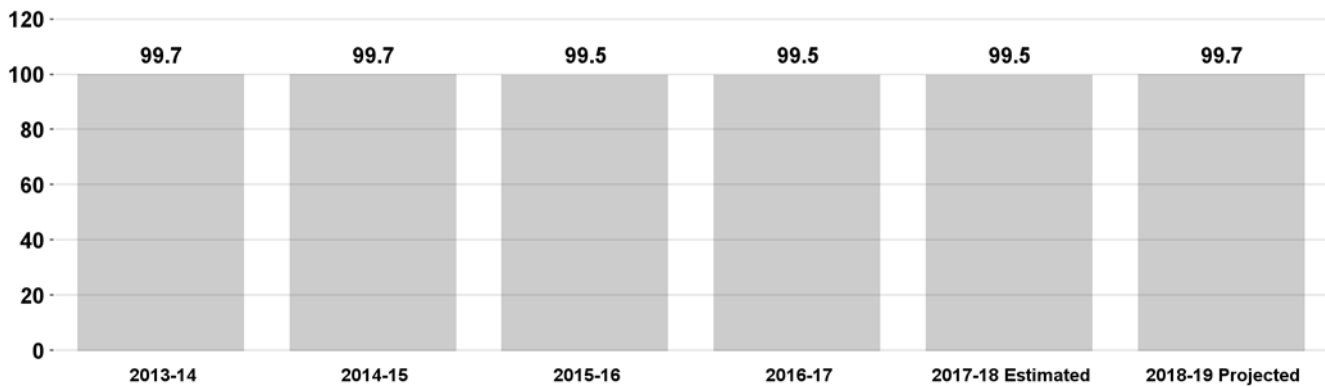
TOTAL Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery	794,243	-
2017-18 Program Budget	3,813,523	11
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	794,243	-
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,607,766	11

Parking Facilities, Meters, and Operations

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program supports the operation and maintenance of City-owned parking lots, management of the City's on-street parking meters, and administration of the City's Permit Parking Service. This program also assists in the development of various mixed-use projects relative to City-owned parking lots in coordination with other City and governmental agencies and private developers. Lastly, this program includes meter security functions for parking meter coin collection and oversight of the coin counting for over 38,000 parking meters.

Percent of Time Parking Meters are Functioning Properly



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(499,077)	-	(736,739)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$499,077)			
Related Costs: (\$237,662)			
Continuation of Services			
30. Parking Permits Program	291,199	-	419,542
Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Transportation Engineer, one Transportation Engineering Aide I, and one Management Analyst to support the workload of the Parking Permits Program. Funding is provided by the Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$291,199			
Related Costs: \$128,343			
31. Accelerated ExpressPark	216,003	-	308,052
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst and one Transportation Engineering Associate IV to support the expansion of the Express Park Program. These positions are fully reimbursed by the Special Parking Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$216,003			
Related Costs: \$92,049			

Parking Facilities, Meters, and Operations

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
32. Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to manage the Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return Program, which returns parking meter revenue to communities for local projects and services. This position is fully reimbursed by the Special Parking Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$95,989 Related Costs: \$42,461	95,989	-	138,450
33. Parking Permits Program Increased Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineering Associate II to support field studies required as part of the Preferential Parking District Program. Funding is provided by the Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$98,305 Related Costs: \$43,148	98,305	-	141,453
Increased Services			
34. Increased Support for the Parking Permits Program Add nine-months funding and regular authority for three positions consisting of one Senior Administrative Clerk, one Transportation Engineering Aide I, and one Supervising Transportation Planner I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to support the increasing workload of the Parking Permits Division (PPD) and Oversize Parking Districts (OPD). The Supervising Transportation Planner I will provide direct oversight of the Parking Permits Division, the Transportation Engineering Aide I will conduct field analysis, and the Senior Administrative Clerk will provide administrative support and guidance to constituents for completing petitions and applications as needed. In addition, funding is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund for maintenance of the Permit Parking Tracking System. Funding for the Supervising Transportation Planning Associate I is provided by the Special Parking Revenue Fund (\$44,933) and the Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund (\$44,933). Funding for the Senior Administrative Clerk and the Transportation Engineering Aide I is provided by the Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$189,903 Related Costs: \$98,299	189,903	3	288,202

Parking Facilities, Meters, and Operations

TOTAL Parking Facilities, Meters, and Operations	392,322	3
2017-18 Program Budget	6,591,423	68
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	392,322	3
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,983,745	71

Parking Enforcement Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city
 This program employs full-time Traffic Officers who enforce parking restrictions found in state and City codes. The Parking Enforcement Services program also provides traffic control services during peak periods at heavily congested intersections, during emergencies, and whenever signals fail.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,188,154 SAN: (\$1,799,420) SOT: \$57,000</i> <i>EX: \$111,630</i> <i>Related Costs: \$303,216</i>	(442,636)	-	(139,420)
Continuation of Services			
35. Traffic Officer Oversight Continue funding and add regular authority for three Senior Traffic Supervisor Is and one Senior Traffic Supervisor II to provide on-going supervisory support for Traffic Officers. These positions were previously assigned to provide training, management, and supervision of part-time Traffic Officers and have been re-deployed in order to improve supervision and customer service, as a result of the elimination of the Part-Time Traffic Officer program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$304,853</i> <i>Related Costs: \$146,383</i>	304,853	4	451,236
Increased Services			
36. Metro Area Communication Center Staffing Add nine-months funding and regular authority for 10 Communication Information Representative IIs and two Senior Communication Operator Is, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. In addition, add one-time funding in the Operating Supplies Account for 10 new Symphony radio consoles. These positions will increase permanent staffing levels and allow the Metro Communication Center to be a fully operational dispatch facility. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$478,680 EX: \$324,357</i> <i>Related Costs: \$309,869</i>	803,037	12	1,112,906

Parking Enforcement Services

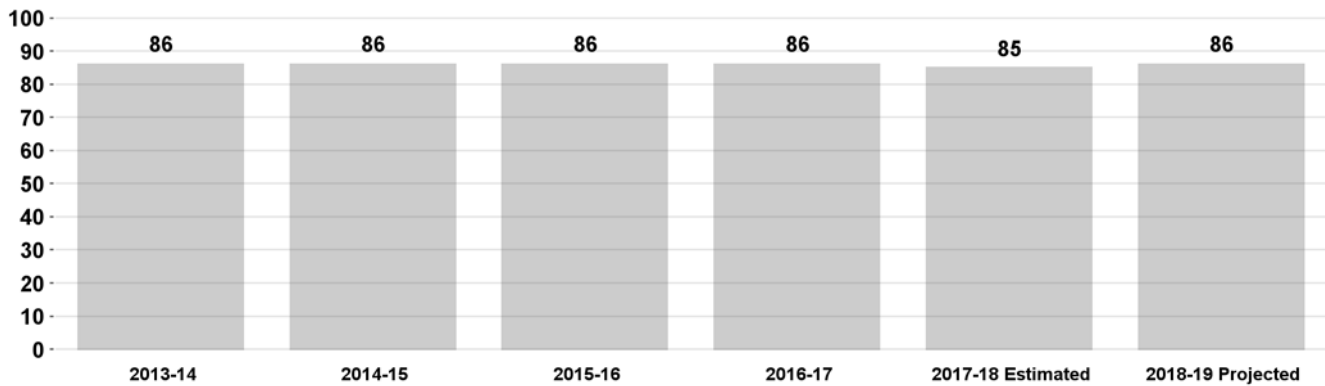
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
37. Hollywood Sign Enforcement	647,643	-	1,035,608
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for 14 Traffic Officer Is, subject to pay grade determination by the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division, to provide additional traffic enforcement in areas around the Hollywood Sign to address traffic and public safety issues. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$647,643 Related Costs: \$387,965			
TOTAL Parking Enforcement Services	1,312,897	16	
2017-18 Program Budget	51,118,572	740	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,312,897	16	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	52,431,469	756	

Parking Citation Processing Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for processing all parking citations issued by the City of Los Angeles for stopped vehicles in violation of California and City codes. In addition, this program provides adjudication services for motorists who contest parking citations issued by the City of Los Angeles.

Two Year Parking Ticket Collection Rate (percentage)



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(1,071,709)	-	(1,618,639)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$1,010,079) EX: (\$61,630)			
Related Costs: (\$546,930)			
Continuation of Services			
38. Initial Reviews of Contested Citations	882,314	18	1,395,847
Continue funding and add regular authority for 18 positions consisting of 16 Administrative Clerks, one Senior Administrative Clerk, and one Management Analyst to support the initial review of contested citations previously performed by the City processing agency. The City is legally mandated to perform this function based on a court judgment issued in 2016. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$882,314			
Related Costs: \$513,533			
39. Ombudsman Support	62,463	-	94,981
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Project Assistant. This position supports the Ombudsman workload, provides initial review of contested citations, and assists with contract oversight. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$62,463			
Related Costs: \$32,518			

Parking Citation Processing Services

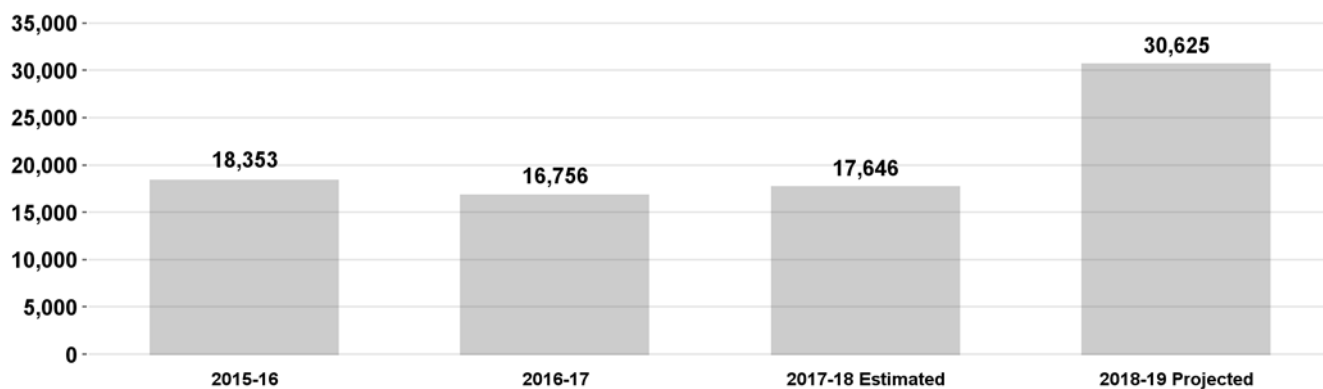
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
40. Increased Support for Initial Reviews and Investigations Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Management Assistant. This position will provide additional dedicated support for ongoing initial reviews of contested parking citations, escalated reviews, complaints, and investigations. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$39,992 Related Costs: \$25,853	39,992	1	65,845
41. Community Assistance Parking Program Add six-months funding and resolution authority for one Management Assistant. This position will support the Community Assistance Parking Program (CAPP), which allows homeless individuals with open and unpaid parking citations to pay their citations by providing community service. The CAPP was approved as a pilot program by Council in 2017-18 (C.F. 15-1450-S1). Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$26,662 Related Costs: \$21,899	26,662	-	48,561
42. Increased Support for Quality Control Add nine-months funding and regular authority for two Management Assistants and one Management Analyst to create a Quality Assurance Team as part of Initial Review oversight to minimize processing errors for contested parking citations. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$151,976 Related Costs: \$87,049	151,976	3	239,025
TOTAL Parking Citation Processing Services	91,698	22	
2017-18 Program Budget	13,631,227	23	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	91,698	22	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	13,722,925	45	

Streets and Sign Management

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program includes the design and installation of traffic markings on repaved streets, installation and maintenance of traffic safety and street name signs, temporary sign postings, and the design and installation of pavement markings that includes lane striping, traffic markings on streets and curbs, and Citywide mark-out. This program also coordinates with the Bureau of Street Services to schedule work crews to install pavement and curb markings in conjunction with street resurfacings.

Number of Sign Maintenance & Installation Projects Completed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(8,648,420)	-	(9,972,186)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$2,729,948) SOT: \$55,000 EX: (\$5,973,472) Related Costs: (\$1,323,766)			
Continuation of Services			
43. Vision Zero Street and Safety Improvements	199,986	-	315,266
Continue funding and resolution authority for four Maintenance Laborers to perform street maintenance and safety improvement projects to facilitate implementation of Vision Zero improvements. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$199,986 Related Costs: \$115,280			
44. Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero - Striping	376,685	-	572,356
Add funding and continue resolution authority for six positions consisting of two Maintenance Laborers, two Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIs, and two Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIIs to support the striping and mark-out pavement work for the Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero program. These positions were approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$376,685 Related Costs: \$195,671			

Streets and Sign Management

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
45. Traffic and Street Maintenance Support Continue funding and resolution authority for 14 positions consisting of five Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIs, five Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIIs, one Traffic Marking and Sign Superintendent I, two Civil Engineering Drafting Technicians, and one Transportation Engineering Associate III to support critical maintenance of signs and traffic control devices to reduce accidents on public streets. These positions also support the Pavement Preservation Program by installing striping on streets which have been resurfaced or slurried. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,021,041</i> <i>Related Costs: \$498,715</i>	1,021,041	-	1,519,756
46. Pavement Preservation Support - Mark-Out Crews Continue funding and resolution authority for 10 positions consisting of four Maintenance Laborers, four Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIs, and two Traffic Painter and Sign Poster IIIs to provide mark-out crews for the Pavement Preservation Program. These positions maintain the mark-out turnaround time of four days. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$608,355</i> <i>Related Costs: \$320,348</i>	608,355	-	928,703
47. Pavement Preservation Support - Striping Support Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of one Equipment Repair Supervisor, three Transportation Engineering Aide Is, and one Transportation Engineering Associate III to provide striping support for the Pavement Preservation Program. The Equipment Repair Supervisor provides oversight and management of repairs, safety inspections, and preventative maintenance in the Repair Shop for vehicles. The Transportation Engineering Aides and the Transportation Engineering Associate III support the quality control of contractor services for striping work. Add funding and resolution authority for two Mechanical Repairers for vehicle repairs and safety inspections. Two Equipment Mechanics are not continued. Continue one-time funding in the Contractual Services Account for striping work expenses on resurfaced and slurried streets. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$573,137 EX: \$5,973,972</i> <i>Related Costs: \$267,929</i>	6,547,109	-	6,815,038

Streets and Sign Management

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
48. Support for Film Industry Continue funding and resolution authority for one Traffic Marking and Sign Superintendent I and three Maintenance Laborers to provide additional temporary sign posting support for the film industry. The costs of these positions are partially reimbursed by film permit fees. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$226,312</i> <i>Related Costs: \$123,088</i>	226,312	-	349,400
49. Director of Field Operations and Management Support Add funding and resolution authority for one Construction and Maintenance Superintendent to oversee program operations for the Streets and Signs traffic signal field staff. One Principal Transportation Engineer previously responsible for these duties is not continued. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$116,537</i> <i>Related Costs: \$48,556</i>	116,537	-	165,093
Increased Services			
50. Parking Permits Division Field Support Add nine-months funding and regular authority for six Traffic Paint and Sign Poster Is to respond to the increased workload in the Parking Permits Program. These positions will install signs related to the Oversize Vehicle Ordinance and Preferential Parking District projects. In addition, related funding for the purchase of vehicles (\$285,000) and materials (\$165,000) is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund. Funding is provided by the Permit Parking Program Revenue Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$249,592</i> <i>Related Costs: \$157,975</i>	249,592	6	407,567
51. Street Repair Superintendent Add six-months funding and resolution authority for one Traffic Marking and Sign Superintendent I to serve as the Street Repair Superintendent. This position will provide supervision, coordination, and planning oversight to ensure that field staff are deployed efficiently to the Pavement Preservation and the Street Reconstruction programs. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$38,161</i> <i>Related Costs: \$25,309</i>	38,161	-	63,470

Streets and Sign Management

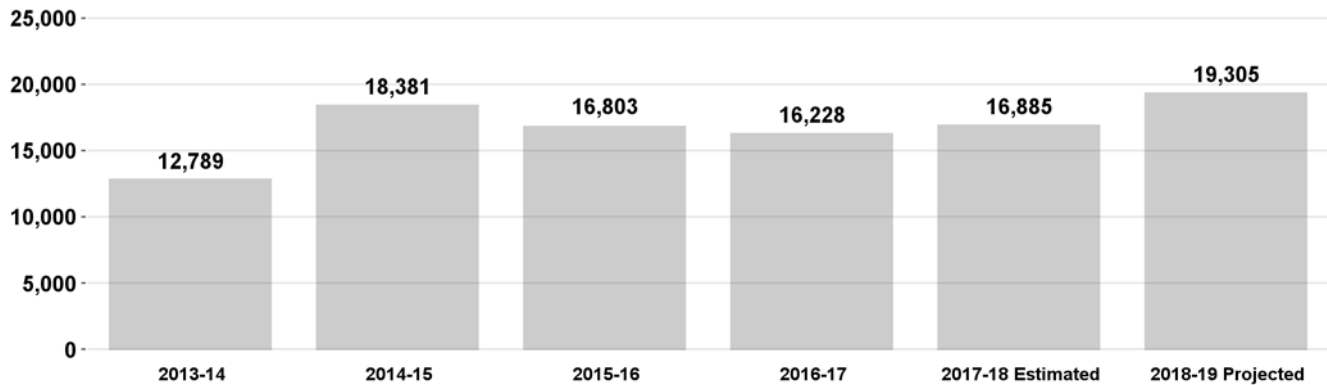
TOTAL Streets and Sign Management	735,358	6
2017-18 Program Budget	21,277,316	109
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	735,358	6
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	22,012,674	115

District Offices

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program operates Department of Transportation District Offices at six locations. District Office staff are responsible for investigating the need for and authorizing the installation of traffic signals, stop signs, regulatory, guide, and warning signs, crosswalks, pavement markings, and parking regulations. District Office staff also attend meetings with other governmental agencies and public meetings that include Council Offices, homeowner associations, school staff, developers, and Chambers of Commerce to discuss traffic congestion and traffic safety on local streets and highways.

Number of Service Requests Closed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(705,925)	-	(2,779,064)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$744,425) SOT: \$35,000 EX: \$3,500			
Related Costs: (\$2,073,139)			
Continuation of Services			
52. Vision Zero Speed Zone Survey Work	141,398	-	211,319
Continue funding and resolution authority for two Transportation Engineering Aide Is to support the preparation of engineering and traffic study reviews required to renew or extend speed zone limits along the High Injury Network (HIN). In addition, one-time funding for contractual services is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation (\$100,000) in the Measure R Local Return Fund to supplement manual field work required as part of the review. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$141,398			
Related Costs: \$69,921			

District Offices

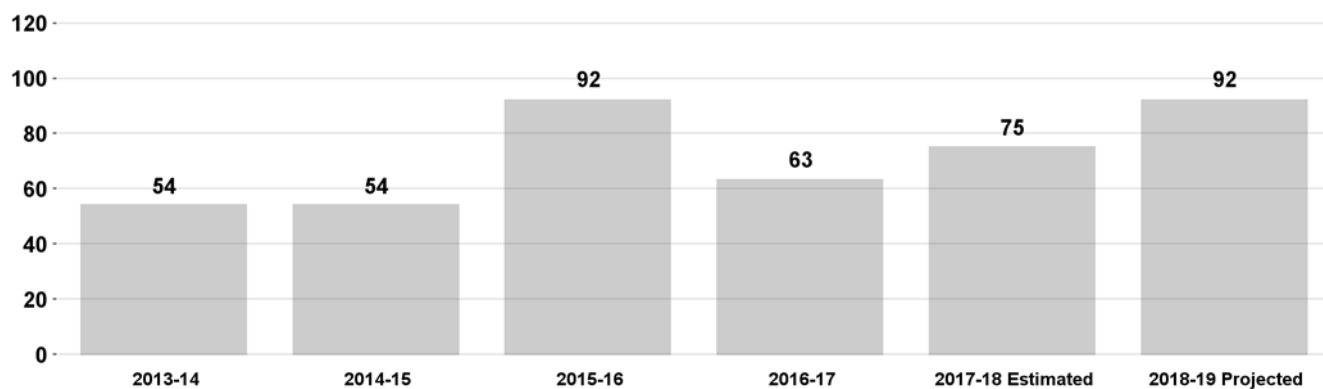
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
53. District Office Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Transportation Engineer and four Transportation Engineering Aide Is to reduce the backlog in traffic survey work through field work for data collection. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$425,930</i> <i>Related Costs: \$196,286</i>	425,930	-	622,216
54. Speed Hump Program Continue funding and resolution authority for three positions consisting of one Transportation Engineer, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, and one Transportation Engineering Aide I to support the implementation of the Speed Hump Program. In addition, funding (\$1 million) is provided through a special purpose fund appropriation in the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund to support citywide project expenses. Funding for staffing is provided by the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$293,515</i> <i>Related Costs: \$129,029</i>	293,515	-	422,544
TOTAL District Offices	154,918	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	4,625,448	34	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	154,918	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,780,366	34	

Traffic Signals and Systems

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for the design, construction, maintenance, and operation of the City's traffic signal system. The City's traffic signal system includes the Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) system, which makes it possible for City staff to remotely control traffic signals from a single location. This program also provides the following services: 1. Signal repair and maintenance of existing traffic signals; 2. New signal construction; 3. ATSAC and Signal Operation Services; and 4. Installation of traffic signal loops.

Percent of Signal Calls Responded to Within One Hour



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(8,284,092)	-	(11,900,920)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$8,275,942) SOT: \$6,000 EX: (\$14,150)			
Related Costs: (\$3,616,828)			
Continuation of Services			
55. Vision Zero Traffic Signal Construction Program	687,964	-	1,017,933
Add funding and continue resolution authority for nine positions consisting of two Assistant Signal Systems Electricians, two Cement Finishers, two Electrical Craft Helpers, two Signal Systems Electricians, and one Signal Systems Supervisor I to support the traffic signal construction workload for new traffic signals Citywide. These positions were approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$687,964			
Related Costs: \$329,969			

Traffic Signals and Systems

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
56. Traffic Signals Support Continue funding and resolution authority for 74 positions to support the ongoing workload for design, construction, maintenance, and operations of all traffic signals to ensure the traffic network and the City's Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) infrastructure is working effectively. Activities include responding to agency or service repair calls, re-timing traffic signals, and installing new traffic and pedestrian signals. The positions consist of one Cement Finisher, two Electrical Craft Helpers, three Assistant Signal Systems Electricians, 21 Signal Systems Electricians, two Signal System Supervisor Is, one Graphic Designer II, three Transportation Engineers, seven Civil Engineering Drafting Technicians, 20 Transportation Engineering Associate IIs, 11 Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, two Transportation Engineering Associate IVs, and one Senior Transportation Engineer. Seven of these positions support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Annual Work Program and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Partial funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (\$6,784,269) and the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund (\$201,212). Partial reimbursement for 40 positions is provided by various grantors as part of the Transportation Grant Fund Work Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$6,985,481</i> <i>Related Costs: \$3,107,227</i>	6,985,481	-	10,092,708
57. Pavement Preservation - Traffic Loop Crews Continue funding and resolution authority for 10 positions consisting of two Signal Systems Electricians, four Assistant Signal Systems Electricians, two Electrical Craft Helpers, and two Transportation Engineering Aide Is to support the Pavement Preservation Program. These positions provide two Traffic Loop Replacement Crews and research support for design plans. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$728,614</i> <i>Related Costs: \$356,017</i>	728,614	-	1,084,631
58. DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Traffic Signals Continue funding and resolution authority for six positions consisting of one Signal Systems Electrician, one Transportation Engineer, and four Transportation Engineering Associate IIs. These positions support the Department of Water and Power (DWP) water trunk line construction program. All costs for this program are fully reimbursed by DWP. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$604,846</i> <i>Related Costs: \$263,343</i>	604,846	-	868,189

Traffic Signals and Systems

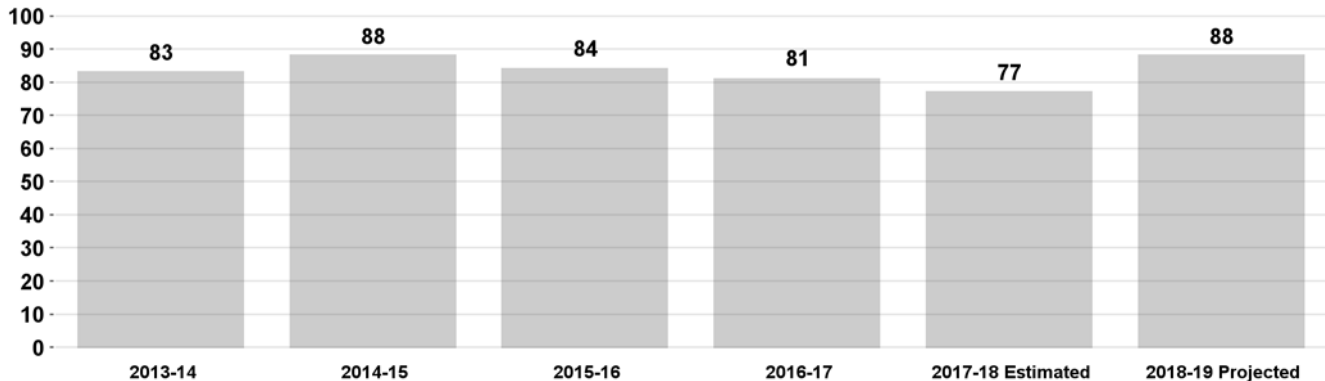
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
59. Metro/TPS Inspectors for Ongoing Projects Continue funding and resolution authority for two Signal Systems Electricians. These positions act as inspectors on Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) and Transit Priority System (TPS) projects. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$174,230</i> <i>Related Costs: \$79,659</i>	174,230	-	253,889
Increased Services			
60. B-Permit Plan Review Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineer and four Transportation Engineering Associate IIs, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. These positions will review B-Permit plans and are fully reimbursed by fees. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$385,798</i> <i>Related Costs: \$184,383</i>	385,798	-	570,181
TOTAL Traffic Signals and Systems	1,282,841	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	21,737,248	124	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,282,841	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	23,020,089	124	

Public Transit Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides several public transit services, including Commuter Express; Community DASH; specialized transit for the elderly and mobility-impaired residents; and charter bus services. Commuter Express provides weekday peak-hour commuter services to and from suburban areas. Community DASH is a local, community-based shuttle bus that operates in several communities.

Percent of LADOT Transit On-Time Arrivals



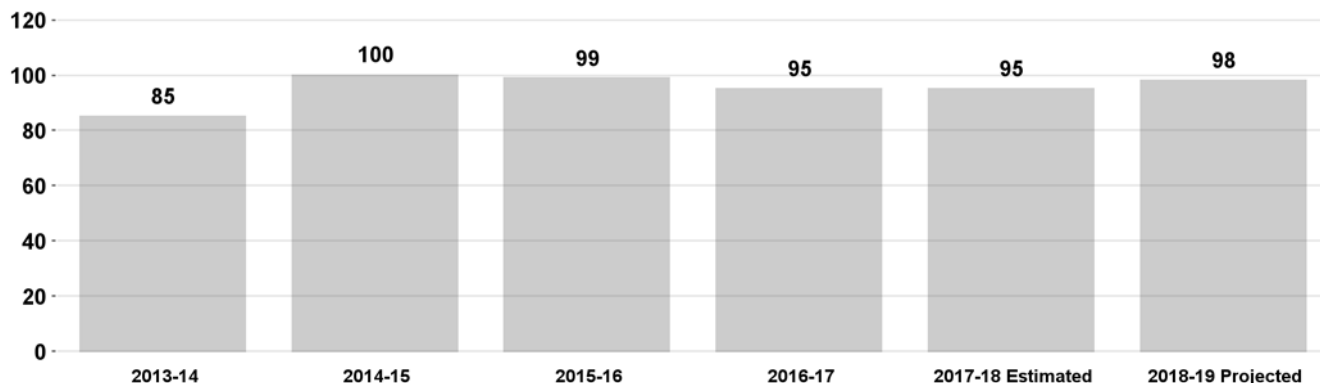
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(36,627)	-	(60,641)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$36,627)			
Related Costs: (\$24,014)			
Continuation of Services			
61. Expansion of Transit Services	70,854	-	105,860
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Planning Associate I. This position supports the proposed expansion and implementation of DASH and Commuter Express lines as part of a multi-year plan to improve regional connectivity and efficiency. Funding is provided by the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$70,854			
Related Costs: \$35,006			
TOTAL Public Transit Services	34,227	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	4,796,037	43	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	34,227	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,830,264	43	

Major Project Coordination

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program is responsible for the implementation of large public, joint-agency transportation projects. Program staff provides coordination, design review, and other services to assist in significant construction projects. Program staff also implements temporary traffic management measures to minimize the impact of major construction projects on transit, pedestrians, cyclists, and motorists.

Percent of Metro Plans Reviewed within 20 Business Days



	Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special				
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs		(1,391,395)	-	(1,994,055)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: (\$1,394,895) EX: \$3,500				
Related Costs: (\$602,660)				
Continuation of Services				
62. Metro Annual Work Program		892,441	-	1,283,058
Continue funding and resolution authority for nine positions consisting of one Accountant, one Senior Accountant I, one Management Analyst, one Transportation Engineer, one Senior Management Analyst II, and four Transportation Engineering Associate IIs. These positions support the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Annual Work Program. Services provided include design review and project management. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: \$892,441				
Related Costs: \$390,617				
63. DWP Water Trunk Line Program - Construction		98,305	-	141,453
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Transportation Engineering Associate II. This position supports the construction workload associated with the Department of Water and Power (DWP) water trunk line construction program. All costs for this program will be fully reimbursed by DWP. Related costs consist of employee benefits.				
SG: \$98,305				
Related Costs: \$43,148				

Major Project Coordination

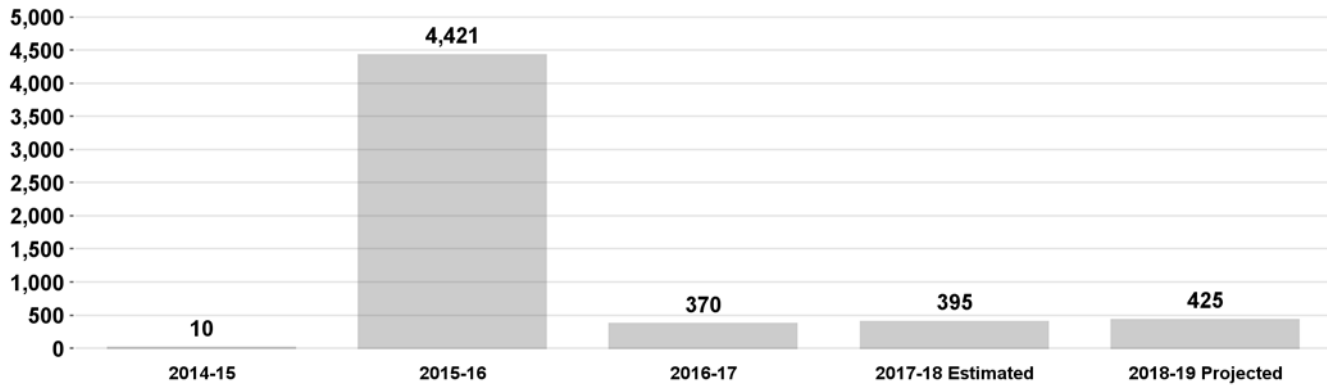
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
64. Metro Purple Line Extension Continue funding and resolution authority for five positions consisting of one Transportation Engineer, two Transportation Engineering Associate IIs, and two Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs to support the acceleration of the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Purple Line Extension project. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund and will be fully reimbursed by Metro. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$547,932</i> <i>Related Costs: \$232,471</i>	547,932	-	780,403
TOTAL Major Project Coordination	147,283	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	3,708,317	13	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	147,283	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,855,600	13	

Emergency Management and Special Events

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program plans, coordinates, and implements traffic management plans for Special Events and Emergency Response citywide.

Number of Special Events Requiring Traffic Engineering



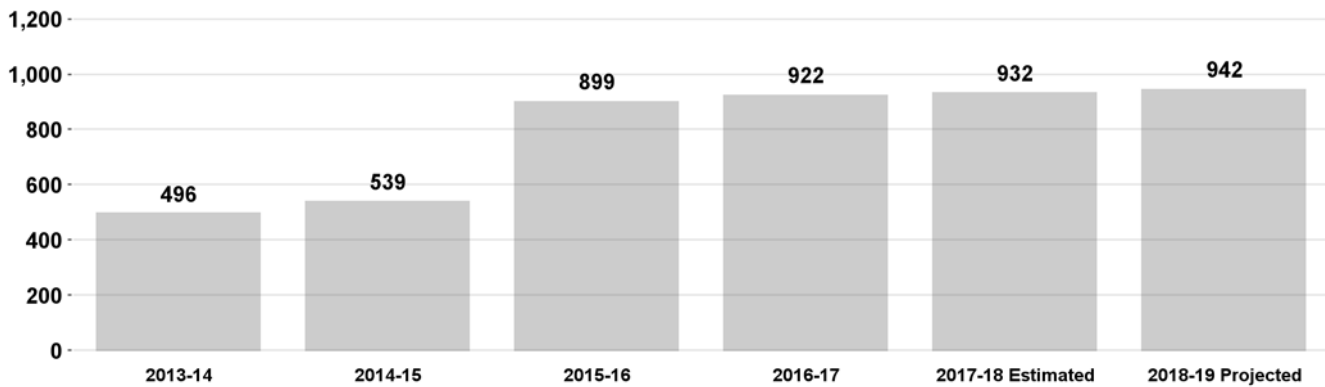
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	206,734	-	226,218
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$68,234 SOT: \$135,000 EX: \$3,500</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$19,484</i>			
TOTAL Emergency Management and Special Events	206,734	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,628,719	9	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	206,734	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,835,453	9	

Active Transportation

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program focuses on bicycle and pedestrian projects and programs. The Bicycle Initiative Implementation subprogram includes the planning, public outreach, coordination, design, installation, and maintenance of new bike lanes, bikeways, bike paths, bicycle-friendly streets, and sharrows (shared lane bicycle markings). The Pedestrian Plan Implementation subprogram consists of the planning, public outreach, coordination, design, installation, and maintenance of projects that facilitate pedestrian movement and safety.

Number of Miles of Bike Lanes and Paths in the City



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(2,312,929)	-	(3,303,662)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$2,323,929) SOT: \$6,000 EX: \$5,000			
Related Costs: (\$990,733)			
Continuation of Services			
65. Vision Zero Program Staffing	752,054	-	1,073,050
Continue funding and resolution authority for seven positions consisting of one Principal Project Coordinator, one Supervising Transportation Planner I, two Transportation Planning Associate IIs, one Transportation Engineer, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, and one Geographic Information Systems Specialist to support the Vision Zero planning and implementation efforts to achieve the goal of zero traffic fatalities in the City by 2025. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$752,054			
Related Costs: \$320,996			

Active Transportation

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
66. Enhanced Vision Zero Program Staffing Add funding and continue resolution authority for seven positions consisting of one Principal Transportation Engineer, one Senior Transportation Engineer, one Supervising Transportation Planner I, two Transportation Planning Associate IIs, one Planning Assistant, and one Management Analyst to provide support for program management and planning efforts for Vision Zero. These positions were approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0950). Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$794,763</i> <i>Related Costs: \$333,664</i>	794,763	-	1,128,427
67. Active Transportation Continue funding and resolution authority for 12 positions consisting of one Project Assistant, one Planning Assistant, one Transportation Planning Associate I, four Transportation Planning Associate IIs, one Transportation Engineering Associate II, three Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, and one Senior Transportation Engineer. These positions support the Active Transportation Program, which includes transportation initiatives such as the Pedestrian Program, the Bicycle Program, the People Street Program, and other mobility initiatives that promote safe streets, increase quality of life, and improve access to neighborhoods and businesses. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$1,181,418</i> <i>Related Costs: \$518,301</i>	1,181,418	-	1,699,719
68. Bikepath Maintenance Program Management Continue funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst to provide contract oversight and administrative support for the Bikepath Maintenance Program. Funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$95,989</i> <i>Related Costs: \$42,461</i>	95,989	-	138,450

Active Transportation

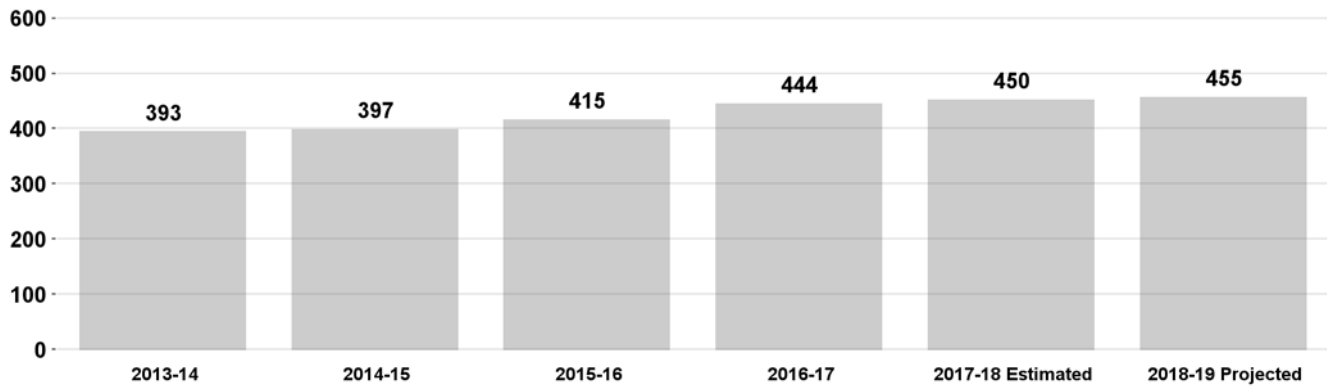
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
69. Great Streets Initiative Continue funding and resolution authority for four positions consisting of two Transportation Engineering Associate IIIs, one Project Coordinator, and one Transportation Planning Associate I. These positions provide project management and coordination for the Great Streets Initiative by supporting the design and installation of new streetscape improvements and conducting community outreach. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$381,287</i> <i>Related Costs: \$169,054</i>	381,287	-	550,341
Increased Services			
70. Great Streets Oversight Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Supervising Transportation Planner I. This position will provide oversight, program management and coordination of the Great Streets Program and the related street improvements. The program is currently managed by the Mayor's Office and will be transferred to the Department. Funding will be provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$89,865</i> <i>Related Costs: \$40,645</i>	89,865	-	130,510
TOTAL Active Transportation	982,447	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	4,326,318	21	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	982,447	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,308,765	21	

Crossing Guard Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides crossing guard services to elementary schools throughout the LAUSD to ensure the safe crossing of children to and from their local schools. The program consists of crossing guards, supervisors, and support staff.

Number of Guards Assigned



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	80,150	-	101,677
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$75,150 EX: \$5,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$21,527</i>			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
71. Funding Source Realignment	-	-	-
Realign funding totaling \$1,373,805 from the Traffic Safety Fund to the General Fund to align expenditures with projected special funds receipts. There will be no change to the level of services provided nor to the overall funding provided to the Department.			
TOTAL Crossing Guard Services	80,150	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	5,810,311	5	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	80,150	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,890,461	5	

Technology Support

This program provides direct support to all the Department's operational programs. This program provides services, and maintains technology that includes automated information systems, desktop computers, servers, and data communications.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	4,100	-	15,636
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$40,600 EX: (\$36,500)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$11,536</i>			
TOTAL Technology Support	4,100	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,332,871	21	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	4,100	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,336,971	21	

General Administration and Support

This program provides Department-wide administrative services, including executive management, budget development, payroll, and accounts payable.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$126,878 EX: \$131,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$18,743</i>	257,878	(1)	276,621
Continuation of Services			
72. Community Affairs Advocate Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Community Affairs Advocate to provide outreach and engagement with elected officials, stakeholders, and the community. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$120,841</i> <i>Related Costs: \$49,832</i>	120,841	-	170,673
73. Accounting Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Accountant II to provide support and oversight of accounting staff assigned to Measure R. Funding is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$89,631</i> <i>Related Costs: \$40,575</i>	89,631	-	130,206
74. Measure M Accounting Support Add funding and continue resolution authority for one Senior Accountant I to support the administration of the Measure M Local Return Fund. This position was approved in 2017-18 (C.F. 17-0600-S97). Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$80,038</i> <i>Related Costs: \$37,730</i>	80,038	-	117,768

General Administration and Support

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
75. California Mitigation Fee Act Support Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Senior Accountant I, subject to pay grade determination by the Office of the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. This position will support compliance with the California Mitigation Fee Act, which includes analysis of funding availability within nine mitigation funds, implementation of audit recommendations, and ensuring accountability for developer fees received for the mitigation funds. Funding is provided by the Coastal Transportation Corridor Trust Fund (\$15,007), Ventura/Cahuenga Corridor Plan Fund (\$15,007), Warner Center Transportation Trust Fund (\$15,007), and West LA Transportation Improvement and Mitigation Fund (\$15,007). Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$60,028 Related Costs: \$31,796	60,028	1	91,824
76. Contract Administration Add nine-months funding and regular authority for one Management Analyst to provide necessary support for contract administration and compliance. Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$71,992 Related Costs: \$35,344	71,992	1	107,336
TOTAL General Administration and Support	680,408	1	
2017-18 Program Budget	5,678,864	57	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	680,408	1	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,359,272	58	

**TRANSPORTATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Sustainable Transportation - AK9401				
\$ 77,294	\$ 61,651	\$ 108,000	1. State of California - fingerprinting services.....	\$ 81,651
130,000	-	-	2. Consultant studies for mobility and franchise review.....	-
-	-	75,000	3. Consultant studies for Autonomous Vehicle Strategy.....	-
<u>\$ 207,294</u>	<u>\$ 61,651</u>	<u>\$ 183,000</u>	Sustainable Transportation Total	<u>\$ 81,651</u>
Transit Planning and Land Use - CA9402				
\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	4. Traffic counts for Congestion Management Plan.....	\$ 10,000
-	-	-	5. Mobility and accessibility evaluation software.....	225,000
-	-	-	6. Case Logging and Tracking System (CLATS) software upgrades.....	125,000
6,500	6,500	7,000	7. Photocopies/Engineering plotter rental.....	6,500
<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>\$ 16,500</u>	<u>\$ 37,000</u>	Transit Planning and Land Use Total	<u>\$ 366,500</u>
Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery - CA9403				
\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	8. Photocopies/Engineering plotter rental.....	\$ 13,000
130,000	-	150,000	9. Consultant study - transportation study.....	-
<u>\$ 143,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,000</u>	<u>\$ 163,000</u>	Transportation Infrastructure and Project Delivery Total	<u>\$ 13,000</u>
Parking Enforcement Services - CC9405				
\$ 12,373	\$ 10,000	\$ 13,000	10. Bicycle maintenance.....	\$ 12,500
35,000	35,000	35,000	11. Photocopiers.....	35,000
-	8,000	-	12. Communication batteries service.....	-
34,417	25,000	131,000	13. Vehicle maintenance.....	115,493
21,686	21,000	22,000	14. Software and maintenance.....	22,000
14,880	21,093	15,000	15. Landscape maintenance.....	14,500
979	3,600	3,000	16. Maintenance - Western Parking Enforcement parking structure.....	3,200
-	60,000	310,000	17. Maintenance - office.....	60,000
1,530	-	-	18. Arbitration services.....	-
6,562	-	-	19. Damage Claims - reimbursement of other city departments.....	-
-	4,000	-	20. Uniform services.....	-
<u>\$ 127,427</u>	<u>\$ 187,693</u>	<u>\$ 529,000</u>	Parking Enforcement Services Total	<u>\$ 262,693</u>
Parking Citation Processing Services - CC9406				
\$ 8,235,137	\$ 9,500,831	\$ 9,100,000	21. Processing of parking citations.....	\$ 9,376,531
1,180	-	1,000	22. Vehicle maintenance.....	3,000
8,700	8,700	9,000	23. Photocopiers.....	10,000
110,456	100,000	112,000	24. Merchant fees-parking citation credit card service charges.....	120,000
2,563	-	-	25. Moving Services to relocate to Figueroa Plaza.....	-
5,985	-	6,000	26. Software and maintenance.....	7,000
-	7,000	-	27. California multi-agency support services.....	-
124,580	150,000	135,000	28. Security for adjudication offices.....	150,000
<u>\$ 8,488,601</u>	<u>\$ 9,766,531</u>	<u>\$ 9,363,000</u>	Parking Citation Processing Services Total	<u>\$ 9,666,531</u>
Streets and Sign Management - CC9407				
\$ 3,850,900	\$ 5,936,972	\$ 5,376,000	29. Contractor services - street resurfacing/slurry seal.....	\$ 5,936,972
1,641	-	2,000	30. Uniform services.....	2,500
74,191	-	-	31. Temporary signs application development.....	-
960	-	1,000	32. Service - parts washer.....	1,000
410	-	1,000	33. Vehicle maintenance.....	7,000
2,540	2,500	3,000	34. Facilities.....	-
21,700	16,500	17,000	35. Photocopies/Engineering plotter rental.....	16,500
7,164	18,000	9,000	36. Hazardous waste disposal.....	10,000
<u>\$ 3,959,506</u>	<u>\$ 5,973,972</u>	<u>\$ 5,409,000</u>	Streets and Sign Management Total	<u>\$ 5,973,972</u>

**TRANSPORTATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
District Offices - CC9408				
\$ 107,000	\$ -	\$ 6,000	37. Traffic surveys - High Injury Network.....	\$ -
25,078	-	-	38. Traffic surveys - volume studies.....	-
350	-	-	39. Vehicle maintenance.....	-
6,383	-	-	40. Facilities.....	-
38,000	25,000	25,000	41. Photocopies/Engineering plotter rental.....	25,000
<u>\$ 176,811</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,000</u>	District Offices Total	<u>\$ 25,000</u>
Traffic Signals and Systems - CC9409				
\$ 45,932	\$ -	\$ -	42. Traffic signal construction services and supplies.....	\$ -
-	77,754	30,000	43. Vehicle maintenance	46,354
47,800	40,000	40,000	44. Photocopies/Engineering plotter rental.....	40,000
308,136	305,000	310,000	45. ATSAC General Datacom.....	325,000
59,832	-	-	46. Communication services for speed feedback signs.....	-
-	30,000	-	47. Traffic control services.....	-
-	600	1,000	48. Pager services.....	1,000
9,463	5,000	15,000	49. Waste disposal.....	20,000
359	500	1,000	50. Railroad communications.....	1,000
4,670	5,500	1,000	51. Miscellaneous service.....	3,000
201,746	207,000	207,000	52. Conduit installation.....	225,000
-	10,000	-	53. Maintenance of electronic microprocessor test equipment.....	-
38,962	37,000	40,000	54. Underground Service Alert.....	50,000
200,760	282,000	280,000	55. Traffic signal loop detector.....	300,000
148,070	186,000	150,000	56. Traffic signal construction with state, county and bordering cities.....	175,000
<u>\$ 1,065,730</u>	<u>\$ 1,186,354</u>	<u>\$ 1,075,000</u>	Traffic Signals and Systems Total	<u>\$ 1,186,354</u>
Major Project Coordination - CC9413				
\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 7,000	57. Engineering plotters.....	\$ 6,500
<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>\$ 6,500</u>	<u>\$ 7,000</u>	Major Project Coordination Total	<u>\$ 6,500</u>
Emergency Management and Special Events - CC9414				
\$ -	\$ 7,000	\$ -	58. Radio telephone emergency communications.....	\$ -
2,000	2,000	2,000	59. Photocopier.....	9,000
<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	Emergency Management and Special Events Total	<u>\$ 9,000</u>
Active Transportation - CC9416				
\$ 15,600	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	60. Photocopies/Engineering plotter rental.....	13,000
630	-	1,000	61. Vehicle maintenance	-
331	-	-	62. Vision Zero - campaign messaging.....	-
<u>\$ 16,561</u>	<u>\$ 13,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,000</u>	Active Transportation Total	<u>\$ 13,000</u>
Technology Support - CC9449				
\$ 218,363	\$ 37,577	\$ 60,000	63. Software maintenance and support.....	\$ 37,577
1,800	1,800	2,000	64. Photocopier.....	1,800
-	1,300	1,000	65. Off-Site data storage.....	1,300
44,450	-	-	66. Facility Improvements.....	-
-	-	350,000	67. Grants management system.....	-
<u>\$ 264,613</u>	<u>\$ 40,677</u>	<u>\$ 413,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 40,677</u>

**TRANSPORTATION
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
General Administration and Support - CC9450				
\$ 1,978	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,000	68. Vehicle maintenance.....	\$ 5,000
227,560	8,000	500,000	69. Facilities.....	39,600
-	3,000	-	70. Arbitration and court reporting services.....	-
15,115	3,000	12,000	71. Public information services.....	12,000
10,940	-	24,000	72. Strategic plan development.....	-
1,213	100	1,000	73. Courier services.....	800
4,014	20,000	4,000	74. Photocopier rental.....	4,000
150	200	1,000	75. Records storage.....	1,100
10,028	7,000	10,000	76. Cable television services.....	10,000
26,324	5,200	30,000	77. Ice machine and washer service.....	30,000
63,175	-	16,000	78. Employee development services.....	-
6,929	4,000	6,000	79. E-Fax Services.....	6,500
111,731	48,647	112,000	80. Mobile communication charges.....	117,147
<u>\$ 479,157</u>	<u>\$ 101,147</u>	<u>\$ 717,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 226,147</u>
<u>\$ 14,943,700</u>	<u>\$ 17,401,025</u>	<u>\$ 17,943,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 17,871,025</u>

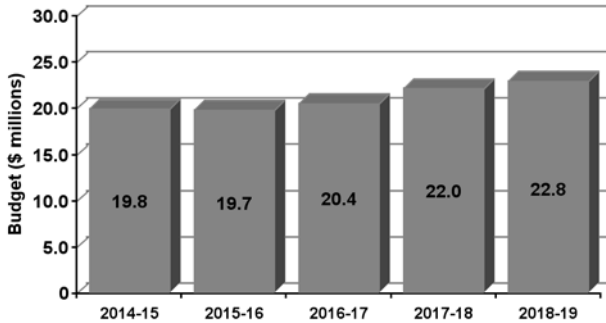
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ZOO

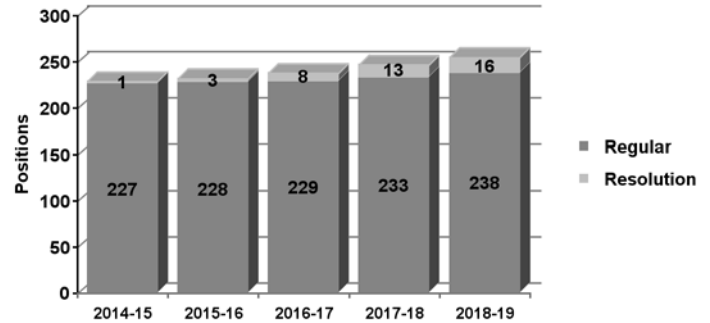
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



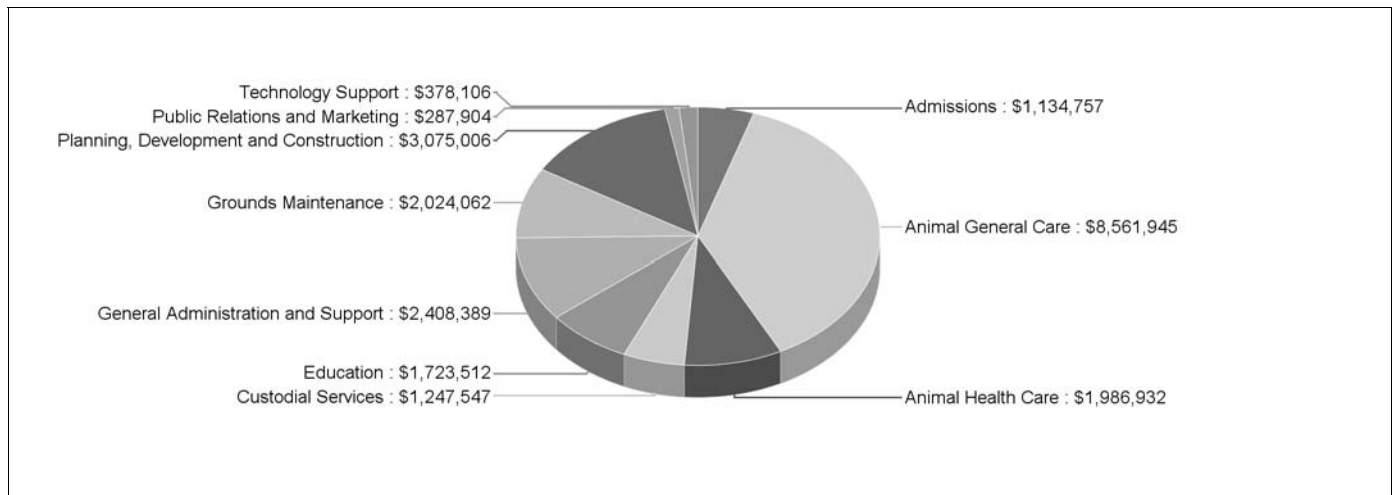
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund				Special Fund		
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution	
2017-18 Adopted	\$22,012,376	233	13	-	-	-	\$22,012,376	100.0%	233	13
2018-19 Adopted	\$22,828,160	238	16	-	-	-	\$22,828,160	100.0%	238	16
Change from Prior Year	\$815,784	5	3	-	-	-	\$815,784		5	3

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Flamingo Encounter	\$97,000	-
* Enhanced Visitor Experience Program Expansion	\$69,200	-
* Animal Keeper Staffing	\$326,070	-
* Grounds Maintenance Support	\$85,692	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	16,066,217	687,996	16,754,213
Salaries, As-Needed	1,992,087	401,588	2,393,675
Overtime General	135,164	36,000	171,164
Hiring Hall Salaries	150,000	-	150,000
Benefits Hiring Hall	60,000	-	60,000
Total Salaries	18,403,468	1,125,584	19,529,052
Expense			
Printing and Binding	70,000	3,000	73,000
Contractual Services	991,400	(327,000)	664,400
Field Equipment Expense	40,000	(20,000)	20,000
Maintenance Materials, Supplies and Services	821,999	(9,500)	812,499
Uniforms	5,001	-	5,001
Veterinary Supplies & Expense	400,000	-	400,000
Animal Food/Feed and Grain	914,648	103,500	1,018,148
Office and Administrative	235,860	(59,800)	176,060
Operating Supplies	130,000	-	130,000
Total Expense	3,608,908	(309,800)	3,299,108
Total Zoo	22,012,376	815,784	22,828,160
	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
Zoo Enterprise Trust Fund (Sch. 44)	22,012,376	815,784	22,828,160
Total Funds	22,012,376	815,784	22,828,160
Percentage Change			3.71%
Positions	233	5	238

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment	50,073	-	64,454
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$50,073</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$14,381</i>			
2. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions	105,363	-	135,624
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$105,363</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$30,261</i>			
3. Salary Step and Turnover Effect	69,632	-	89,632
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$69,632</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$20,000</i>			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
4. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding	(657,812)	-	(657,812)
Delete one-time Salaries, As-Needed and expense funding.			
<i>SAN: (\$170,312) EX: (\$487,500)</i>			
5. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities	(657,572)	-	(993,987)
Delete funding for 13 resolution authority positions.			
Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
Five positions are continued as regular positions:			
Custodial Services (Four positions)			
Administrative Support (One position)			
Eight positions are continued:			
Behavioral Enrichment Program (One position)			
Zoo Research and Conservation Director (One position)			
Veterinary Staff Support (One position)			
Animal Nutrition Services (One position)			
Admissions Staffing (Two positions)			
Information Technology Support (Two positions)			
<i>SG: (\$657,572)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$336,415)</i>			

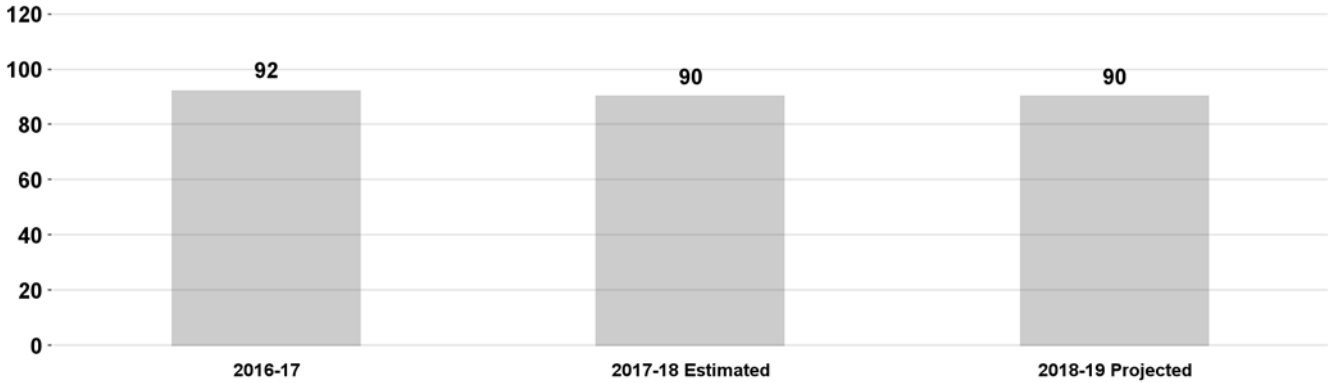
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
6. Special Events Staffing Add one-time funding to the Overtime General Account for costs associated with special events produced by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. <i>SOT: \$36,000</i>	36,000	-	36,000
New Services			
7. Flamingo Encounter Add one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed (\$76,000), Contractual Services (\$1,000), Maintenance Materials, Supplies and Services (\$5,500), Animal Food/Feed and Grain (\$13,500), and Office and Administrative (\$1,000) accounts for a new interactive visitor experience. The cost of this program is offset by revenue generated by the program. <i>SAN: \$76,000 EX: \$21,000</i>	97,000	-	97,000
8. Enhanced Visitor Experience Program Expansion Add one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed (\$48,000), Maintenance Materials, Supplies and Services (\$20,000), and Office and Administrative (\$1,200) accounts for two new enhanced visitor experiences: Behind the Scenes Animal Exhibit and Behind the Scenes with a Curator. The cost of this program is offset by revenue generated by the program. <i>SAN: \$48,000 EX: \$21,200</i>	69,200	-	69,200
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	(888,116)	-	

Animal General Care

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides for the daily care of the Zoo's animals by planning, purchasing, preparing, and distributing the animals' daily meals; cleaning and maintaining animal exhibits; daily observation of animals' behavior and recording in daily logs; managing animal records permits; sharing animal behavior information with other zoos; and coordinating behavioral enrichment programs for the animals. In addition, staff participate in the Association of Zoos and Aquariums wildlife conservation programs, conduct research, and use the information to better manage the captive population.

Percent of Animal Exhibits in Operation



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(29,551)	-	(71,637)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$52,551) SAN: \$4,000 EX: \$19,000 Related Costs: (\$42,086)			
Continuation of Services			
9. Behavioral Enrichment Program	62,069	-	94,470
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Animal Keeper to coordinate the Behavioral Enrichment Program. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$62,069 Related Costs: \$32,401			
10. Zoo Research and Conservation Director	74,416	-	110,479
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Zoo Research and Conservation Director to oversee, guide, and develop the Department's conservation program in compliance with accreditation standards set by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums. This position was previously a Curator of Conservation. The Civil Service Commission subsequently approved a class title change and class specification revision. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$74,416 Related Costs: \$36,063			

Animal General Care

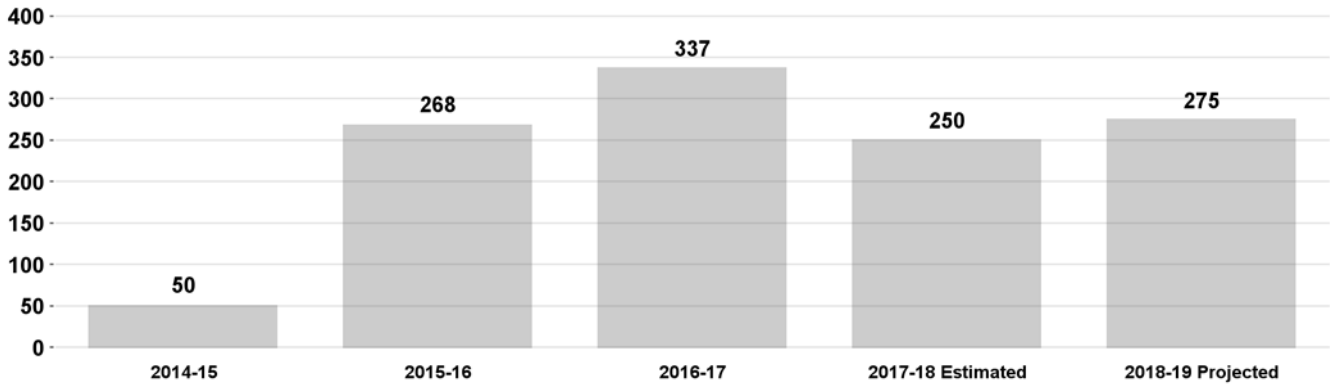
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
11. Reindeer Care Continue one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed Account for as-needed Animal Keepers to care for reindeer during the annual Reindeer Romp and Zoo Lights events. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. <i>SAN: \$15,000</i>	15,000	-	15,000
12. Animal Food Cost Increase Add funding to the Animal Food/Feed and Grain Account to fund increases in the cost of animal food. <i>EX: \$90,000</i>	90,000	-	90,000
Increased Services			
13. Animal Keeper Staffing Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for three Animal Keeper positions and add one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed Account to provide additional staffing resources to support the existing workload. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$134,070 SAN: \$192,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$81,738</i>	326,070	-	407,808
14. Enhanced Behavioral Enrichment Program Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Animal Keeper to assist the Behavioral Enrichment Program. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$44,690</i> <i>Related Costs: \$27,246</i>	44,690	-	71,936
TOTAL Animal General Care	582,694	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	7,979,251	103	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	582,694	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	8,561,945	103	

Animal Health Care

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides veterinary care and health care management for the Zoo's animal collection by performing diagnostic tests, preventative health care, and surgical procedures; maintains animal health records and manages the animal quarantine facility. In addition, staff supports the Association of Zoos and Aquariums wildlife conservation programs by performing the quarantine procedures necessary to conduct animal transactions.

Number of Animal Preventative Health Exams Conducted



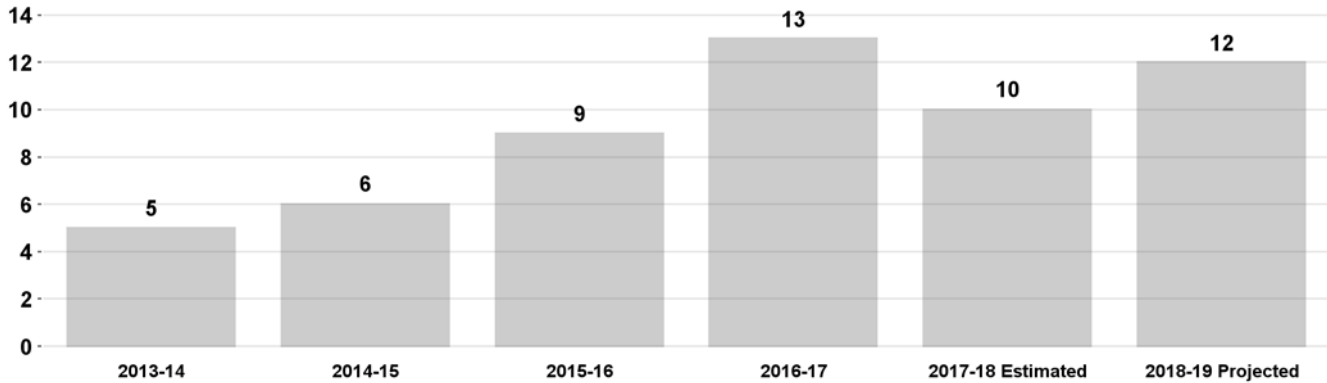
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(43,941)	-	(55,591)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$43,941)			
Related Costs: (\$11,650)			
Continuation of Services			
15. Veterinary Staff Support	69,578	-	104,206
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Veterinary Technician to provide additional support and perform in-house laboratory diagnostics. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$69,578			
Related Costs: \$34,628			
16. Animal Nutrition Services	64,845	-	98,069
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Zoo Nutritionist to perform nutritional analysis on animal diets and food and make recommendations on diets, efficiency of delivery and preparation, and food product ordering and consumption. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$64,845			
Related Costs: \$33,224			
TOTAL Animal Health Care	90,482	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	1,896,450	17	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	90,482	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,986,932	17	

Admissions

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program manages general admissions operations and reservations for programs and classes through onsite and online sales; facilitates the preferred parking program as well as guest relations.

Percent of Ticket Sale Transactions Conducted Online



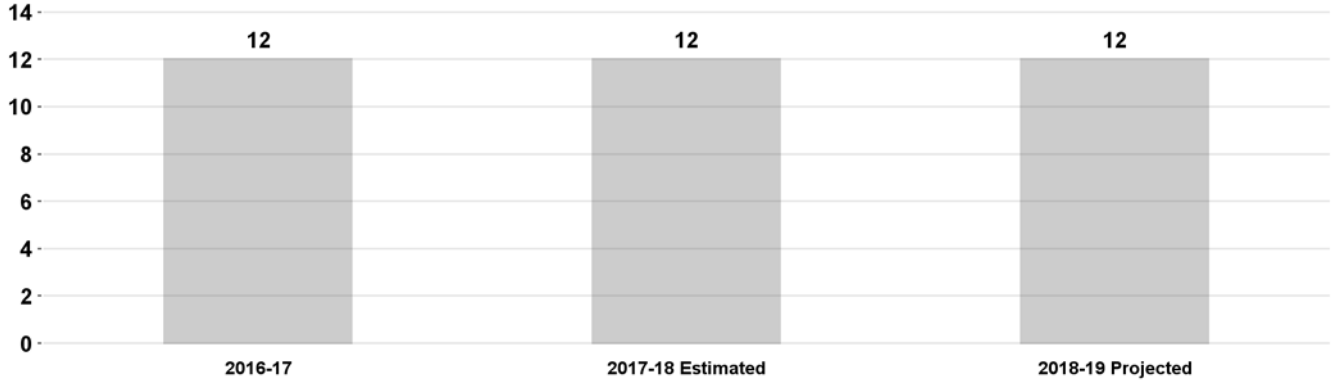
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(47,138)	-	(96,590)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$78,138) SOT: \$29,000 EX: \$2,000			
Related Costs: (\$49,452)			
Continuation of Services			
17. Admissions Staffing	115,030	-	177,130
Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Park Services Attendant and one Park Services Attendant II to provide additional supervision for the proper management and oversight of admissions ticketing, reservations, carousel, preferred parking, giraffe feeding experience, and guest relations operations. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$115,030			
Related Costs: \$62,100			
TOTAL Admissions	67,892	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	1,066,865	12	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	67,892	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,134,757	12	

Grounds Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides landscape maintenance and coordinates brush clearance removal and tree trimming.

Number of Brush Clearance Work Orders Completed

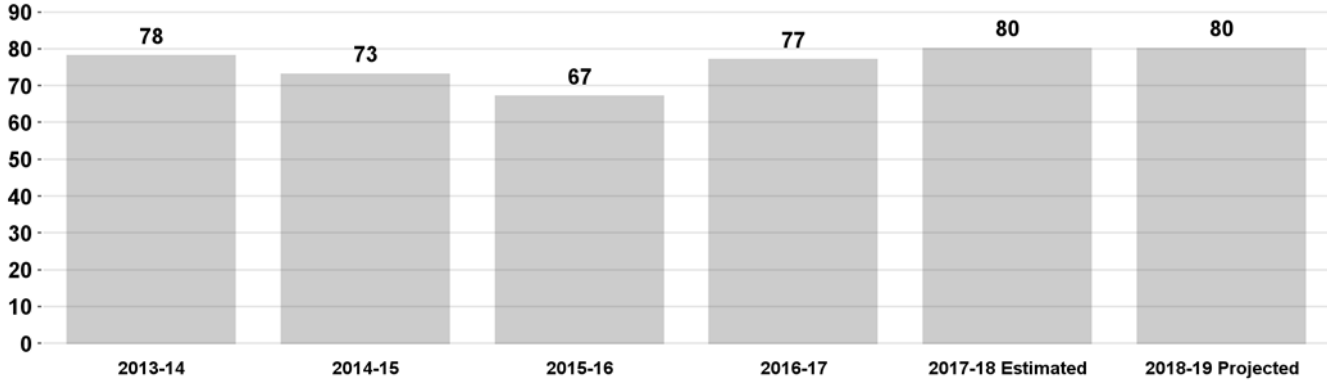


Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	774	-	(1,014)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$6,226) SOT: \$7,000			
Related Costs: (\$1,788)			
Increased Services			
18. Grounds Maintenance Support	85,692	-	153,081
Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for three Gardener Caretakers to support the Zoo's grounds maintenance functions. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$85,692			
Related Costs: \$67,389			
TOTAL Grounds Maintenance	86,466	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	1,937,596	23	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	86,466	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,024,062	23	

Custodial Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city
 This program provides custodial support.

Percent of "Excellent" Rating For Facility Cleanliness



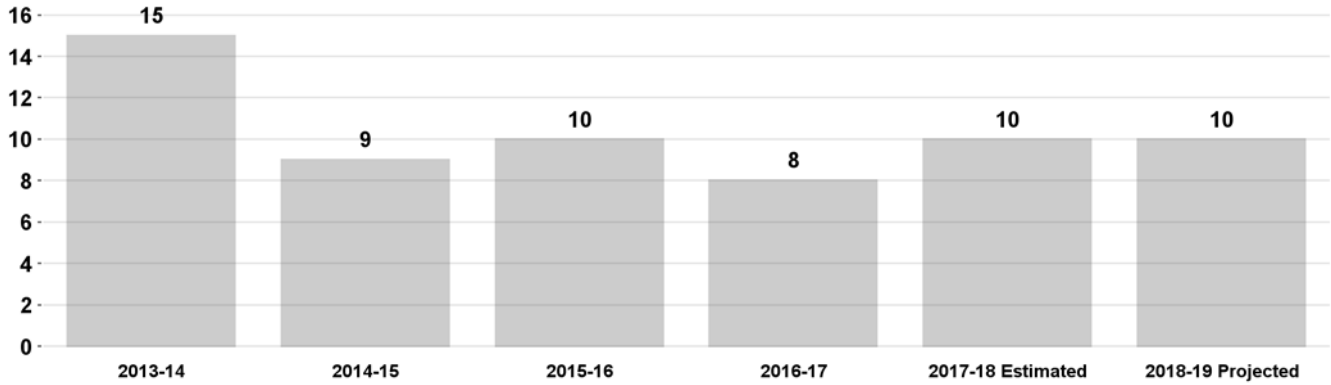
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(261,604)	-	(365,382)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$173,292) SAN: (\$78,312) EX: (\$10,000) Related Costs: (\$103,778)			
Continuation of Services			
19. Custodial Services	175,012	4	282,885
Continue funding and add regular authority for four Custodians to address the maintenance and cleanliness needs of the Zoo. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$175,012 Related Costs: \$107,873			
20. Enhanced Facilities Cleanliness	86,800	-	86,800
Continue one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed and Operating Supplies accounts to improve cleanliness at Zoo facilities. SAN: \$76,800 EX: \$10,000			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
21. Custodial Operations	-	-	-
Add regular authority for one Custodian Supervisor to oversee and supervise custodial staff. Delete one Senior Custodian I to offset the cost of the position. The incremental salary cost will be absorbed by the Department.			
TOTAL Custodial Services	208	4	
2017-18 Program Budget	1,247,339	12	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	208	4	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,247,547	16	

Public Relations and Marketing

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program manages the Zoo's public relations activities in accordance with a Memorandum of Understanding with Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. In addition, it coordinates all commercial filming and photography activities.

Number of Commercial Film Shoots at the Zoo



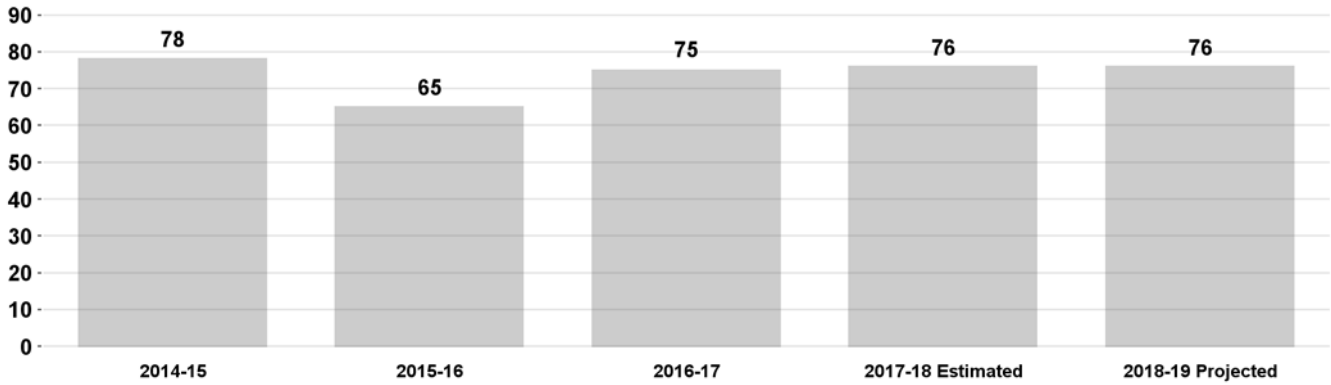
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	9,910	-	12,757
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$9,910</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$2,847</i>			
TOTAL Public Relations and Marketing	9,910	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	277,994	4	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	9,910	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	287,904	4	

Education

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides public and fee-based educational programming and classes that promote and deliver the mission and messages of the Zoo, provides for all Zoo graphics and signage, and manages audio visual services.

Percent of "Excellent" Rating for Visitor Engagement



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	50,291	-	51,323
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$3,591 SAN: \$28,000 EX: \$18,700 Related Costs: \$1,032			
Continuation of Services			
22. Contact Yard Educational Services	99,000	-	99,000
Continue one-time funding in the Salaries, As-Needed Account to provide staffing for the Zoo's Contact Yard. Funding is reimbursed by the Greater Los Angeles Zoo Association. SAN: \$99,000			
23. Class Programming	10,100	-	10,100
Continue one-time (\$1,000) and increase one-time (\$5,100) funding to the Salaries, As-Needed Account, add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account (\$2,000), and continue one-time funding to the Office and Administrative (\$2,000) Account for the Kid & Family class offerings. The cost of this program is offset by revenue generated by the program. SAN: \$6,100 EX: \$4,000			
Increased Services			
24. Zoo Camp Staffing	14,500	-	14,500
Increase funding to the Salaries, As-Needed and Office and Administrative accounts to increase Winter and Summer Camp offerings. An additional day will be added to Winter Camp increasing the program from nine to 10 days. An additional week will be added to Summer Camp, increasing the program from eight to nine weeks. The cost of this program is offset by revenue generated by the program. SAN: \$13,000 EX: \$1,500			

Education

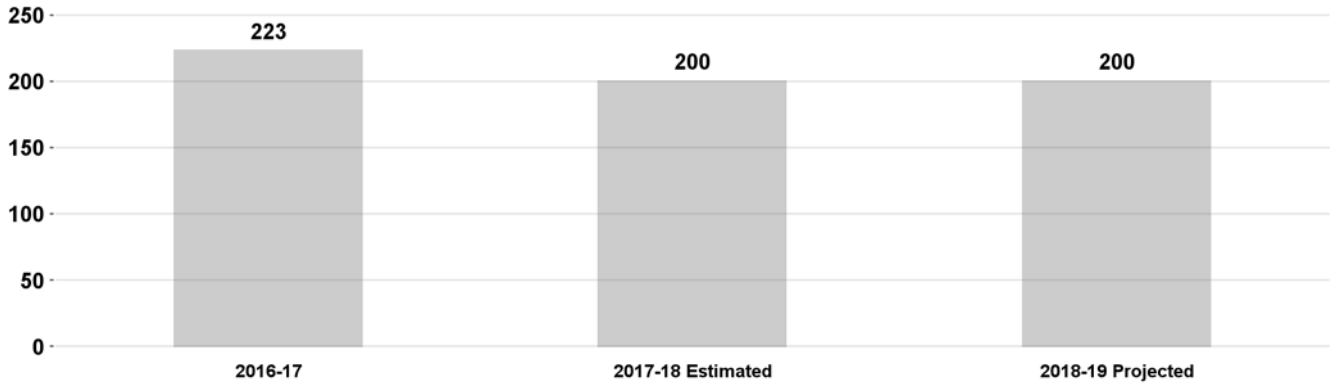
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
New Services			
25. On-Site School Programming Add one-time funding to the Salaries, As-Needed (\$46,000), Printing and Binding (\$3,000), and Office and Administrative (\$2,000) accounts to conduct on-site school-based educational programming. The cost of this program is offset by revenue generated by the program. <i>SAN: \$46,000 EX: \$5,000</i>	51,000	-	51,000
TOTAL Education	224,891	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	1,498,621	11	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	224,891	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	1,723,512	11	

Planning, Development and Construction

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides facility repair, maintenance, and construction services, as well as project management and design support.

Number of Construction Work Orders Completed



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(290,331)	-	(271,758)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$64,669 EX: (\$355,000)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$18,573</i>			
Continuation of Services			
26. Perimeter Fence Repair	25,000	-	25,000
Continue funding to the Maintenance Materials, Supplies, and Services Account for perimeter fence repair and maintenance.			
<i>EX: \$25,000</i>			
TOTAL Planning, Development and Construction	(265,331)	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	3,340,337	28	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(265,331)	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	3,075,006	28	

Technology Support

This program provides support for all information technology services.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$139,209) EX: (\$65,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$66,933)</i>	(204,209)	-	(271,142)
Continuation of Services			
27. Information Technology Support Continue funding and resolution authority for one Senior Systems Analyst I and one Systems Analyst to assist the Technology Support Program with network connectivity and systems management. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$163,765</i> <i>Related Costs: \$91,733</i>	163,765	-	255,498
TOTAL Technology Support	(40,444)	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	418,550	2	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	(40,444)	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	378,106	2	

General Administration and Support

This program provides leadership and management oversight and general administration support, including financial management and budget development, accounting, recruitment, and hiring.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: (\$17,317) EX: (\$55,000)</i> <i>Related Costs: (\$18,538)</i>	(72,317)	-	(90,855)
Continuation of Services			
28. Administrative Support Continue funding and add regular authority for one Management Analyst to provide administrative support to help manage budget and expenditures for staffing and commodities. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$71,439</i> <i>Related Costs: \$35,180</i>	71,439	1	106,619
New Services			
29. Emergency Management Support Add nine-months funding and resolution authority for one Emergency Management Coordinator I to develop risk, emergency and disaster management guidelines, policies, and procedures. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$59,894</i> <i>Related Costs: \$31,756</i>	59,894	-	91,650
TOTAL General Administration and Support	59,016	1	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,349,373	21	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	59,016	1	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,408,389	22	

**ZOO
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Animal General Care - DC8701				
\$ 29,134	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	1. Nutrition consultant.....	\$ 25,000
-	30,000	30,000	2. Sea lion life support technical services.....	30,000
<u>\$ 29,134</u>	<u>\$ 55,000</u>	<u>\$ 55,000</u>	Animal General Care Total	<u>\$ 55,000</u>
Animal Health Care - DC8702				
\$ 10,116	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	3. Equipment maintenance.....	\$ 5,000
<u>\$ 10,116</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	Animal Health Care Total	<u>\$ 5,000</u>
Admissions - DC8703				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4. Mobile connectivity.....	\$ 1,000
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Admissions Total	<u>\$ 1,000</u>
Grounds Maintenance - DC8704				
\$ 100,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	5. Brush clearance.....	\$ 170,000
70,390	64,000	64,000	6. Pest control services.....	64,000
80,237	80,000	80,000	7. Tree trimming services.....	80,000
70,000	50,000	50,000	8. Waste haul tipping fees/services.....	50,000
<u>\$ 320,627</u>	<u>\$ 364,000</u>	<u>\$ 364,000</u>	Grounds Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 364,000</u>
Education - DC8707				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9. Professional services for class programming.....	\$ 2,000
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Education Total	<u>\$ 2,000</u>
Planning, Development, and Construction - DC8708				
\$ -	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000	10. Environmental study for the Master Plan.....	\$ -
20,000	20,000	20,000	11. Hazardous waste disposal.....	20,000
153,078	-	-	12. Master Plan consultant.....	-
<u>\$ 173,078</u>	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	Planning, Development, and Construction Total	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
General Administration and Support - DC8750				
\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	13. American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers annual permit.....	\$ 10,000
-	180,000	180,000	14. Emergency medical services.....	180,000
27,604	27,400	27,000	15. Equipment and office machine rental.....	27,400
<u>\$ 37,604</u>	<u>\$ 217,400</u>	<u>\$ 217,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 217,400</u>
<u>\$ 570,559</u>	<u>\$ 991,400</u>	<u>\$ 991,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 664,400</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



2
0
1
8
-
1
9

Other Program Costs

Library Department

Recreation and Parks Department

City Employees' Retirement Fund

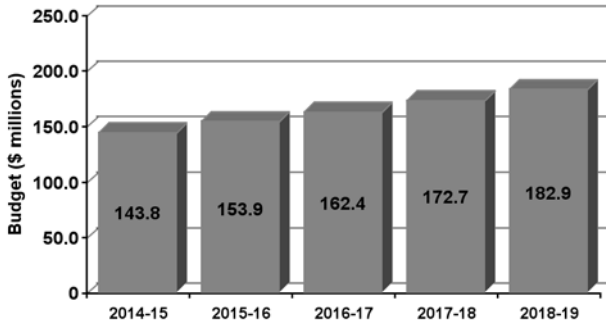
Fire and Police Pension Fund

LIBRARY

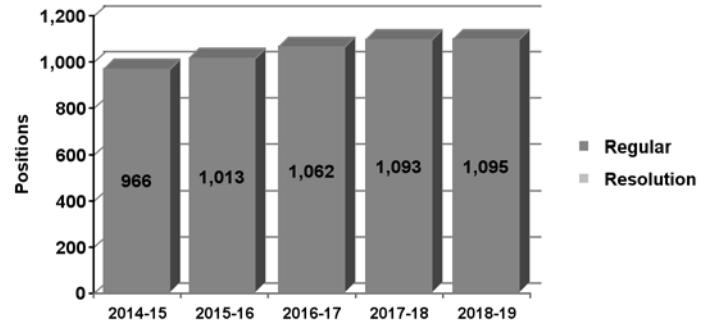
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



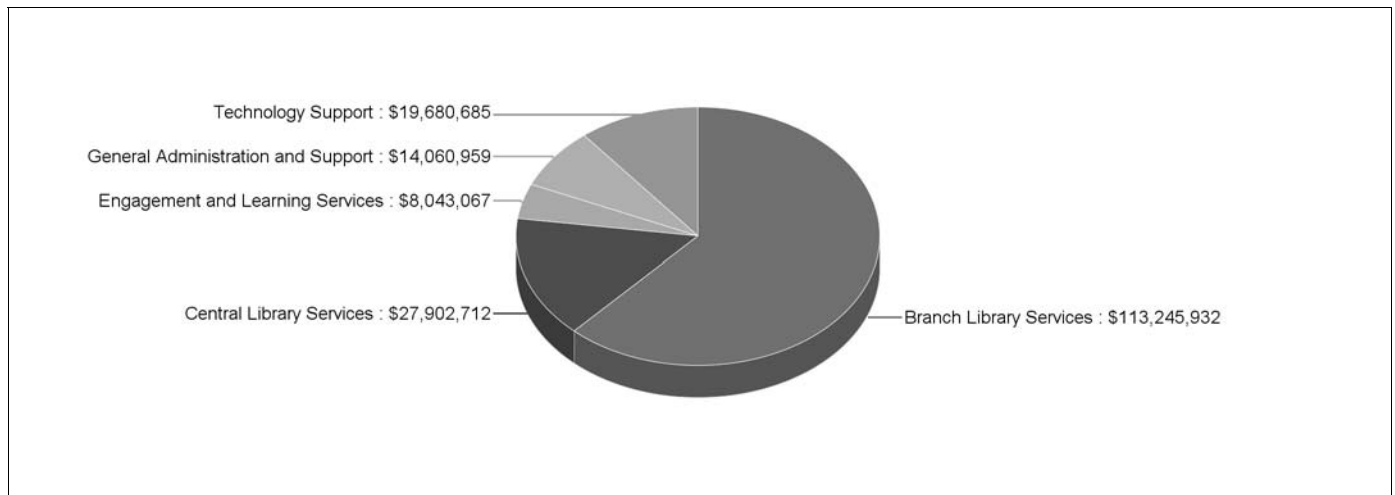
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund			
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution	
2017-18 Adopted	\$172,686,809	1,093	-	-	-	-	\$172,686,809	100.0%	1,093	-
2018-19 Adopted	\$182,933,355	1,095	-	-	-	-	\$182,933,355	100.0%	1,095	-
Change from Prior Year	\$10,246,546	2	-	-	-	-	\$10,246,546		2	-

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* Increase Security at Libraries	\$1,427,495	-
* Library Books and Materials	\$1,109,448	-
* Technology Infrastructure Support	\$2,078,333	-
* Information Technology Client Support	\$729,790	-
* Information Technology Network Support	\$1,084,853	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	72,588,335	2,008,147	74,596,482
Salaries, As-Needed	3,146,682	-	3,146,682
Overtime General	85,423	-	85,423
Total Salaries	75,820,440	2,008,147	77,828,587
Expense			
Office Equipment	30,462	-	30,462
Printing and Binding	415,000	157,000	572,000
Contractual Services	9,115,008	(224,900)	8,890,108
Transportation	97,463	-	97,463
Library Book Repair	77,796	-	77,796
Office and Administrative	3,075,319	2,144,206	5,219,525
Operating Supplies	187,454	76,811	264,265
Total Expense	12,998,502	2,153,117	15,151,619
Equipment			
Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment	274,500	1,110,243	1,384,743
Total Equipment	274,500	1,110,243	1,384,743
Special			
Library Materials	14,186,581	1,109,448	15,296,029
Various Special - Library	69,406,786	3,865,591	73,272,377
Total Special	83,593,367	4,975,039	88,568,406
Total Library	172,686,809	10,246,546	182,933,355

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
--	------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Library Other Revenue	172,686,809	10,246,546	182,933,355
Total Funds	172,686,809	10,246,546	182,933,355
Percentage Change			5.93%
Positions	1,093	2	1,095

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$155,085</i> <i>Related Costs: \$44,448</i>	155,085	-	199,533
2. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$931,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$266,823</i>	931,000	-	1,197,823
3. Salary Step and Turnover Effect Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$144,696</i> <i>Related Costs: \$41,468</i>	144,696	-	186,164
Deletion of One-Time Services			
4. Deletion of One-Time Equipment Funding Delete one-time equipment funding. <i>EQ: (\$274,500)</i>	(274,500)	-	(274,500)
5. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding Delete one-time expense funding <i>EX: (\$2,702,186)</i>	(2,702,186)	-	(2,702,186)
Increased Services			
6. Increase Security at Libraries Increase funding in the Various Special-Library Account by \$1,427,495 from \$5,420,337 to \$6,847,832 for security services provided by the Police Department's Security Services Division at the Central and Branch libraries. <i>SP: \$1,427,495</i>	1,427,495	-	1,427,495
7. Library Books and Materials Increase ongoing (\$1,094,045) and one-time (\$15,403) funding in the Library Materials Account for a total of \$1,109,448 from \$14,186,581 to \$15,296,029 to purchase new library books and materials to meet the needs of the public and improve service to neighborhoods. <i>SP: \$1,109,448</i>	1,109,448	-	1,109,448

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
8. Charter Mandated Appropriation Increase the Department's General Fund Appropriation by \$10,746,547 from \$167,786,809 to \$178,533,356 to meet the funding requirements set by the Charter. Charter Section 531 states that 0.03 percent of assessed value of all property in the City as assessed for City taxes shall be appropriated for the financial support of the Library. The appropriation will be used to fund Library services, Library materials, related costs, and the reimbursement of all direct and indirect costs.	-	-	-
9. Adjustments to Library Facilities Costs Increase funding in the Various Special-Library Account by \$320,579 from \$14,271,013 to \$14,591,592 for direct costs to the Library Program including Water and Electricity, Building Maintenance, Fuel and Fleet, Natural Gas, Custodial Services, Parking, and Refuse Collection. <i>SP: \$320,579</i>	320,579	-	320,579
10. MICLA Reimbursements for the Central Library Increase funding in the Various Special-Library Account by \$2,750 from \$5,703,750 to \$5,706,500 for General Fund Reimbursement for Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) funding related to the Central Library. This funding will provide reimbursement for debt service costs related to the 2002 MICLA AT and will fulfill the Charter mandate for the reimbursement of General Fund costs. <i>SP: \$2,750</i>	2,750	-	2,750
11. Administrative Clerk Bonus Increase funding to the Salaries General Account to fund a bonus for Administrative Clerks who are regularly assigned to work the circulation desk in the Library as mandated by the Memorandum of Understanding. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$692,987</i> <i>Related Costs: \$205,540</i>	692,987	-	898,527
12. General Fund Reimbursement Increase funding for General Fund cost reimbursements by \$1,379,767 from \$43,936,685 to \$45,316,452. Funds will be applied toward the reimbursement of General Fund costs including the City Employees Retirement System, Medicare, Employee Assistance, Civilian Flex programs, and other related costs not directly billed to the Department. The funding includes a reconciliation of 2016-17 reimbursements based on actual salary expenditures. <i>SP: \$1,379,767</i>	1,379,767	-	1,379,767

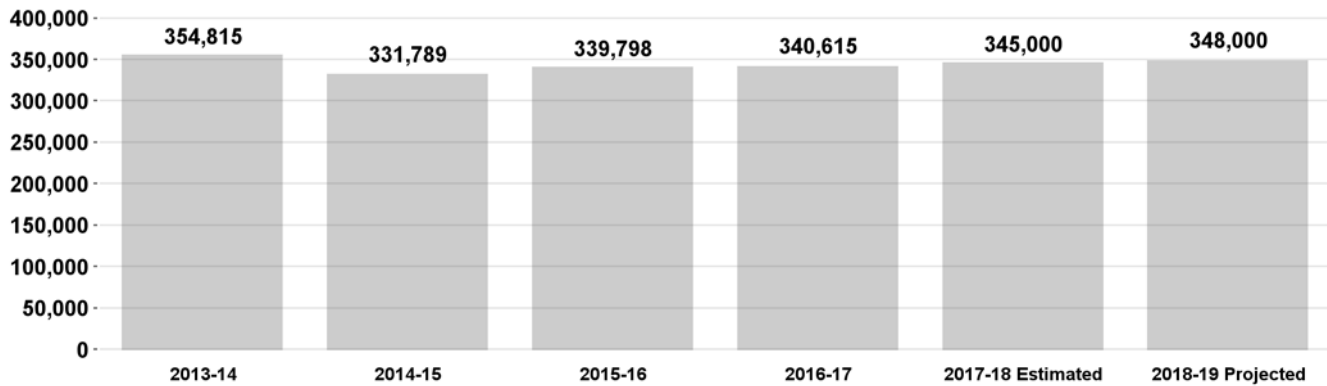
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Library Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
13. Reimbursements for Sidewalk Repairs	735,000	-	735,000
Add one-time funding to the Various Special-Library Account to reimburse the actual costs for sidewalk repairs at libraries pursuant to the Settlement Agreement relative to the class action lawsuit, Willits v. the City of Los Angeles. <i>SP: \$735,000</i>			
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	<u>3,922,121</u>	<u>-</u>	

Branch Library Services

Priority Outcome: Make Los Angeles the best run big city in America

This program provides public services at the 72 Branch Libraries, including: reference and information service, free public access computers, programs for children, teens, and adults, and circulation of library materials such as books, DVDs, CD music, audio books and magazines.

Number of People Attending Branch Library Programs



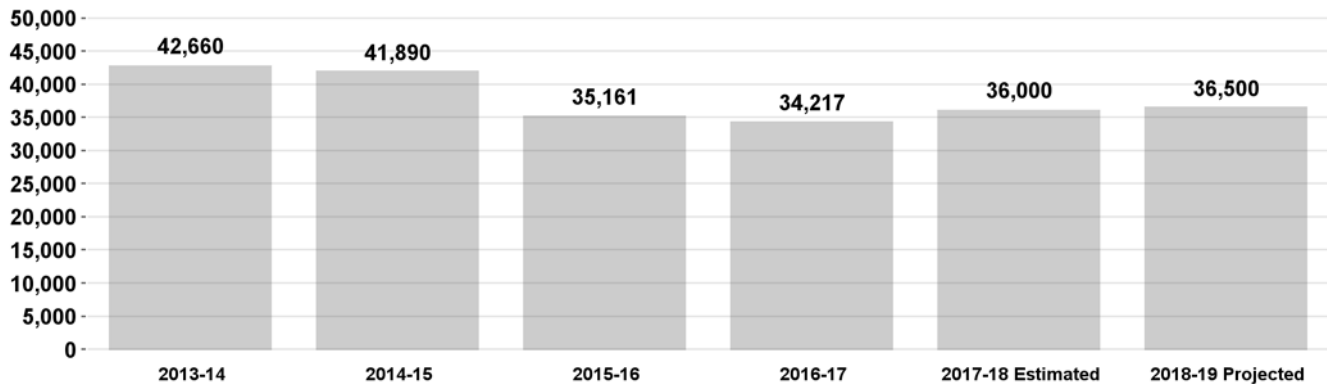
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	3,095,920	-	3,365,862
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$924,433 EX: (\$629,000) SP: \$2,800,487</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$269,942</i>			
Increased Services			
14. Branch Library Service Enhancements	432,709	-	432,709
Add one-time funding to the Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment Account to fund equipment and technology items to enhance Branch Library services to meet the Library's Strategic Plan goals and support the Mayor's priorities.			
<i>EQ: \$432,709</i>			
TOTAL Branch Library Services	3,528,629	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	109,717,303	654	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	3,528,629	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	113,245,932	654	

Central Library Services

Priority Outcome: Make Los Angeles the best run big city in America

This program provides public services at the Central Library, including: reference and information service, free public access computers, programs for children, teens, and adults, and circulation of library materials such as books, DVDs, CD music, audio books and magazines.

Number of People Attending Central Library Programs



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	487,140	-	561,410
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$252,410 EX: (\$1,000,000) EQ: (\$32,000) SP: \$1,266,730 Related Costs: \$74,270			
Increased Services			
15. Central Library Service Enhancements	126,271	-	126,271
Add one-time funding to the Operating Supplies (\$25,500) and the Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment (\$100,771) accounts to fund equipment and technology items to enhance services at the Central Library to meet the Library's Strategic Plan goals and support the Mayor's priorities. EX: \$25,500 EQ: \$100,771			
16. Central Library Alterations and Improvements	601,755	-	601,755
Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services Account for an upgrade of the humidifier system (\$276,079), an update of the methane gas detection system (\$203,621), and for phase two of the Central Library Lighting Efficiency Program (\$100,000). Add one-time funding to the Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment Account (\$22,055) to purchase one scissor lift for use in the library. EX: \$579,700 EQ: \$22,055			
TOTAL Central Library Services	1,215,166	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	26,687,546	184	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,215,166	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	27,902,712	184	

Engagement and Learning Services

This program develops monitors, coordinates and evaluates Library programs and services for the entire Library Department including Volunteer Services, Homeless Engagement, Adult Services, Young Adult Services, Children's Services, Adult Literacy, Veteran Engagement, Financial Literacy, Career Online High School, Immigrant Integration, and Mobile Outreach.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$544,779 SP: \$433,370</i> <i>Related Costs: \$156,133</i>	978,149	-	1,134,282
Increased Services			
17. Engagement and Learning Services Enhancements Add nine months funding and regular authority for two Community Program Assistant Is and add funding to the Printing and Binding (\$52,000), Office and Administrative (\$297,672), and Operating Supplies (\$15,000) accounts for supplies and technology items to enhance the Summer in the Library Program, the Adult Literacy Centers, the Money Matters Initiative, the STEAM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Art and Math) Ahead Program and civic engagement programs at libraries to meet the Library's Strategic Plan goals and support the Mayor's priorities. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$84,379 EX: \$364,672</i> <i>Related Costs: \$53,009</i>	449,051	2	502,060
18. New Americans Initiative Add funding to the Contractual Services (\$245,000), Office and Administrative (\$32,732), and Operating Supplies (\$1,311) accounts to enhance the Library's New Americans Initiative at the libraries. The initiative assists permanent residents by providing information on citizenship requirements, test preparation, and assistance with eligibility determination for citizenship. <i>EX: \$279,043</i>	279,043	-	279,043
19. Library Mobile Outreach Enhancement Add funding to the Printing and Binding (\$5,000), Office and Administrative (\$70,900), and Operating Supplies (\$35,000) accounts to support the Library's Community Mobile Outreach Program. The funding will allow the Library to continue and expand the Program to bring library resources, services, and activities to the residents of Los Angeles by visiting pre-schools, after-school organizations, senior centers, shelters, festivals, farmer's markets, and low-income housing areas. <i>EX: \$110,900</i>	110,900	-	110,900

Engagement and Learning Services

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
20. Student Success Initiative Add funding to the Printing and Binding (\$100,000) and Office and Administrative (\$6,720) accounts to support the Student Success Initiative to provide library cards to all students in the Los Angeles Unified School District. In 2018-19 the Library will extend the Program to private schools and charter schools to increase access to the Program. <i>EX: \$106,720</i>	106,720	-	106,720
Other Changes or Adjustments			
21. Engagement and Learning Services Staff Enhancement Upgrade one vacant Librarian II to Librarian III to coordinate and implement programs and services with specialized contract staff at all of the New Americans Centers. The incremental salary cost increase will be absorbed by the Department.	-	-	-
TOTAL Engagement and Learning Services	1,923,863	2	
2017-18 Program Budget	6,119,204	58	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,923,863	2	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	8,043,067	60	

Technology Support

This program develops and maintains the library's public service website, Information Technology (IT) systems, and web-based resources and services and is responsible for the acquisition, cataloging and processing of all library materials and electronic resources.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$131,716 EX: (\$1,073,186) EQ: (\$242,500)</i> <i>SP: \$231,205</i> <i>Related Costs: \$37,749</i>	(952,765)	-	(915,016)
Increased Services			
22. Technology Infrastructure Support Add funding to the Office and Administrative Account to provide software, licenses, annual maintenance agreements, computer maintenance hardware, and emerging technology items to support the Library's technology infrastructure and provide increased network security. <i>EX: \$2,078,333</i>	2,078,333	-	2,078,333
23. Information Technology Client Support Add one-time funding to the Office and Administrative and the Furniture, Office and Technical Equipment accounts to update computers, servers, and routers to maintain network speed and to maintain secure information technology systems to support Library operational staff. <i>EX: \$461,035 EQ: \$268,755</i>	729,790	-	729,790
24. Information Technology Network Support Add one-time funding to the Contractual Services and Furniture, Office and Technical Equipment accounts for new hardware and software to maintain public access computers, servers, and routers to maintain network speed and to maintain secure information technology systems to support Library patrons. <i>EX: \$524,400 EQ: \$560,453</i>	1,084,853	-	1,084,853
Other Changes or Adjustments			
25. Information Technology Staff Enhancement Add funding and regular authority for four positions consisting of two Systems Programmer Is, one Senior Systems Analyst II, and one Library Assistant I to provide technical support for the Library's security and WiFi networks, Voiceover Internet Protocol (VoIP) telephone system, local area network, and wide area network. Delete funding and regular authority for four positions consisting of two Systems Analysts, one Programmer Analyst II, and one Administrative Clerk to offset the cost of the new positions.	-	-	-

Technology Support

TOTAL Technology Support	2,940,211	-
2017-18 Program Budget	16,740,474	96
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,940,211	-
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	19,680,685	96

General Administration and Support

This program is responsible for providing administrative support functions of policy direction, business management, accounting, personnel, and public relations.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$70,430 SP: \$243,247</i> <i>Related Costs: \$20,185</i>	313,677	-	333,862
Increased Services			
26. Business Office Staff Enhancement Upgrade one vacant Senior Management Analyst I to Senior Management Analyst II to meet the Library's Strategic Plan goals and support the Library's contracting processes. Add funding to the Office and Administrative Account to purchase office supplies to support Library operations. The incremental salary cost increase will be absorbed by the Department. <i>EX: \$125,000</i>	125,000	-	125,000
27. Outreach and Promotion Enhancement Add funding and regular authority for one Principal Public Relations Representative in the Public Relations and Marketing Division to enhance the marketing plan and create awareness of the services and programs the Library offers the public. Add funding to the Office and Administrative Account to conduct youth services outreach to promote services and programs for youth. Delete funding and regular authority for one Librarian II to offset the cost of the new position. <i>EX: \$200,000</i>	200,000	-	200,000
TOTAL General Administration and Support	638,677	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	13,422,282	101	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	638,677	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	14,060,959	101	

LIBRARY
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Branch Library Services - DB4401				
\$ 3,787,326	\$ 1,833,050	\$ 1,833,000	1. Department in-house alteration and improvement program for branch libraries..	\$ 1,383,050
2,300	37,290	37,000	2. Book detection system maintenance.....	37,290
16,679	6,100	6,000	3. Telecommunications services	6,100
-	75,000	75,000	4. Digital Learning Labs.....	75,000
572,943	941,327	941,000	5. Contract landscape and turf replacement.....	841,327
-	24,000	24,000	6. Urban gardens - irrigation upgrade.....	-
-	6,500	7,000	7. Library card design for Student Success Cards.....	6,500
-	140,000	140,000	8. Immigrant integration assistance.....	140,000
259,999	200,000	200,000	9. New Citizenship Walk-In Centers.....	200,000
\$ 4,639,247	\$ 3,263,267	\$ 3,263,000	Branch Library Services Total	\$ 2,689,267
Central Library Services - DB4402				
\$ 319,570	\$ 281,922	\$ 282,000	10. Central Library grounds maintenance and parking.....	\$ 281,922
115,758	127,000	127,000	11. Compact shelving	127,000
52,119	42,920	43,000	12. Security/fire life safety contract maintenance.....	42,920
-	8,500	8,000	13. Maintenance and upgrade of security systems.....	8,500
-	3,710	4,000	14. Book detection system maintenance.....	3,710
180,308	29,000	29,000	15. Telecommunications services.....	29,000
153,547	162,000	162,000	16. Central Library Validation Program - Westlawn Garage.....	162,000
276,433	115,507	116,000	17. Digital Learning Labs.....	115,507
1,854,131	900,000	900,000	18. Escalator upgrades.....	-
-	100,000	100,000	19. Exhibit consultant.....	100,000
-	100,000	100,000	20. Lighting upgrade.....	100,000
554,622	-	-	21. Heating efficiency (duct cleaning).....	-
2,067,665	543,804	544,000	22. Central Library alterations and improvements.....	543,804
-	-	-	23. Humidifier upgrade.....	276,079
-	-	-	24. Methane gas system replacement.....	203,621
\$ 5,574,153	\$ 2,414,363	\$ 2,415,000	Central Library Services Total	\$ 1,994,063
Engagement and Learning Services - DB4403				
\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 210,000	25. Citizenship legal assistance.....	\$ 210,000
-	90,000	90,000	26. New Americans Initiative.....	335,000
\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	Engagement and Learning Services Total	\$ 545,000
Technology Support - DB4449				
\$ 29,300	\$ 141,029	\$ 141,000	27. Shared database service.....	\$ 141,029
109,091	126,817	127,000	28. Cataloging database service.....	126,817
979	37,000	37,000	29. Book binding.....	37,000
-	5,000	5,000	30. Electrical work.....	5,000
502,810	502,810	503,000	31. CARL system maintenance.....	502,810
596,054	697,190	697,000	32. Support and maintenance of Library network, servers, telecommunications, public web access.....	697,190
-	64,800	65,000	33. CISCO router maintenance.....	64,800
190,455	157,500	157,000	34. Self check-out system maintenance.....	157,500
24,000	-	-	35. Upgrade bandwidth (Central Library).....	-
172,209	-	-	36. Upgrade bandwidth (branch libraries).....	-
-	-	-	37. Network cabling repairs.....	207,575
-	-	-	38. Network cabling for Algo speakers.....	152,950
-	-	-	39. Network fiber connection upgrade.....	163,875
\$ 1,624,898	\$ 1,732,146	\$ 1,732,000	Technology Support Total	\$ 2,256,546

**LIBRARY
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

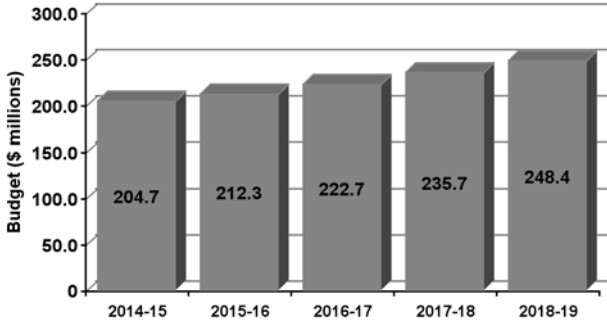
2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
General Administration and Support - DB4450				
\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	40. Librarian recruitment advertising, brochures.....	\$ 30,000
65,267	127,500	127,000	41. Special events services.....	127,500
8,536	124,200	124,000	42. Management and operation of the Olive Street Garage.....	124,200
28,200	27,000	27,000	43. Southern California Library Cooperative (SCLC).....	27,000
63,686	76,732	77,000	44. Photocopier rental.....	76,732
76,291	129,800	130,000	45. Audio visual services.....	129,800
117,921	100,000	100,000	46. Contract graphic design.....	100,000
26,506	290,000	290,000	47. Outreach promotion.....	290,000
-	500,000	500,000	48. Marketing plan promotion and outreach.....	500,000
<u>\$ 386,407</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,232</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 1,405,232</u>
<u>\$ 12,224,705</u>	<u>\$ 9,115,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,115,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 8,890,108</u>

RECREATION AND PARKS

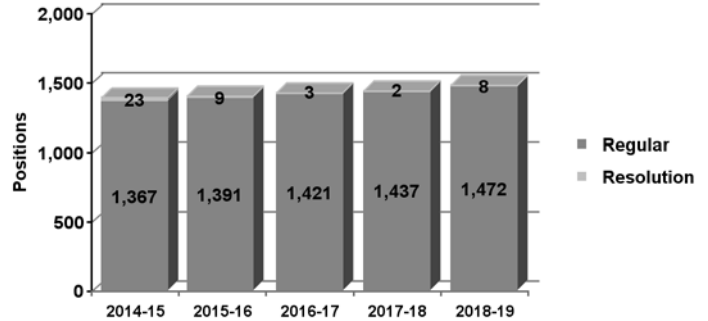
2018-19 Adopted Budget

FIVE-YEAR HISTORY OF BUDGET AND POSITION AUTHORITIES

FIVE-YEAR BUDGET HISTORY



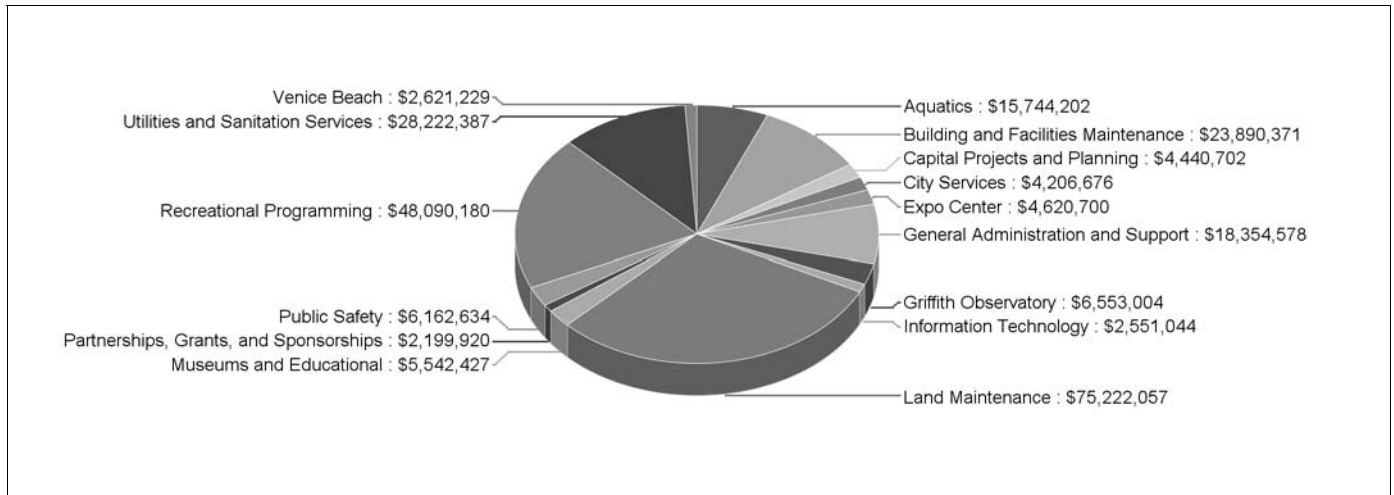
FIVE-YEAR POSITION AUTHORITY HISTORY



SUMMARY OF 2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET CHANGES

	Total Budget			General Fund			Special Fund		
		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution		Regular	Resolution
2017-18 Adopted	\$235,651,216	1,437	2	-	-	-	\$235,651,216 100.0%	1,437	2
2018-19 Adopted	\$248,422,111	1,472	8	-	-	-	\$248,422,111 100.0%	1,472	8
Change from Prior Year	\$12,770,895	35	6	-	-	-	\$12,770,895	35	6

2018-19 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION BY PROGRAM



MAIN BUDGET ITEMS

	Funding	Positions
* New and Expanded Facilities	\$799,103	4
* Olympic & Paralympic Equitable Youth Programming	\$1,146,215	30
* LA Kids	\$200,000	-
* Girls Play Los Angeles Sports Enhancement	\$259,000	-
* Gym Floor Maintenance	\$160,000	-

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
EXPENDITURES AND APPROPRIATIONS			
Salaries			
Salaries General	94,771,257	3,605,469	98,376,726
Salaries, As-Needed	37,316,778	1,307,076	38,623,854
Overtime General	1,764,595	-	1,764,595
Hiring Hall Salaries	982,246	-	982,246
Benefits Hiring Hall	344,236	-	344,236
Total Salaries	<u>135,179,112</u>	<u>4,912,545</u>	<u>140,091,657</u>
Expense			
Printing and Binding	484,317	600	484,917
Contractual Services	11,449,444	842,753	12,292,197
Field Equipment Expense	118,285	-	118,285
Maintenance Materials, Supplies and Services	9,324,556	55,585	9,380,141
Transportation	105,203	-	105,203
Utilities Expense Private Company	24,610,996	1,450,000	26,060,996
Uniforms	220,257	1,133	221,390
Animal Food/Feed and Grain	26,055	-	26,055
Camp Food	320,130	-	320,130
Office and Administrative	1,427,740	16,875	1,444,615
Operating Supplies	5,023,053	245,629	5,268,682
Leasing	103,004	-	103,004
Total Expense	<u>53,213,040</u>	<u>2,612,575</u>	<u>55,825,615</u>
Equipment			
Other Operating Equipment	-	20,000	20,000
Total Equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Special			
Refuse Collection	2,240,490	-	2,240,490
Children's Play Equipment	1,067,250	-	1,067,250
General Fund Reimbursement	43,951,324	5,225,775	49,177,099
Total Special	<u>47,259,064</u>	<u>5,225,775</u>	<u>52,484,839</u>
Total Recreation and Parks	<u>235,651,216</u>	<u>12,770,895</u>	<u>248,422,111</u>

Recreation and Parks

Recapitulation of Changes

	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Total Budget Changes	Total Budget 2018-19
--	------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

SOURCES OF FUNDS

Recreation and Parks Other Revenue	235,651,216	12,770,895	248,422,111
Total Funds	235,651,216	12,770,895	248,422,111
Percentage Change			5.42%
Positions	1,437	35	1,472

Changes Applicable to Various Programs

The following changes involve two or more budgetary programs. These changes are explained below and apportioned as single entries in the affected programs. Single-program changes are shown only in the programs involved.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Obligatory Changes			
1. 2017-18 Employee Compensation Adjustment	324,802	-	418,085
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$324,802</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$93,283</i>			
2. Full Funding for Partially Financed Positions	1,509,679	-	1,943,259
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$1,509,679</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$433,580</i>			
3. Salary Step and Turnover Effect	255,046	-	328,294
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$255,046</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$73,248</i>			
Deletion of One-Time Services			
4. Deletion of One-Time Expense Funding	(109,400)	-	(109,400)
Delete one-time expense funding.			
<i>EX: (\$109,400)</i>			
5. Deletion of Funding for Resolution Authorities	(190,366)	-	(262,866)
Delete funding for two resolution authority positions.			
Resolution authorities are reviewed annually and continued only if sufficient funding is available to maintain the current service level. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
One position is continued as a regular position: Venice Beach 24-Hour Restroom Access (One position)			
One position is continued: Service Coordinator Position (One position)			
<i>SG: (\$190,366)</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$72,500)</i>			
Continuation of Services			
6. Full Funding for Partially Funded Facilities	564,520	-	564,520
Add full-year funding for aquatics, land, and recreational programming for facilities that were partially financed in the previous fiscal year.			
<i>SAN: \$468,102 EX: \$96,418</i>			

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Increased Services			
7. New and Expanded Facilities Add funding and regular authority for four positions consisting of two Gardener Caretakers, one Aquatic Facility Manager II, and one Recreation Facility Director to support various new and expanded Department facilities based on the scheduled opening dates of the new and expanded facilities. Increase funding in the Salaries, As-Needed (\$430,028), Printing and Binding (\$600), Contractual Services (\$184,198 consisting of \$13,250 one-time and \$170,948 ongoing funds), Maintenance Materials Supplies & Services (\$32,301), Uniforms (\$800), Office and Administrative (\$6,875), Operating Supplies (\$45,975 consisting of \$44,600 one-time and \$1,375 ongoing funds), and Other Operating Equipment (\$20,000 of one-time funds) accounts for museums and education, aquatics, building, capital projects and planning, and recreational programming at these facilities. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$78,326 SAN: \$430,028 EX: \$270,749</i> <i>EQ: \$20,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$67,670</i>	799,103	4	866,773
8. Olympic & Paralympic Equitable Youth Programming Add six-months funding and resolution authority for 30 positions consisting of two Aquatic Facility Manager IIs, one Aquatic Director, two Principal Recreation Supervisor Is, one Recreation Supervisor, two Recreation Facility Directors, 20 Recreation Coordinators, and two Senior Systems Analyst Is to provide an enhanced level of youth sports and fitness services in communities with the greatest needs. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Motion No.1 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by deleting resolution authority and adding regular authority for the 30 positions provided for Olympic & Paralympic Equitable Youth Programming. <i>SG: \$1,146,215</i> <i>Related Costs: \$759,697</i>	1,146,215	30	1,905,912
Restoration of Services			
9. Restoration of One-Time Expense Reduction Restore funding in the Contractual Services Account that was reduced on a one-time basis in the 2017-18 Adopted Budget. <i>EX: \$471,856</i>	471,856	-	471,856

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
-----------------	-------------	-----------	------------

Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special

Transfer of Services

10. HACLA Transfer of Services	(184,735)	-	(184,735)
---------------------------------------	-----------	---	-----------

Transfer funding and regular authority for three positions that provided Department services at the Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles (HACLA) Imperial Courts facility to the Department's other budgetary programs. HACLA will assume responsibility for providing services at the Imperial Courts facility, and the current Department personnel will be reassigned to other Department facilities. These positions will be transferred from the City Services Program to the Land Maintenance Program (one Gardener Caretaker) and Recreation Programming Program (one Recreation Facility Director and one Recreation Coordinator). Reduce funding in the Salaries General (\$55,883), Salaries, As-Needed (\$82,322), Contractual Services (\$15,219), Maintenance Materials Supplies & Services (\$15,900), and Operating Supplies (\$15,411) accounts. Related costs consist of employee benefits.

SG: (\$55,883) SAN: (\$82,322) EX: (\$46,530)

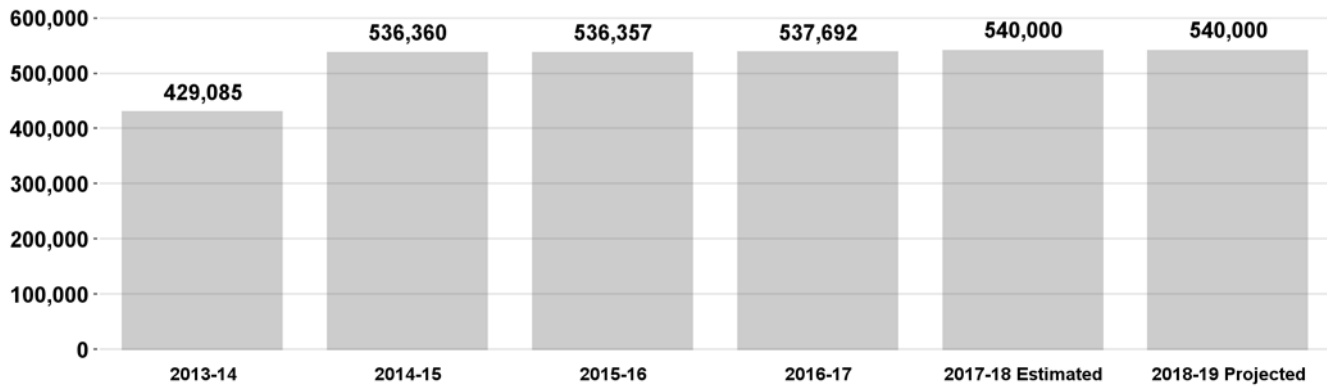
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Other Changes or Adjustments			
11. Charter Mandated Appropriation Increase the Department's General Fund appropriation by \$11,642,092 from \$181,769,043 to \$193,411,135 to meet the funding requirement set by the Charter. The additional appropriation will be used to fund Department's services, utilities (water, electricity, and sanitation services) and reimburse a portion of General Fund indirect costs.	-	-	-
12. One-Time Salary Reduction Reduce funding in the Salaries General Account, as a one-time budget reduction, to reflect savings generated by positions filled in-lieu, maintaining vacancies, and anticipated attrition. Related costs consist of employee benefits. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 97 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by restoring funding equivalent to 20 Gardener Caretakers. <i>SG: \$287,000</i> <i>Related Costs: \$287,313</i>	287,000	-	574,313
13. General Fund Cost Reimbursement Increase Increase funding for General Fund cost reimbursements from \$43,951,324 to \$49,177,099. The funds will be applied towards the Los Angeles City Employees' Retirement System, Medicare, and the Civilian Flex Program costs for Department employees. <i>SP: \$5,225,775</i>	5,225,775	-	5,225,775
14. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No.124 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funds between Department accounts to extend the summer season by four weekends at 15 seasonal pools throughout the City. <i>SG: (\$401,750) SAN: \$223,168 EX: \$178,582</i>	-	-	-
TOTAL CHANGES APPLICABLE TO VARIOUS PROGRAMS	10,099,495	34	

Museums and Educational

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides historic and education-based services through museum facilities and exhibits. It promotes awareness of City history, historical knowledge, and environmental and cultural stewardship as well as the conservation of marine life and the preservation of historical artifacts.

Number of Annual Museum Visitors (Excluding Griffith Observatory)



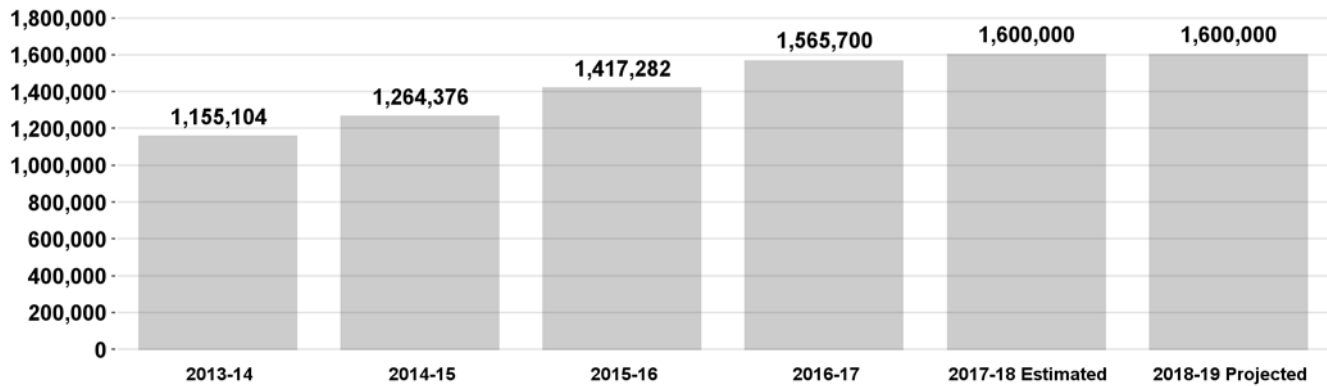
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	211,561	-	220,547
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$31,290 SAN: \$20,821 EX: \$1,350			
SP: \$158,100			
Related Costs: \$8,986			
TOTAL Museums and Educational	211,561	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	5,330,866	43	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	211,561	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	5,542,427	43	

Griffith Observatory

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides residents and visitors with observational, inspirational, and educational experiences through state-of-the-art planetarium shows, unique interactive exhibits, cutting-edge school programs, innovative public programs and events, and breathtaking vistas and historical architectures.

Number of Griffith Observatory Visitors



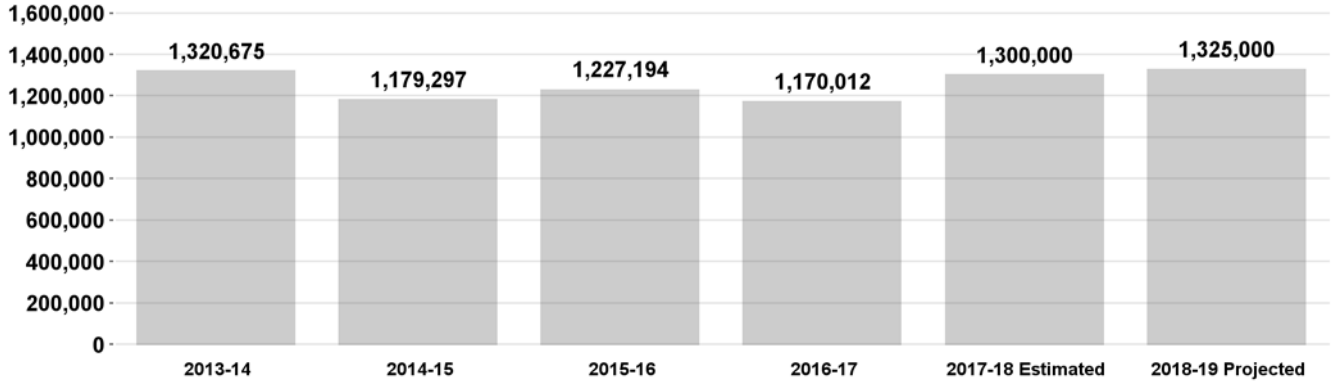
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	110,966	-	112,335
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$4,766 SP: \$106,200</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$1,369</i>			
TOTAL Griffith Observatory	110,966	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	6,442,038	23	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	110,966	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,553,004	23	

Aquatics

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreation-based aquatic programs and activities at public swimming pools and open water facilities throughout the City, including lifeguard services and pool maintenance and operations.

Total Attendance at City Aquatic Facilities

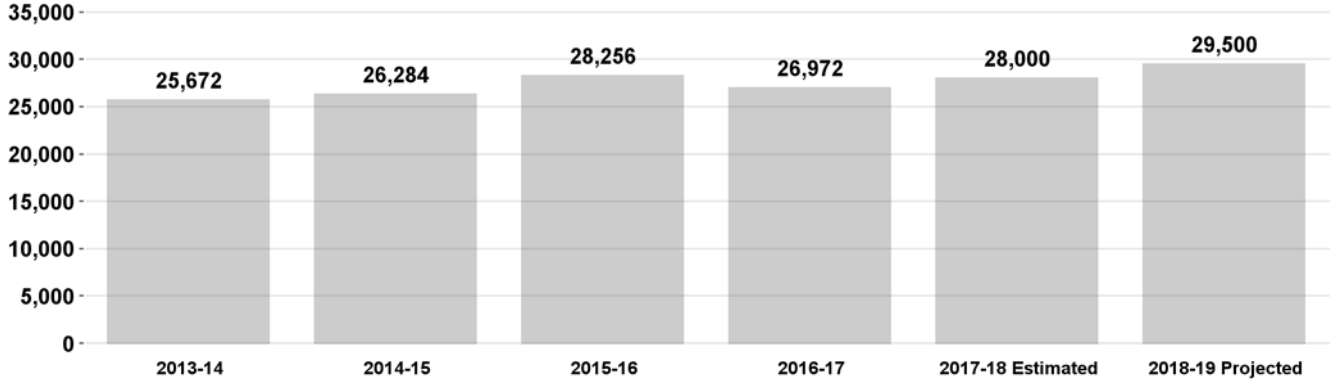


Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	1,189,354	4	1,328,001
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$404,461 SAN: \$414,794 EX: \$192,599			
SP: \$177,500			
Related Costs: \$138,647			
TOTAL Aquatics	1,189,354	4	
2017-18 Program Budget	14,554,848	46	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,189,354	4	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	15,744,202	50	

Building and Facilities Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city
 This program provides construction and maintenance services to park buildings and facilities.

Maintenance Job Orders Completed



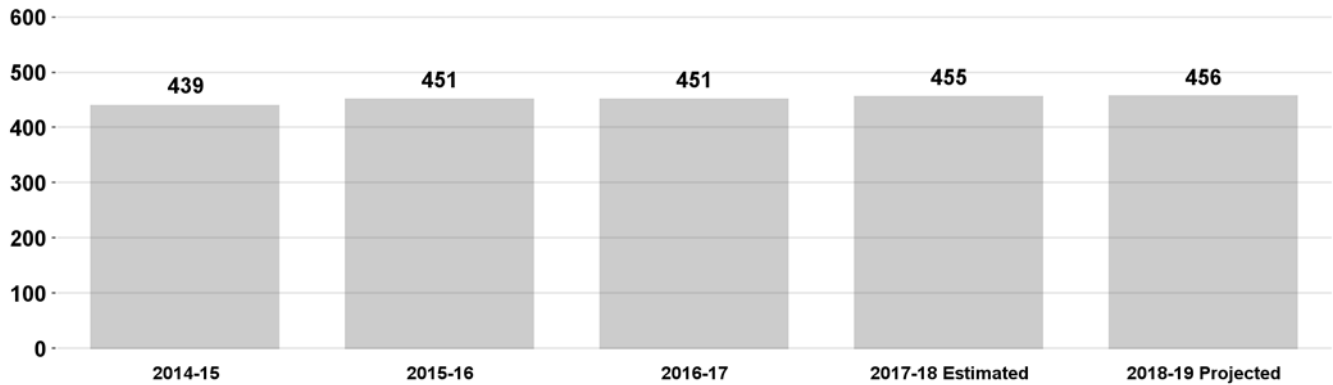
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	863,180	-	916,794
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$186,680 EX: \$50,000 SP: \$626,500</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$53,614</i>			
TOTAL Building and Facilities Maintenance	863,180	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	23,027,191	150	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	863,180	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	23,890,371	150	

Land Maintenance

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides general upkeep, cleanliness, and maintenance of park grounds and facilities, including public restrooms.

Number of Parks Maintained



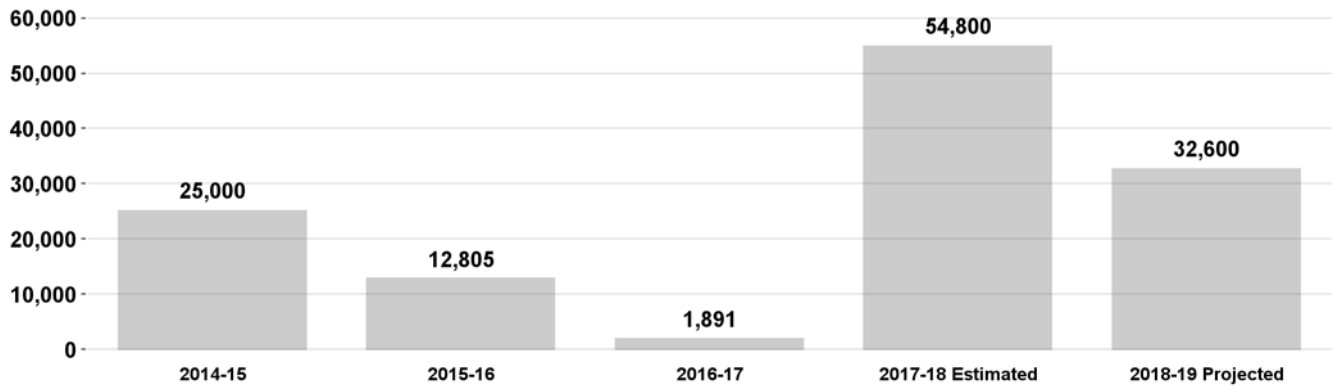
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	2,822,154	3	3,329,404
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$421,845 SAN: \$327,367 EX: \$177,767			
EQ: \$20,000 SP: \$1,875,175			
Related Costs: \$507,250			
TOTAL Land Maintenance	2,822,154	3	
2017-18 Program Budget	72,399,903	606	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	2,822,154	3	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	75,222,057	609	

Capital Projects and Planning

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides technical services to the Department including: property management, capital improvement administration, engineering, architectural, and environmental compliance. It also coordinates construction and maintenance projects and conducts long-range planning of park property and facilities.

Additional Residents Served by Park within Walking Distance



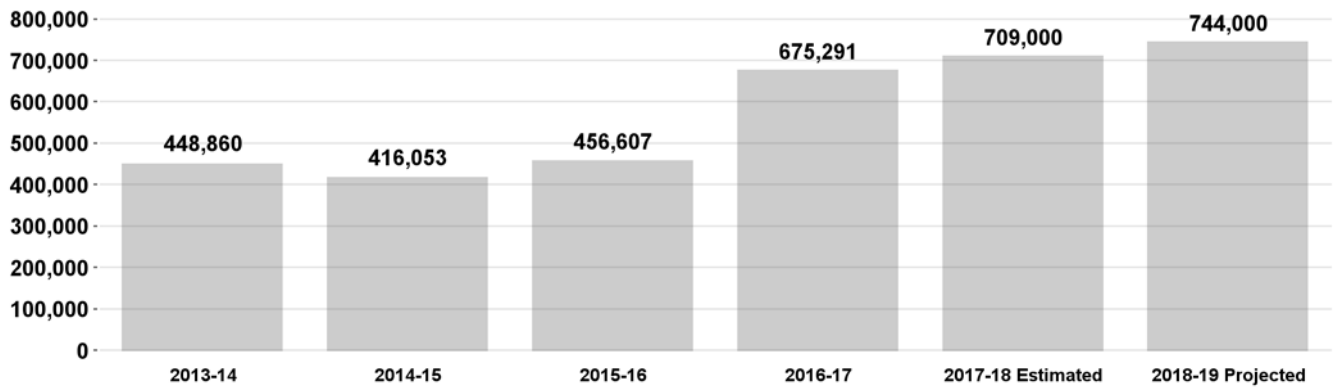
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	213,964	-	232,909
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$65,964 SP: \$148,000</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$18,945</i>			
TOTAL Capital Projects and Planning	213,964	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	4,226,738	26	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	213,964	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,440,702	26	

Expo Center

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreational, educational, and cultural programs and services in and around South Los Angeles.

Number of EXPO Center Visitors



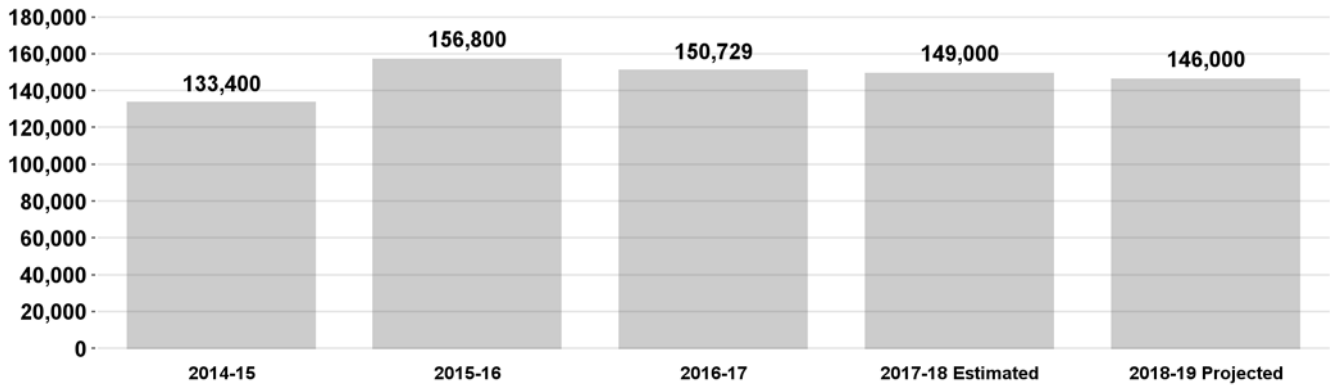
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	154,955	-	168,900
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$48,555 SP: \$106,400</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$13,945</i>			
TOTAL Expo Center	154,955	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	4,465,745	30	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	154,955	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,620,700	30	

Partnerships, Grants, and Sponsorships

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides enhanced and expanded recreational programs, environmental stewardship, and improvements to park facilities through partnerships with private entities, sponsorships, donations, and grants.

Increase in the Number of Participants from Collaborations



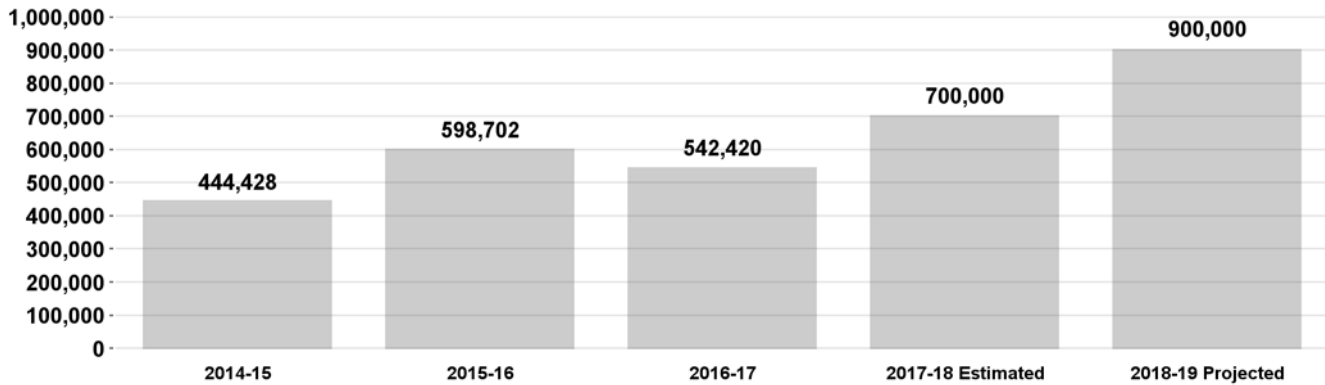
Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	101,004	-	108,616
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$26,504 SP: \$74,500</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$7,612</i>			
TOTAL Partnerships, Grants, and Sponsorships	101,004	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,098,916	16	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	101,004	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,199,920	16	

Recreational Programming

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreational activities, cultural activities, sports program activities, youth and senior activities, and community events.

Number of Youth and Adult Sports Program Registrations



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	3,335,327	28	4,250,713
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$1,787,278 SAN: \$358,316 EX: \$14,633 SP: \$1,175,100 Related Costs: \$915,386			
Continuation of Services			
15. LA Kids	200,000	-	200,000
Increase funding in Salaries, As-Needed (\$170,100) and Operating Supplies (\$29,900) accounts to continue the LA Kids Program which offers free cultural and arts programs at 58 of the Department's recreation centers located in economically disadvantaged neighborhoods. This program provides services to approximately 3,500 youths. SAN: \$170,100 EX: \$29,900			
Increased Services			
16. Girls Play Los Angeles Sports Enhancement	259,000	-	259,000
Increase funding in the Salaries, As-Needed (\$98,000), Office and Administrative (\$11,000), and Operating Supplies (\$150,000) accounts to expand the "Girls Play Los Angeles" Program to increase girls' participation in the Department's sports leagues. This is in addition to the \$741,163 in funding provided in 2016-17 and 2017-18 for the Program. SAN: \$98,000 EX: \$161,000			
17. Gym Floor Maintenance	160,000	-	160,000
Add funding to the Contractual Services Account in order to maintain capital assets (gym floors and basketball courts) in Department facilities. EX: \$160,000			

Recreational Programming

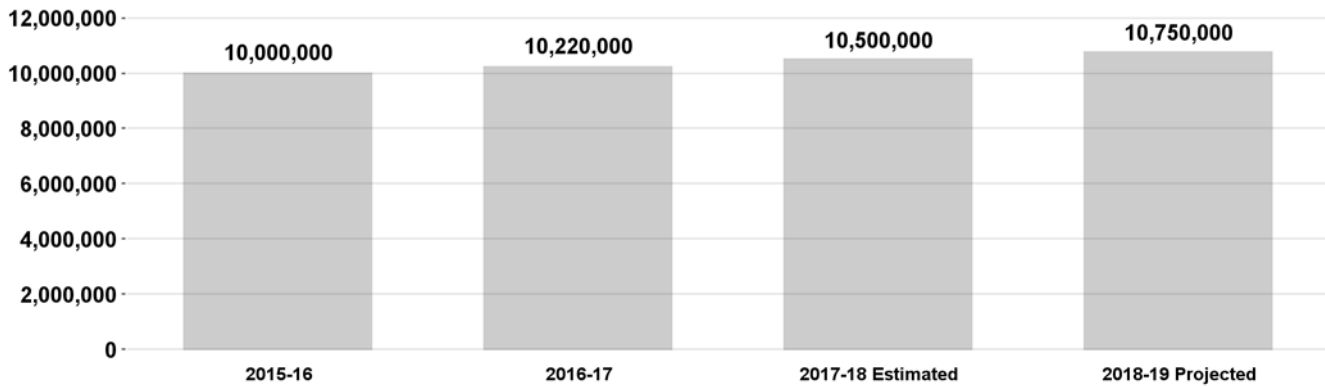
TOTAL Recreational Programming	<u>3,954,327</u>	<u>28</u>
2017-18 Program Budget	44,135,853	309
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	<u>3,954,327</u>	<u>28</u>
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	<u>48,090,180</u>	<u>337</u>

Venice Beach

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program provides recreational programming and maintenance services at the Venice Beach Boardwalk, Venice Skate Park, Muscle Beach, the Venice Recreation Center, and basketball and tennis courts in the area.

Number of Annual Visitors



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(14,951)	-	(40,034)
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: (\$72,151) SP: \$57,200			
Related Costs: (\$25,083)			
Continuation of Services			
18. Venice Beach 24-Hour Restroom Access	53,699	1	83,617
Continue funding and add regular authority for one Gardener Caretaker to provide 24-hour restroom access at Venice Beach. Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
SG: \$53,699			
Related Costs: \$29,918			
TOTAL Venice Beach	38,748	1	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,582,481	16	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	38,748	1	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,621,229	17	

Utilities and Sanitation Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city
 This program provides water, electricity, and refuse collection services for park grounds and facilities (including public restrooms).

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Continuation of Services			
19. Utilities Increases	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Increase funding to the Utilities Expense Private Company Account to address Department of Water and Power rate and usage increases, to be funded from the increase in the Department's Charter Mandated Appropriation of \$11,642,092. <i>EX: \$1,400,000</i>			
TOTAL Utilities and Sanitation Services	1,400,000	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	26,822,387	-	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,400,000	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	28,222,387	-	

Public Safety

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city

This program consists of Park Ranger services. Park Rangers support the Department's recreation and community service mission by providing law enforcement, public education, resource protection, and visitor services on park property.

Percent of Visitors Feeling 'Safe' or 'Very Safe'

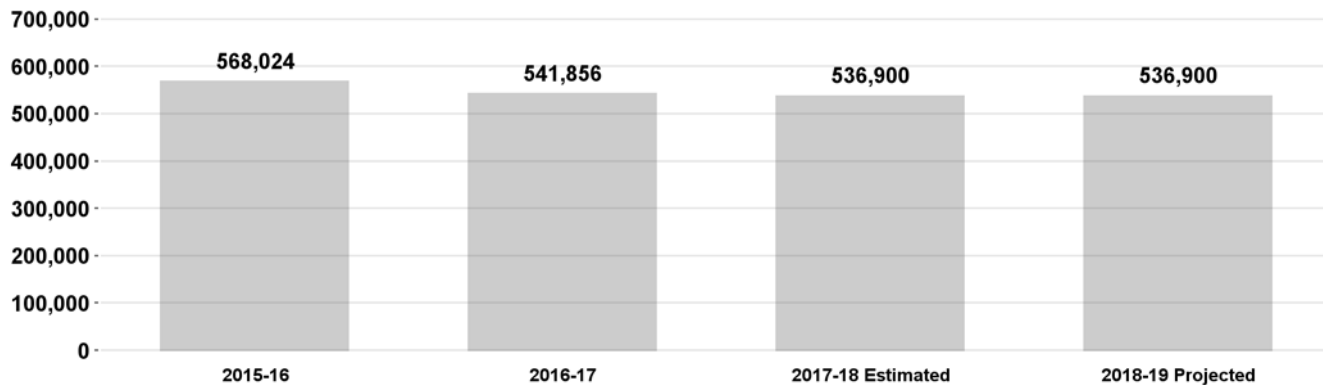


Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	145,137	-	131,305
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: (\$48,163) SP: \$193,300</i>			
<i>Related Costs: (\$13,832)</i>			
TOTAL Public Safety	145,137	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	6,017,497	55	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	145,137	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	6,162,634	55	

City Services

Priority Outcome: Create a more livable and sustainable city
 This program provides recreation programming, emergency preparedness services, and maintenance at facilities not owned by the Department.

Number of Summer Night Lights Participants



Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	(380,562)	(3)	(480,640)
Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: (\$251,710) SAN: (\$82,322) EX: (\$46,530) Related Costs: (\$100,078)			
Increased Services			
20. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96	493,765	-	606,715
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for seven positions consisting of three Gardener Caretakers, one Equipment Operator, one Park Ranger, one Electrician, and one Plumber to staff a dedicated Bulky Item Illegal Dumping Crew. Related costs consist of employee benefits. SG: \$493,765 Related Costs: \$112,950			
TOTAL City Services	113,203	(3)	
2017-18 Program Budget	4,093,473	13	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	113,203	(3)	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	4,206,676	10	

Information Technology

This program provides administrative and professional services, as well as technical expertise, to align and deliver information technology resources to the Department.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs	194,663	2	258,957
Related costs consist of employee benefits.			
<i>SG: \$122,463 SP: \$72,200</i>			
<i>Related Costs: \$64,294</i>			
TOTAL Information Technology	194,663	2	
2017-18 Program Budget	2,356,381	14	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	194,663	2	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	2,551,044	16	

General Administration and Support

This program manages Department-wide activities including: policy formulation; administrative decision making; finance and administration; human resources; and public information functions.

Program Changes	Direct Cost	Positions	Total Cost
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special			
Apportionment of Changes Applicable to Various Programs Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$225,287 EX: \$471,856 SP: \$455,600</i> <i>Related Costs: \$51,236</i>	1,152,743	-	1,203,979
Continuation of Services			
21. Service Coordinator Position Continue funding and resolution authority for one Service Coordinator to serve as a liaison to City Council offices and other governmental agencies. Related costs consist of employee benefits. <i>SG: \$104,936</i> <i>Related Costs: \$45,115</i>	104,936	-	150,051
TOTAL General Administration and Support	1,257,679	-	
2017-18 Program Budget	17,096,899	90	
Changes in Salaries, Expense, Equipment, and Special	1,257,679	-	
2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	18,354,578	90	

**RECREATION AND PARKS
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Museums and Educational - DC8801				
\$ 4,555	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	1. Banning Museum alarm system.....	\$ 5,000
4,965	5,600	6,000	2. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium computer repair contract.....	5,600
32,051	14,500	15,000	3. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium design and exhibit services	14,740
-	2,000	2,000	4. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium ice machine rental.....	2,000
34,937	14,800	15,000	5. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium illustrator services.....	14,800
-	7,200	7,000	6. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium photocopier rental.....	7,200
-	7,000	7,000	7. Cabrillo Marine Aquarium veterinary services contract.....	7,000
1,689	9,000	9,000	8. Maritime Museum alarm system.....	9,260
1,471	5,000	5,000	9. Point Fermin Lighthouse conservation specialist services.....	5,000
5,375	5,446	5,000	10. Travel Town advertising.....	5,446
<u>\$ 85,043</u>	<u>\$ 75,546</u>	<u>\$ 76,000</u>	Museums and Educational Total	<u>\$ 76,046</u>
Griffith Observatory - DC8802				
\$ 200,076	\$ 335,500	\$ 335,000	11. Audio services, building security, graphic arts, rental modular building	\$ 335,500
2,815	2,000	2,000	12. Maintenance of projection and computer system.....	2,000
19,960	20,673	21,000	13. Observatory maintenance.....	20,673
<u>\$ 222,851</u>	<u>\$ 358,173</u>	<u>\$ 358,000</u>	Griffith Observatory Total	<u>\$ 358,173</u>
Aquatics - DC8807				
\$ 93,270	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	14. Pool and bathhouse security.....	\$ 45,000
<u>\$ 93,270</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	<u>\$ 45,000</u>	Aquatics Total	<u>\$ 45,000</u>
Building and Facilities Maintenance - DC8809				
\$ 50,740	\$ 45,548	\$ 46,000	15. Emergency lighting regulation compliance.....	\$ 45,548
922,933	623,656	624,000	16. Facility and landscape services	623,656
93,870	134,453	134,000	17. Roofing services.....	134,453
249,734	550,000	550,000	18. Alarm / Fire Regulation 4.....	600,000
<u>\$ 1,317,277</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,657</u>	<u>\$ 1,354,000</u>	Building and Facilities Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 1,403,657</u>
Land Maintenance - DC8810				
\$ 30,663	\$ 27,641	\$ 28,000	19. Chemical toilets	\$ 27,641
336,980	316,800	317,000	20. Department equipment analysis	316,800
141,722	124,466	125,000	21. Floor services	128,133
6,080	27,286	27,000	22. Pest control.....	27,286
2,762,026	2,482,794	2,482,000	23. Brush clearance services	2,582,794
4,522	4,167	4,000	24. Equipment repair.....	4,167
64,107	119,295	120,000	25. Fencing	137,910
377,977	451,000	450,000	26. Harbor Regional Park vegetation management services.....	451,000
377,723	394,565	395,000	27. Safety and maintenance	394,565
315,723	295,208	295,000	28. Synthetic field maintenance	334,792
132,014	181,153	181,000	29. Tree trimming services	181,153
361,283	353,510	354,000	30. Utility costs and maintenance for Joint Use Agreements with LAUSD	353,510
<u>\$ 4,910,820</u>	<u>\$ 4,777,885</u>	<u>\$ 4,778,000</u>	Land Maintenance Total	<u>\$ 4,939,751</u>
Capital Projects and Planning - DC8811				
\$ 24,331	\$ 24,500	\$ 24,000	31. Environmental regulatory fees	\$ 24,500
36,045	45,000	45,000	32. Environmental services.....	45,000
52,946	91,000	92,000	33. Hazardous materials disposal	91,000
<u>\$ 113,322</u>	<u>\$ 160,500</u>	<u>\$ 161,000</u>	Capital Projects and Planning Total	<u>\$ 160,500</u>
Expo Center - DC8812				
\$ 374,667	\$ 572,955	\$ 573,000	34. Expo Center facility and professional services	\$ 572,955
<u>\$ 374,667</u>	<u>\$ 572,955</u>	<u>\$ 573,000</u>	Expo Center Total	<u>\$ 572,955</u>

**RECREATION AND PARKS
DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT**

2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	Program/Code/Description	2018-19 Contract Amount
Recreational Programming - DC8820				
\$ 180,562	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	35. Bus rentals for youth activities	\$ 160,000
223,735	186,780	187,000	36. CLASS Parks tree trimming, entertainment, training services	186,780
275,314	263,600	263,000	37. Youth specialist services.....	263,600
19,945	58,829	59,000	38. ITA data and phone hookup and fire safety inspection	58,829
13,020	40,000	40,000	39. Recreation center security	51,250
-	14,000	14,000	40. Camp Hollywoodland maintenance services	14,000
4,679	1,000	1,000	41. Camp Seely housing allowance.....	1,000
3,300	2,400	2,000	42. Chimney and kitchen inspection services.....	2,400
-	-	-	43. Gym floor maintenance.....	160,000
1,434	3,000	3,000	44. Out-of-town camp septic tank pumping and chemical toilets service.....	5,500
26,075	49,749	50,000	45. Out-of-town camp waste management services.....	49,749
<u>\$ 748,064</u>	<u>\$ 779,358</u>	<u>\$ 779,000</u>	Recreational Programming Total	<u>\$ 953,108</u>
Venice Beach - DC8821				
\$ -	\$ 102,200	\$ 102,000	46. Venice Beach 24-hour restroom services.....	\$ 102,200
219,982	202,850	203,000	47. Venice Beach cameras and maintenance.....	202,850
<u>\$ 219,982</u>	<u>\$ 305,050</u>	<u>\$ 305,000</u>	Venice Beach Total	<u>\$ 305,050</u>
Public Safety - DC8823				
\$ 206,883	\$ 159,858	\$ 160,000	48. Ranger expenses	\$ 159,858
<u>\$ 206,883</u>	<u>\$ 159,858</u>	<u>\$ 160,000</u>	Public Safety Total	<u>\$ 159,858</u>
City Services - DC8824				
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	49. Housing Authority of the City of Los Angeles services	\$ -
1,469,931	1,962,986	1,948,000	50. Public building landscaping	1,947,767
<u>\$ 1,469,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,962,986</u>	<u>\$ 1,963,000</u>	City Services Total	<u>\$ 1,947,767</u>
Technology Support - DC8849				
\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	51. Computer training and technical services	\$ 8,000
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	Technology Support Total	<u>\$ 8,000</u>
General Administration and Support - DC8850				
\$ 111,754	\$ 122,805	\$ 173,000	52. Audit consulting	\$ 172,805
715,025	92,110	142,000	53. Equipment and office machine rentals	613,966
-	158,895	-	54. DWP lighting program	-
144,809	150,000	150,000	55. Water analysis services	150,000
517,669	366,266	366,000	56. Waste management services	366,266
-	400	59,000	57. Human resources safety training	59,295
<u>\$ 1,489,257</u>	<u>\$ 890,476</u>	<u>\$ 890,000</u>	General Administration and Support Total	<u>\$ 1,362,332</u>
<u>\$ 11,251,367</u>	<u>\$ 11,449,444</u>	<u>\$ 11,450,000</u>	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES ACCOUNT	<u>\$ 12,292,197</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

<u>2017-18</u>			<u>2018-19¹</u>
Adopted Budget	Estimated Expenditures		Adopted Budget
\$ 102,213,802	\$ 103,125,000	Special Fund (Harbor, Airports, LACERS, and LAFPP)	\$ 110,370,050
<u>450,812,831</u>	<u>450,807,000</u>	Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	<u>488,413,914</u>
<u>\$ 553,026,633</u>	<u>\$ 533,932,000</u>	Total	<u>\$ 598,783,964</u>

¹⁾ The total budgeted contribution may differ from the LACERS Budget due to LACERS accounting of the true-up (a credit adjustment of \$23,745,605). Although settled by the City in 2018-19, the amount will subsequently be applied to the 2017-18 contribution and reflected as such in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

The City's contribution to the Los Angeles City Employees' Retirement System (LACERS) is based on rates prepared by an actuary and adopted by the LACERS Board, and includes the required payments for the family death benefit, excess benefit, and limited term retirement plans. The budget also reflects the true-up adjustment for the prior fiscal year resulting from the reconciliation of budgeted covered payroll with actual covered payroll and an adjustment from the enhanced benefit for Airport Peace Officers who stay with LACERS. The contribution will be funded through the issuance of tax and revenue anticipation notes.

By funding the required contribution through the issuance of notes, the City will be able to make the entire contribution in July 2018, rather than spreading the payments throughout the year. As a result, the pension fund is expected to gain additional investment earnings on the payment, which discounts the City contribution by approximately 3.3 percent. This discount reduces the required City General Fund contribution to the pension fund by approximately **\$16.5 million** and is reflected above. The appropriation for the payment of the principal and borrowing costs on the tax and revenue anticipation notes is in the 2018 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN), Debt Service Fund. The proprietary departments and the pension systems (LACERS and Los Angeles Fire and Police Pensions) are also anticipated to fund their portion of the contribution in July 2018.

The net **\$37.6 million** General Fund increase in the City's contribution from 2017-18 is due to increases in the contribution rates and covered payroll, which are partially offset by a one-time true-up credit. Specifically, the 2018-19 budget is inclusive of a one-time \$17.5 million credit to the General Fund from the 2017-18 true-up adjustment. Expressed as a percentage of the City's budgeted payroll, the Tier 1 contribution rate has increased from 27.22 percent in 2017-18 to 28.31 percent in 2018-19. The contribution rate for the Tier 3 benefit plan (i.e., City employees who became members of LACERS on or after February 21, 2016) increased from 24.64 percent to 25.88 percent. These rates include the enhanced benefit cost for Airport Peace Officers who remain in LACERS which will be borne exclusively by the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA). The final contribution obligation for all other agencies has been adjusted accordingly to apply the full cost to LAWA. Further, these rates reflect recent economic assumption changes approved by the LACERS Board which include lowering the investment return assumption from 7.50 percent to 7.25 percent.

The system's overall funded ratio, using actuarial value of assets, increased slightly from 72.6 percent to 72.8 percent as of June 30, 2017 and is broken down as follows: retirement (71.4 percent) and health (81.1 percent).

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing the 2018-19 contribution to the Los Angeles City Employees' Retirement System by \$3.0 million as a result of an increase in covered payroll.

CITY CONTRIBUTION:	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget	Change From 2017-18 Budget
Tier 1 Requirements			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 135,577,195	\$ 138,503,815	\$ 2,926,620
2. Amortization of UAAL ¹	310,547,760	342,125,096	31,577,336
Health			
3. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 69,588,295	\$ 74,213,239	\$ 4,624,944
4. Amortization of UAAL	<u>28,595,190</u>	<u>30,388,150</u>	<u>1,792,960</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>544,308,440</u>	\$ <u>585,230,300</u>	\$ <u>40,921,860</u>
Tier 3 Requirements²			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 4,630,696	\$ 5,084,793	\$ 454,097
2. Amortization of UAAL	18,679,148	23,055,702	4,376,554
Health			
3. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 4,606,641	\$ 5,864,925	\$ 1,258,284
4. Amortization of UAAL	<u>1,719,973</u>	<u>2,047,849</u>	<u>327,876</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>29,636,458</u>	\$ <u>36,053,269</u>	\$ <u>6,416,811</u>
TOTAL CITY ACTUARIAL CONTRIBUTION	\$ <u>573,944,898</u>	\$ <u>621,283,569</u>	\$ <u>47,338,671</u>
ADJUSTMENTS:			
Other Adjustments			
Family Death Benefit Plan	\$ 143,000	\$ 110,000	\$ (33,000)
Excess Benefit Plan Fund	1,260,000	1,116,000	(144,000)
Limited Term Plan Fund	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>1,423,000</u>	\$ <u>1,246,000</u>	\$ <u>(177,000)</u>
Annual Contribution True-Up Owed/(Credited)³	\$ <u>(22,341,265)</u>	\$ <u>(23,745,605)</u>	\$ <u>(1,404,340)</u>
Subtotal	\$ <u>(22,341,265)</u>	\$ <u>(23,745,605)</u>	\$ <u>(1,404,340)</u>
GRAND TOTAL PAYMENT	\$ <u>553,026,633</u>	\$ <u>598,783,964</u>	\$ <u>45,757,331</u>

Financing Source	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget	Change From 2017-18 Budget
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	\$ 450,812,831	\$ 488,413,914	\$ 37,601,083
Airports	74,738,432	81,370,828	6,632,396
Harbor	21,236,099	22,492,929	1,256,830
City Employees Retirement System (LACERS)	3,253,284	3,353,092	99,808
Fire and Police Pensions System (LAFPP)	<u>2,985,987</u>	<u>3,153,201</u>	<u>167,214</u>
TOTAL FINANCING SOURCE	<u>\$ 553,026,633</u>	<u>\$ 598,783,964</u>	<u>\$ 45,757,331</u>

1. Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL).
2. Effective February 21, 2016, LACERS members hired on or after February 21, 2016 are Tier 3 Members.
3. The annual City contribution to LACERS is based on total budgeted payroll and the actuarially determined contribution rate. LACERS conducts a true-up based on actual covered payroll for all benefit tiers. The amount is reflected as an adjustment to the annual required City contribution for the following fiscal year. The true-up adjustment for 2018-19 is broken down as follows: City General Fund (\$17,541,387), Airports (\$3,758,534), Harbor (\$1,537,780), LACERS (\$686,165), and LAFPP (\$221,739).

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FIRE AND POLICE PENSION FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

2017-18			2018-19
Adopted Budget	Estimated Expenditures		Adopted Budget
\$ 634,905,341	\$ 634,905,000	Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	\$ 687,867,488
\$ 634,905,341	\$ 634,905,000	Total	\$ 687,867,488
\$ 634,905,341	\$ 634,905,000		\$ 687,867,488

The City's contribution to the Los Angeles Fire and Police Pension (LAFPP) Fund is based on rates prepared by an actuary and adopted by the LAFPP Board. The total contribution also includes the Excess Benefit Plan payment which is transferred to the Controller. The contribution and Excess Benefit Plan will be funded through the issuance of tax and revenue anticipation notes.

By funding the required General Fund contribution through the issuance of notes, the City will be able to make the entire contribution in July 2018, rather than spreading the payments throughout the year. As a result, the pension fund expects to gain additional investment earnings on the payment, which discounts the City contribution by approximately 3.3 percent. The discount reduces the required City General Fund contribution to the pension fund by approximately **\$22.5 million** and is reflected above. The appropriation for the payment of the principal and borrowing costs on the tax and revenue anticipation notes is in the 2018 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN), Debt Service Fund. The Harbor Department and the Los Angeles World Airports (LAWA) transmit their contribution payments to LAFPP separately.

The **\$53 million** increase in the City General Fund contribution from 2017-18 is due to an increase in both covered payroll and the contribution rate. Expressed as a percentage of the City's budgeted payroll, the 2018-19 combined City contribution rate is 46.85 percent compared to 44.26 percent in 2017-18. The larger contribution rate is based on the most recent LAFPP valuation which reflects changes in the economic and non-economic actuarial assumptions as recommended by the Plan's actuary and adopted by the LAFPP Board on June 1, 2017. Such changes include a reduction in the assumed rate of investment return from 7.50 percent to 7.25 percent. The increase in the contribution was partially offset by favorable investment returns and lower than expected cost of living adjustment (COLA) increases during 2016-17 for retirees, beneficiaries, and Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) members.

The administrative expenses are separately identified in the contribution rate in conjunction with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 67) reporting.

The system's overall funded ratio, using actuarial value of assets, decreased from 87.4 percent to 85.6 percent as of June 30, 2017 and is broken down as follows: retirement (91.5 percent) and health (49.3 percent).

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by decreasing the 2018-19 contribution to the Los Angeles Fire and Police Pensions' System by \$4.3 million as a result of a decrease in covered payroll.

CITY CONTRIBUTION:	2017-18 Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget	Change from 2017-18 Budget
Actuarial Requirements			
TIER 1 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Amortization of UAAL ¹	\$ 14,845,840	\$ 14,731,272	\$ (114,568)
Health			
2. Amortization of UAAL	\$ 1,701,267	\$ 1,654,195	\$ (47,072)
Subtotal	<u>\$ 16,547,107</u>	<u>\$ 16,385,467</u>	<u>\$ (161,640)</u>
TIER 2 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 349,653	\$ 363,460	\$ 13,807
2. Amortization of UAAL	5,887,381	16,888,019	11,000,638
3. Pension Admin Expenses ²	13,067	16,447	3,380
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 49,971	\$ 48,021	\$ (1,950)
5. Amortization of UAAL	59,735,378	63,146,505	3,411,127
6. Health Admin Expenses	862	1,322	460
Subtotal	<u>\$ 66,036,312</u>	<u>\$ 80,463,774</u>	<u>\$ 14,427,462</u>
TIER 3 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 15,465,863	\$ 15,414,502	\$ (51,361)
2. Amortization of UAAL	40,493,694	25,699,159	(14,794,535)
3. Pension Admin Expenses	849,362	1,019,743	170,381
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 4,340,149	\$ 4,115,390	\$ (224,759)
5. Amortization of UAAL	5,313,002	5,580,389	267,387
6. Health Admin Expenses	56,002	81,944	25,942
Subtotal	<u>\$ 66,518,072</u>	<u>\$ 51,911,127</u>	<u>\$ (14,606,945)</u>
TIER 4 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 6,188,930	\$ 6,177,637	\$ (11,293)
2. Amortization of UAAL	18,810,900	17,328,576	(1,482,324)
3. Pension Admin Expenses	326,678	378,292	51,614
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 1,590,311	\$ 1,476,013	\$ (114,298)
5. Amortization of UAAL	3,159,082	3,377,604	218,522
6. Health Admin Expenses	21,539	30,398	8,859
Subtotal	<u>\$ 30,097,440</u>	<u>\$ 28,768,520</u>	<u>\$ (1,328,920)</u>

1. Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL).

2. Administrative expenses are separately identified in the contribution rate in conjunction with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB 67) reporting.

CITY CONTRIBUTION:	2017-18 Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget	Change from 2017-18 Budget
TIER 5 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 221,966,614	\$ 225,140,052	\$ 3,173,438
2. Amortization of UAAL	88,833,400	113,780,457	24,947,057
3. Pension Admin Expenses	10,636,631	12,911,257	2,274,626
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 51,546,749	\$ 48,878,332	\$ (2,668,417)
5. Amortization of UAAL	35,299,588	38,157,377	2,857,789
6. Health Admin Expenses	701,316	1,037,512	336,196
Subtotal	<u>\$ 408,984,298</u>	<u>\$ 439,904,987</u>	<u>\$ 30,920,689</u>
TIER 6 requirements:			
Retirement			
1. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 21,335,294	\$ 30,594,482	\$ 9,259,188
2. Amortization of UAAL	10,367,534	18,697,680	8,330,146
3. Pension Admin Expenses	1,241,376	2,121,723	880,347
Health			
4. Employer Normal Cost	\$ 9,576,328	\$ 12,578,784	\$ 3,002,456
5. Amortization of UAAL	4,119,731	6,270,448	2,150,717
6. Health Admin Expenses	81,849	170,496	88,647
Subtotal	<u>\$ 46,722,112</u>	<u>\$ 70,433,613</u>	<u>\$ 23,711,501</u>
NET GENERAL FUND ACTUARIAL CONTRIBUTION	<u>\$ 634,905,341</u>	<u>\$ 687,867,488</u>	<u>\$ 52,962,147</u>
General Fund to LAFPP	\$ 632,988,018	\$ 686,592,552	\$ 53,604,534
General Fund to Excess Benefit Plan Fund	\$ 1,917,323	\$ 1,274,936	\$ (642,387)
Financing Source			
Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes	<u>\$ 634,905,341</u>	<u>\$ 687,867,488</u>	<u>\$ 52,962,147</u>
TOTAL FINANCING SOURCE	<u>\$ 634,905,341</u>	<u>\$ 687,867,488</u>	<u>\$ 52,962,147</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



2018-19

**Non-Departmental Schedules
Other Supplemental Schedules**

ACCESSIBLE HOUSING PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Accessible Program is as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds *	Other Funds **	Total
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 11,135,167	\$ 11,686,768	\$ 13,066,135	\$ 35,888,070
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 15,113,289	\$ 33,392,172	\$ 36,556,815	\$ 85,062,276
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 3,978,122	\$ 21,705,404	\$ 23,490,680	\$ 49,174,206
% Change	35.7%	185.7%	179.8%	137.0%

* Special Funds include Proposition HHH bond proceeds used to subsidize the construction of accessible units.

** Other funds consist of subsidies for the construction of accessible units from other funding sources including tax credits, State, and County funds.

In 2016, the City Council and Mayor approved a settlement relative to the class action lawsuit, *Independent Living Center of Southern California v. the City of Los Angeles, et al* (Settlement Agreement) (C.F. 16-1389).

The terms of the Settlement Agreement require the City to:

- Invest \$200 million over 10 years (an average value of \$20 million per year) and hire staff, architects, contractors, consultants, and experts in accessibility standards to implement the program; and,
- Produce 4,000 units of accessible rental housing (target number of accessible units) within 10 years by retrofitting existing housing developments and financing new units.

Funding in 2018-19 for the Accessible Housing Program is provided by the General Fund, Special Funds (Proposition HHH bond proceeds and HOME Investment Partnership Program funding), and subsidies for the construction of accessible units from Low Income Housing Tax Credits.

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget includes the following:

- \$7.7 million is allocated to the Housing and Community Investment Department and the City Attorney's Office to implement the requirements of the Settlement Agreement;
- \$33.4 million is to be allocated for the construction of accessible units under the Proposition HHH program and funded by Proposition HHH Bond Proceeds; and,
- \$5 million is set-aside in the Unappropriated Balance to pay for the contracts associated with inspecting accessibility and conducting accessibility retrofits.

Funding in 2018-19 will produce 209 accessible units toward the City's 10-year goal of 4,000 units.

Accessible Housing Program

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget includes administrative resources to support the program, resources for the construction of new and rehabilitation of existing accessible units, and other resources required to meet the requirements of the Settlement Agreement. Resources are allocated as follows:

ACCESSIBLE HOUSING PROGRAM FUND	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
CITY ATTORNEY – Funds are provided for one Deputy City Attorney to support the Accessible Housing Program.	\$ 133,259	\$ 135,736
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY INVESTMENT DEPARTMENT		
Salaries – Funds are provided for 35 employees in the Housing and Community Investment Department (HCID) to support the Accessible Housing Program, as well as a portion of the salaries for HCID administrative and support staff.	3,810,212	3,790,711
Printing and Binding – Funds are provided for materials to ensure that non-discriminatory rental occupancy policies are adopted and implemented by owners and property management agents, as well as annual training for City staff, owners, and property managers in Federal and State laws related to nondiscrimination in regard to people with disabilities.	9,600	14,600
Travel – Funds are provided for staff to attend national conferences for Americans with Disability Act Coordinators.	5,000	15,000
Contractual Services		
Court Monitor – Funds are provided for a Court Monitor appointed by the District Court to ensure the Settlement Agreement is implemented effectively and to assist the Court in monitoring the City’s compliance.	850,000	850,000
Architecture Services – Funds are provided for the Chief Architect to be licensed to carry out accessibility inspections, write scopes of work, and to develop and prepare architectural drawings and plans.	-	800,000
General Contractors – Funds are provided for general contractors to conduct accessibility retrofit alterations geared towards making the projects and units accessible for persons with mobility and/or hearing/vision impairments, pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, State and Federal laws and regulations.	-	500,000
Modification of HCID Systems – Funds are provided for modification to HCID’s Housing Information Management System (HIMS) to allow it to meet the data collection and reporting requirements mandated by the Settlement Agreement.	710,280	710,280
Website Registry Development – Funds are provided to create and maintain a Website Registry for accessible housing with specified requirements intended to ensure equal access to affordable housing units financed through the City.	550,000	330,000
Technical Expertise – Funds were provided on a one-time basis for a technical expert in the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development’s requirements for nondiscrimination and accessibility to develop implementation strategies for the Settlement Agreement, including revised rental occupancy policies for housing developments and HCID systems requirements.	100,000	-

Accessible Housing Program

ACCESSIBLE HOUSING PROGRAM FUND, CONTINUED

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Training – Funds are provided to conduct trainings for City staff, property owners, and their managers in nondiscrimination laws in regards to people with disabilities as mandated by the Settlement Agreement.	-	30,000
Tablet Data Usage – Funds are provided for staff to have access to City data and communication while in the field. Fieldwork includes staff visits to construction sites to oversee pre-construction and the retrofit work undertaken by licensed general contractors, staff audits of housing developments for compliance with rental policies, and staff-conducted offsite training.	9,122	7,200
Transportation – Funds are provided for the mileage reimbursement of staff traveling to various construction sites, training sites, and rental properties.	18,816	18,816
Office and Administration – Funds are provided for office expenses.	50,000	15,000
Leases – Funds are provided for lease costs associated with office space for staff in the Accessible Housing Program.	306,087	519,010
LIABILITY CLAIMS – Funds are provided for the cost of Plaintiffs’ Counsel to monitor the Settlement Agreement.	250,000	250,000
UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE – Funding is set aside to pay for contracts currently undergoing the Request for Proposal process for general contractors to conduct accessibility retrofits. Funding is provided by the Accessible Housing Fund.	2,000,000	5,000,000
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
REIMBURSEMENT OF GENERAL FUND COSTS – Includes fringe benefits (healthcare and pension payments for City employees) paid by the Accessible Housing Fund.	2, 332,791	2,126,936
Subtotal Accessible Housing Program Fund Appropriations	\$ 11,135,167	\$ 15,113,289
PROPOSITION HHH FUNDING		
Proposition HHH Developments with HHH Funding – Funding would be provided for the construction of accessible units approved to meet the conditions of Proposition HHH and funded by Proposition HHH Bond Proceeds.	\$ 10,622,523	\$ 33,392,172
Subtotal Proposition HHH Appropriations	\$ 10,622,523	\$ 33,392,172
HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM FUNDING		
Proposition HHH Developments with HOME Funding – Funds were provided for the construction of accessible units approved to meet the conditions of Proposition HHH and funded by the Federal HOME Investment Partnership Program Fund.	\$ 1,064,245	\$ -
Subtotal HOME Appropriations	\$ 1,064,245	\$ -

Accessible Housing Program

ACCESSIBLE HOUSING PROGRAM FUND, CONTINUED

2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

OTHER FUNDING

Proposition HHH Developments with Other Funding – Funding would be provided for the construction of accessible units approved to meet the conditions of Proposition HHH and funded by nine percent and four percent Low Income Housing Tax Credits.	\$ 13,066,135	\$ 36,556,815
--	---------------	---------------

Subtotal Other Funding

\$ 13,066,135	\$ 36,556,815
----------------------	----------------------

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS

\$ 35,888,070	\$ 85,062,276
----------------------	----------------------

ATTORNEY CONFLICTS PANEL

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Attorney Conflicts Panel (ACP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 4,925,974	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 4,000,000	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ (925,974)	(18.8%)

The ACP program includes funding for contracts with outside law firms to represent the City in conflict-of-interest matters which preclude the Office of the City Attorney (City Attorney) from providing representation. The 2018-19 Adopted Budget appropriation to the ACP is \$4,000,000 and represents a decrease of \$925,974 from the 2017-18 appropriation of \$4,925,974. This is largely due to the City Attorney's ability to now waive the conflict and take on the remaining legal matters related to CRA/LA (a Designated Local Authority and successor for the Former Community Redevelopment Agency) assignments, and the settlement of long-standing affirmative legal matters related to CRA/LA.

The Adopted Budget is based on estimated expenditures from legal services and representation to the City and related defendants on conflict matters that: 1) were referred to the ACP in prior years but remain open and active; and 2) are anticipated referrals to the ACP for 2018-19. Historical case data (Table 1) and expenditures (Table 2) as of March 15, 2018 were used to determine funding needs for 2018-19.

**Table 1
Historical Case Referral Frequency by Type of Litigation**

Fiscal Year	Employment Litigation	Police Employment Litigation	Complex Police Litigation	Police Tort Litigation	General and Business Litigation	Tort		Labor	Community Redevelopment Agency			Special	Total
						Negligence	Public Law		Agency	Appellate	Redevelopment		
2007-08	9	4	14	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
2008-09	7	3	3	2	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	19
2009-10	1	-	4	7	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	15
2010-11	2	2	8	4	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	19
2011-12	-	3	1	8	3	-	-	4	2	-	-	-	21
2012-13	4	2	4	3	2	-	-	4	1	-	-	-	20
2013-14	9	2	3	10	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	28
2014-15	1	2	3	17	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	27
2015-16	3	4	6	8	-	1	-	-	-	1	2	-	25
2016-17	1	3	15	7	3	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	33
2017-18*	3	2	1	13	1	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	26
Total	40	27	62	80	15	7	2	11	4	9	2	3	262

Table 2
Historical Fiscal Year Payments by Type of Litigation

Fiscal Year	Employment Litigation	Police Employment Litigation	Complex Police Litigation	Police Tort Litigation	General and Business Litigation	Tort Negligence	Public Law	Labor	Community Redevelopment Agency				Totals	
									Agency	Appellate	Redevelopment	Special		
2007-08	\$ 470,018	\$ 1,373,503	\$ 989,114	\$ 219,056	\$ 148,705	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,200,396
2008-09	640,181	661,649	382,450	46,841	25,540	4,883	9,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,770,846
2009-10	138,764	460,884	111,919	5,739	77,410	59,573	2,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	857,254
2010-11	58,807	341,343	114,245	61,970	420	69,997	68,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	715,037
2011-12	17,222	208,580	283,331	74,278	79,827	-	491	11,280	-	50,000	-	-	-	725,009
2012-13	4,775	478,824	171,739	242,424	12,233	-	-	467,272	761,911	-	-	-	-	2,139,178
2013-14	154,981	153,057	691,905	233,429	32,715	25,000	17,852	635,235	2,901,437	50,381	-	-	-	4,895,992
2014-15	293,221	197,558	2,632,599	723,427	3,055	71,902	-	313,532	1,111,686	-	-	-	-	5,346,980
2015-16	1,348,822	340,850	373,880	939,935	393,692	97,590	210	172,102	1,709,050	130,519	-	-	-	5,506,650
2016-17	822,533	271,598	612,049	1,209,570	284,952	33,663	-	264,854	1,031,002	29,248	17,868	-	-	4,577,337
2017-18*	43,239	356,089	120,338	1,190,433	459,299	179,093	-	107,847	-	227,984	-	-	-	2,684,322
Total	\$ 3,992,564	\$ 4,843,935	\$ 6,483,569	\$ 4,947,102	\$ 1,517,848	\$ 541,701	\$ 99,075	\$ 1,972,121	\$ 7,515,086	\$ 488,132	\$ 17,868	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,419,001

*Note: Tables 1 and 2 reflect 2017-18 year-to-date case referral activity and expenditures as of March 15, 2018.

From 2012-13 through 2017-18, the ACP continues to experience a high level of conflict assignments involving complex and high exposure issues. These include complex police and employment cases and labor matters. Many are expected to continue into 2018-19 although the reassignment from ACP of all CRA/LA (a Designated Local Authority and successor for the Former Community Redevelopment Agency) consultative legal matters to the City Attorney has reduced legal costs for 2018-19.

BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT TRUST FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Business Improvement District Trust Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 1,627,767	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 1,956,871	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 329,104	20.2%

The Business Improvement District Trust Fund was established by Mayor and Council (C.F. 96-0482) to provide seed money for the formation of Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), the payment of assessments on City-owned properties within the boundaries of active BIDs, as well as any relevant General Benefits as outlined in the Management District Plan. The seed money is used to retain consultants who work on behalf of new or renewing BIDs to conduct feasibility studies and perform other activities related to BID formation. The City's BID policy allows up to \$75,000 to be made available in the form of a grant for feasibility studies. There are currently 42 established BIDs and nine BIDs in some stage of formation. Funding in the amount of \$61,377 is included in the Unappropriated Balance for potential assessments on properties owned by the successor agency, Community Redevelopment Agency/Los Angeles – Designated Local Authority, for which the City's liability for the BID assessments is under discussion.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 33 – The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by recognizing \$315,000 in 2017-18 unspent funds to offset the 2018-19 appropriation.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPITAL FINANCE ADMINISTRATION FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Capital Finance Administration (CFA) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 241,643,420	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 252,175,419	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 10,531,999	4.4%

The CFA Fund is a special purpose fund established to consolidate non-general obligation bond, long-term City debt financing program expenditures. These financing programs mostly use a lease or "lease purchase" paid from General Fund appropriations and the sale of public securities (either lease revenue bonds or certificates of participation) to acquire various facilities and capital equipment items for use by City departments.

The CFA Fund is administered by the City Administrative Officer. Budgeted within the CFA Fund are the lease payments required by each financing's lease and trust indenture, as well as any trustee fees or other administrative expenses required under the terms of the financing. All unencumbered balances remaining at the end of the fiscal year revert to the Reserve Fund. All items within this budget are obligatory, as they are a requirement of the respective leases and trust indentures. The financings were primarily issued through the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA).

The Adopted Budget reflects the following line items:

1. The MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2018-A (Capital Equipment) and 2018-B (Real Property) and Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018-C (Real Property - Taxable) was completed in February 2018. The 2018-A and 2018-B bonds were issued to refinance commercial paper notes used to purchase capital equipment and pay for capital improvements to City facilities. The 2018-C bonds were issued to refund MICLA AK Certificates of Participation (Dolby Theater). This refunding resulted in \$5.41 million in net present value savings. The lease payments are reflected on the following page as line item nos. 26 to 28.
2. A police vehicle lease-purchase financing of \$21.1 million was completed in November 2017. This lease financing was executed for the Police Department to purchase 180 black and white vehicles, 152 undercover vehicles, and 130 emergency vehicles that had met or exceeded the extended replacement criteria. This lease payment is reflected on the following page as line item no. 32.
3. A Police and Fire radios lease-purchase financing of \$64.5 million was completed in December 2017. This lease financing was executed to purchase 11,500 Police handheld radios, 4,500 Police vehicle radios, 3,500 Fire handheld radios, and related equipment. The lease payments are reflected on the following page as line item no. 33.
4. The final lease payment was made on the Police Digital In-Car Video System in 2017-18 and is reflected on the following page as line item no. 29.
5. **Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 135b – The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by adding one Fire helicopter costing \$18.3 million to the 2018-19 MICLA Project list. Subsequent Council action (C.F. 18-0600-S144) authorized that \$10 million for the Sixth Street Viaduct Project be reauthorized in 2018-19 to accommodate the acquisition of a Fire helicopter, while \$18.14 million should be reauthorized in 2019-20.**
6. **Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 135c – The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by replacing Mission Community Police Station with Devonshire Police Station within the Solar Energy Installation Municipal Facilities MICLA Project budgeted at \$10 million.**

**Capital Finance Administration Fund
Lease Payments for Outstanding Lease Revenue Securities**

	Adopted 2017-18	Adopted 2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
1) MICLA AK (Dolby Theatre 1999)	\$ 3,611,388	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2) MICLA AS (Pershing Square Refunding 2002)	522,963	526,375	528,000	523,500	225,500	--	--
3) MICLA 2009-A (Capital Equipment)	7,330,063	7,267,513	--	--	--	--	--
4) MICLA 2009-C (Capital Equipment)	4,862,900	4,867,700	4,867,100	--	--	--	--
5) MICLA 2009-D (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds)	1,872,313	1,860,188	1,846,764	1,828,590	1,810,345	1,785,354	1,768,424
6) MICLA 2010-A (Capital Equipment)	3,802,175	3,411,300	3,804,425	3,806,275	--	--	--
7) MICLA 2010-B (Capital Equipment) (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds - Taxable)	6,316,138	6,313,801	6,315,159	6,313,804	--	--	--
8) MICLA 2010-C (Real Property) (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds - Taxable)	1,537,595	1,537,784	1,539,995	1,539,630	1,537,972	1,539,860	1,537,807
9) MICLA 2011 (QECB)	933,674	910,897	888,014	859,918	836,822	813,406	789,778
10) MICLA 2012-A (Capital Equipment)	12,453,750	12,450,500	12,450,500	12,452,750	12,453,000	--	--
11) MICLA 2012-B (Real Property)	2,091,975	2,088,575	2,089,175	2,088,575	2,091,775	2,088,575	2,089,175
12) MICLA 2012-C (Real Property) (Refunding of AQ, AR-1, AR, AU and T)	10,211,782	10,204,800	10,215,550	10,209,550	10,211,800	10,201,050	10,182,050
13) MICLA Street Lighting 2013	6,716,344	5,282,888	3,562,378	774,694	--	--	--
14) MICLA 2014-A (Real Property)	3,225,625	3,224,275	3,224,775	3,226,275	3,228,525	3,228,175	3,228,175
15) MICLA 2014-B (Real Property Refunding AT and AW)	7,609,550	7,615,050	4,880,300	1,906,550	1,911,800	1,904,050	1,903,800
16) MICLA 2014 (Capital Equipment)	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012	7,471,012
17) MICLA 2015-A (LA Convention Center)	47,338,020	47,262,447	47,264,156	47,195,001	47,207,136	13,136,774	--
18) MICLA 2015-A (Refunding of Staples Arena 1998-A)	3,481,079	3,477,209	3,467,844	3,458,930	3,452,789	3,445,795	--
19) MICLA Street Lighting 2016	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880	3,587,880
20) MICLA 2016-A (Refunding) (Capital Equipment)	14,702,300	14,713,275	14,713,675	14,709,550	14,711,400	14,711,225	14,715,700
21) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (Figueroa Plaza)	14,852,400	14,853,150	14,865,175	13,870,925	13,736,550	13,754,700	13,766,125
22) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (MTD Building)	5,658,250	5,654,950	5,657,825	5,662,175	5,671,625	5,679,725	5,681,325
23) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (Police Headquarters)	20,896,750	20,897,025	20,889,225	20,873,225	20,849,575	20,837,850	20,821,625
24) MICLA 2016-B (Refunding) (Public Works Building)	9,352,550	9,346,275	9,349,475	9,346,625	9,345,700	9,344,300	9,341,875
25) MICLA Street Lighting 2017	4,470,000	4,469,877	4,469,877	4,469,877	4,469,877	4,469,877	4,469,877
26) MICLA 2018-A (Capital Equipment)	--	6,995,952	6,995,875	6,996,250	6,994,625	6,995,375	6,992,875
27) MICLA 2018-B (Real Property)	--	2,503,035	2,499,500	2,503,625	2,500,125	2,499,000	2,500,000
28) MICLA 2018-C (Real Property) (Taxable)	--	2,978,144	2,997,704	3,005,238	3,000,234	3,003,061	3,005,848
29) Digital In-Car Video System (Police)	4,040,000	--	--	--	--	--	--
30) Debt Service on EWDD Projects	1,056,078	1,065,455	1,171,661	1,273,774	1,272,943	1,369,316	1,363,435
31) Refinancing of Parking Revenue Bonds	4,183,866	4,180,917	4,181,260	4,182,552	--	--	--
32) Police Vehicles 2017 Lease Purchase Financing	5,100,000	3,587,884	3,587,884	3,587,884	3,587,884	3,587,884	--
33) Police and Fire Radios 2017 Lease Purchase Financing	--	9,214,286	9,214,286	9,214,286	9,214,286	9,214,286	9,214,286
34) Commercial Paper Program	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
35) Refinancing Commercial Paper	11,000,000	11,000,000	22,000,000	33,000,000	44,000,000	55,000,000	66,000,000
36) LA Convention Center Commercial Paper	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Lease Payment Subtotal	\$ 241,288,420	\$ 251,820,419	\$ 251,596,449	\$ 250,938,920	\$ 246,381,180	\$ 210,668,530	\$ 201,431,072
37) General Administration	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
38) Trustee Fees	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
TOTAL	\$ 241,643,420	\$ 252,175,419	\$ 251,951,449	\$ 251,293,920	\$ 246,736,180	\$ 211,023,530	\$ 201,786,072

Lease Payments for Outstanding Lease Revenue Securities Detail

1. Hollywood and Highland Theater Project, Program AK (Taxable Certificates of Participation, 1999)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to design and construct a live broadcast theater within the Hollywood and Highland development project located in the historic Hollywood area. The Dolby Theatre was formerly known as the Kodak Theatre.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 43,210,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: --
 Final Payment: --

2018-19 MICLA AK (Dolby Theatre, 1999) Lease Payment: \$ _____ --

2. Pershing Square Refunding, Program AS (Certificates of Participation, 2002)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the 1992 Pershing Square Certificates of Participation, which financed the construction, design, and installation of improvements at Pershing Square. Funding for lease payments and City administrative costs is provided through Mello-Roos assessments on various properties in the vicinity of Pershing Square.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 3,640,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 1,655,000
 Final Payment: 2021-22

2018-19 MICLA AS (Pershing Square Refunding, 2002) Lease Payment: \$ 526,375

3. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. fleet replacement).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 57,930,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 6,905,000
 Final Payment: 2018-19

2018-19 MICLA 2009-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 7,267,513

4. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-C (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. fleet replacement).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 40,095,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 9,300,000
 Final Payment: 2019-20

2018-19 MICLA 2009-C (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 4,867,700

5. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2009-D (Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds)

The proceeds of this issuance were used for capital improvements to several City facilities, including the 7th Street Sweeper Shop Annex Building and the Figueroa Plaza office complex. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 45 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2018 sequestration rate is 6.6 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 21,300,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 17,850,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2018-19 MICLA 2009-D (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds) Lease Payment: \$ 1,860,188

6. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2010-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. communication equipment, fleet, trucks).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 30,355,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 10,270,000
 Final Payment: 2020-21

2018-19 MICLA 2010-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 3,411,300

7. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2010-B (Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items (e.g. fleet replacement), a fire helicopter, and 48 heavy duty trucks. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 45 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2018 sequestration rate is 6.6 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 49,315,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 17,315,000
 Final Payment: 2020-21

2018-19 MICLA 2010-B (Recovery Zone Econ. Dev. Bonds) Lease Payment: \$ 6,313,801

8. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2010-C (Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the capital improvements to various City facilities and to complete capital improvements at El Pueblo, the Figueroa Plaza buildings, and Asphalt Plant No. 1. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 45 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2018 sequestration rate is 6.6 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 18,170,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 16,485,000
 Final Payment: 2040-41

2018-19 MICLA 2010-C (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ 1,537,784

9. MICLA Lease Obligations, Series 2011-A (Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds)

The proceeds of this issuance are being used for the energy retrofit of 52 buildings located throughout the City. For the first three years, lease payments on these bonds were paid with federal Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant monies. In subsequent years, lease payments are offset from savings generated by the energy retrofit of the buildings. A portion of the bonds in the amount of \$1,243,797 were redeemed on November 3, 2014. This redemption was in the amount of the bond proceeds that remained unexpended as of the three-year anniversary of the issue date of the bonds. This issuance consists of taxable bonds, which allow the City to receive from the federal government direct credit subsidy payments equal to 70 percent of the interest payable to bondholders. Pursuant to the requirements of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, refund payments to certain state and local government filers claiming refundable credits under section 6431 of the Internal Revenue Code to certain qualified bonds are subject to sequestration. Currently, the federal fiscal year 2018 sequestration rate is 6.6 percent. This means the direct credit subsidy payments for these bonds will be reduced by that amount. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 11,920,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 6,176,203
 Final Payment: 2028-29

2018-19 MICLA 2011-A (Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds) Lease Payment: \$ 910,897

10. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2012-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 92,635,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 44,160,000
 Final Payment: 2021-22

2018-19 MICLA 2012-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 12,450,500

11. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2012-B (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the capital improvements to various City facilities.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 33,975,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 29,810,000
 Final Payment: 2041-42

2018-19 MICLA 2012-B (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ 2,088,575

12. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2012-C (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the following outstanding obligations previously issued by MICLA: 1) Certificates of Participation (Real Property Program AQ); 2) Certificates of Participation (Real Property AR-1); 3) Certificates of Participation (Real Property Improvements AR) Series 2004; 4) Certificates of Participation (Equipment and Real Property Acquisition Program AU); and, 5) Certificates of Participation (Real Property Improvement Program T), resulting in savings to the City. The refunded obligations were used for the construction of a police station, a parking structure, the Motor Transport Division facility, neighborhood City halls, the acquisition of several parcels for the construction of various City facilities, the City's share of a joint development with the State of California Department of Transportation (CalTrans), the retrofit and fire life safety improvements of City Hall East, and the acquisition of miscellaneous vehicles, fire apparatus, and police vehicles.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 109,730,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 74,680,000
 Final Payment: 2031-32

2018-19 MICLA 2012-C (Refunding of AQ, AR-1, AR, AU, and T) Lease Payment: \$ 10,204,800

13. MICLA Street Lighting 2013 (Lease Obligations)

The proceeds from this issuance were used to refinance Bureau of Street Lighting outstanding loans through the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and Department of Water and Power. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank. Lease payments are paid from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Schedule 19).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 39,795,479
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 9,224,421
 Final Payment: 2020-21

2018-19 Street Lighting 2013 Lease Payment: \$ 5,282,888

14. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2014-A (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the capital improvements to various City facilities.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 41,800,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 36,025,000
 Final Payment: 2033-34

2018-19 MICLA 2014-A (Real Property) Lease Payment: \$ 3,224,275

15. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2014-B (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the following obligations: 1) Central Library Refunding, Program AT (Certificates of Participation, 2002); and 2) Real Property Acquisition, Program AW (Certificates of Participation, 2003), resulting in savings to the City. The refunded bonds were used for the construction and installation of the East Wing of the Central Library Rehabilitation and Expansion Project and the acquisition of the Marvin Braude Constituent Services Center building.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 51,730,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 28,055,000
 Final Payment: 2032-33

2018-19 MICLA 2014-B (Refunding of AT and AW) Lease Payment: \$ 7,615,050

16. MICLA Lease Obligations, Series 2014 (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 67,257,597
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 45,225,601
 Final Payment: 2024-25

2018-19 MICLA 2014 (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment: \$ 7,471,012

17. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2015-A (Los Angeles Convention Center)

The majority of the proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the Los Angeles Convention Center and Exhibition Center Authority Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2008, which financed the construction, design, and installation of improvements at the Los Angeles Convention Center. Proceeds were also used to refinance MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for capital improvements to the Convention Center.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 270,595,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 188,625,000
 Final Payment: 2022-23

2018-19 MICLA 2015-A (LA Convention Center) Lease Payment: \$ 47,262,447

18. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2015-A (Staples Arena, 1998-A)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refund the Los Angeles Convention Center Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 1998 (Staples Arena), which were used to fund a portion of the City's contribution towards the development of the Staples Center. Funds for lease payments are paid from the Staples Arena Special Fund.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 21,820,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 15,945,000
 Final Payment: 2022-23

2018-19 MICLA 2015-A (Refunding of Staples 1998-A) Lease Payment: \$ 3,477,209

19. MICLA Street Lighting 2016 (Lease Obligations)

The proceeds from this issuance were used to refinance Bureau of Street Lighting outstanding loans and provide future funding for the conversion of existing streetlights to energy efficient Light Emitting Diode (LED) lighting and other improvements to the City's street lighting system. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank. Lease payments are paid from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Schedule 19).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 26,368,865
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 20,172,076
 Final Payment: 2023-24

2018-19 MICLA Street lighting 2016 Lease Payment: \$ 3,587,880

20. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items and refund MICLA 2008-A bonds, previously used to purchase capital equipment.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 125,235,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 111,340,000
 Final Payment: 2026-27

2018-19 MICLA 2016-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment \$ 14,713,275

21. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Figueroa Plaza)

The proceeds of this issuance were in large part used to refund MICLA 2007-B1 and 2007-B2. A lesser part of the proceeds were used to refinance MICLA Commercial Paper Notes borrowed to make capital improvements to various City facilities as well as for new capital improvement projects to the Figueroa Plaza Building.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 194,365,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 182,520,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2018-19 MICLA 2016-B (Figueroa Plaza) Lease Payment: \$ 14,853,150

22. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Motor Transport Division Property)

The proceeds of this issuance attributable to the Motor Transport Division (MTD) Property were used to refund the MICLA 2008-B bonds, which were used to acquire the MTD land, and MICLA 2009-E bonds.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 82,060,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 77,990,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2018-19 MICLA 2016-B (MTD Building) Lease Payment: \$ 5,654,950

23. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Police Headquarters Facility)

The proceeds of these bonds were used to refund MICLA 2006-A Bonds, which were in large part used to build the Police Headquarters Facility. A lesser part of these proceeds were used to refinance MICLA Commercial Paper Notes used to make capital improvements to various City facilities as well as for new capital improvement projects to the Police Headquarters Facility.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 281,480,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 263,980,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2018-19 MICLA 2016-B (Police Headquarters) Lease Payment: \$ 20,897,025

24. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Refunding Series 2016-B (Public Works Building)

The proceeds of these bonds were used to refund MICLA 2006-A Bonds, which were used in part to build the Public Works Building. Funds for lease payments are partly derived from the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (Schedule 14).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 127,365,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 120,370,000
 Final Payment: 2039-40

2018-19 MICLA 2016-B (Public Works Building) Lease Payment: \$ 9,346,275

25. MICLA Street Lighting 2017 (Lease Obligations)

The proceeds from this issuance are used to fund the conversion of existing streetlights to energy efficient Light Emitting Diode (LED) lighting and other improvements to the City's street lighting system. This issuance was completed through a direct loan with a bank. Lease payments are paid from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund (Schedule 19).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 39,297,800
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 35,889,996
 Final Payment: 2026-27

2018-19 MICLA Street Lighting 2017 Lease Payment: \$ 4,469,877

26. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2018-A (Capital Equipment)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed to acquire various capital equipment items.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 54,430,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 54,430,000
 Final Payment: 2027-28

2018-19 MICLA 2018-A (Capital Equipment) Lease Payment \$ 6,995,952

27. MICLA Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2018-B (Real Property)

The proceeds of this issuance were used to refinance the MICLA Commercial Paper notes borrowed for the capital improvements to various City facilities.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 31,270,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 31,270,000
 Final Payment: 2037-38

2018-19 MICLA 2018-B (Real Property) Lease Payment \$ 2,503,035

28. MICLA Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2018-C (Real Property - Taxable)

The proceeds of these taxable bonds were used to refund MICLA AK Taxable Certificates of Participation (Hollywood and Highland Project) (Dolby Theater).

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles
 Amount of Principal: \$ 25,630,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 25,630,000
 Final Payment: 2027-28

2018-19 MICLA 2018-C (Real Property) Lease Payment \$ 2,978,144

29. Digital In-Car Video System (Police) (Lease Revenue Notes)

The Police Department acquired various equipment items to implement Phase III and IV of the Digital In-Car Video System Project. The total cost was approximately \$20 million. The Project was financed through the Commercial Paper Program, as the equipment items have a useful life of less than six years.

2018-19 Lease Payment on the Police In-Car Video System: \$ 0

30. Debt Service on Economic and Workforce Development Department (EWDD) Projects

This item reflects annual debt service on three projects: Chesterfield Square (C.F. 00-1579-S2), Lawry's California Center (C.F. 98-1953), and Plaza Pacoima (C.F. 08-1811). Administration of these projects remains with EWDD.

2018-19 Debt Service on EWDD Projects: \$ 1,065,455

31. Refinancing of Parking Revenue Bonds (Lease Revenue Notes)

In November 2013, MICLA Commercial Paper proceeds were issued to redeem the 1999-A and 2003-A Parking Revenue Bonds. Funds for lease payments are paid from the Special Parking Revenue Fund.

2018-19 Commercial Paper Lease Payment: \$ 4,180,917

32. Police Vehicles 2017 Lease Purchase Financing

The proceeds of this lease purchase financing were used to purchase 180 black and white vehicles, 152 undercover vehicles, and 130 emergency vehicles that had met or exceeded the extended replacement criteria for the Police Department.

Lessor: JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A
 Amount of Principal: \$ 21,110,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 17,185,000
 Final Payment: 2022-23

2018-19 Police Vehicle Lease Payment \$ 3,587,884

33. Police and Fire Radios 2017 Lease Purchase Financing

The proceeds of this lease purchase financing were used to purchase 11,500 Police handheld radios, 4,500 Police vehicle radios, 3,500 Fire handheld radios, and related equipment for the Police and Fire Departments.

Lessor: Motorola Solutions, Inc.
 Amount of Principal: \$ 64,500,000
 Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018: 64,500,000
 Final Payment: 2024-25

2018-19 Police and Fire Radios Lease Payment \$ 9,214,286

34. MICLA Commercial Paper Program (Lease Revenue Notes)

In 2004, a Commercial Paper Program was created to effectively manage capital expenditures and subsequent bond issuances. Currently the City's program totals \$395 million in capacity. The \$9 million lease payment amount is an estimate of the lease payments and related fees to be paid in 2018-19.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles

2018-19 MICLA Commercial Paper Program Lease Payment: \$ 9,000,000

35. Refinancing of Commercial Paper Program

It is anticipated that a portion of the outstanding MICLA commercial paper notes will be refinanced. The lease payment below is the amount of debt service estimated to be paid on the new obligations.

Lessor: Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles

2018-19 Commercial Paper Program Refinancing Lease Payment: \$ 11,000,000

36. Los Angeles Convention Center Commercial (LACC) Paper Program (Lease Revenue Notes)

The LACC Commercial Paper Program was established to effectively manage capital expenditures and subsequent bond issuances. The \$2 million lease payment amount is an estimate of the lease payment and related fees to be paid in 2018-19.

2018-19 LACC Commercial Paper Lease Payment: \$ 2,000,000

37. General Administration

Funds are provided for arbitrage calculations, financial advisory services, corporate tax filings, and related administrative expenses.

Amount required: \$ 300,000

38. Trustee Fees

Funds are provided for trustee services required pursuant to the terms of each project's financing.

Amount required: \$ 55,000

2018-19 ADOPTED LEASE FINANCING ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM \$ 252,175,419

2018-19 Adopted MICLA Acquisitions

<u>CAPITAL EQUIPMENT</u>	<u>Funding</u>
1. Bureau of Sanitation Clean Streets Vehicles	\$ 9,623,200
2. Bureau of Street Lighting (BSL) Fleet Replacement	3,113,000
3. BSL Vehicles	1,985,000
4. General Services Department Vehicle and Equipment Replacement	37,000,000
5. Fire Department (Fire) Vehicle Replacement	23,925,597
6. Fire Helicopter¹	18,300,000
7. Police Department (Police) Helicopter Replacement	11,189,359
8. Police Vehicle Replacement	1,000,000
SUBTOTAL	\$ <u>106,136,156</u>
 <u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM – MUNICIPAL FACILITIES</u>	
9. Asphalt Plant Acquisition	\$ 6,000,000
10. Building Equipment Lifecycle Replacement	2,500,000
11. Capital Repairs – Figueroa Plaza Building	500,000
12. Capital Repairs – Marvin Braude Building	450,000
13. Capital Repairs – Police Administration Building and Public Safety Facilities	2,000,000
14. Capital Repairs – Public Works Building	375,000
15. Civic Center Master Development Program	10,000,000
16. Council District 8 Constituent Service Center Interior	2,000,000
17. Electric Vehicle Chargers – LAPD	2,000,000
18. Electric Vehicle Infrastructure – Citywide	3,500,000
19. Fire Station Alerting System	4,000,000
20. Lincoln Heights DOT Replacement Yard	10,000,000
21. Manchester Jr Arts/ Vision Theater Phase 2 and 3	6,000,000
22. Municipal Buildings Energy and Water Management and Conservation	3,517,710
23. North Valley (Sunland Tujunga) City Hall Renovations	2,500,000
24. Sixth Street Viaduct - Landscaping, Public Art, and Contaminated Soil Remediation¹	10,000,000
25. Solar Energy Installation Municipal Facilities	10,000,000
26. Space Optimization Tenant Work	2,000,000
27. Venice Pier Improvements	5,000,000

¹ (C.F. 18-0600-S144), the total amount authorized for the Sixth Street Viaduct is \$28.14M, with expenditure of these monies limited to \$10M in 2018-19, while the remaining \$18.14M would be reauthorized for expenditure in 2019-20. This will enable the project to proceed with scheduled activities, while authorizing the \$18.14M toward the purchase of a Fire helicopter in 2018-19.

28. Warner Grand Theatre		5,000,000
	SUBTOTAL	\$ 87,342,710

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM – LOS ANGELES CONVENTION CENTER

29. Escalator and Elevator Repair/Modernization Program	\$	250,000
30. Escalator Replacement Program		1,444,000
31. Replacement of Chillers, Cooling Towers Motors, and Modernization of Chiller Plant		5,000,000
32. Roof Replacement - Lower West Hall		1,874,000
33. Security Surveillance System		228,000
34. West Hall Elevator		593,000
	SUBTOTAL	\$ 9,389,000
	GRAND TOTAL	\$ 202,867,866

The following vehicle and capital equipment projects are included for MICLA financing during 2018-19:

1. **BUREAU OF SANITATION CLEAN STREETS VEHICLES** – Funding in the amount of \$9,623,200 is provided for the purchase of 63 vehicles for the Bureau of Sanitation’s Environmental Quality Program, which includes the Clean Streets Los Angeles (CSLA) Strike Teams and the Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams.
2. **BUREAU OF STREET LIGHTING (BSL) FLEET REPLACEMENT** – Funding in the amount of \$3,113,000 is provided to replace 17 fleet equipment and vehicles used by the Bureau.
3. **BSL NEW FLEET VEHICLES** – Funding in the amount of \$1,985,000 is provided to purchase 12 fleet equipment and vehicles used by the Bureau.
4. **GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT** – Funding in the amount of \$37,000,000 is provided to replace fleet equipment and vehicles for various departments.
5. **FIRE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE REPLACEMENT** – Funding in the amount of \$23,925,597 is provided to replace fleet equipment used for fire operations.
6. **FIRE HELICOPTER**– Funding in the amount of \$18,300,000 is provided to acquire a fifth AW139 Fire helicopter. See item no. 24, Sixth Street Viaduct for additional information.
7. **POLICE DEPARTMENT (POLICE) HELICOPTER REPLACEMENT** – Funding in the amount of \$11,189,359 is provided to replace two helicopters used to support regular police operations.
8. **POLICE VEHICLE REPLACEMENT** – Funding in the amount of \$1,000,000 is provided for the acquisition of various non-patrol vehicles.

The following municipal facilities projects are included for MICLA financing during 2018-19:

9. **ASPHALT PLANT ACQUISITION** – Funding in the amount of \$6,000,000 is provided for the purchase of an existing Asphalt Plant from All American Asphalt.
10. **BUILDING EQUIPMENT LIFECYCLE REPLACEMENT** – Funding in the amount of \$2,500,000 is provided for the lifecycle replacement of aging and obsolete building equipment at the City’s highest priority sites, in order to achieve more efficient operations and associated cost savings.
11. **CAPITAL REPAIRS – FIGUEROA PLAZA BUILDING** – Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is provided for capital repairs and improvements that will preserve and protect the City’s investment at this facility, and to provide for the health, safety, and well-being of the building’s occupants and visiting members of the public.

12. **CAPITAL REPAIRS – MARVIN BRAUDE BUILDING** – Funding in the amount of \$450,000 is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Marvin Braude Building. The Marvin Braude Building serves as a City hub in the Van Nuys area.
13. **CAPITAL REPAIRS – POLICE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING AND PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITIES** – Funding in the amount of \$2,000,000 is provided for capital repairs at the Police Administration Building and for over 46 public safety facilities that include both existing and newly constructed public safety facilities. Facilities funded through this program include police stations, fire stations, and animal shelters.
14. **CAPITAL REPAIRS – PUBLIC WORKS BUILDING** – Funding in the amount of \$375,000 is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Public Works Building to safeguard the City's investment and this facility, and to provide for the health, safety, and well-being of the building's occupants and visiting members of the public.
15. **CIVIC CENTER MASTER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM** – Funding in the amount of \$10,000,000 is provided for predesign of the development, demolition of existing building, site preparation, communication systems, and Legal Counsel Consultant.
16. **COUNCIL DISTRICT 8 CONSTITUENT SERVICE CENTER INTERIOR** – Funding in the amount of \$2,000,000 is provided to complete the second project phase for interior improvements. Various exterior repairs and improvements were completed under the first phase of development. Work conducted under the second phase will include required code upgrades, replacement of critical building systems, ceiling and roofing repairs, security enhancements, and reconfiguration of interior workspace. This is a high-use facility with multiple departments and offices co-located on site to provide direct access to City services to members of the public. The facility is also utilized by multiple non profit agencies, Neighborhood Councils, and other community groups.
17. **ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGERS – LAPD** – Funding in the amount of \$2,000,000 is provided to continue the expansion of electric vehicle charging stations at multiple LAPD facilities throughout the City. Each installation includes one Direct Current Fastcharger and three Level II chargers.
18. **ELECTRIC VEHICLE INFRASTRUCTURE – CITYWIDE** – Funding in the amount of \$3,500,000 is provided for the installation of electric vehicle charging stations at various locations: Fleet; Public/Employee parking; and, street light installations. Future projects will be implemented where the need is greatest based on electrical capacity and readiness of building, public and employee demand, location and size of facility, and available funding.
19. **FIRE STATION ALERTING SYSTEM** – Funding in the amount of \$4,000,000 is provided for the planning, design, development and initial implementation of a replacement for the current Fire Station Alerting System (FSAS) with a new, commercially supported system.
20. **LINCOLN HEIGHTS DOT REPLACEMENT YARD** – Funding in the amount of \$10,000,000 is provided for site acquisition and pre-development costs in order to secure a replacement site for the Department of Transportation (DOT) Avenue 19 yards and shops facility. The current DOT facility is being repurposed for private development. Additional funding will be required for construction of a new facility once the replacement site has been acquired.
21. **MANCHESTER JR ARTS/ VISION THEATRE PHASE 2 AND 3** – Funding in the amount of \$6,000,000 is provided to partially offset the construction shortfall for the final phases of this multi-phased project. The development of the junior arts facility along with various theatre restoration work was completed under phase one of the project. Additional theatre enhancements and preservation work will be accomplished with this funding including historical renovation of the audience chamber, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance, restoration of the historic ceiling, stage improvements, and other approved upgrades.
22. **MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS ENERGY AND WATER MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION** – Funding in the amount of \$3,517,710 Funding is provided for energy audits, engineering, retro-commissioning, and retrofit work at various City facilities.
23. **NORTH VALLEY (SUNLAND TUJUNGA) CITY HALL RENOVATION** – Funding in the amount of \$2,500,000 is provided to fund needed renovation work at the North Valley (Sunland Tujunga) City Hall.

24. **SIXTH STREET VIADUCT – LANDSCAPING, PUBLIC ART, AND CONTAMINATED SOIL REMEDIATION** – Funding in the amount of \$10,000,000 is provided to address various scope components of the overall project including landscaping, terracing, contaminated soil remediation, consultant expenses, acquisition costs, and a public art component. Per Council instruction (C.F. 18-0600-S144), \$10,000,000 was reauthorized in 2018-19 while \$18,140,000 should be reauthorized in 2019-20 in order to add one Fire helicopter to the MICLA Project List and not exceed the 2018-19 MICLA Commercial Paper Capacity.
25. **SOLAR ENERGY INSTALLATION MUNICIPAL FACILITIES** – Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 135c - The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by replacing Mission Community Police Station with Devonshire Police Station. Funding in the amount of \$10,000,000 is provided to include solar energy installations at four existing Municipal Facilities buildings that include: 1) Vision Theatre; 2) Evergreen Recreation Center; 3) Devonshire Police Station; and, 4) Topanga Community Police Station.
26. **SPACE OPTIMIZATION TENANT WORK** – Funding in the amount of \$2,000,000 is provided for tenant improvements and the relocation of City staff in accordance with the City’s Space Optimization Plan and as recommended by the Municipal Facilities Committee.
27. **VENICE PIER IMPROVEMENTS** – Funding in the amount of \$5,000,000 is provided to make structural upgrades and ADA standards for accessible design upgrades to the Venice Pier.
28. **WARNER GRAND THEATRE IMPROVEMENTS** – Funding in the amount of \$5,000,000 is provided to address ADA accessibility, code upgrades and other improvements needed to bring the facility to industry standards.

The following capital improvements for the Los Angeles Convention Center are included for MICLA financing during 2018-19:

29. **ESCALATOR AND ELEVATOR REPAIR/MODERNIZATION PROGRAM** – Funding in the amount of \$250,000 is provided to modernize elevators and escalators throughout the Convention Center. Elevators will receive upgraded controls, motors and pumps, cab interiors, and lighting while escalators will be outfitted with new handrails, handrail chains, and rollers to provide a safer and more efficient guest experience.
30. **ESCALATOR REPLACEMENT PROGRAM** – Funding in the amount of \$1,444,000 is provided to replace existing escalators that are unable to be modernized. Escalators targeted for replacement have surpassed expected useful lives, and now require replacement for safety, reliability, and efficiency.
31. **REPLACEMENT OF CHILLERS, COOLING TOWERS MOTORS, AND MODERNIZATION OF CHILLER PLANT** – Funding in the amount of \$5,000,000 is provided to replace four of the seven chillers at the Los Angeles Convention Center that were originally installed in 1993 and have reached the end of their lifecycle. Current units are not energy efficient and use a chlorofluorocarbon type refrigerant that has been classified as an Ozone Depleting Chemical. New chillers are more environmentally friendly and energy efficient. Additionally, funding is provided to replace all motors and add variable frequency drives on all cooling towers in the West Plant.
32. **ROOF REPLACEMENT – LOWER WEST HALL** – Funding in the amount of \$1,874,000 is provided to replace the lower West Hall roof with a new energy efficient “cool” roof. The existing roof frequently requires repairs and patching. The new reflective surface and insulation will better protect the building against changes in temperature, thus reducing energy usage.
33. **SECURITY SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM** – Funding in the amount of \$228,000 is provided to add access control panels and CCTVs at critical locations throughout the facility.
34. **WEST HALL ELEVATOR** – Funding in the amount of \$593,000 is provided to add a new two-stop elevator in the West Hall lobby. Currently there is only one passenger elevator with limited capacity. An additional elevator will facilitate ingress and egress at events and improve ADA access to the facility.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

SUMMARY

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Total	Other Funds *
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 28,268,326	\$ 343,304,288	\$ 371,572,614	\$ 82,721,083
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 36,697,426	\$ 364,644,263	\$ 401,341,689	\$ 147,808,710
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 8,429,100	\$ 21,339,975	\$ 29,769,075	\$ 65,087,627
% Change	29.8%	6.2%	8.0%	78.7%

* Other funds consist of General Obligation (GO) Bonds and Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) financing. The amounts from these funds are provided for informational purposes only.

The Adopted Capital Improvement Expenditure Program provides for the utilization of special funds which are restricted to the construction or improvement of permanent facilities and General Fund financing of necessary capital improvements for which special fund financing is unavailable or ineligible.

The City's Financial Policies recommend the programming of one percent of General Fund revenue to fund capital or infrastructure improvements. For 2018-19, General Fund revenues are projected to be \$6.17 billion, resulting in a one percent target totaling \$61.7 million. The 2018-19 Adopted CIEP General Fund financing totals \$36.7 million. An additional \$24.3 million in General Fund is provided for sidewalk repairs, \$31.1 million in General Fund for the Pavement Preservation Program, and \$8.3 million in the General City Purposes budget for capital improvements. The Adopted Budget allocates a total of \$100.4 million or 1.62 percent in General Fund for capital and infrastructure improvements.

The projects funded in the CIEP were selected on a priority basis using criteria such as: (1) recognition of environmental requirements or mitigation of health or safety hazards; (2) commitment to or coordination with the activities of other agencies; (3) additional service requirements for growing areas; (4) participation with citizens in the funding of assessment act projects; (5) completion or continuation of previously authorized work; (6) protection of previous investment in public works; (7) provision of efficient facilities to support ongoing operations; and, (8) maximization of grant funds.

The CIEP has been separated into three sections for purposes of presentation. Following the summary information is the **Municipal Facilities** category, which includes the construction or improvement of City-owned structures and facilities such as parks, libraries, fire and police stations, yards, and shops. Funds for these projects are provided from the General Fund and various special funds. Other funds identified in the summary above include General Obligation Bonds (GO Bonds) and lease financing through the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA).

Following the Municipal Facilities category is the **Physical Plant** category, which includes a variety of stormwater, street, and street lighting projects. These projects are primarily funded by the General Fund, Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund, Measure M Local Return Fund, and Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1). All of these funds will provide for the following types of projects: flood control and pollution abatement, storm damage repair, street widening and reconstruction, street lighting, traffic control, bikeways, and water quality improvement. Other funds identified in the summary above include projects funded by the Proposition O General Obligation Bond which are handled outside the budget.

Following the Physical Plant category is the **Clean Water** category, which includes the Clean Water projects funded from the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. Clean Water has been developed as a separate program to reflect the conversion to an enterprise operation to support revenue bonds.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item Nos. 54 and 164. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding \$600,000 in General Fund for the Fire Operations Valley Bureau Headquarters project to address environmental impact requirements for Phase I of the project at Fire Station 88, and reducing funding for the Rancho Cienega Sports Complex project by \$365,000. These projects are part of the Municipal Facilities category.

The adopted sources of funds for the CIEP and the change from the 2017-18 Budget are as follows:

Fund	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Change	2018-19 Adopted Budget
General Fund and Special Funds			
General Fund	\$ 28,268,326	\$ 8,429,100	\$ 36,697,426
Measure M Local Return	14,075,009	(9,531,170)	4,543,839
Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund [1]	1,746,546	5,112,558	6,859,104
SB1 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund	-	18,020,078	18,020,078
Public Works Trust Fund [2]	-	1,745,242	1,745,242
Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund	1,882,733	(1,882,733)	-
Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund	323,100,000	6,876,000	329,976,000
Park and Recreational Sites and Facilities Fund	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>
Total General Fund and Special Funds	<u>\$ 371,572,614</u>	<u>\$ 29,769,075</u>	<u>\$ 401,341,689</u>
Other Funds			
MICLA – Municipal Facilities [3]	\$ 31,419,710	\$ 65,312,000	\$ 96,731,710
Convention Center Revenue Fund [3]	1,301,373	(224,373)	1,077,000
GO Bonds – Physical Plant [3]	<u>50,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000,000</u>
Total Other Funds	<u>\$ 82,721,083</u>	<u>\$ 65,087,627</u>	<u>\$ 147,808,710</u>

The following table sets forth the adopted CIEP for 2018-19 by project category, comparing the 2017-18 program to the 2018-19 program:

2018-19 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

Municipal Facilities Projects	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Change	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Arts and Cultural Opportunities	\$ 167,840	\$ (60,597)	\$ 107,243
Buildings and Facilities	19,704,787	1,153,766	20,858,553
Recreational Opportunities	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>3,500,000</u>
Total – Municipal Facilities	<u>\$ 22,372,627</u>	<u>\$ 2,093,169</u>	<u>\$ 24,465,796</u>
Physical Plant Projects [1,4]			
Street Repair, Bikeways, and Pedestrian Improvement [5]	\$ 13,564,555	\$ 12,024,708	\$ 25,589,263
Street Lighting	1,170,000	3,725,000	4,895,000
Stormwater	10,765,432	4,650,198	15,415,630
Contingencies [6]	<u>600,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>
Total – Physical Plant	<u>\$ 26,099,987</u>	<u>\$ 20,799,906</u>	<u>\$ 46,899,893</u>
Clean Water Facilities Projects	<u>\$ 323,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,876,000</u>	<u>\$ 329,976,000</u>

TOTAL**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM** \$ 371,572,614 \$ 29,769,075 \$ 401,341,689

- [1] The City Administrative Officer may approve changes in the planned utilization of funds between the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1), General Fund, and Measure M Local Return Fund for Street Projects and may approve transfers of funds not required to complete approved capital projects to other approved capital projects.
- [2] Public Works Trust Fund is an off-budget source of funding.
- [3] MICLA, Convention Center Revenue Funds, and GO Bonds (including bonds authorized by Proposition O) amounts are provided for informational purposes only.
- [4] The City Administrative Officer may approve transfers within the same fund of \$25,000 or 25 percent of project amounts (whichever is greater), not to exceed \$100,000, to or between eligible capital improvement projects or accounts approved by the Mayor and City Council.
- [5] Subject to receipt of actual funds from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and/or the State of California.
- [6] The City Administrative Officer may approve transfers of any amount from the Contingencies Account to any project listed or any project previously approved by the Mayor and City Council.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

CLEAN WATER

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Clean Water Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 323,100,000	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 329,976,000	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 6,876,000	2.1%

The total 2018-19 adopted program cost for the CIEP is \$329,976,000. The Program is administered by the Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation and consists of wastewater facility improvement projects at the City's four wastewater treatment plants and 49 pumping plants, as well as more than 6,700 miles of mainline sewers. The projects in the CIEP are divided into seven categories: Collection Systems, Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant, Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant, Los Angeles-Glendale Water Reclamation Plant, Pumping Plants, Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant, and System-wide improvements.

The CIEP is funded entirely from Clean Water System revenues, including Sewer Service Charge (SSC). Revenues are deposited into and expended from the Sewer Construction and Maintenance (SCM) Fund. The SCM Fund was converted into an enterprise fund in order to support revenue bonds. The SCM Fund is comprised of a number of separate funds created to properly account for revenues and expenditures and interest earnings on bond proceeds.

SSC will increase by 6.5 percent on July 1, 2018, reflecting a 6.5 percent increase over 2017-18 SSC revenues of \$588.3 million. Only a portion of SSC revenue funds the CIEP.

The current CIEP is focused on the ten-year Collection System Settlement Agreement (CSSA). The CSSA is a consent decree that articulates specific requirements for the wastewater collection system with the objective of reducing sewer spill risk and the associated overflow. While the ten-year term of the CSSA expired in 2014, the Bureau of Sanitation plans to continue to meet and exceed the terms of the CSSA in order to avoid future liability and protect public health.

Current major capital projects include:

- Funding of \$115.8 million for the construction of various collection system projects, including \$24.0 million for the rehabilitation of the North Outfall Sewer;
- Funding in the amount of \$19.6 million for the construction of Venice Dual Force Main to supplement the existing 48-inch force main sewer built in 1960 that conveys sewage from the Venice Pumping Plant to the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant. This project will allow for routine inspection and maintenance of the existing 48-inch force main sewer and protect the public from a potential sewage spill by adding capacity and redundancy; and,
- Funding in the amount of \$22.4 million for the development of an Advanced Wastewater Purification Facility (AWPF) at the Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant in order to supply advanced treated recycled water for the Los Angeles World Airports and nearby uses.

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
WASTEWATER COLLECTION, TREATMENT, AND DISPOSAL		
Collection System (CS)		
A significant portion of the Capital Program for this category reflects CSSA requirements. Planned expenditures have increased to account for additional scrubber facility upgrades and North Outfall Sewer rehabilitations. Funds are also provided for other sewer rehabilitations, miscellaneous replacement projects, and emergency sewer repairs.	\$ 104,646,000	\$ 115,766,000
Donald C. Tillman Water Reclamation Plant (DCTWRP)		
Planned expenditures include berm improvements, construction of the blower air cleanup system, maintenance facilities expansion, improvement of the electrical power system, replacement of the control system, and other equipment replacement.	28,282,000	30,656,000
Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant (HWRP)		
Planned expenditures include rehabilitation of the one-mile outfall structure, improvements of the Headworks facility, secondary clarifier upgrades, replacement of the waste activated sludge thickening centrifuge, development of the Los Angeles World Airport Advanced Water Treatment Facility, replacement of the control system, standard equipment replacement, and other upgrade projects.	53,183,000	75,554,000
Los Angeles - Glendale Water Reclamation Plant (LAGWRP)		
Planned expenditures include replacement of the control system, improvements of the dechlorination chamber, development of the Personnel Building facility and primary effluent equalization storage, and standard equipment replacement.	7,644,000	25,608,000
Pumping Plants (PP)		
Planned expenditures include installation of a force main at the Venice Pumping Plant, generators replacements, and other replacement projects.	41,933,000	30,378,000
Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant (TIWRP)		
Planned expenditures include expansion of the Advanced Water Purification Facility (AWPF), replacement of the aeration system, replacement of the final skimmer system, upgrade of the emergency generator controls, and standard equipment replacement.	28,895,000	10,834,000
System-wide (SW)		
Planned expenditures include the Machado Lake Pipeline Eastern Reach and miscellaneous system-wide activities such as facilities planning and design, equipment replacement, construction services, and equipment upgrade or replacement.	58,517,000	41,180,000
TOTAL CLEAN WATER CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM	<u>\$ 323,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 329,976,000</u>

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

MUNICIPAL FACILITIES

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Municipal Facilities Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Total Budget	Other Funds*	Total Program
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 19,872,627	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 22,372,627	\$ 32,721,083	\$ 55,093,710
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 20,965,796	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 24,465,796	\$ 97,808,710	\$ 122,274,506
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 1,093,169	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,093,169	\$ 65,087,627	\$ 67,180,796
Percent Change	5.5%	40.0%	9.4%	198.9%	121.9%

* Other funds consist of the Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) financing and Convention Center Revenue Fund for various projects. These funds are provided for informational purposes only.

The total 2018-19 program cost for municipal facilities capital improvements is approximately **\$122.3 million**. The program cost consists of **\$21 million** in General Fund appropriations, \$3.5 million in special fund appropriations, and **\$97.8 million** that includes the Convention Center Revenue Fund and Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) financing. **Per Council instruction (C.F. 18-0600-S144), the total amount authorized for the 6th Street Viaduct is \$28.14 million, with expenditure of these monies limited to \$10 million in 2018-19, while the remaining \$18.14 million would be reauthorized for expenditure in 2019-20. This will enable the project to proceed with scheduled activities, while authorizing the \$18.14 million toward the purchase of a Fire helicopter in 2018-19.**

Ongoing municipal facilities capital projects include:

- Critical infrastructure repairs and improvements to address maintenance, health, and safety issues at a number of City facilities. Repairs include roof repair, lead-paint removal, asbestos removal, fire/life-safety system upgrades, elevator modernization, and upgrades of various other building systems. Funding is provided for only the most critical infrastructure repairs.
- Assessment and clean up of contaminated soil at City facilities, such as fueling locations and yards.
- Capital repair programs for the Figueroa Plaza Towers, Marvin Braude Building, Police Administration Building, Public Safety Facilities, and Public Works Building.

Projects funded in 2018-19 include the following:

- Installation of electric vehicle charging stations at various locations, including Police Department facilities.
- Solar energy installations at four existing municipal facilities.
- Pre-development of the Civic Center Master Development Program, including demolition and site preparation.
- Investment in cultural and recreational facilities to leverage supplemental funding sources and to provide enhanced services to the local community.

City municipal facilities projects financed by the General Fund are subject to a One Percent Assessment for the Arts (Ordinance No. 164,244). The assessment is due on the total cost of construction, improvement, or remodeling work for each CIEP project. The 2018-19 CIEP contains \$107,243 from the General Fund to comply with this mandate.

The following table details the adopted amount by funding source for the 2018-19 Municipal Facilities CIEP.

2018-19 Adopted Amount by Funding Source

Fund	2018-19 Amount
General Fund	\$ 20,965,796
Park and Recreational Sites and Facilities Fund	3,500,000
Subtotal Budget	<u>\$ 24,465,796</u>
Convention Center Revenue Fund	\$ 1,077,000
MICLA Financing	96,731,710
Subtotal Other Funds	<u>\$ 97,808,710</u>
Total Program	<u>\$ 122,274,506</u>

The category rankings for all projects are based on the following criteria. Projects may qualify under multiple categories. Category rankings are in priority order:

- Category 1 Projects that eliminate or mitigate health and safety hazards to City employees or the public (landfills, asbestos removal, toxic waste).
- Category 2 Projects that are federal, state, or otherwise legally-mandated.
- Category 3 Projects that may have been previously designed and are ready for construction; projects that will have an immediate payback or are fee supported; or projects that cannot be postponed.
- Category 4 Projects that improve work site efficiency or projects that have high benefit but could be postponed.
- Category 5 Projects that are highly desirable, but optional.

GENERAL FUND

The capital improvements listed in this section are funded through General Fund appropriations.

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
1, 3	Algin Sutton Pool and Bathhouse	C	\$ 2,000,000

Funding is provided for the replacement of the existing pool and improvements to the bathhouse at the Algin Sutton Recreation Center along with repairs to fire damage incurred at the facility. The pool has been closed for multiple years due to the state of the existing facility. The project is necessary to reopen the pool facility and provide access to aquatics programs for the local community.

4	Bureau of Street Services Critical Repairs	C	\$ 500,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to address safety hazards and regulatory compliance issues at yards and shops facilities operated by the Bureau of Street Services (BSS) as part of a multi-year program. This will enable BSS to prioritize use of this funding to address the most critical safety hazards and regulatory compliance.

1, 2	Citywide Building Hazard Mitigation Program	C	\$ 1,000,000
-------------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the continued removal of unanticipated asbestos, lead paint, lead abatement, and mold hazards encountered during maintenance and construction in City buildings.

1, 2	Citywide Elevator Repairs	C	\$ 850,000
-------------	----------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for the continued repair and upgrade of elevators at City-owned buildings.

1	Citywide Infrastructure Improvements	C	\$ 1,700,000
----------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to continue to address health and safety-related infrastructure issues on a Citywide basis. Projects include safety and security repairs, air-conditioning, water supply systems, fixtures, and other critical maintenance items.

1, 2	Citywide Maintenance and Improvements	C	\$ 1,000,000
-------------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to perform capital repairs, maintenance work, and improvements at various facilities throughout the City.

1	Citywide Nuisance Abatement	C	\$ 667,000
----------	------------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to address nuisance abatement issues at City-owned properties. Work will be prioritized to secure these City-owned properties pending disposition for purposes such as economic development.

1	Citywide Roof Repairs	C	\$ 1,300,000
----------	------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for continued roof repairs at City facilities with the most critical problems, including removal and replacement of damaged or degraded roofs, downspouts, gutters, expansion joints, waterproofing, and expanded cool roof applications.

1, 2	Civic and Community Facilities	C	\$ 750,000
-------------	---------------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to address deferred maintenance, alterations and improvements, and for design or construction start-up of civic and community facilities and to address legally required improvements to City facilities acquired through eminent domain.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

GENERAL FUND (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
2	Contaminated Soil Removal/Mitigation	C	\$ 1,200,000
Funding is provided to continue consultant soils analyses of contaminated sites and technical expertise in preparing mitigation plans for regulatory approval. Funding is also provided for assessments and clean-up plans and contaminated soil clean-up at City facilities.			
1	Family Source Centers	C	\$ 1,100,000
Funding is provided to address Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility issues and necessary code upgrades at City-owned FamilySource facilities operated by the Housing and Community Investment Department and its network of contractors.			
2	Fire Life Safety Building Systems (Reg. 4)	C	\$ 1,100,000
Funding is provided to perform Fire Department Regulation 4 testing, repair, replacement, and certification of mandated fire/life safety, alarm, and monitoring systems of up to 250 buildings.			
2	Los Angeles River Ecosystem Restoration Project	PP/D	\$ 1,135,000
Funding is provided as a required match for the federal funding awarded to the Project.			
1, 4	Municipal Buildings Energy & Water Management and Conservation	C	\$ 1,232,290
Funding is provided for energy audits, engineering, retro-commissioning, and retrofit work at various City facilities.			
4	Municipal Buildings Turf Removal	C	\$ 150,000
Funding is provided to remove existing, non-California friendly landscape and install sustainable landscaping that uses less water.			
1, 3	North Hollywood Day Laborer/ Homeless Services Center	C	\$ 393,000
Funding is provided to relocate the Day Laborer component to its new location within the existing site located in North Hollywood on Sherman Way.			
2	One Percent for the Arts	C	\$ 107,243
Funding is provided for the one percent assessment on General Fund projects. The construction portion of the City's Capital Improvement Program is subject to a one percent assessment for the arts. Projects funded through special funds or through MICLA financing will be assessed separately. Fee assessments on General Fund projects are transferred to the Arts and Cultural Facilities and Services Trust Fund on an annual basis.			
1, 2	Operations Valley Bureau Headquarters Phase I - LAFD	PP/D	\$ 600,000

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 54 - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by providing \$600,000 for the Operations Valley Bureau Headquarters Project. Funding is provided to address environmental impact requirements for Phase I of the Operations Valley Bureau Headquarters Project at Fire Station 88.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

GENERAL FUND (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
1, 2	Overhead Doors, Automatic Gates, and Awnings	C	\$ 300,000
Funding is provided for overhead doors and automatic gate repairs at various City facilities. These repairs are needed to ensure safe operation of City facilities and to provide acceptable work conditions for staff. Funding is also provided for awnings at three turf shops: 1) Rancho Golf; 2) Harbor Golf; and, 3) Hansen Dam Golf.			
3	Pio Pico Library Pocket Park	C	\$ 1,330,000
Funding is provided for the development of a pocket park co-located at the Pio Pico Library to provide critically needed outdoor recreational space for use by the local community and library patrons.			
5	Whitsett Soccer Complex Master Plan	C	\$ 250,000
Funding is provided to add shade awnings as part of the overall implementation of the Whitsett Soccer Complex Master Plan.			
4	Yards and Shops - Capital Equipment	--	\$ 1,000,000
Funding is provided for as-needed repair and replacement of various capital equipment required for the operation of maintenance yards and shops facilities in order to achieve more efficient operations and associated costs savings.			
5	Zoo Bird Show Bleachers and Shade Structure	C	\$ 470,549
Funding is provided to replace the existing bleachers with new lower bleachers and adding a new shade structure over the bleachers for the Angela Collier World of Birds Theater.			
5	Zoo Papiano Play Park Family Restroom	C	\$ 516,437
Funding is provided to replace the existing facility with a prefabricated family restroom facility in the Zoo Papiano Play Park.			
5	Zoo Prefabricated Lactation Station	C	\$ 35,880
Funding is provided to install a prefabricated lactation station for Zoo visitors and employees.			
5	Zoopendous Park Improvements	C	\$ 278,397
Funding is provided for design and renovation of unimproved Zoopendous park area to usable green park space for Zoo visitors.			
Subtotal General Fund			<u>\$ 20,965,796</u>

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

PARK AND RECREATIONAL SITES AND FACILITIES FUND

Funding for the capital improvements at Department of Recreation and Parks facilities are generated by a dwelling unit tax assessed on new construction in the City.

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
3	Various Recreation and Parks Facilities	C	\$ 3,500,000

Funding is provided to construct and complete various projects that have already been approved and are under construction. These funds will also be used to offset known project shortfalls. Allocations to specific projects are provided by the City Administrative Officer, subject to approval by the Mayor and City Council. For 2018-19, funding will be allocated in amounts based on final bid results for active projects ready to proceed into acquisition or construction. Priority will also be given to address funding shortfalls for Proposition K projects as part of a final program reconciliation currently underway, in order to leverage availability of supplemental funding sources and to satisfy the City's obligation to complete the Proposition K program requirements defined in the Ballot Measure that established the Program.

Subtotal Park and Recreational Sites and Facilities Fund	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>
---	----------------------------

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

CONVENTION CENTER REVENUE FUND

The following capital improvement items will be funded through the Convention Center Revenue Fund. This fund is derived from revenues resulting from the operation of the Los Angeles Convention Center (LACC).

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
4	LACC Automatic Transfer Switch Replacement	C	\$ 78,000

Funding is provided to replace four automatic transfer switches in the West Hall with new microprocessor controlled automatic transfer switches. Current units have surpassed their useful lives and require frequent repairs.

5	LACC Carpet Replacement	C	\$ 350,000
----------	--------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for phase four of the carpet replacement project. Due to high traffic usage, event construction and dismantle activity, freight movement, and ongoing cleaning, carpet throughout the Convention Center requires replacement approximately every six to seven years.

4	LACC LED Reader Boards for Parking	C	\$ 55,000
----------	---	----------	------------------

Funding is provided to install new LED reader boards to provide real-time traffic info, parking availability, pricing, and event locations.

5	LACC Painting of Exterior of West Hall	C	\$ 570,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to paint the 283,000 square feet of West Hall exterior walls. The current paint has faded and peeled off, and some metal surface areas are damaged and rusting as a result. This project includes power washing, sanding, repairing damaged sections, and painting the entire exterior.

4	LACC Scissor Lift Replacement	C	\$ 24,000
----------	--------------------------------------	----------	------------------

Funding is provided to purchase one scissor lift; the current units have surpassed their useful lives.

Subtotal Convention Center Revenue Fund			<u>\$ 1,077,000</u>
--	--	--	----------------------------

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

MICLA-ISSUED FINANCING

Proceeds from the issuance of MICLA lease obligations or other types of debt will be used to finance the projects listed below. The debt service payments associated with these types of financing will be funded by the City through an annual appropriation of General or Special Funds. The recommended amounts shown do not include interest costs. The cost of borrowing is based on market rates and conditions at that time of issuance.

The following Municipal Facilities projects have been adopted for MICLA-issued financing.

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
3, 4	Asphalt Plant Acquisition	R/W	\$ 6,000,000

Funding is provided for the purchase of an existing Asphalt Plant from All American Asphalt.

1, 2	Building Equipment Lifecycle Replacement	C	\$ 2,500,000
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the lifecycle replacement of aging and obsolete building equipment at the City's highest priority sites, in order to achieve more efficient operations and associated cost savings.

1	Capital Repair - Figueroa Plaza Building	C	\$ 500,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for capital repairs and improvements that will preserve and protect the City's investment at this facility, and to provide for the health, safety, and well-being of the building's occupants and visiting members of the public.

1	Capital Repair - Marvin Braude Building	C	\$ 450,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Marvin Braude Building. The Marvin Braude Building serves as a City hub in the Van Nuys area.

1	Capital Repair - Police Administration Building and Public Safety Facilities	C	\$ 2,000,000
----------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for capital repairs at the Police Administration Building and for over 46 public safety facilities that include both existing and newly constructed public safety facilities. Facilities funded through this Program include police stations, fire stations, and animal shelters.

1	Capital Repair - Public Works Building	C	\$ 375,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to continue the capital repair program at the Public Works Building to safeguard the City's investment in this facility, and to provide for the health, safety, and well-being of the building's occupants and visiting members of the public.

4	Civic Center Master Development Program	PP/D/C	\$ 10,000,000
----------	--	---------------	----------------------

Funding is provided for predesign of the development, demolition of existing building, site preparation, communication systems, and legal counsel consultant.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

MICLA-ISSUED FINANCING (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
2, 4	Council District 8 Constituent Center Interior	C	\$ 2,000,000

Funding is provided to complete the second project phase for interior improvements. Various exterior repairs and improvements were completed under the first phase of development. Work conducted under the second phase will include required code upgrades, replacement of critical building systems, ceiling and roofing repairs, security enhancements and reconfiguration of interior workspace. This is a high-use facility with multiple departments and offices co-located on site to provide direct access to City services to members of the public. The facility is also utilized by multiple non-profit agencies, Neighborhood Councils, and other community groups.

3, 4	Electric Vehicle Chargers - LAPD	C	\$ 2,000,000
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to continue the expansion of electric vehicle charging stations at multiple LAPD facilities throughout the City. Each installation includes one Direct Current Fastcharger and three Level II chargers.

3, 4	Electric Vehicle Infrastructure - Citywide	C	\$ 3,500,000
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the installation of electric vehicle charging stations at various locations: Fleet; Public/Employee parking; and, street light installations. Future projects will be implemented where the need is greatest based on electrical capacity and readiness of building, public and employee demand, location and size of facility, and available funding.

1, 3	Fire Station Alerting System - LAFD	C	\$ 4,000,000
-------------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the planning, design, development and initial implementation of a replacement for the current Fire Station Alerting System with a new, commercially supported system.

3	Lincoln Heights DOT Replacement Yard	R/W	\$ 10,000,000
----------	---	------------	----------------------

Funding is provided for site acquisition and pre-development cost in order to secure a replacement site for the Department of Transportation (DOT) Avenue 19 yards and shops facility. The current DOT facility is being repurposed for private development. Additional funding will be required for construction of a new facility once the replacement site has been acquired.

2, 3	Manchester Jr. Arts/ Vision Theatre Phase 2 & 3	C	\$ 6,000,000
-------------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to partially offset the construction shortfall for the final phases of this multi-phased project. The development of the junior arts facility along with various theatre restoration work was completed under phase one of the project. Additional theatre enhancements and preservation work will be accomplished with this funding including historical renovation of the audience chamber, ADA compliance, restoration of the historic ceiling, stage improvements, and other approved upgrades.

1, 4	Municipal Buildings Energy & Water Management and Conservation	C	\$ 3,517,710
-------------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for energy audits, engineering, retro-commissioning, and retrofit work at various City facilities.

3	North Valley (Sunland Tujunga) City Hall Renovation	C	\$ 2,500,000
----------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to fund needed renovation work at the North Valley **(Sunland Tujunga)** City Hall.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

MICLA-ISSUED FINANCING (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
1, 2	Sixth Street Viaduct - Landscaping, Public Art, and Contaminated Soil Remediation	C	\$ 10,000,000

Per Council instruction (C.F. 18-0600-S144), the total amount authorized for the Sixth Street Viaduct is \$28.14M, with expenditure of these monies limited to \$10M in 2018-19, while the remaining \$18.14M would be reauthorized for expenditure in 2019-20. This will enable the project to proceed with scheduled activities, while authorizing the \$18.14M toward the purchase of a Fire helicopter in 2018-19. Funding is provided to address various scope components of the overall project including landscaping, terracing, contaminated soil remediation, consultant expenses, acquisition costs and a public art component.

4	Solar Energy Installation Municipal Facilities	C	\$ 10,000,000
---	---	----------	----------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 135c - The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by replacing Mision Community Police Station with Devonshire Police Station. Funding is provided to include solar energy installations at four existing Municipal Facilities buildings that include: 1) Vision Theatre; 2) Evergreen Recreation Center; 3) ~~Devonshire Mission Community~~ Police Station; and, 4) Topanga Community Police Station.

1	Space Optimization Tenant Work	C	\$ 2,000,000
---	---------------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for tenant improvements and the relocation of City staff in accordance with the City's Space Optimization Plan and as recommended by the Municipal Facilities Committee.

1, 3	Venice Pier Improvements	C	\$ 5,000,000
------	---------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to make structural upgrades and ADA standards for accessible design upgrades to the Venice Pier.

3	Warner Grand Theatre Improvements	C	\$ 5,000,000
---	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to address ADA accessibility, code upgrades and other improvements needed to bring the facility to industry standards.

4	LACC Escalator and Elevator Repair/Modernization Program	C	\$ 250,000
---	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to modernize elevators and escalators throughout the Convention Center. Elevators will receive upgraded controls, motors and pumps, cab interiors, and lighting while escalators will be outfitted with new handrails, handrail chains, and rollers to provide a safer and more efficient guest experience.

4	LACC Escalator Replacement Program	C	\$ 1,444,000
---	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to replace existing escalators that are unable to be modernized. Escalators targeted for replacement have surpassed expected useful lives, and now require replacement for safety, reliability, and efficiency.

4	LACC Replacement of Chillers, Cooling Tower Motors, and Modernization of Chiller Plant	C	\$ 5,000,000
---	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided to replace four of the seven chillers at the Los Angeles Convention Center that were originally installed in 1993 and have reached the end of their lifecycle. Current units are not energy efficient and use a chlorofluorocarbon type refrigerant that has been classified as an Ozone Depleting Chemical. New chillers are more environmentally friendly and energy efficient. Additionally, funding is provided to replace all motors and add variable frequency drives on all cooling towers in the West Plant.

* "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

MICLA-ISSUED FINANCING (cont.)

CATEGORY	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY*	2018-19 AMOUNT
4	LACC Roof Replacement Program - Lower West Hall	C	\$ 1,874,000

Funding is provided to replace the lower West Hall roof with a new energy efficient “cool” roof. The existing roof frequently requires repairs and patching. The new reflective surface and insulation will better protect the building against changes in temperature, thus reducing energy usage.

4	LACC Security Surveillance System	C	\$ 228,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to replace door alarm contacts throughout South and West Hall, install CCTV and thermal cameras throughout the Convention Center, and install a parking gate arm and camera at the Security Lot entrance.

4	LACC West Hall Elevator	C	\$ 593,000
----------	--------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided to add a new two-stop elevator in the West Hall lobby. Currently there is only one passenger elevator with limited capacity. An additional elevator will facilitate ingress and egress at events and improve ADA access to the facility.

Subtotal MICLA Financing			<u>\$ 96,731,710</u>
---------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------

* “PP” indicates preliminary study. “D” indicates design. “C” indicates construction work. “R/W” indicates land or building acquisition.

**2018-19 MUNICIPAL FACILITIES
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM
LISTING OF PROJECTS BY USER DEPARTMENT OR PROJECT CATEGORY**

DEPARTMENT/CATEGORY	PROJECT	2018-19 AMOUNT
DEFERRED MAINTENANCE	Building Equipment Lifecycle Replacement	2,500,000
	Citywide Building Hazard Mitigation Program	1,000,000
	Citywide Elevator Repairs	850,000
	Citywide Infrastructure Improvements	1,700,000
	Citywide Maintenance and Improvements	1,000,000
	Citywide Nuisance Abatement	667,000
	Citywide Roof Repairs	1,300,000
	Civic and Community Facilities	750,000
	Contaminated Soil Removal/Mitigation	1,200,000
	Fire Life Safety Building Systems (Reg. 4)	1,100,000
	Municipal Buildings Turf Removal	150,000
	Overhead Doors, Automatic Gates, and Awnings	300,000
	Zoo Bird Show Bleachers and Shade Structure	470,549
	Zoo Papiano Play Park Family Restroom	516,437
	Zoo Prefabricated Lactation Station	35,880
Zoopendous Park Improvements	278,397	
OFFICE DEVELOPMENT/ CAPITAL REPAIR	Capital Repair – Figueroa Plaza Building	500,000
	Capital Repair – Marvin Braude Building	450,000
	Capital Repair – Police Administration Building and Public Safety Facilities	2,000,000
	Capital Repair – Public Works Building	375,000
	Civic Center Master Development Program	10,000,000
	Council District 8 Constituent Center Interior	2,000,000
	Electric Vehicle Infrastructure – Citywide	3,500,000
	Family Source Centers	1,100,000
	Municipal Buildings Energy & Water Management and Conservation	4,750,000
	North Hollywood Day Laborer/Homeless Services Center	393,000
	North Valley (Sunland Tujunga) City Hall Renovation	2,500,000
	Solar Energy Installation Municipal Facilities	10,000,000
	Space Optimization Tenant Work	2,000,000
	PUBLIC SAFETY FACILITIES	Electric Vehicle Chargers – LAPD
Fire Station Alerting System – LAFD		4,000,000
Operations Valley Bureau Headquarters Phase I – LAFD		600,000
RECREATION AND CULTURAL FACILITIES	Algin Sutton Pool and Bathhouse	2,000,000
	Los Angeles River Ecosystem Restoration Project	1,135,000
	Manchester Jr. Arts/Vision Theatre Phase 2 & 3	6,000,000
	Pio Pico Library Pocket Park	1,330,000
	Various Recreation and Parks Facilities	3,500,000
	Venice Pier Improvements	5,000,000
	Warner Grand Theatre Improvements	5,000,000
	Whitsett Soccer Complex Master Plan	250,000
SEISMIC & BRIDGE IMPROVEMENTS/ YARDS AND SHOPS	Asphalt Plant Acquisition	6,000,000
	Bureau of Street Services Critical Repairs	500,000
	Lincoln Heights DOT Replacement Yard	10,000,000
	Sixth Street Viaduct – Landscaping, Public Art, and Contaminated Soil Remediation	10,000,000
	Yards and Shops - Capital Equipment	1,000,000

CIEP – Municipal Facilities

OTHER	One Percent for the Arts	107,243
LA CONVENTION CENTER	Automatic Transfer Switch Replacement	78,000
	Carpet Replacement	350,000
	Escalator and Elevator Repair/Modernization Program	250,000
	Escalator Replacement Program	1,444,000
	LED Reader Boards for Parking	55,000
	Painting of Exterior of West Hall	570,000
	Replacement of Chillers, Cooling Tower Motors, and Modernization of Chiller Plant	5,000,000
	Roof Replacement – Lower West Hall	1,874,000
	Scissor Lift Replacement	24,000
	Security Surveillance System	228,000
	West Hall Elevator	593,000
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM		<u>\$ 122,274,506</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

PHYSICAL PLANT

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds*	Total	Bonds**
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 8,395,699	\$ 17,704,288	\$ 26,099,987	\$ 50,000,000
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 15,731,630	\$ 31,168,263	\$ 46,899,893	\$ 50,000,000
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 7,335,931	\$ 13,463,975	\$ 20,799,906	\$ -
Percent Change	87.4%	76.0%	79.7%	0%

* Special Funds include \$1.7 million in off-budget funding from the Public Works Trust Fund.
 **Bond funding amount is provided for informational purposes only.

The Adopted CIEP focuses on projects that will promote public safety by repairing streets and sidewalks, resolve flooding issues, and provide for clean water. The CIEP includes:

- Funds totaling \$26.6 million from the Measure M Local Return Fund (\$3.3 million), General Fund (\$1.1 million), Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund (\$6.2 million), Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) (\$14.3 million), and Public Works Trust Fund (\$1.7 million) for street related improvements;
- Funds totaling \$15.4 million from the General Fund (\$14.5 million), Measure M Local Return Fund (\$0.7 million), and Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) (\$0.2 million) for three flood control projects and seven water quality projects required by the Clean Water Act under the City Enhanced Watershed Management Program; and,
- Funds totaling \$4.9 million from the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund (\$0.7 million), Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) (\$3.5 million), Measure M Local Return Fund (\$0.5 million), and General Fund (\$0.2 million) for street lighting projects, including funding for lighting at pedestrian crosswalks as part of the Vision Zero pedestrian safety program.

Proposition O was approved in November 2004 and authorized the issuance of \$500 million in General Obligation Bonds. A total of \$439.5 million in bonds have been issued to fund water quality improvement projects. The amount remaining to be issued is \$60.5 million. There were no bond issuances in 2017-18. It is estimated that approximately \$50 million may be spent in 2018-19. Oversight and direction of the Proposition O Clean Water Bond Program is provided by a five member Administrative Oversight Committee consisting of representatives from the Offices of the City Administrative Officer and Chief Legislative Analyst, Mayor's Office, Department of Water and Power, and Board of Public Works. Monitoring of the program is also provided by a nine member Citizens Oversight Advisory Committee consisting of four members appointed by the Mayor and five members appointed by the City Council President.

	2017-18	2018-19
	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget
STORMWATER PROJECTS		
In 2018-19, funds are provided from the General Fund, Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1), and Measure M Local Return Fund for three flood control projects and seven water quality improvement projects.	\$ 10,765,432	\$ 15,415,630
Total – Stormwater Projects	<u>\$ 10,765,432</u>	<u>\$ 15,415,630</u>
STREET PROJECTS		
Street Repair, Bikeways, and Pedestrian Improvement	\$ 13,564,555	\$ 25,589,263
In 2018-19, funds are provided from the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, General Fund, Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1), Public Works Trust Fund, and Measure M Local Return Fund for public safety street improvements, hillside stabilization projects, construction and maintenance of bikeways, and pedestrian safety projects, and the reconstruction of streets that are extensively deteriorated.		
Contingencies	\$ 600,000	\$ 1,000,000
Funds are provided for Physical Plant projects. The City Administrative Officer may approve transfers from the Contingencies Account to any project previously approved by the Mayor and Council within the CIEP.		
Total – Street Projects	<u>\$ 14,164,555</u>	<u>\$ 26,589,263</u>
STREET LIGHTING PROJECTS		
In 2018-19, funds are provided from the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund and General Fund for general benefit street lighting improvement and for maintenance and replacement of existing general benefit lighting.	\$ 1,170,000	\$ 4,895,000
Total – Street Lighting Projects	<u>\$ 1,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,895,000</u>
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM – PHYSICAL PLANT	<u>\$ 26,099,987</u>	<u>\$ 46,899,893</u>

STORMWATER PROJECTS

The capital improvements listed in this section are funded from the General Fund, Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1), Measure M Local Return Fund, and Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund.

CATEGORY*	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY**	2018-19 AMOUNT
FC	Burwood S/O Figueroa	C	\$ 1,746,000

Funding is provided for the construction of 1,200 feet of 18-inch to 48-inch storm drain, catch basins, and maintenance access on Burwood Avenue and connection to the LA County drain on Figueroa. This project will alleviate frequent flooding of private property and will improve safety of vehicle and pedestrian traffic by preventing the accumulation of water and mud in Burwood Avenue. Funding is provided by the General Fund (\$1,000,000) and Measure M Local Return Fund (\$746,000).

FC	Northfield Street Storm Drain	C	\$ 1,773,000
-----------	--------------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the mitigation of flooding near Northfield Street. Stormwater will be diverted from Northfield Street to the watercourse downstream. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

FC	Branford Street - Arleta Ave to Pacoima Wash	C	\$ 200,000
-----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for the construction of 600 feet of 36-inch storm drain in Branford Street from the outlet at the Pacoima Wash Diversion Channel northeasterly to Arleta Avenue. This project will alleviate frequent flooding of the road and will improve safety of vehicle and pedestrian traffic by preventing the accumulation of water. Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1).

WQ	Sepulveda Channel Low Flow Treatment Facility	D	\$ 3,196,460
-----------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the construction of a water quality facility that provides disinfection and treatment of dry weather flows in the Sepulveda Channel. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

WQ	Ballona Creek Low Flow Treatment Facility	C	\$ 6,359,700
-----------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided for the retrofitting of the existing City of Los Angeles North Outfall Treatment Facility to a water quality facility that provides disinfection and treatment of dry weather flows in Ballona Creek and diversion of dry weather flows to Hyperion Water Reclamation Plant for recycling. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

WQ	Sycamore Grove Park (Arroyo Seco Urban Runoff Project 1)	C	\$ 200,940
-----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for the interception of dry-weather flow from a 200 acre drainage area at Sycamore Grove Park to be infiltrated and reused for park purposes. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

WQ	Herman Dog Park (Arroyo Seco Urban Runoff Project 2)	C	\$ 575,790
-----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided for the interception of wet- and dry-weather flow from a 266 acre drainage area at Herman Dog Park to be infiltrated and reused for park purposes. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

* "FC" indicates Flood Control; "SL" indicates Street Lighting; "M" indicates Miscellaneous (e.g. soundwalls & bulkheads); "WQ" indicates Water Quality.

** "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

STORMWATER PROJECTS (cont.)

CATEGORY*	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY**	2018-19 AMOUNT
WQ	2nd St/LAR Removal/Reuse Urban Flow System C (LA River Segment B Urban Runoff Project 1)		\$ 508,980

Funding is provided for the interception of dry-weather flow from a 13 foot box storm drain along 2nd Street by installing a Removal and Reuse Urban Flow System (R2UFS). The R2UFS will allow for the reuse of the diverted flow for above ground needs (i.e., green street, public right-of-way landscape watering). The project includes the construction of approximately 2,700 feet of pipe and appurtenance structures. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

WQ	Palmetto St/LAR Removal/Reuse Urban Flow System C (LA River Segment B Urban Runoff Project 2)		\$ 481,950
-----------	--	--	-------------------

Interception of dry-weather flow from two 90-inch storm drains in the vicinity of Palmetto St. by installing a Removal and Reuse Urban Flow System (R2UFS). The R2UFS will allow for the reuse of the diverted flow for above ground needs (i.e., green street, public right-of-way landscape watering). The project includes the construction of approximately 2,500 feet of pipe and appurtenance structures. Funding is provided by the General Fund.

WQ	Mission Rd/LAR Removal/Reuse Urban Flow System C (LA River Segment B Urban Runoff Project 3)		\$ 372,810
-----------	---	--	-------------------

Interception of dry-weather flow from a 90-inch arch storm drain and a 84-inch by 120-inch box storm drain at Mission Road and El Monte Busway by installing a Removal and Reuse Urban Flow System (R2UFS) and appurtenance structures. The R2UFS will allow for the reuse of the diverted flow for above ground needs (i.e., green street, public right-of-way landscape watering). Funding is provided by the General Fund.

Subtotal Stormwater Projects			<u>\$ 15,415,630</u>
-------------------------------------	--	--	-----------------------------

* "FC" indicates Flood Control; "SL" indicates Street Lighting; "M" indicates Miscellaneous (e.g. soundwalls & bulkheads); "WQ" indicates Water Quality.

** "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

STREET PROJECTS

The capital improvements listed in this section are funded from the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, General Fund, Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1), Public Works Trust Fund, and Measure M Local Return Fund.

CATEGORY*	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY**	2018-19 AMOUNT
M	Erosion Control	C	\$ 100,000

Funding is provided by the General Fund for emergency erosion control mitigation measures to protect damaged streets and the public right-of-way from further storm damage, as needed.

M	Contingency for Construction	C	\$ 1,000,000
----------	-------------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided by the General Fund and Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund for unanticipated shortfalls and other capital needs during the fiscal year.

M	Bridge and Tunnel Maintenance Program	C	\$ 478,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the General Fund and Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund for maintenance of City bridges and tunnels as identified by the City and Caltrans bridge inspectors.

M	Safety Related Drainage Projects	C	\$ 646,000
----------	---	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the General Fund and Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to correct drainage problems in City streets primarily caused by aged and worn gutters, cross-gutters, and curbs.

M	Guardrail Construction Program	C	\$ 47,000
----------	---------------------------------------	----------	------------------

Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to construct guardrails as warranted to enhance the safety of vehicular, cyclist, and pedestrian traffic.

M	Gage St Public Safety Median Improvements	C	\$ 1,000,000
----------	--	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund to improve safety on Gage Avenue, including treatment to prevent vehicles from driving onto the median and into existing telephone poles.

M	Verde Oak Drive (2252) Bulkhead	C	\$ 758,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund (\$330,104) and Public Works Trust Fund (\$427,896) to construct a new bulkhead with steel piles and concrete lagging to protect the roadway.

M	Verdugo Crestline Drive (7675) Rockfill	C	\$ 402,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to install rock fills in two areas in order to laterally support the existing roadway and prevent further erosion.

M	Vista Crest Drive (3006) Bulkhead	C	\$ 578,000
----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to replace approximately 82 linear feet of an unreinforced concrete retaining wall with a new concrete bulkhead to protect the roadway.

* "FC" indicates Flood Control; "SL" indicates Street Lighting; "M" indicates Miscellaneous (e.g. soundwalls & bulkheads); "WQ" indicates Water Quality.

** "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

STREET PROJECTS (cont.)

CATEGORY*	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY**	2018-19 AMOUNT
M	Alvarado Street Bulkhead	C	\$ 294,000
Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to replace the existing timber bulkhead with a new bulkhead with steel piles and concrete lagging to restore lateral support to the roadway.			
M	Glendale Blvd/Silverlake Blvd Rockfall Mitigation	C	\$ 531,000
Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to install 6,300 square feet of wire mesh on a hazardous slope to protect the roadway.			
M	Soto Street (2446) Rockfall Mitigation	C	\$ 477,000
Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to install approximately 480 linear feet of wire mesh netting to surficially stabilize the over-steepened cut slope and to protect the roadway			
M	Silver Lake Blvd Underpass Arch Project	PP	\$ 980,000
Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) for pedestrian and safety enhancements to the underpass at Silver Lake Blvd, including sidewalk improvements, guardrails, and a curb extension to protect pedestrian traffic along the roadway.			
M	Sheldon Arleta Sidewalk Improvement - Sharp Ave	PP	\$ 3,133,516
Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) (\$2,843,734) and Public Works Trust Fund (\$289,782) to remove and reconstruct street pavement, curb, and gutter and complete sidewalk improvements around Sheldon Arleta Park.			
M	Western Avenue Expo Line Station Linkage Project (South)	C	\$ 753,000
Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund (\$751,900) and Public Works Trust Fund (\$1,100) to design and construct pedestrian and safety enhancements intended to increase the use of public transportation and create a link to the Metro Expo LRT Station at Western Ave and Exposition Blvd.			
M	Sepulveda Blvd Tunnel Safety Maintenance	C	\$ 200,016
Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to maintain various safety mechanisms within the tunnel.			
M	Sherman Way Tunnel Safety Maintenance	C	\$ 88,235
Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to maintain various safety mechanisms within the tunnel.			

* "FC" indicates Flood Control; "SL" indicates Street Lighting; "M" indicates Miscellaneous (e.g. soundwalls & bulkheads); "WQ" indicates Water Quality.

** "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

STREET PROJECTS (cont.)

CATEGORY*	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY**	2018-19 AMOUNT
M	2nd Street Tunnel Safety Maintenance	C	\$ 44,744

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to maintain various safety mechanisms within the tunnel.

M	3rd Street Tunnel Safety Maintenance	C	\$ 52,125
----------	---	----------	------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to maintain various safety mechanisms within the tunnel.

M	Cochran Ave (2520) - Culvert at Cul-de-sac	PP	\$ 345,000
----------	---	-----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) (\$245,000) and Public Works Trust Fund (\$100,000) to repair the roadway, sidewalk, and culvert outlet. The transition structure at the culvert outlet will be remediated by correcting the grade of the street to drain to the south and replacing the deficient curb and gutter, along with the impacted sidewalk in order to re-establish the original drainage pattern.

M	Dudley Drive Pavement Reconstruction	PP	\$ 700,000
----------	---	-----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) for pavement reconstruction to correct drainage due to long-term subsidence, which creates a public safety hazard for pedestrians and bicyclists, and prevent future flooding.

M	Sanborn Ave Reconstruction near Washington Blvd	PP	\$ 700,000
----------	--	-----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Public Works Trust Fund for reconstruction of the street to mitigate long term subsidence causing severe flooding and ponding in the street, which creates a safety hazard.

M	Via Marisol Street Repair	C	\$ 2,372,688
----------	----------------------------------	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) (\$2,146,224) and Public Works Trust Fund (\$226,464) to replace damaged pavement, concrete curb, and sidewalk along Via Marisol approximately 700 feet east of Monterey Road.

M	Kinney Street Improvements between Crestmoore Pl and Lavell Dr	C	\$ 1,700,000
----------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to construct a retaining wall and new roadway, including regrading the street, creating a wider turning area, and new curb and gutter for drainage control, to mitigate a hazardous condition and to improve safety.

M	La Tuna Canyon Storm Drain Roadway Stabilization	C	\$ 2,338,000
----------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to stabilize the slope and protect La Tuna Canyon Road and the public right-of-way as result of recent wildfires.

* "FC" indicates Flood Control; "SL" indicates Street Lighting; "M" indicates Miscellaneous (e.g. soundwalls & bulkheads); "WQ" indicates Water Quality.

** "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

STREET PROJECTS (cont.)

CATEGORY*	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY**	2018-19 AMOUNT
M	Vista Del Mar 2,200-ft and 3,000-ft n/o Imperial Hwy Bulkheads	C	\$ 1,725,000
Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to construct two steel beam and precast concrete lagging bulkheads along Vista Del Mar to restore lateral support to the street.			
M	North Atwater Multimodal Bridge over Los Angeles River	C	\$ 693,314
Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund for construction of a new 320-ft long cable-stayed bridge to carry pedestrian, bicycle, and equestrian traffic.			
M	Safe Routes to Schools: Esperanza Elementary and Liechty Middle School Project	D	\$ 852,625
Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund for overall traffic safety improvements to neighborhood streets surrounding the school.			
M	Active Transportation River to Rail Corridor	PP	\$ 3,000,000
Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) for on-street improvements along the proposed corridor, including pavement resurfacing and cool pavement treatments, and related pedestrian and/or bicycle safety projects and transit facilities.			
M	7th Street Streetscape Project	PP	\$ 600,000
Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) for pedestrian safety improvements, including the installation of curb extensions, sidewalk widening, and crosswalk enhancements.			
Subtotal Street Projects			<u>\$ 26,589,263</u>

* "FC" indicates Flood Control; "SL" indicates Street Lighting; "M" indicates Miscellaneous (e.g. soundwalls & bulkheads); "WQ" indicates Water Quality.

** "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

STREET LIGHTING PROJECTS

The capital improvements listed in this section are funded from the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund, General Fund, Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1), and Measure M Local Return Fund.

CATEGORY*	PROJECT TITLE	ACTIVITY**	2018-19 AMOUNT
SL	Bridge and Tunnel Lighting Maintenance	C	\$ 100,000

Funding is provided by the General Fund for the maintenance and operation of bridge and tunnel lighting within the City.

SL	Bikeway General Benefit Maintenance	C	\$ 100,000
-----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the General Fund for bikeway lighting maintenance, including replacement of copper wire due to theft.

SL	Main St. Lighting Improvement Unit 2 CIP/STP	C	\$ 2,900,000
-----------	---	----------	---------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to replace existing high voltage series street lighting system with a low voltage system to improve safety.

SL	2nd St. Tunnel - Hill St. to Figueroa St. STM/STP	C	\$ 100,000
-----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) for replacement of tunnel lights, including conduit, wires, poles, luminaires, and lamps to improve safety.

SL	Security Lighting Unit 20	C	\$ 495,000
-----------	----------------------------------	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) to install modern pedestrian lighting systems at select bus stop locations to meet lighting standards for pedestrian traffic to improve safety.

SL	Street Lighting at Existing Pedestrian Crosswalks	C	\$ 500,000
-----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Measure M Local Return Fund to install new street lighting at intersections in conjunction with new signal and signal modification projects.

SL	Tunnel and Underpass Lighting Improvement Program	C	\$ 700,000
-----------	--	----------	-------------------

Funding is provided by the Special Gas Tax Street Improvement Fund to enhance lighting at tunnels and underpasses throughout the City by retrofitting all existing high intensity discharge lamps with LED lamps to improve safety.

Subtotal Street Lighting Projects			<u>\$ 4,895,000</u>
--	--	--	----------------------------

* "FC" indicates Flood Control; "SL" indicates Street Lighting; "M" indicates Miscellaneous (e.g. soundwalls & bulkheads); "WQ" indicates Water Quality.

** "PP" indicates preliminary study. "D" indicates design. "C" indicates construction work. "R/W" indicates land or building acquisition.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

NEIGHBORHOOD COUNCIL FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Neighborhood Council Funding Program relates to prior year funding as follows:

		Estimated Available Balance on July 1		General Fund Appropriation		Other Appropriations		Total Appropriation		No. of NCs as of July 1
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$	-	\$	4,032,000	\$	126,000	\$	4,158,000		96
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$	630,000	\$	3,444,000	\$	126,000	\$	4,200,000		97
Change from 2017-18 Budget							\$	42,000		1
Percent Change								1.0%		

On March 31, 2017, the Mayor and City Council adopted Ordinance No. 184835 amending Sections 5.517, 22.801(p), 22.810.1 (g) and 22.815 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code to transfer administration of the Neighborhood Council Funding Program from the Department of Neighborhood Empowerment to the City Clerk. The Neighborhood Council Fund was also created and is administered by the City Clerk on behalf of Neighborhood Councils (NCs) as part of the funding program (C.F. 11-1020-S2).

The Neighborhood Council Fund provides funding to certified NCs for operation and neighborhood improvement purposes designated by each NC. In accordance with Administrative Code Section 22.810.1(g), money appropriated in the budget each year for certified NCs for costs related to the functions, operations, and duties of being a certified NC shall be placed in the Neighborhood Council Fund.

If an NC enrolls during a fiscal year, the appropriation is prorated based on the quarter during which the NC became eligible for funding and upon which its full Board has been selected. Any unspent funds remaining at the end of the fiscal year will not carry forward into NC accounts and will revert to the Neighborhood Council Fund. Funds remaining in the Neighborhood Council Fund will be used to reduce the General Fund appropriation the following year.

There are currently 97 certified NCs and an appropriation of \$4,074,000 is proposed for 2018-19 to provide each NC with an allocation of \$42,000. The estimated balance in the Neighborhood Council Fund on July 1, 2018 is approximately \$750,000. Of this amount, \$60,000 is reserved for interpreting and translation services for Neighborhood Council meetings, and \$60,000 is reserved for funding adjustments throughout the year. This results in a General Fund appropriation need of \$3,444,000. The City Clerk will develop a procedure for administering the translation services for Neighborhood Council meetings. "Other Appropriations" above reflects additional funds in the Unappropriated Balance for NCs that are in the process of formation.

Total required for 97 NCs:	\$4,074,000
Estimated Available Balance on July 1:	<u>\$ 630,000</u>
General Fund Appropriation for 2018-19:	<u>\$3,444,000</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EMERGENCY OPERATIONS FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Emergency Operations Fund (EOF) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 712,503	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 889,108	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 176,605	24.8%

The 2018-19 Adopted EOF budget provides funding for specialized expense and equipment items for the City. This budget provides specific resources to assist the member departments of the Emergency Operations Organization to prepare for, respond to, mitigate, and recover from local emergencies such as terrorist attacks, earthquakes, fires, and other disasters.

Annual funding for the EOF supports the costs of supplies and software licenses, technical equipment, emergency preparedness training and exercises, public outreach, and maintenance and support of audio and video systems in the Emergency Operations Center (EOC). Funds in the EOF are expended by the General Manager of the Emergency Management Department, subject to the approval of the Chief of Police, who acts as the Chairperson of the Emergency Operations Board.

Appropriations	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Printing and Binding – Includes funding for publication of print materials for community events.	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Contractual Services – Includes funding for the EOC Audio/Video maintenance and support and NotifyLA.	561,777	520,777
Office and Administrative – Funds are provided for EOC hardware and software upgrades, Cloud Backup licensing, and Radio Room upgrades.	135,726	353,331
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 712,503	\$ 889,108

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ETHICS COMMISSION

PUBLIC MATCHING CAMPAIGN FUNDS TRUST FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Ethics Commission Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 3,220,424	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 3,265,683	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 45,259	1.4%

Charter Section 471(c)(1) requires an annual General Fund appropriation to the Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund based upon the present day value of \$2 million in 1991 dollars. The present day value is determined using the Consumer Price Index (CPI) (for all consumer items other than housing) for the Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange County metropolitan statistical area. The annual appropriation is subject to change each year adjusted by the CPI. Accordingly, the required appropriation amount for 2018-19 is \$3,265,683.

Charter Section 471(c)(1) provides that the City Council, by two-thirds vote, may reduce or withhold the Trust Fund's annual appropriation provided that: (1) the City Council has declared a fiscal emergency by resolution for that fiscal year; (2) the fund balance is at least \$8 million in 1991 dollars adjusted to the CPI; and (3) the City Council has considered the Ethics Commission's analysis on projected costs and public funding needs for the next four years. For 2018-19, \$8 million in 1991 dollars adjusted to the CPI is \$13,062,732.

Charter Section 471(c)(2) provides that City Council, by two-thirds vote, may temporarily transfer funds from the Trust Fund to meet obligations of the City provided that: (1) the City Council has declared a fiscal emergency by resolution for that fiscal year; (2) the City Council has considered the Ethics Commission's analysis on projected costs and public funding needs for the next four years; and (3) the funds transferred are limited to funds above the trust fund balance of \$8 million in 1991 dollars adjusted to the CPI. The transferred funds shall be reimbursed to the trust fund upon determination from the Ethics Commission that the funds are needed or before the end of the next fiscal year, whichever is earlier.

The Ethics Commission projects no payouts in 2017-18 as it is a non-election year, which will result in a fund balance of approximately \$16 million on June 30, 2018. The projected cash balance will be more than the minimum fund balance required per Charter Section 471(c)(1) to reduce or withhold the annual appropriation, but as the City Council has not declared a fiscal emergency by resolution for 2018-19, the required appropriation for the Public Matching Campaign Funds Trust Fund for 2018-19 is \$3,265,683.

2018-19 Minimum Fund Balance required to reduce or withhold annual appropriation	\$13,062,732
Estimated Cash Balance June 30, 2018:	16,000,000
Appropriation for 2018-19:	<u>3,265,683</u>
Estimated July 1, 2018 Fund Balance:	\$19,265,683

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GENERAL CITY PURPOSES

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for General City Purposes (GCP) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 139,764,373	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 187,270,890	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 47,506,517	34.0%

The GCP provides funding for the costs of special services or purposes not readily chargeable to a specific department of the City, including items related to the Promotion of the Image of the City, Governmental Services, and Intergovernmental Relations. The contracts and programs included within the GCP will be monitored by various City departments. These monitoring departments and the City Clerk are responsible for drafting appropriate contracts (subject to the approval of the City Attorney) and presenting them to the contractors for execution. These departments also handle contract compliance and payment request approvals. At the conclusion of every contract, the monitoring departments perform initial and final contract close-out reviews. In addition to contract monitoring, the City Clerk's Office is responsible for assuring Citywide consistency in the GCP Program.

PROMOTION OF THE IMAGE OF THE CITY

Financial support for advertising the merits of the City in connection with such events as conventions, parades, official visits of foreign dignitaries, or any other special events or projects which would either create tourism in the City or result in favorable advertising or publicity of the merits of the City.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
Other Changes or Adjustments			
Administered by: City Clerk			
1. Official Visits of Dignitaries. As part of the budget resolution, the balance in this account is reappropriated annually. Funds are to be expended by the City Clerk as authorized and directed by the Mayor and the President of the City Council.	\$ 18,000	\$ -	\$ 18,000
2. Council District Community Services. This allocation enables each Council office to fund services that directly benefit the public within the Council District, including community clean-up and graffiti removal services. Council offices also provide funds for community events, community programs, and non-profit organizations.	1,418,000	-	1,418,000

2017-18 Program Budget	\$ 1,436,000
Changes in Program Level	\$ -
ADOPTED 2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 1,436,000

GOVERNMENTAL SERVICES PROGRAM

Governmental services required for legislative, economic, or governmental needs not specifically allocated to particular operating departments. These diverse services include, but are not limited to, official notices, recording fees, legislative, economic, or governmental purposes, and governmental meetings.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Non-discretionary Changes

Administered by: **Controller**

- | | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| <p>3. Medicare Contributions. Funds are provided for the City's contribution to the hospital insurance portion of the Federal Insurance Contributions Act tax. Congress mandated participation of all state and local employees hired on or after April 1, 1986 in the Medicare system. Employers and employees are required to make matching contributions of 1.45 percent of gross wage earnings. An increase to this account reflects an increase in gross wage earnings and the projected number of employees subject to Medicare.</p> | \$ 49,483,308 | \$ 2,910,772 | \$ 52,394,080 |
| <p>4. Social Security Contributions. As of July 1, 1991, the City is required to pay the Social Security tax for all part-time employees who are not members of the Los Angeles City Employees Retirement System (LACERS). As an alternative to Social Security for part-time, seasonal, and temporary employees, the Pensions Savings Plan was developed in 1993-94 (C.F. 91-2279) to save the City approximately \$2 million each year as detailed in the Pensions Savings Plan item.</p> | 1,618,968 | (24,238) | 1,594,730 |

Administered by: **Personnel**

- | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <p>5. Pensions Savings Plans. Approximately 4,000 to 5,000 employees participate in the Pensions Savings Plan which complies with the provision of the Federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act requiring employees to be either members of a qualified retirement plan or Social Security. Individuals who become permanent employees, such as police and fire recruits, can transfer the contributed amounts into the City's Deferred Compensation Plan. The Personnel Department and the Deferred Compensation Plan Advisory Committee administer the plan with the assistance of an outside administrator selected through a competitive bid process. The cost of administration comes from investment earnings.</p> | 2,890,323 | (160,524) | 2,729,799 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
Other Changes or Adjustments			
Administered by: Aging			
6. Aging Programs Various. Funding is provided to the Department of Aging for services related to the Family Caregiver Program, Elder Abuse Prevention Program, and other Older Americans Act support programs.	\$ 192,000	\$ -	\$ 192,000
7. Congregate Meals for Seniors. Funding is provided Citywide for seniors. This funding supplements Older Americans Act grant funds and will provide for approximately 69,565 meals in 2018-19.	544,000	269,615	813,615
<p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 28a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for Congregate Meals by \$269,615. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$544,000.</p>			
8. Home-Delivered Meals for Seniors. Funding is provided for home-delivered meals for seniors and supplements Older Americans Act grant funds. These funds will provide approximately 276,045 meals in 2018-19.	2,543,845	123,385	2,667,230
<p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 28a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for Congregate Meals by \$123,385. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$2,543,845.</p>			

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Administered by: **Chief Legislative Analyst**

<p>9. Council Community Projects. One-time funding is provided to fully or partially fund the completion of specific community projects and programs in various Council Districts. The selection of these projects are based on project readiness, construction timelines, total project funding gaps, and anticipated community outcomes.</p>	\$ 2,935,314	\$ 10,674,500	\$ 13,609,814
---	--------------	---------------	---------------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 57
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for Council Community Projects by \$2,610,314. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$11,042,500.

Council Motion No. 18
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$43,000 from the Median at Woodland and 38th Project in the Council Community Projects line item to a new line item for the Central Avenue Jazz Festival.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Administered by: **Chief Legislative Analyst and City Administrative Officer**

<p>10. Clean Streets - Related Costs. The Clean Streets Program addresses illegal dumping, alleyway cleanups, and homeless encampments. Funding for the program is provided directly in the Bureau of Sanitation's operating budget. Funds are provided in the General City Purposes Budget to reimburse the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund for indirect costs for the Clean Streets Program including vehicle fuel, vehicle depreciation, and fleet maintenance expenses. The 2017-18 Budget included \$1,067,000 for the second installment of a three-year reimbursement plan for 2016-17 vehicle costs and \$3,675,000 for the reimbursement of 2017-18 vehicle costs associated with expanded services. In 2018-19, funding includes \$489,188 for the remaining balance for 2016-17 vehicle costs and \$601,142 for 2018-19 vehicle costs.</p>	4,742,000	(3,561,670)	1,180,330
---	-----------	--------------------	------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 92b
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding \$90,000 for Clean Streets Related Costs for three additional months, for a total of nine-months funding for three additional HOPE Teams. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$1,090,330.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>11. Lifeline Reimbursement Program. Funds are provided to reimburse the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (SWRRF) (\$6.0 million), Sewer Construction and Maintenance (SCM) Fund (\$6.0 million), and Multi-Family Bulky Item Fund (\$640,000) for costs attributed to the Solid Waste Fee Lifeline Rate Program and the low-income subsidy for the Sewer Service Charge (SSC). Funding for the SWRRF program reflects a 30 percent subsidy for participating senior citizens aged 62 and over and individuals with disabilities who meet qualifying income levels. The SSC provides an approximate 31 percent discount for low-income customers for the first 900 cubic feet of wastewater discharge. Funding for MFBI Lifeline and Low-Income Program reflects a 31 percent subsidy for low-income residents as well as an exemption to senior citizens and individuals with disabilities who meet qualifying income levels. In consideration of Proposition 218, the City cannot subsidize these programs with revenues from ratepayers. The City must therefore offset costs for these programs from a non-restricted revenue source. The \$4.7 million increase reflects funding for the MFBI Lifeline and Low-Income Program (\$640,000) and an increase in the SSC low-income subsidy (\$4.1 million) based on the actual number of enrollees.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 63c The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding for the Lifeline Reimbursement Program by \$100,000 to reflect anticipated enrollment. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$12,640,000.</p>	\$ 7,900,000	\$ 4,640,000	\$ 12,540,000
<p>12. Solid Waste Fee Reimbursement. Funds are provided to reimburse the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (SWRRF) for costs attributed to solid resources collection and disposal service to other City departments and special events. In consideration of Proposition 218, the City cannot subsidize these costs with revenues from residential ratepayers. The City must, therefore, offset the cost of these activities from a non-SWRRF revenue source. Reimbursements will be processed on a quarterly invoice basis. The \$160,000 reduction reflects anticipated expenditures for 2018-19.</p>	2,360,000	(160,000)	2,200,000
<p>13. Special Event Fee Subsidy - Citywide. As part of the budget resolution, the balance in this account is reappropriated annually. Funds will be used to balance the cost of special events with the need to support community and neighborhood events.</p>	817,000	-	817,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
Administered by: City Administrative Officer			
14. Justice Fund. The Los Angeles Justice Fund (LAJF) will provide funds for non-profit legal representation for undocumented, low-income individuals and families facing removal proceedings. In 2017-18, the Mayor and Council committed to providing \$2,000,000 to the LAJF (C.F. 17-0046). The 2017-18 Budget provided \$1,000,000 to the LAJF for this purpose. In 2018-19, funding in the amount of \$1,000,000 completes the City's commitment to the LAJF. The California Community Foundation (CCF) administers the LAJF. The CCF, the California Endowment, the County of Los Angeles, the James Irvine Foundation, and the Weingart Foundation also provide funding to the LAJF.	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Administered by: City Clerk			
15. Annual City Audit/Single Audit. Funding is provided for the annual City audit of receipts and disbursements mandated under Charter Section 362.	998,190	-	998,190
16. City/County Native American Indian Commission – City Share of Funding. This Commission consists of 15 members – five appointed by the City, five by the County, and five by the Los Angeles Indian Commission. The purpose of the Commission is to promote legislation that enhances the welfare and socioeconomic life of Native Americans.	47,000	-	47,000
17. Central Avenue Jazz Festival. Council Motion No. 18 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$43,000 from the Median at Woodland and 38th Project in the Council Community Projects line item to a new line item for the Central Avenue Jazz Festival.	-	43,000	43,000
18. County Service – Massage Parlor Regulation. The City contracts with the County for massage-technician testing and requested massage-parlor inspections in accordance with the Municipal Code.	130,000	-	130,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>19. embRACE LA. Funding is provided for the embRACE LA program to address human relations issues with regard to race, ethnicity, sexual orientation, diversity, and multiculturalism in Los Angeles.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 59 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for embRACE LA by \$500,000. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$500,000.</p>	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000
<p>20. International Visitors Council (IVCLA). This non-profit organization sponsors short-term visitors and high-level dignitaries referred by the United States Information Agency to exchange information on various subjects with local residents who are members of IVCLA, benefitting the City, its residents, trade, and commerce, and developing a greater understanding of the American lifestyle and our community. The 2018-19 Proposed Budget reduces funding for IVCLA to reflect anticipated expenditures.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 61 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by continuing funding in the amount of \$40,000 for the International Visitors Council of Los Angeles. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$20,000.</p>	40,000	-	40,000
<p>21. LA SHARES. LA SHARES is a non-profit organization which takes materials and goods such as donated office supplies, furniture, and equipment and redistributes them to non-profit organizations and schools. Funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund to assist in defraying the costs of transporting these goods.</p>	300,000	-	300,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
22. Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO). The City reimburses the County of Los Angeles (County) for direct costs attributable to four of the 15 LAFCO members who represent the City and for four-fifteenths of the County's expenditures for general LAFCO-related office expenses. Representatives vote on boundaries, annexation, and fees. The County is responsible for all administrative tasks and bills the City for its share. Dues are calculated based on the City's total revenues relative to total revenues for all member cities. Increased funding is due to an increase in costs related to LAFCO salaries, pensions, and retiree and active employee health.	\$ 203,456	\$ 16,344	\$ 219,800
23. Local Government Commission. This organization of locally elected officials meets to discuss and develop solutions to such issues as child care, energy conservation, and air quality. Funding provides for the membership dues of the 15 Councilmembers.	600	-	600
24. Los Angeles Neighborhood Land Trust. This organization provides technical assistance to community groups in landscape architecture, real estate transactions, outreach and community organization, and fundraising for the creation of open green spaces in urban areas.	40,500	-	40,500
25. North Hollywood Film Festival. Funding is provided to support the production of the North Hollywood Cinefest.	-	25,000	25,000
26. Official Notices. Funding is provided for the publication and ad placement of official notices.	275,000	-	275,000
27. Settlement Adjustment Processing. Funding is provided to continue making monthly payments as part of a settlement agreement entered between the City and a former employee.	14,629	-	14,629
28. State Annexation Fees. The fee schedule set by the State Board of Equalization for annexations or detachments is determined on a sliding scale which ranges from \$160 to \$1,170 per transaction based on acreage.	200	-	200

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
29. World Trade Center Los Angeles. This organization promotes Los Angeles as an attractive destination for business and investment, leveraging foreign direct investment for City initiatives and projects, and provides services and aftercare to increase investment inflow capture and long-term job creation in the City.	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000

Administered by: **City Clerk and Cultural Affairs**

30. Cultural, Art, and City Events. Funding is provided for cultural events and related activities, such as transportation. Funding is provided by the Arts and Cultural Facilities Services Trust Fund to support these activities.	80,000	-	80,000
---	--------	---	--------

Administered by: **Economic and Workforce Development**

31. Youth Employment Program. Funding is provided to continue this employment and skills development program for youth during non-school hours. The program provides paid summer employment experience for youth between the ages of 14 and 21. Funding is increased by \$250,000 due to the City minimum wage increase from \$12.00 to \$13.25 per hour effective July 1, 2018.	2,300,000	250,000	2,550,000
---	-----------	---------	-----------

Administered by: **Economic and Workforce Development and City Administrative Officer**

32. Gang Injunction Curfew Settlement Agreement. In 2017-18, funds were provided for employment and job readiness development, including apprenticeship, vocational, and mentoring programs, to assist eligible participants in the gang injunction curfew settlement agreement (C.F. 16-0081). In 2018-19, funds for the settlement agreement are included in the Economic and Workforce Development Department (\$3.5 million) and Unappropriated Balance - Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments (\$4 million).	1,500,000	(1,500,000)	-
--	-----------	-------------	---

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Administered by: **General Services and Information Technology Agency**

<p>33. Citywide Procurement System Phase Three. Funding is provided to implement the next phases of the City's Supply Management System (SMS) replacement / Financial Management System (FMS) 2.0 effort, which involves modernizing the sourcing and procurement process for personal services contracts. Phase one implemented the reform of the City's commodities purchasing process. The funds are to be used for consultants, interns on contract, software and licenses, hardware for cloud migration, and training relative to e-sourcing and e-procurement software.</p>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
--	------	------	------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 109
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding in the amount of \$1,000,000 for the Citywide Procurement System Phase Three Project from General City Purposes to the Information Technology Agency. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$1,000,000 in General City Purposes.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
Administered by: Housing and Community Investment			
<p>34. Homeless Shelter Program. The Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors and the Mayor and Council of the City of Los Angeles created the Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority (LAHSA). LAHSA coordinates crisis housing, provides critical, basic shelter for individuals and families experiencing homelessness and in need of immediate housing, and provides a point-of-entry into the Los Angeles Continuum of Care (CoC) and the Coordinated Entry System (CES). LAHSA also provides case management, counseling, and housing placement services to participants which allows program sponsors to more effectively address the permanent housing needs of vulnerable individuals and families experiencing homelessness in the City. Funding is included for the Shelter Program, which provides over 800 shelter beds at locations throughout the City from December through March, as well as the City's cash match with the County of Los Angeles to leverage federal grant funds. In 2018-19, funding is increased for Homeless Engagement Teams that work with the LAPD Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams and the Sanitation's Clean Streets LA teams, C3 (City+County+Community) Partnership, increased access to restrooms and hygiene facilities in Skid Row, the extension of the duration and enhancement of the Shelter Program, a study to evaluate and address the disproportionate amount of African Americans experiencing homelessness in Los Angeles, and increased costs of LAHSA administration and operations.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 76 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding by \$1,145,052 for the Homeless Shelter Program to reflect savings from 2016-17 and 2017-18. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$24,636,179.</p>	\$ 14,359,491	\$ 9,131,636	\$ 23,491,127
<p>35. Los Angeles Homeless Count. As required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), local jurisdictions must conduct counts of homeless populations every year. Conducting the homeless count enables the City and County of Los Angeles to compete for and receive annual grant funding for the delivery of homeless services. Funding is increased by \$200,000 for contract costs and the increase in demographic and youth surveys needed to maintain the statistical significance of the surveys.</p>	550,000	200,000	750,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>36. Midnight Stroll Transgender Cafe. Funding is provided to provide a safe haven for unsheltered transgender individuals between the hours of 9:00 pm and 7:00 am.</p> <p>Council Motion No. 4 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for the Midnight Stroll Transgender Cafe from General City Purposes to the Unappropriated Balance. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$100,000 in General City Purposes.</p>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<p>37. Operation Healthy Streets. In 2011-12, the Los Angeles County Health Department issued a Notice of Violation to the City regarding an immediate threat to public health due to unsanitary conditions on the City's sidewalks and public areas in the Skid Row area. Since that time, and through Operation Healthy Streets, the City has undertaken efforts to increase outreach and street cleaning, and to provide additional services for those experiencing homelessness in the area. Funding is included for LAHSA to maintain clean-up efforts and services for those experiencing homelessness around Skid Row. Funding is also provided in the Bureau of Sanitation's operating budget for this program. Funding is increased for enhancements to the Skid Row Homeless Engagement Team, and the establishment of the Skid Row ReFresh Spot, which consists of bathrooms, showers, and laundry facilities.</p>	2,113,806	3,140,200	5,254,006
Administered by: Mayor			
<p>38. City Volunteer Bureau. Funds are provided for staff and expenses for the City Volunteer Bureau to run volunteer-driven efforts including the planning and coordination of Citywide and Neighborhood days of service.</p>	276,009	-	276,009
<p>39. Crisis Response Team. Funding is provided for the administration of the Crisis Response Team (CRT). The CRT program recruits and trains volunteers to provide immediate on-scene crisis intervention, emotional support, and referrals to victims and families involved in a traumatic incident. CRT members support and work alongside law enforcement and other responding agencies. Additional funding is provided for training and materials for CRT members.</p>	180,000	50,000	230,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
40. Equity and Community Well-Being. Funding is provided to support gender equity and other community engagement activities. Additional funding is provided for consulting services to assist departments with gender equity action plans.	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000
41. Gang Reduction and Youth Development (GRYD) Office. Gang prevention, intervention, and re-entry services focus on the areas most impacted by crime and violence and provide innovative services designed to increase family and neighborhood resilience. Partial funding (\$25,000) is provided by the Forfeited Assets Trust Fund.	26,103,467	-	26,103,467
42. Great Streets. The Greats Streets Initiative focuses on developing Great Streets that activate the public realm, provide economic revitalization, and support great neighborhoods. The Great Streets program will provide enhanced maintenance; perform tree trimming and cleanups; activate streets through community partnerships; plan and construct placemaking and safety projects; and, deliver economic and business development programs.	160,000	-	160,000
43. Green Retrofit and Workforce Program. One position is provided in the Mayor's Office to oversee the Green Retrofit and Workforce Program, the multi-department task force, and the Retrofit and Workforce Advisory Board. This program is reimbursed by the Workforce Investment Board.	75,000	-	75,000
44. Homelessness Support. Funding is provided for the Mayor's Office to support initiatives to address homelessness within the City of Los Angeles. This item supports the implementation of the City's Comprehensive Homeless Strategy. Increased funding is provided for project management of various shelter projects.	300,000	100,000	400,000
45. Hot Weather Program. The 2017-18 Budget provided funding to install temporary drinking fountains in areas with large homeless populations during summer heat waves. In 2018-19, the services will be funded through the new Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund in the General City Purposes Budget.	50,000	(50,000)	-
46. Immigration Integration. Funding is provided to focus on the development of programs and partnerships with community organizations to assist with immigration integration throughout the City.	320,000	-	320,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
47. Innovation and Performance Management Unit (iPMU). Funding is provided for the Innovation and Performance Management Unit (iPMU) to help facilitate and foster improved service delivery Citywide by tracking, evaluating, and communicating progress towards desired results. This Unit also serves as a consultant to City departments for process improvement, evidence-driven analysis and decision making, and empowered management practices.	\$ 380,000	\$ -	\$ 380,000
48. LA's BEST. Since 1988, LA's BEST has been providing after school programs to children, ages 5 to 12, from Los Angeles' most economically challenged neighborhoods. LA's BEST currently operates in 168 elementary schools serving more than 24,000 students daily with 1,700 after school staff and more than 1,500 volunteers. Funds for 2018-19 will allow LA's BEST to continue at 48 sites, fund positions providing direct program support for all LA's BEST sites, and provide resources for an independent evaluation of the program.	1,449,777	-	1,449,777
49. Office of International Trade. Funding is provided for the Office of International Trade to facilitate the growth of LA's trade-based economy, encourage direct foreign investment, and engage the Mayor and municipal government in critical international issues that affect the City. The Office of International Trade helps to establish Los Angeles as the premier hub for international trade and affairs. The total program costs are reimbursed by the Departments of Airports and Harbor.	540,000	-	540,000
50. Office of Re-entry. Funding is provided for the Office of Re-entry to improve outcomes for and opportunities available to justice-involved individuals. The Office serves as a resource convener and collaborator for a variety of stakeholders to address the short and long-term needs of the City's justice-involved community members by serving a vital role in policy advocacy, systemic reform, and program architecture and development.	150,000	-	150,000
51. Open Data and Digital Services. Funding is provided to enable the City to contract with vendor(s) for the deployment, creation, or maintenance of open data platforms and digital services that enable efficiencies, openness, and participation. To support these efforts, the City will also staff leadership for technology-driven innovation through data and software.	1,250,000	-	1,250,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>52. Promise Zone. Funding is provided for the Promise Zone Unit that was established in June 2014 to coordinate the activities of the federally-designated Los Angeles Promise Zone. This Unit supports a partnership of more than 50 local organizations creating strategies to address poverty and other conditions that impact the quality of life in the Zone. The Promise Zone is located west of Downtown and generally includes the communities of Westlake, Pico Union, Koreatown, East Hollywood, and Hollywood.</p>	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 200,000
<p>Administered by: Mayor and Chief Legislative Analyst</p>			
<p>53. Census Operations and Outreach. Funding is provided for Census operations and outreach to ensure maximum participation. The Census 2020 goal is to count everyone. The Census Bureau delivered the subjects planned for the 2020 Census and the American Community Survey to Congress in March of 2017. The subjects, which include gender, age, race, ethnicity, relationship, and homeownership status, represent established data needs and information required by federal programs. Additional funding is provided for consulting, outreach services, and materials.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 60 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for Census Operations and Outreach by \$250,000. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$700,000.</p>	420,000	530,000	950,000
<p>54. Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund. Funding is provided to establish new crisis and bridge housing beds with hygiene facilities and/or storage for unsheltered individuals experiencing homelessness, as authorized by the Mayor and Council, with the goal of adding 50-100 new beds per Council District. Funds shall be allocated evenly across Council Districts until January 2019; after which remaining funds will be available Citywide. Upon the opening of each facility, additional homeless outreach and sanitation resources will be deployed in the surrounding area.</p>	-	20,000,000	20,000,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
<p>55. Domestic Abuse Response Teams. The Domestic Abuse Response Team (DART) Program uniquely blends domestic violence crisis response with case management to provide effective intervention for victims of domestic violence and their families. Teams consist of police officers, victim advocates, and volunteers who respond to domestic violence incidents and provide intervention services for victims and family members. These enhanced intervention services assist families in recognizing their problems with violence and increase their awareness of potential consequences for perpetrators. Increased funding is provided for advocates operating out of the Family Justice Center to handle the most egregious cases of domestic violence and sexual assault throughout the Police Department's Central Bureau Divisions as well as training for detectives and associated staff.</p>	\$ 1,524,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 1,754,000

Administered by: **Mayor, Chief Legislative Analyst, and Cultural Affairs**

<p>56. Heritage Month Celebrations and Special Events. Funding is provided for annual celebrations such as African American Heritage Month, Latino Heritage Month, Asian Pacific Islander Month, and other important calendar periods that celebrate diversity and culture throughout the City of Los Angeles and to support special events and other outreach efforts.</p>	240,975	200,000	440,975
--	---------	----------------	----------------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 125
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for the Council's portion of Heritage Month Celebration and Special Events by \$200,000 to fund Jewish Heritage Month, Our Pride, and other activities and events. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$240,975.

Administered by: **Mayor, Neighborhood Empowerment, Public Works Bureau of Contract Administration, and Information Technology Agency**

<p>57. FUSE Corps Fellows. In 2017-18, funding was provided to place FUSE Corps Fellows in City departments to work on the following projects: Creating an Office of Civic Engagement (Department of Neighborhood Empowerment), Evaluating Minimum Wage and Fair Chance Implementation and Enforcement (Bureau of Contract Administration), and Developing a Smart City Strategy for Los Angeles (Information Technology Agency). The 2018-19 Proposed Budget eliminates funding for this item as the projects have been completed.</p>	388,000	(388,000)	-
--	---------	-----------	---

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Administered by: **Personnel**

<p>58. Recruitment Funding. In 2017-18, funding in the amount of \$401,000 was provided to the Personnel Department for outreach and recruitment of Police Officer and Firefighter candidates. In 2018-19, the funds are provided on a one-time basis in the General City Purposes Budget. The funds will be used to establish and maintain a qualified and diverse Police Officer and Firefighter candidate pool.</p>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
---	------	------	------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No.110a
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for Recruitment Funding in the amounts of \$250,000 from General City Purposes to the Personnel Department, of which \$100,000 to be designated for Fire Department recruitment with a focus on women and targeted recruitment, and \$150,000 to be designated for Police Department recruitment. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$401,000 for Recruitment Funding in General City Purposes.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No.110b
 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$151,000 from General City Purposes to the Unappropriated Balance. The Council also referred the matter to the Public Safety Committee and the Personnel and Animal Welfare Committee for further instruction. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$401,000 for Recruitment Funding in General City Purposes.

Administered by: **Police**

<p>59. Recruitment Diversity. Funding is provided to enhance the Police Department's ability to recruit qualified and diverse sworn candidates. The funding will cover the costs of recruiter display booths, social media, promotional items, media and advertising, and travel expenses.</p>	-	99,462	99,462
---	---	--------	--------

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
Administered by: Board of Public Works			
60. Clean and Green Job Program (Los Angeles Conservation Corps). This program seeks to eradicate graffiti, eliminate litter, and increase greenery, and is administered by the Los Angeles Conservation Corps (LACC). The organization is established as a youth employment and education program and engaged in performing improvements via public works projects. LACC hires high school students to collect trash and recyclables, paint over graffiti and create murals, plant trees, and clean alleyways. Activities also include performing outreach for the use of the Solvents, Automotive, Flammables, Electronics (SAFE) Collection Centers and the Multi-Family Bulky Item Program. Partial funding is provided by the Citywide Recycling Trust Fund (\$100,000), Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$100,000), Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$100,000), and Multi-Family Bulky Item Fee Fund (\$200,000).	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Administered by: Recreation and Parks			
61. World Police and Fire Games. The City of Los Angeles hosted the 2017 World Police and Fire Games (WPFPG) in August of 2017 (C.F. 16-1159). In 2017-18, one-time funding was provided to offset the loss of permit and fee revenue associated with the use of Department of Recreation and Parks facilities for the WPFPG.	200,791	(200,791)	-
Administered by: Recreation and Parks and Cultural Affairs			
62. Summer Night Lights (SNL). Funding is provided for the SNL program, which provides extended recreational, cultural, educational, and resource-based programming on designated days between the hours of 7 p.m. to 11 p.m. SNL provides youth and families with a safe recreation space, employment opportunities, expanded programming, and linkages to local services. SNL also provides an important platform for interagency collaboration through a partnership with over 100 local community-based organizations, educational and vocational institutions, and City and County agencies. Partial funding (\$288,000) is provided by the Arts and Cultural Facilities Trust Fund for the arts component.	1,688,000	-	1,688,000

2017-18 Program Budget	\$ 137,575,649
Changes in Program Level	\$ 47,238,691
ADOPTED 2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 184,814,340

INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS PROGRAM

Membership and participation in such recognized governmental oriented organizations as the League of California Cities, the Southern California Association of Governments, and the National League of Cities.

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
Other Changes or Adjustments			
Administered by: City Clerk			
63. California Contract Cities Association. This organization assists member cities by advocating and advancing the benefits of the contracting model, protecting local control, embracing public/private partnerships, and providing educational opportunities for its membership.	\$ 12,500	\$ -	\$ 12,500
64. Government Alliance on Race and Equity. Funding is provided for Government Alliance on Race and Equity membership dues. This organization is a professional peer-to-peer network that enables government racial equity directors and subject area experts to exchange information, collaborate to advance their practice, and develop solutions to racial equity challenges.	15,000	-	15,000
65. Independent Cities Association. This organization of California counties and cities works with county governments on behalf of City members on policy and legislative issues that affect municipal governments.	8,500	2,250	10,750
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 58 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for the Independent Cities Association by \$2,250. The Mayor had proposed funding of \$8,500.			
66. League of California Cities. This association of California cities works to influence policy decisions at all levels of government. Annual dues are based on a city's population. The increase of \$2,100 is due to inflation.	106,700	2,100	108,800
67. League of California Cities - County Division. This is the local regional division of the broader State organization.	2,000	-	2,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
68. National League of Cities. This association of cities works to influence national policy and to build understanding and support for cities and towns. Annual dues are based on a city's population.	\$ 75,000		\$ 75,000
69. National League of Cities Annual Conference. Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 62 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding for the National League of Cities Annual Conference to be held in Los Angeles on November 7-10, 2018.	-	250,000	250,000
70. San Fernando Valley Council of Governments. This organization's mission is to develop and implement subregional policies and plans that are unique to the greater San Fernando Valley region, which was established through the adoption of a Joint Powers Agreement by the City and County of Los Angeles and the cities of Burbank, Glendale, San Fernando, and Santa Clarita.	35,000	-	35,000
71. Sister Cities International. This association works to foster better international understanding and cooperation through Sister City Relationships in other countries.	2,500	-	2,500
72. South Bay Cities Association. This association of 16 South Bay cities works to discuss issues pertinent to local communities. Base dues for each city are set at \$1,500. Additional dues, based on population, are also assessed with a maximum assessment equal to the City of Torrance's dues. The increase of \$2,500 reflects the Association's five-year plan to cover increased organizational costs.	41,500	2,500	44,000
73. Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). This association's purpose is to study and develop recommendations on regional problems of mutual interest and concern regarding the orderly physical development of the Southern California region. The City's dues are the largest single assessment, which SCAG sets at 20 percent of total dues. Membership dues have increased annually, which correspond with Consumer Price Index increases. Partial funding is provided by the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Trust Fund (\$30,000), Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (\$30,000), and the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (\$30,000).	359,024	10,976	370,000

<u>Program Changes</u>	<u>2017-18 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Change From 2017-18 Budget</u>	<u>2018-19 Adopted Budget</u>
74. United States Conference of Mayors. This organization provides a national forum for mayors on behalf of their cities. Based in Washington, D.C., this group represents the mayors on pertinent legislative policies and issues.	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ 72,000
75. Westside Cities Council of Governments. This organization provides a forum for discussion and communication as well as representation advocacy on behalf of the Westside sub-region.	23,000	-	23,000

2017-18 Program Budget	\$ 752,724
Changes in Program Level	\$ 267,826
ADOPTED 2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 1,020,550

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HUMAN RESOURCES BENEFITS

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for Human Resources Benefits relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 682,788,227	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 730,656,927	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 47,868,700	7.0%

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget includes costs for the direct payments, exclusive of personnel and administrative costs, for various human resources benefits provided to City employees. These benefits consist of: (1) payment of all workers' compensation and rehabilitation bills, claims, and awards; (2) payment of subsidies for the City's benefits program, i.e., health, dental, optical, disability, life insurance, and the Employee Assistance Program; (3) payment of unemployment insurance; and, (4) payment of other benefits as approved by the Mayor and City Council.

CHANGES FROM ADOPTED BUDGET

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	Recommended Change	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Civilian FLEX Program	\$ 276,415,412	\$ 9,841,332	\$ 286,256,744
Contractual Services	23,230,000	2,600,000	25,830,000
Employee Assistance Program	1,587,240	74,607	1,661,847
Fire Health and Welfare Program	52,523,199	4,404,022	56,927,221
Police Health and Welfare Program	145,525,709	12,542,044	158,067,753
Supplemental Civilian Union Benefits	4,606,667	506,695	5,113,362
Unemployment Insurance	2,900,000	(100,000)	2,800,000
Workers' Compensation	176,000,000	18,000,000	194,000,000
TOTAL COST OF HUMAN RESOURCES BENEFITS	\$ 682,788,227	\$ 47,868,700	\$ 730,656,927

Direct Costs

PROGRAM CHANGES

2017-18 Program Level \$ 682,788,227

- 1 . **Civilian FLEX Program.** Funding is provided for health, dental, life, and disability insurance benefits. Rates for 2018-19 ~~are projected~~ **will range from a decrease by 10 percent to an increase by five to 13 seven** percent for health benefits with no rate increase for dental benefits. An overall increase in this program is reflected due to a projected enrollment increase of approximately 3 percent over the course of the fiscal year. The proposed budget includes civilian employees contributing a percentage of pay to offset health premium costs in accordance with approved Memoranda of Understanding (MOUs) between the City and employee labor organizations. **9,841,332**

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 72. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding in the Civilian FLEX Program Account (\$13,048,256) to reflect lower than anticipated increases to health care premium rates.

- 2 . **Contractual Services.** Funding is provided for the Civilian FLEX Benefits and Workers' Compensation Third Party Administrators (TPAs) and for workers' compensation claims bill review, utilization review, claims management system, and the Alternative Dispute Resolution Program. Funding is increased for services for the operation of the Police Alternative Dispute Resolution Program and activation of additional medical provider networks. 2,600,000

- 3 . **Employee Assistance Program.** Funding is increased due to an increase to the City's payments pursuant to applicable MOUs and a slightly higher civilian workforce as compared to the prior fiscal year. 74,607

- 4 . **Fire Health and Welfare Program.** Funding is provided to cover the cost of health, dental, life, and disability insurance benefits for sworn employees. Rates for 2018-19 ~~are projected to~~ **will range from a decrease by four percent to an increase by five to 44 nine** percent for health benefits and two percent for dental benefits. An overall increase in this program is reflected due to a projected enrollment increase of approximately one percent over the course of the fiscal year and an increase to the City's subsidy payments pursuant to applicable MOUs. **4,404,022**

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 72. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by reducing funding in the Fire Health and Welfare Program Account (\$658,120) to reflect lower than anticipated increases to health care premium rates.

- 5 . **Police Health and Welfare Program.** Funding is provided to cover the costs of health, dental, life, and disability insurance benefits for sworn employees. Rates for 2018-19 ~~are projected to~~ **will increase by three to six eight to 12** percent for health benefits and ~~two zero to four~~ percent for dental benefits. An overall increase in this program is reflected due to a projected enrollment increase of approximately one percent over the course of the fiscal year and an increase to the City's subsidy payment pursuant to proposed changes to the applicable MOUs. **12,542,044**

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 72. The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding in the Police Health and Welfare Program Account (\$2,740,376) to reflect higher than anticipated increases to health care premium rates.

- 6 . **Supplemental Civilian Union Benefits.** Funding is provided to cover the cost of union-sponsored benefit plans, negotiated in MOUs, that are supplemental to the City's health benefits. Funding is increased due to increases to the City's payments pursuant to applicable MOUs and a slight increase in enrollment in these programs as compared to the prior fiscal year. 506,695

Human Resources Benefits

- 7 . **Unemployment Insurance.** Funding is provided to pay State-mandated unemployment insurance costs for current and former employees (full-time and part-time) who have separated from City service or had their wages reduced. Funding is reduced to reflect projected expenditures. (100,000)
- 8 . **Workers' Compensation.** Funding is provided to cover the cost of workers' compensation benefits and rehabilitation bills, claims, and awards and the fee that the State of California assesses to self-insured employers. Funding is increased to reflect projected increases to expenditures. 18,000,000

TOTAL CHANGES \$ 47,868,700

	Amount
2017-18 Program Budget	\$ 682,788,227
Changes	\$ 47,868,700
ADOPTED 2018-19 PROGRAM BUDGET	\$ 730,656,927

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

JUDGMENT OBLIGATION BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Judgment Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 9,028,175	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 9,027,075	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ (1,100)	(0.01%)

The Judgment Obligation Bonds Debt Service Fund is a special purpose fund established to pay debt service on bonds issued to finance liabilities resulting from adverse decisions by the California courts in the following litigation matters: (a) the Harper Settlement; (b) the May Day Settlement (Federal case only); and various judgments or stipulated judgments relating to City misconduct in connection with certain plaintiffs' City employment, inverse condemnation incidents, and personal injuries caused by City employees or that occurred on City property. A total of \$20.6 million in bonds was issued to settle the Harper lawsuit. The final payment on the Harper Settlement bonds will occur in 2018-19. A total of \$50.9 million in bonds was issued to settle the May Day Settlement and various judgments or stipulated judgments as mentioned above with a final payment in 2019-20.

Debt service on these bonds is an unconditional obligation of the City.

Debt Service Budget for Outstanding Judgment Obligation Bonds

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget	2019-20
<u>Harper Settlement</u> Series 2009-A	\$ 2,536,875	\$ 2,533,275	\$ -
<u>May Day Settlement, et al</u> Series 2010-A	<u>6,491,300</u>	<u>6,493,800</u>	<u>6,494,500</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 9,028,175</u>	<u>\$ 9,027,075</u>	<u>\$ 6,494,500</u>

1. **Harper Settlement (2009-A)**

The 2009-A bonds were issued as a result of a settlement and stipulated judgment entered against the City by the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in several post-Rampart cases collectively known as the "Harper Settlement." The Harper Settlement is an action in the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit by several police officers alleging improper treatment. As a result, a stipulated judgment of approximately \$20.5 million was entered against the City.

Amount of Issue:	\$	20,600,000	
Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018:		2,430,000	
Final Payment:		2018-19	
2018-19 Debt Service Payment:	\$		<u>2,533,275</u>
Subtotal	\$		<u>2,533,275</u>

2. **May Day Settlement (Federal Case) and Various Judgments or Stipulated Judgments Against the City (2010-A)**

The 2010-A bonds were issued as a result of judgments or stipulated judgments entered against the City by the United States District Court, Central District of California in several cases collectively known as the "May Day Settlement" and by the Los Angeles Superior Court in several cases involving City misconduct in the workplace, inverse condemnation incidents, and personal injuries caused by City employees or that occurred on City property. The May Day lawsuit filed in Federal court arises from an incident involving members of the Los Angeles Police Department commencing on May 1, 2007.

Amount of Issue:	\$	50,875,000	
Principal Outstanding, July 1, 2018:		12,125,000	
Final Payment:		2019-20	
2018-19 Debt Service Payment:	\$		<u>6,493,800</u>
Subtotal	\$		<u>6,493,800</u>

TOTAL 2018-19 ADOPTED JUDGMENT OBLIGATION BONDS DEBT SERVICE \$ 9,027,075

LIABILITY CLAIMS

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for Liability Claims relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 89,090,000	
2018-19 Adopted Budget*	\$ 89,090,000*	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ -	0%

*In addition, an allocation in the amount of \$20 million is also set aside in the Unappropriated Balance, Liability Claims line item, for a total of \$109.09 million in 2018-19.

These funds are set-aside for the payment or settlement of claims brought against the City. The Los Angeles Administrative Code authorizes the Mayor to delegate authority to the City Attorney to settle claims and pay judgments against the City in an amount not to exceed \$50,000; an additional \$50,000 (up to \$100,000) is subject to the concurrence of the Claims Board. Claims or judgments over \$100,000 must be approved by the Council with the concurrence of the Mayor.

Funding in the amount of \$89.09 million is adopted for the Liability Claims Account. Of this amount, \$80,000,000 is from the General Fund; \$90,000 from the Street Lighting Maintenance Assessment Fund; \$250,000 from the Accessible Housing Trust Fund; \$5,000,000 from the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund; and \$3,750,000 from the Sewer Operations and Maintenance Fund. In 2017-18, funding in the amount of \$89.09 million was appropriated in two accounts for liability payouts and assigned to specific payout accounts to track expenditures.

The 2017-18 Estimated Expenditure amounts include approved payouts and potential payouts for matters still pending. Adjustments to the Budget may be necessary during the year as cases reach the trial stage and judgments or settlements are determined.

Account Name	2016-17 Actual Expenditures	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2017-18 Estimated Expenditures	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Fire Liability Payouts	\$ 3,443,318	\$ -	\$ 1,950,000	\$ -
General Services Liability Payouts	484,619	-	200,000	-
Police Liability Payouts*	47,758,960	-	22,256,959	-
Public Works, Engineering Liability Payouts	280,371	-	407,884	-
Public Works, Sanitation Liability Payouts**	5,021,464	8,750,000	8,750,000	8,750,000
Public Works, Street Services Liability Payouts	19,200,347	-	14,571,175	-
Recreation and Parks Liability Payouts	2,845,290	-	-	-
Transportation Liability Payouts*	32,138,148	-	18,790,000	-
Miscellaneous Liability Payouts*	32,391,512	80,340,000	22,163,982	80,340,000
Total	\$ 143,564,029	\$ 89,090,000	\$ 89,090,000	\$ 89,090,000
Other Special Funds***	\$ 57,808,307	\$ -	\$ 20,250,000	\$ -
Total Liabilities	\$ 201,372,336	\$ 89,090,000	\$ 109,340,000	\$ 89,090,000

* Amounts include claims paid from the Reserve Fund in 2016-17.

** Special fund payouts paid/to be paid directly by the Bureau of Sanitation special funds (Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund and Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund).

*** 2016-17 amount include special fund payouts that consist of settlements for *Estuardo Ardon v. City of Los Angeles* and *Mark Willits, et al. v. City of Los Angeles*. 2017-18 amount includes a transfer from the Unappropriated Balance, Reserve for Extraordinary Liability, and the monitoring fees for *Independent Living Center of Southern California, et al. v. City of Los Angeles, et al.* transferred from 2016-17.

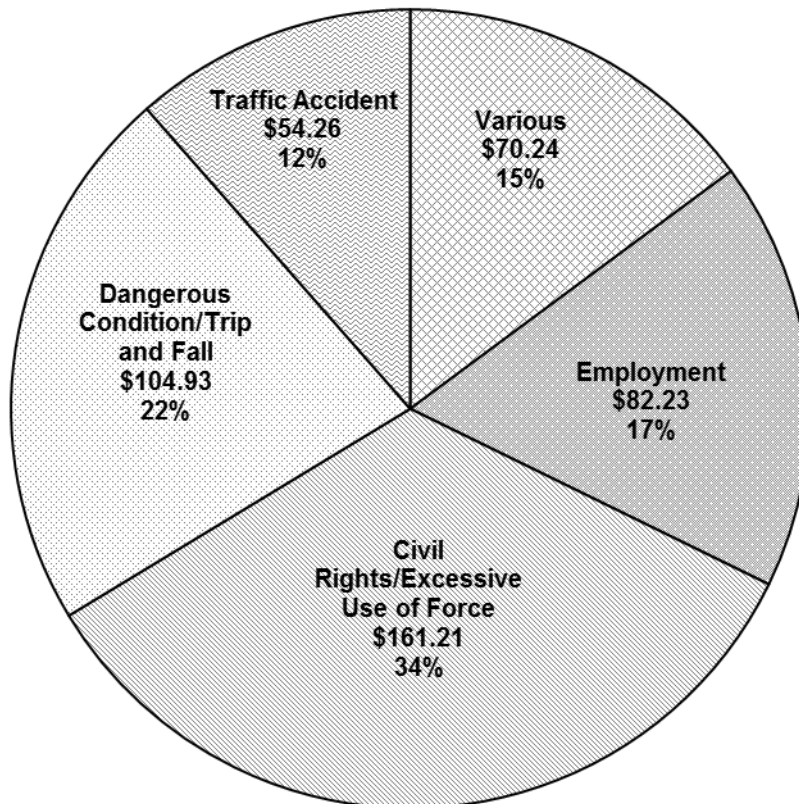
The following table details liability payouts by department for the last five years:

LIABILITY CLAIMS EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT (in millions)							
2012-13 to 2016-17*							
Department	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	Total	Percent of Total
Fire	\$ 1.84	\$ 1.16	\$ 6.65	\$ 1.31	\$ 3.44	\$ 14.40	3.05%
General Services	0.69	0.24	0.30	0.46	0.48	2.17	0.46%
Police	18.24	39.06	38.55	70.89	47.76	214.50	45.36%
Public Works – Engineering	2.07	0.26	2.46	0.03	0.28	5.10	1.08%
Public Works – Sanitation	2.02	0.97	1.61	1.13	5.02	10.75	2.27%
Public Works – Street Services	9.47	8.10	5.55	6.87	31.22	61.21	12.94%
Recreation and Parks	1.83	0.88	0.25	6.81	2.85	12.62	2.67%
Transportation	1.73	3.98	1.96	20.20	32.14	60.01	12.69%
Various	2.01	3.70	6.77	1.45	78.18	92.11	19.48%
Total	\$ 39.90	\$ 58.35	\$ 64.10	\$109.15	\$201.37	\$ 472.87	100.00%

* Reflects General Fund and some special fund payouts. The only special fund payouts included are those paid directly by the Bureau of Sanitation special funds (Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, and Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund); payouts by various other special funds are considered outliers and excluded for the purpose of determining the five-year historical average.

CITYWIDE GENERAL FUND LIABILITY PAYOUTS BY CATEGORY

Fiscal Years 2012-13 to 2016-17
(in \$ millions; based on five-year totals)



NOTES:

This chart only reflects payments made out of the Citywide Liability Claims accounts; it does not include back wages as these are paid directly by the departments, tax refund payments, payments for workers' compensation cases, and payments made directly by proprietary departments or special funds.

LOS ANGELES CONVENTION CENTER PRIVATE OPERATOR

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for Los Angeles Convention Center Private Operator relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 25,323,937	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 27,961,799	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 2,637,862	10.4%

In 2013-14, the City Council adopted several initiatives to make the Los Angeles Convention Center (LACC) a top-tier convention center, one of which was the implementation of a private management structure. In October 2013, the City executed a five-year Management Agreement with AEG Management LACC, LLC (AEG) for the operation and management of the LACC. The City continues to own the facility, and as such the Department of Convention and Tourism Development (CTD) continues to exist in an administrative, rather than an operative, role of contract oversight.

DETAIL OF REVENUES*

The AEG budget is based on an estimate of all revenues generated by LACC operations for 2018-19. AEG's sources of revenue are categorized as follows:

	Actual 2016-17	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19
Space Rent (net of discounts)	\$ 7,209,990	\$ 7,891,389	\$ 7,989,655
Parking	12,573,312	11,410,073	12,873,642
Utility Services	4,252,818	4,386,204	4,770,409
Food and Beverage (net)	3,839,097	2,553,485	3,958,213
Telecommunication Services	1,786,905	1,372,098	1,406,781
Other ¹	2,856,893	688,737	911,002
General Fund	-	314,273	-
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs Convention Center Facility	(855,609)	(1,031,322)	(1,870,903)
Reinvestment	(524,308)	(1,261,000)	(1,077,000)
Staples Incremental Parking Revenue	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)
Net Revenue	\$ 30,139,098	\$ 25,323,937	\$ 27,961,799

¹Other revenues include advertising, equipment rental, cell towers, audiovisual, event specific billing, and event specific expenses.

As part of the Management Agreement, AEG collects revenue from LACC operations, deposits those funds into a separate off-budget operating account, and expends directly from the account based on a budget approved by the Board of Los Angeles Convention & Tourism Development Commissioners (Board).

EXPENDITURES*

AEG’s sources of expenditures are categorized as follows:

	Actual 2016-17	Adopted Budget 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19
CTD Budget ¹	\$ 1,376,392	\$ 1,344,912	\$ 1,421,895
Alterations and Improvements and Capital Improvement Projects	3,318,909	367,247	1,772,893
Operating Budget for Private Manager ²	<u>23,906,610</u>	<u>23,171,195</u>	<u>24,606,526</u>
Total Appropriations	\$ 28,601,911	\$ 24,883,354	\$ 27,801,314

¹The CTD budget reflects the portion of the department’s budget funded by LACC revenues.

²2017-18 amount includes expenditures related to the Police and Fire Games in the amount of \$314,273 from the General Fund.

RESERVE ACCOUNT

In accordance to Section 6.4(b)(i) of the Management Agreement, the Board shall request that the City Council appropriate as part of the CTD Department Budget a sum equal to ten percent of the Approved Annual Operating Budget to fund a Reserve Account. As such, the Board approved a budget request including a Reserve Account as described above, which was submitted on its behalf by the CTD for consideration as part of the 2014-15 Budget process. The 2014-15 Adopted Budget did not appropriate General Fund monies for this purpose. As such, AEG has and will continue to set aside Operating Revenues, when available, to build the Reserve Account.

The purpose of the Reserve Account is to provide funding to be used for unanticipated LACC related expenses or to fund shortfalls caused by lower than expected revenues or higher than expected expenses. The table below provides the status of the Reserve Account held by AEG by fiscal year:

Fiscal Year	Annual Incremental Amounts
2013-14	\$ 693,763
2014-15	2,168,177
2015-16	6,869,386
2016-17	1,537,187
2017-18 (Estimate)	-
2018-19 (Budget)	<u>160,485</u>
Estimated Ending Balance	\$ 11,428,998

*Detail of Revenues and Expenditures may not add up to the Convention Center Revenue Fund (Schedule 16) amounts due to differences in the reporting of certain transactions by AEG.

LOS ANGELES TOURISM & CONVENTION BOARD

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Los Angeles Tourism & Convention Board (LATCB) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 21,414,000	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 24,215,000	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 2,801,000	13.1%

The LATCB budget consists of multiple funding sources, including funds from the City, the Los Angeles Tourism and Marketing District, and private sources. The amounts reflected represent the City's contribution to the overall LATCB budget, which is equivalent to one fourteenth of the Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT). The TOT is a 14 percent tax on hotel occupants. The City has contracted with the LATCB to market Los Angeles as a convention, meeting, and leisure travel destination.

City Appropriation and Trust Fund Retention

The Los Angeles Convention and Visitors Bureau Trust Fund, from which LATCB is paid, receives an amount equivalent to one fourteenth of the TOT. The LATCB is paid 95 percent of this amount in accordance with the agreement between the City and LATCB. The remaining five percent is retained in the Trust Fund in the event of a shortfall in TOT collections. Nonetheless, the LATCB prepares its annual budget based on 100 percent of the TOT allocation. In the event the TOT actual receipts are higher than budgeted, LATCB would be paid the difference the following fiscal year. LATCB is prohibited by contract from accumulating a reserve of unspent TOT funds.

EXPENDITURES

PROGRAM	Actual Expenditures 2016-17	Estimated Expenditures 2017-18	Adopted Budget 2018-19
Convention and Meeting Sales and Services	\$ 7,897,383	\$ 7,751,000	\$ 8,820,000
Domestic and International Marketing, Global Public Relations, and Media	7,413,702	8,749,000	9,679,000
Finance, Information Technology, and Human Resources	<u>4,861,273</u>	<u>6,230,000</u>	<u>5,716,000</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 20,172,358</u>	<u>\$ 22,730,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,215,000</u>

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Strategies and tactics for each segment of the visitor economy will be re-evaluated based on actual 2017-18 results to grow visitation, sustain visitor spending, and reduce revenue erosion.

Convention and Meeting Sales and Services - \$8,820,000

The mission of Convention and Meeting Sales and Services is to market Los Angeles as a destination for meetings, conventions, and trade shows. The LATCB's sales are segmented between two different target audiences, Convention Center users and those seeking meeting space in hotels.

Citywide group bookings continue to be impacted by the delayed decision to modernize the Los Angeles Convention Center (LACC). The Sales Team strategy will revolve around the three core platforms: retention and rebooking current citywide groups; identifying short-term opportunities within a 12-24 month booking window; and identifying large conventions 48 months and beyond that offer optimal fit for a renovated LACC.

The Citywide Team also collaborated with the Hotel Sales Team in an effort to drive self-contained bookings into Los Angeles' hotels and venues.

Domestic Marketing - \$4,015,000

In 2017-18, domestic visitation was projected to grow by 940,000 visitors. At 41.5 million domestic visitors, this stands as an all-time record for domestic visitation. 2018-19 is projected to grow by 930,000 visitors. LATCB will continue advertising in the following domestic Designated Marketing Areas (DMA's) in 2018-19: New York City, Chicago, Washington DC, Baltimore, Boston, San Francisco, Sacramento, Fresno, and San Diego. These nine markets were determined on the basis of current visitation volume as well as the projected return on investment (ROI).

Based on media consumption habits of target consumers in the United States (millennials), TV advertising will be reduced for the first time in order to focus on digital and social advertising, which are more cost-effective channels with a more readily measurable ROI. The nine domestic markets listed above will have a mix of out-of-home, digital, search engine optimization, re-marketing, and social advertising in 2018-19. Notably, two flights of domestic advertising are now running in these markets to create brand continuity. This strategy has been set up to fill Los Angeles' shoulder season when hotels have available capacity.

International Marketing - \$3,011,000

The "Everyone is Welcome" brand campaign was launched in early 2017, reaching over 1.2 billion people around the world. LATCB was the first Destination Marketing Organization (DMO) in the U.S. to respond to the Executive Orders placing limitations on international inbound travel and the resulting sentiment that the U.S. was less welcoming to international visitors. This was designed to address a potential loss of up to 240,000 International visitors (putting over \$250 million of direct tourism spending in Los Angeles at risk). Following the campaign, international visitation in 2017 grew to a record 7.1 million visitors. This campaign will continue in 2018-19 to encourage international visitation.

LATCB has continued to partner with Brand USA (the country's national tourism marketing organization formed by the Travel Promotion Act) to run advertising in China, Australia, Canada, and Mexico. These four markets constitute 56 percent of international visitation volume. Direct Marketing support will be added to both South Korea and India based on their high growth potential over the next five years. Given LATCB's investment in international markets, Brand USA will contribute nearly \$600,000 in matching funds to LATCB's efforts.

Global Public Relations, Earned and Owned Media - \$2,653,000

The Public Relations and Communications team works with travel writers around the world to increase coverage of Los Angeles. This involves hosting the writers and helping them to experience all that Los Angeles has to offer. Articles subsequently written about Los Angeles provide "earned" media coverage of the City resulting in over \$100

million in additional media coverage highlighting Los Angeles. In 2017-18, LATCB began adding a new metric to track what percentage of earned media placement are feature stories.

In 2018-19, Digital marketing efforts will focus on delivering 16.5 million unique visitors to LATCB's website, social media channels, and e-mail databases; an anticipated increase of approximately 10 percent. In addition, the website will be redesigned with a "mobile first" approach, recognizing that consumers worldwide are increasingly relying on smartphones as their preferred method of browsing the web. As a result, it is essential to ensure the website is optimized for this platform.

Finance, Technology, Human Resources and Visitor Centers - \$5,716,000

This area provides overhead support to the operating divisions discussed above, and oversees operation of LATCB's Visitor Information Centers. This includes administrative services, finance, human resources, payroll, and information technology. Together, these departments are responsible for maintaining financial controls, operational efficiency, and contract compliance.

Total 2018-19 LATCB TOT Budget: \$24,215,000

LATCB has agreed to designate \$100,000 for costs related to convention and tourism marketing, communications and sales efforts proposed by the City.

ADDITIONAL SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDING

Tourism Marketing District - \$27,173,000

LATCB has a long term service contract with the Los Angeles Tourism Marketing District ("LATMD"), which was formed in 2011 by hotels based in the City. The hotels determined that more funds were needed to competitively sell and market the hotels within the City. The LATMD was established for this purpose, providing for a 1.5 percent assessment on hotel room revenue. By contract, use of these funds is solely restricted to sales and marketing activities that provide specific benefit to the hotels in the LATMD. The contract specifies these funds cannot be used for other purposes. Use of these funds allows the LATCB and the LATMD to be competitive and market hotels in numerous ways, including placing broadcast and digital advertisements in key markets in order to increase visitation.

Los Angeles World Airports International Marketing Alliance - \$2,000,000

LATCB recently secured a three-year renewal of its contract with Los Angeles World Airports through November 11, 2020. Use of these funds is restricted by the Federal Aviation Administration solely for the international marketing of the Los Angeles International Airport. These funds cannot be used for any other purposes.

Corporate Sponsorships and Cooperative Agreements - \$3,468,000

Corporate sponsorships and cooperative agreements provide approximately \$3.5 million of funding which, in accordance with such Agreements, must be used for the benefit and promotion of the sponsors, partners and/or advertisers.

Membership Program Fees - \$1,811,000

LATCB receives approximately \$1.8 million in annual revenue from member dues and from restaurants participating in dineL.A., a semi-annual, two-week culinary event. These funds are used for the benefit of the members and participants.

Visitor Information Centers - \$533,000

LATCB's Visitor Information Centers produce over \$500,000 from ticket sales to various entertainment attractions and theme parks. A new location is planned at the InterContinental Downtown Los Angeles.

PRODUCTIVITY GOALS

Productivity goals for 2018-19 are comprised of Convention and Meeting Sales and Services objectives for bookings and leads as shown in the tables below. These productivity goals are subject to recommendations by the Sales Advisory Board and approval by the Board of Directors of LATCB.

ESTIMATED SALES BOOKINGS FOR 2018-19

Convention Center Events – This activity is expected to yield 390,000 room nights, resulting in \$13.3 million of TOT.

Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings – This activity is expected to yield 315,000 room nights resulting in \$10.7 million of TOT.

ESTIMATED REVENUES FROM SALES BOOKINGS FOR 2018-19*

	2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Estimates	2018-19 Goals	2018-19 Estimated TOT
Convention Center Events				
Number	33	35	35	
Room Nights	393,708	390,000	390,000	\$ 13,322,400
 Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings				
Number	560	690	730	
Room Nights	266,634	290,000	315,000	10,760,400
 TOTALS				
Number	593	725	765	
Room Nights	660,342	680,000	705,000	\$ 24,082,800

ESTIMATED SALES LEADS FOR 2018-19

Convention Center Events – This activity is expected to yield 220 sales leads, resulting in approximately \$83.7 million of TOT.

Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings – This activity is expected to yield 2,900 sales leads, resulting in approximately \$42.7 million of TOT.

ESTIMATED REVENUES FROM SALES LEADS FOR 2018-19*

	2016-17 Actuals	2017-18 Estimates	2018-19 Goals	2018-19 Estimated TOT
Convention Center Events	222	220	220	\$ 83,741,874
Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings	<u>2,079</u>	<u>2,600</u>	<u>2,900</u>	<u>42,795,648</u>
TOTALS	<u>2,301</u>	<u>2,820</u>	<u>3,120</u>	<u>\$ 126,537,522</u>

*2018-19 Average Room Nights per Booking Assumptions:

- 11,143 for Convention Center Events
- 432 for Hotel Association and Corporate Meetings
- Average Room Rate: \$244 (2017 CBRE Audit Summary)

Note – In view of current year-to-date sales performance, these goals may be adjusted based on the recommendation on the Sales Advisory Committee and approval by the Board of Directors of LATCB.

Economic Impact

Total direct and indirect/induced economic impact from business sales resulting from events held at the Convention Center between 2017 and 2034 is projected to be approximately \$4.2 billion as shown in the table below. These sales will support 24,720 full time equivalent (FTE) jobs and \$244 million in state and local tax assessments.

**ESTIMATED ECONOMIC IMPACT OF BOOKED CONVENTION CENTER EVENTS
2018 THROUGH 2034***

	Direct	Indirect / Induced	Total
Business Sales	\$ 2,499,425,000	\$ 1,778,067,000	\$ 4,227,492,000
Jobs Supported Annual FTE's	19,040	5,680	24,720
Taxes and Assessments**			
State Total	\$ 89,403,000	\$ 47,102,000	\$ 136,505,000
Local Total	\$ 96,734,000	\$ 10,890,000	\$ 107,624,000

NOTES

* The figures above do not include the 2022 Super Bowl or the 2028 Summer Olympics as they are unique, one-time events.

** In March 2017, the DMAI Economic Impact Calculator updated the following:

1. **Business Sales** – Updated per diem attendee spending and updated economic impact multipliers.
2. **State Taxes & Assessments** – Updated state taxes to reflect the January 1, 2017 California statewide sales and use tax rate decrease by 0.25 percent from the current rate of 7.50 percent to the new rate of 7.25 percent.
3. **Local Taxes & Assessments** – Removed property taxes paid by businesses and households from Economic Impact calculations.

Source, DMAI Economic Impact Calculator, March 2018

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MEASURE M LOCAL RETURN FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for Measure M Local Return Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 39,100,000	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 46,776,991	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 7,676,991	19.6 %

In November 2016, the voters in Los Angeles County approved the Los Angeles County Traffic Improvement Plan that imposes an additional one-half cent sales tax within Los Angeles County, with an increase to one percent on July 1, 2039, to:

- Improve freeway traffic flow, reduce bottlenecks, and ease traffic congestion;
- Expand the rail and rapid transit system, accelerate rail construction and build new rail lines, enhance bus service, and improve system connectivity;
- Repave local streets, repair potholes, synchronize signals, improve neighborhood streets and intersections, and enhance bike and pedestrian connection;
- Keep the transit and highway system safe, earthquake-retrofit bridges, enhance freeway and transit system safety, and keep the transportation system in good working condition;
- Make public transportation more accessible, convenient, and affordable and provide better mobility options for our aging population;
- Embrace technology and innovation to incorporate modern technology, new advancements and emerging innovations into the local transportation system;
- Create jobs, reduce pollution, and generate local economic benefits; and,
- Provide accountability and transparency.

Collection of Measure M sales tax receipts began on July 1, 2017, and the first disbursement of funds to the City occurred in October 2017. Measure M Funds must be used to augment, not supplant, other City programs. Funds will be audited on an annual basis and the use of those funds will be overseen by a seven-member panel known as the Measure M Independent Taxpayers Oversight Committee of Metro.

The City receives an allocation from a 17 percent share of the revenue collected, based on the City's percentage share of the population of Los Angeles County. These Local Return Funds can be used for a wide variety of eligible activities supporting the maintenance and construction of public roads. These uses include, but are not limited to: major street resurfacing, rehabilitation, and reconstruction; pothole repair; road maintenance; left turn signals; bikeways; pedestrian improvements; streetscapes; signal synchronization; related stormwater improvements; and transit.

Measure M also requires the City to provide Metro with three percent of the costs for the Metro Regional Capital Projects within the City limits. Should the City not do so, the County may withhold Local Return Funds for up to 15 years or until the three percent threshold is satisfied. The amount of this obligation is estimated (in 2015 dollars) to be approximately \$490 million over 35 years from 2022 through 2057.

LOCAL RETURN FUND

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ --	\$ 8,432,000
Less Prior Year Unexpended Appropriations	--	(8,359,009)
Anticipated Revenue Receipts	42,000,000	49,504,000
Less: Transfer to Transportation Grant Fund	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)
Interest	100,000	200,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 39,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 46,776,991</u>

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

General Services. Funds are provided for materials testing and warehouse services supporting Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero programs.	\$ --	\$ 52,232
Board of Public Works. Funds were provided for the Board of Public Works, Office of Accounting to administer the Local Return Fund. This function was transferred to the Department of Transportation (DOT), and funding is included in DOT's departmental appropriation.	62,108	--
Bureau of Contract Administration. Funds are provided to support inspection and contract compliance for street projects including traffic signal construction.	--	801,786
Bureau of Engineering. Funds are provided for traffic signal and left turn signal project design and for support and administration of the Street Reconstruction Program.	261,218	1,206,759
Bureau of Street Lighting. Funds are provided for traffic signal design work and street lighting elements of Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero projects.	--	160,524
Bureau of Street Services. Funds are provided to support the Street Reconstruction Program, for bicycle lane repair and maintenance, and for contractual services funding for median island landscape maintenance.	--	4,688,493
Transportation. Funds are provided for staffing for the Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero programs, the Great Streets Initiative, and other Active and Sustainable Transportation initiatives.	--	2,914,832
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 323,326</u>	<u>\$ 9,824,626</u>

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Alley Paving. One-time funds were provided for paving alleys across the City.	1,000,000	--
Autonomous Vehicles Program. Funds are provided for contractual services to proactively engage in modeling scenarios, design thinking, and community engagement with connected and autonomous vehicle experts.	--	1,000,000
Camarillo Street Traffic Study. Funds are provided for a traffic study at Camarillo Street.	--	100,000
Capital Improvement Expenditure Program. Funds are provided for the design and construction of various street and transportation projects.	14,075,009	4,543,839
Concrete Streets. One-time funds were provided for the reconstruction of concrete streets across the City. Approximately five percent of the street inventory is concrete.	1,000,000	--

	Measure M	
	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Cypress Park Pedestrian Bridge. Funds are provided for work on the Cypress Park Pedestrian Bridge project.	\$ --	\$ 200,000
Expanded Mission Hills Median Study. Funds are provided for a median study in Mission Hills.	--	200,000
LA Riverway (San Fernando Valley Completion). Funds are provided for the LA Riverway Project.	--	1,500,000
Median Island Maintenance. Funds are provided for the maintenance of median islands citywide. For 2018-19, additional funds are provided in the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$1,800,000).	1,100,000	1,100,000
Open Streets Program. Funds are provided for six continued Open Streets events throughout the City.	--	1,401,604
Speed Hump Program. One-time funds were provided for installation of speed humps across the City. For 2018-19, funds are provided in the Special Gas Tax Improvement Fund (\$1,000,000).	1,000,000	--
Street Reconstruction – 15% VZ - M. Funds were provided for the reconstruction of failed streets across the City. 15 percent of this appropriation (\$3 million) is for Vision Zero related improvements to the roadway to ensure the safety of motorists, cyclists, and pedestrians on the reconstructed street. For 2018-19, funds are provided as departmental appropriations for salaries and expenses.	15,113,243	--
Street Reconstruction/Vision Zero Projects. Funds are provided for the completion of six projects that were originally funded in 2017-18.	--	9,000,000
Traffic Surveys. One-time funds were provided for additional traffic studies and surveys Citywide. For 2018-19, funds are provided in the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$100,000).	200,000	--
Transportation Technology Strategy. Funds are provided to support consultant services to continue implementation of the Department of Transportation's technology strategy.	--	500,000
Venice Boulevard Great Streets Enhancements. Funds are provided for Great Streets Program improvements on Venice Boulevard.	--	500,000
Vision Zero Corridor Projects – M. Funds are provided for street safety projects along Vision Zero High Injury Network (HIN) corridors.	4,349,487	4,500,000
Vision Zero Education and Outreach. Funds are provided for Vision Zero safety education, outreach, and project engagement.	650,000	1,000,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs.	288,935	11,406,922
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	\$ 38,776,647	\$ 36,952,365
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	\$ 39,100,000	\$ 46,776,991

MEASURE R

TRAFFIC RELIEF AND RAIL EXPANSION FUNDS

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for Measure R – Traffic Relief and Rail Expansion Funds represents the City's 15 percent share of the revenue collected and is referred to as the Measure R Local Return Fund and relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 64,111,272	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 52,134,663	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ (11,976,609)	(18.7%)

In November 2008, the voters in Los Angeles County approved the imposition of an additional one-half cent sales tax for a period of 30 years to:

- Expand the Los Angeles Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) rail system, including providing a direct airport connection;
- Make local street improvements, such as synchronizing signals, filling potholes, repairing streets, and making neighborhood streets and intersections safer for drivers, bicyclists, and pedestrians in each community;
- Enhance safety and improve the flow of traffic on freeways and highways; and,
- Make public transportation more convenient and affordable (especially for seniors, students, the disabled, and commuters).

The City's Measure R local return share of revenue collected is based on the City's percentage share of the population of Los Angeles County. The collection of Measure R sales tax receipts began on July 1, 2009 and the first disbursement of funds to the City occurred in December 2009. Measure R funds must be used to augment, not supplant, other City programs. Expenditure of the funds for ineligible uses would require repayment, with interest, and would prohibit the City from receiving funds for a period of three years. Funds must be spent within five years of receipt or the balance of unspent funds will be returned to Metro for reallocation elsewhere. Funds will be audited on an annual basis and the use of those funds will be overseen by a three member panel of retired judges known as the Measure R Independent Taxpayers Oversight Committee of Metro. The Mayor of the City of Los Angeles, the County Board of Supervisors, and the Los Angeles County City Selection Committee each select one member of the Oversight Committee.

According to Metro, the local return funds can be used for a wide variety of eligible activities supporting the maintenance and construction of public roads. These uses include, but are not limited to: major street resurfacing, rehabilitation and reconstruction; pothole repair; road maintenance; left turn signals; bikeways; pedestrian improvements; streetscapes; signal synchronization; and, transit. In addition, the City is allowing local return funds (from both Measure R and Proposition A) to provide a three percent match to Metro for delivering transit projects within the City limits. While not legally required, this match allows the City to maintain an active partnership with Metro on regional transit projects of significant importance to the City.

LOCAL RETURN FUND

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 37,735,565	\$ 33,517,024
Less Prior Year Unexpended Appropriations	(19,024,293)	(27,782,361)
Anticipated Revenue Receipts	45,000,000	45,900,000
Interest	400,000	500,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 64,111,272</u>	<u>\$ 52,134,663</u>

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
--	---------------------------	---------------------------

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

Bureau of Street Services. Funds are provided for the City's Pavement Preservation Plan (\$18,422,337) to prevent deterioration in the overall condition of the City street system. Funds are also continued for sidewalk access ramp construction (\$3,300,782). An estimated 1,500 access ramps will be constructed. This will accelerate City efforts to ensure that all constituents have equal access to the City's public infrastructure, create safer intersections, and assist with compliance with the Willits settlement. Funding is also continued for the Great Streets Initiative (\$1,513,401). For 2018-19, funding for median island maintenance is transferred to a special purpose fund appropriation within the Fund.	\$ 24,661,662	\$ 23,236,520
Bureau of Street Lighting. Funds are provided for design, coordination and construction engineering for the deployment of various street lighting projects for Vision Zero. This includes pedestrian lighting for 20 bus stop pedestrian islands, support for the mid-block crosswalk program, and support for lighting around the top 50 schools in need.	499,401	503,648
Bureau of Engineering. Funds are provided for hiring hall and contract surveys for the Great Streets Initiative. Funds are also provided to support the review of design projects along the High Injury Network (HIN) for Vision Zero and for engineering design and survey for 20 pedestrian refuge islands and bus stop refuge islands.	450,513	454,888
General Services. Funds are provided for materials testing support for the City's Pavement Preservation Plan.	1,527,786	1,692,628
Transportation. Funds are provided for staffing for six District Offices, Vision Zero, the Great Streets Initiative, and other Active Transportation Initiatives.	5,698,268	5,738,545
City Planning. Funds are provided for consultants for preliminary design, traffic analysis, cost analysis, initial environmental review, and data evaluation for neighborhood level projects. This will provide City staff and community groups with the level of detail to prepare, and be successful at obtaining future grant proposals to fund capital improvements. This supports Great Streets projects, Vision Zero efforts, streetscape plans, and the new Community Partners program.	375,000	375,000
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	\$ 33,212,630	\$ 32,001,229

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) System Maintenance. Funds are provided for ongoing maintenance requirements such as camera maintenance and replacement, replacement of items such as transceivers, receivers, servers, and fusion splicers, repair of trunk line breaks, software licensing, wireless and telephone drop connections, video wall maintenance, hub maintenance, replacement of hub buildings, and video central switcher maintenance.	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Bicycle Plan/Program - Other. Five percent of the estimated local return revenue is provided for bicycle projects within the City.	2,250,000	2,295,000
Great Streets. Funds are provided for one-time support in contractual services for advanced planning and construction improvements on Great Street corridors.	1,500,000	1,000,000
Los Angeles Neighborhood Initiative. Funds were previously provided to support community building and the revitalization of transit-oriented neighborhoods using public and private partnerships through the L.A. Neighborhood Initiative. For 2018-19, funds are provided in the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund.	550,000	--
Median Island Maintenance. Funds are provided for the maintenance of median islands citywide. In 2017-18, \$1.0 million was provided in the Bureau of Street Services' operating budget for this program. For 2018-19, this funding is transferred to a special purpose fund appropriation. An additional \$200,000 is provided to support the increased contractual obligations.	600,000	1,800,000
Paint and Sign Maintenance. Funds are provided to support the purchase of paint and sign maintenance equipment and supplies for striping and pavement markings for City streets. Funds are also provided in the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund (\$107,974).	2,500,000	2,392,026
Pavement Preservation Overtime. Funds are provided for the Department of Transportation's Pavement Preservation overtime needs.	700,000	700,000
Pedestrian Plan/Program. Five percent of the estimated local return revenue is provided for pedestrian projects within the City.	2,250,000	2,295,000
Traffic Signal Supplies. Funds were previously provided to support the purchase of traffic signal supplies. Funding has been shifted to the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Fund.	1,995,687	----
Vision Zero Contracts, Speed Surveys, Outreach Campaign. Funds were previously provided for speed zone surveys, education and outreach, and campaign messaging. Funds are provided for contractual services for the renewal or extension of speed zone surveys along the HIN. For 2018-19, \$1.0 million in funding for education, outreach and campaign messaging is provided in the Measure M Local Return Fund.	550,000	100,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. Partial funds are provided to reimburse the General Fund for fringe benefits.	15,002,955	6,551,408
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 30,898,642</u>	<u>\$ 20,133,434</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 64,111,272</u>	<u>\$ 52,134,663</u>

PROPOSITION A LOCAL TRANSIT ASSISTANCE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Proposition A Local Transit Assistance (Proposition A) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 256,859,404	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 241,680,529	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ (15,178,875)	(5.9%)

Approved by the voters in November 1980, the Proposition A Fund revenue is allocated by the County based on population and provides for the use of the one-half cent sales tax revenues for the planning, administration, and operation of Citywide public transportation programs. Proposed appropriations comply with the Proposition A Local Return Program Guidelines adopted by the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro), which administers this Program. The Metro-approved guidelines for Proposition A funds reflect a distribution of funding as follows: 40 percent for discretionary and incentive projects, 35 percent for rail transit, and 25 percent for local jurisdictions.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- A comprehensive detail of all City transit services are available at: <http://www.ladottransit.com/>
- Funding for Transit Operations consolidates appropriations for Commuter Express, DASH, and Cityride transit in the amount of \$95.2 million, and includes partial funding for various proposed transit options. Funding consists of \$15.3 million for Commuter Express, \$71.8 million for DASH services, and \$8.1 million for Cityride.
- A Transit Services Analysis (TSA) Study has been completed and is anticipated to be available in late Spring 2018. Details of the implementation of the TSA are under review and subject to further approval by the Mayor and Council, as ongoing funding for Phase One will require additional policy discussion.
- Funding is provided to leverage grant funding to support the purchase of electrical buses and upgrades and facility upgrades at the transit yards.
- The Proposed Budget includes the 2018-19 payment for the City Three Percent Measure R Match contribution for Metro projects in the City of Los Angeles. The 15-year funding agreement with Metro (C.F. 13-0337) approved on April 23, 2014, instructs the City to ensure that future City budgets include these payments.

Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund

REVENUE	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 259,441,038	\$ 271,069,976
Less: Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations	<u>152,014,537</u>	<u>176,949,213</u>
Balance Available, July 1	107,426,501	94,120,763
Revenue: Receipts	74,046,331	74,969,371
Interest	2,772,700	2,867,483
MTA Bus Operations	5,015,500	4,729,406
Reimbursements from Other Funds	52,630,926	51,081,850
Lease and Rental Fees	6,052	3,000
MTA Bus Passes	1,296,847	1,400,000
Advertising	735,000	800,000
Farebox Revenue	12,534,547	11,313,656
Other Receipts	395,000	395,000
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 149,432,903</u>	<u>\$ 147,559,766</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 256,859,404</u>	<u>\$ 241,680,529</u>

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS		
Aging. Funds are provided for staff to administer the Multi-Purpose Centers Shuttle Program.	\$ 400,469	\$ 412,489
Controller. Funds are provided for Proposition A administration.	114,620	110,279
Council. Funds are provided for Proposition A administration.	89,000	89,000
Contract Administration. Funds are provided for construction inspection services.	326,420	339,941
Engineering. Funds are provided for engineering and design services for the Downtown LA Streetcar Project.	158,759	168,630
Street Services. Funds are provided for the installation of bus pads and for the installation and improvement of bus stop landings and curb ramps by City staff.	2,203,067	2,228,534
Transportation (DOT). Funds are provided for administration of City mass transit services and other Proposition A related activities.	5,330,453	5,414,735
Unappropriated Balance – DASH Phase 2. Funds were previously provided in the Unappropriated Balance for transit operations for the expansion of new DASH routes.	14,355,000	--
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 22,977,788</u>	<u>\$ 8,763,608</u>
OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
Eco Rapid Transit Joint Powers Agreement (JPA). Funds are provided for the JPA annual membership with Eco Rapid Transit for the West Santa Ana Transit Corridor Project.	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Subtotal Other Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 50,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,000</u>
CITY TRANSIT SERVICES		
Marketing City Transit Program. Funds are provided for customer service and marketing of City transit services.	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Reimbursement for MTA Bus Pass Sales. Funds are provided in order to reimburse Metro. The Transit Store sells Metro bus passes, and the proceeds are deposited into City accounts.	1,296,847	1,400,000
Transit Operations. Funds are provided for DASH, Commuter Express, and Cityride transit operations, including fuel reimbursements.	95,200,000	95,200,000

Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Transit Sign Production and Installation. Funds are provided to replace signage at DASH and Commuter Express bus stops.	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Transit Store. Funds are provided for the operation of the Transit Store which is a central information outlet for transit services. The store provides information, sells tickets, Metro fare media and passes, and handles customer service complaints.	800,000	800,000
Universal Fare System. Funds are provided to purchase the necessary equipment to remove TAP from old buses and reinstall TAP on replacement buses for DASH and Commuter Express.	500,000	500,000
Subtotal City Transit Service	<u>\$ 100,046,847</u>	<u>\$ 100,150,000</u>

SPECIALIZED TRANSIT

Bikeshare Operations and Maintenance. Funds are provided to support the operations and maintenance cost for the Bikeshare Pilot Program established as part of a Regional Program implemented with Metro.	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Cityride Scrip. Funds are provided to reimburse taxi and private van companies providing services to senior citizens and individuals with disabilities.	1,500,000	1,500,000
Paratransit Program Coordination Services. Funds are provided for Cityride program services, including registration, distribution of transit scrip, collection of revenue, and automation.	1,200,000	1,200,000
Senior Cityride Program. Funds are provided for the operation of door-to-door transit service for seniors and disabled individuals. This Program is based at the Department of Aging's Senior Multipurpose Centers.	3,708,000	3,708,000
Senior Youth/Transportation Charter Bus Program. Funds are provided for contracted charter bus trips scheduled by the Mayor's Office and Council Offices for recreational and educational purposes.	850,000	850,000
Subtotal Specialized Transit	<u>\$ 10,258,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,258,000</u>

TRANSIT CAPITAL

Bus Facility Purchase Program. Funds are provided to support the purchase of four existing maintenance facilities which are currently being leased from City contractors.	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
CNG Bus Inspection and Maintenance Facility. Funds were previously provided to support the construction contingency costs for the Downtown Bus Inspection and Maintenance Facility Project. The anticipated completion date is December 2018.	1,000,000	--

Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Community DASH Bus Purchase Program Expansion. Funds were previously provided for the purchase of 25 new DASH buses to meet the increased frequency needs for existing routes proposed as part of the proposed service expansion. No funds are required in 2018-19, as prior year appropriations are set aside for this purpose.	\$ 10,000,000	\$ --
Commuter Express Fleet Replacement. Funds were previously provided for the purchase of one electric 40-foot Commuter Express bus to replace one Commuter Express bus that has reached the end of its useful life cycle.	1,000,000	--
Electrical Bus Upgrades Seed Funding. Funds are provided to augment grant funding and incentive funds to support additional purchases or upgrades.	--	1,000,000
Facility Upgrades for Electrification. Funds are provided to support additional facility upgrades at the Bus Facility Transit Yards. This appropriation will provide \$1 million for charging infrastructure and \$5 million for facility improvements.	--	6,000,000
Inspection Travel Fleet Representative Procurement. Funds are provided for travel expenses to inspect new fleet vehicles.	15,000	15,000
Vision Zero Bus Stop Security Lighting. Funds are provided for lighting improvements at bus stops on or near the High Injury Network to improve public safety.	495,000	495,000
Smart Technology for DASH and Commuter Express Buses. Funds are provided for upgrading bus technologies from a 3G network on all DASH and Commuter Express buses to the 4G network.	50,000	135,000
Third Party Inspections for Transit Capital. Funds are provided for an objective third-party inspection of vehicles at the end of a contract term upon turnover between contractors.	150,000	200,000
Transit Bus Auto Vehicle Locator System. Funds were previously provided to change the Commuter Express fleet radios from analog to digital.	150,000	--
Subtotal Transit Capital	<u>\$ 32,860,000</u>	<u>\$ 22,845,000</u>
TRANSIT FACILITIES		
Transit Facility Security and Maintenance. Funds are provided for various maintenance and minor capital improvement projects at City-owned and maintained transit facilities. Funds are also provided for security at DOT transit stations and five Metrolink stations.	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,600,000
Subtotal Transit Facilities	<u>\$ 2,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,600,000</u>

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
SUPPORT PROGRAMS		
Downtown LA Streetcar Operations and Maintenance. Funds are provided for long-term operations and maintenance for the proposed Downtown LA Streetcar Project.	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Matching Funds – Measure R Projects/LRTP/30-10. Three percent in matching funds is provided as part of the match contribution for regional Measure R subway and rail construction projects which are constructed within City limits.	15,000,000	17,997,000
Memberships and Subscriptions.	65,000	65,000
Office Supplies.	15,000	15,000
Quality Assurance Program.	30,000	30,000
Reserve for Future Transit Service. Funds are provided for future service needs which may be used to offset potential shortfalls as expenditures increase.	57,180,385	61,838,923
Ride and Field Checks. Funds are provided for an objective third party to perform Ride and Field checks for transit vehicles, which will standardize reporting and remove potential conflicts of interest. In 2016-17, this service was provided by the Transit Operators and included in the Transit Operations line item.	1,000,000	1,000,000
Technology and Communications Equipment. Funds are provided for the DOT computer and server replacement program.	130,000	130,000
Transit Bureau Data Management System. Funds are provided for the ongoing annual service maintenance agreement and enhanced customized reporting for the web-based data management system that collects, consolidates, and stores data from multiple systems and contractors and provides centralized access to the DOT for management of its transit operations.	150,000	150,000
Transit Bus Security Services. Funds are provided for the Los Angeles Police Department to provide transit security on DASH buses. Prior to 2016-17, this service was provided by the Los Angeles County Sheriff, and funding was directly allocated by Metro to the County.	1,366,075	1,308,803
Transit Operations Consultant. Funds are provided for internal review of current fleet yards, bus stop amenities, driver safety, and the development of an electrification plan for the transit fleet.	250,000	200,000

Proposition A Local Transit Assistance Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Transit Services Study. Funds are provided for a DASH expansion study for Sylmar Metrolink to California State University Northridge.	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Transportation Grant Fund Matching Funds. Funds are provided for eligible Transportation Grant Fund projects that will be determined during 2018-19.	500,000	500,000
Travel and Training. Funds are provided for various transit-related conferences and training programs.	40,000	50,000
Vehicles for Hire Technology Upgrades. Funds are provided for third party cloud based hosting and maintenance support for the Taxicab, Ambulance, and Vehicles for Hire Information System (TAVIS). This system will streamline the permitting process for taxicab and non-taxicab drivers, including LADOT Transit Bus Drivers.	--	30,000
Reimbursement for General Fund Costs. Funds are provided to reimburse the General Fund for fringe, central services, and department administration and support.	6,940,309	8,499,195
Subtotal Support Programs	<u>\$ 88,666,769</u>	<u>\$ 98,013,921</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 256,859,404</u>	<u>\$ 241,680,529</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PROPOSITION C ANTI-GRIDLOCK TRANSIT IMPROVEMENT FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Proposition C Anti-Gridlock Transit Improvement (Proposition C) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 86,899,648	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 99,172,876	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 12,273,228	14.1%

The Proposition C Fund receives revenue from the one-half cent sales tax increase approved by County of Los Angeles voters in 1990. The funds are allocated Countywide on a per-capita basis and may be used for public transit, paratransit, and the repair and maintenance of streets used by public transit. The Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) approved guidelines for Proposition C funds reflect a distribution of funding as follows:

Discretionary	40%
Transit-Related Highway Improvements	25%
Local Return (Allocation to Jurisdictions)	20%
Commuter Rail	10%
Security	5%

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- **Signal Synchronization:** Funding is provided to City departments, including the Department of Transportation (DOT) and the Department of Public Works, to maintain efficiencies of the City's roadway system through the use of the Automated Traffic Surveillance and Control (ATSAC) and Adaptive Traffic Control System (ATCS) traffic signal synchronization systems. The ATSAC system is a computer-based traffic signal control system that monitors traffic conditions and system performance, selects appropriate signal timing strategies, and performs equipment diagnostics and alert functions. ATCS upgrades signal timing features to existing ATSAC locations.
- **Metro Annual Work Program:** Funding is provided to City departments for salaries and expense costs associated with the Metro Annual Work Program. All expenses are reimbursed by Metro. The Metro Annual Work Program includes transportation projects which are part of the America Fast Forward Initiative (also known as the Measure R 30/10 Initiative). Funding is also provided to various City departments to support the Metro Purple Line Expansion, which will expand westward and is under construction.
- **Transportation Grant Fund (TGF) Work Program:** Funding is provided to City departments for salaries and expense costs associated with transportation grant funded projects.

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

REVENUE	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Cash Balance Available, July 1	\$ 26,031,527	\$ 40,163,562
Less:		
Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations	<u>16,025,410</u>	<u>18,497,361</u>
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 10,006,117	\$ 21,666,201
Metro Rail and Expo Salary Reimbursement	10,175,404	9,844,100
Total Proportionate Share of Revenue Funds	61,505,327	62,427,575
Reimbursement from Other Funds	450,000	450,000
Interest Transfer from Transportation Grant Fund	590,000	590,000
Transportation Grant Salary Reimbursement	3,657,000	3,660,000
Reimbursement from Other Agencies	250,000	-
Other Receipts	-	270,000
Interest	265,800	265,000
Total Receipts	<u>\$ 76,893,531</u>	<u>\$ 77,506,675</u>
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 86,899,648</u>	<u>\$ 99,172,876</u>

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS		
City Administrative Officer. Funds are provided for Proposition C administration.	\$ 80,264	\$ 77,063
City Attorney. Funds are provided for Proposition C legal services.	178,811	201,113
General Services. Funds are provided for materials testing for street resurfacing projects funded through Proposition C.	676,258	672,396
Mayor. Funds are provided for a Metro liaison position.	157,000	157,000
Public Works		
Board. Funds are provided for continued support of the Metro Rail Annual Work Program.	130,370	129,959
Contract Administration. Funds are provided for contract compliance and construction inspection for the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program and the Metro Annual Work Program. Funds are also provided for two positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	3,630,482	3,798,020
Engineering. Funds are provided for the ATSAC and ATCS programs (signal timing engineering), the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program and the Metro Annual Work Program. Funds are also provided for three positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	6,930,379	7,042,055
Street Lighting. Funds are provided for design of transit related projects such as transit shelter security lighting and streetscape projects. Funds will support plan check reviews for traffic signal projects, the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program, and the Metro Annual Work Program. Funds are also provided for two positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	2,245,521	2,205,335
Street Services. Funds are provided for street improvements and transit enhancement projects relative to the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program, Metro Call for Projects, Metro Annual Work Program and Safe Routes to School Program. Funds are also provided for three positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	8,546,795	8,506,892
Transportation. Funds are provided for salaries and expenses in the Transportation Grant Fund Annual Work Program, the Metro Annual Work Program, ATSAC and ATCS signal maintenance, and various other programs. Funds are also provided for five positions to support the Metro Purple Line Extension workload.	37,366,042	37,721,758

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 99
The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by deleting funding and regular authority for one Auditor I. A corresponding increase in the Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is also reflected.

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
General City Purposes. Funds are provided to support a portion of the City's Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) annual membership.	30,000	30,000
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 59,972,282</u>	<u>\$ 60,541,591</u>

TRANSPORTATION DEMAND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Bicycle Path Maintenance. Funds are provided for Citywide bike path maintenance. Funds were previously provided in 2017-18 in the Local Transportation Fund.	\$ -	\$ 613,000
Bicycle Plan/Program - Other. Funds are provided for the promotion of bicycle programs as an alternate mode of transportation.	150,000	150,000
Los Angeles Neighborhood Initiative (LANI). Funds are provided to assist with the revitalization of transit-oriented neighborhoods through public and private partnerships. Funds were previously provided in 2017-18 in the Measure R Local Return Fund.	-	550,000
School, Bike, and Transit Education. Funds are provided for a public education and an outreach program that focuses on alternative modes of transportation and air quality issues. This allocation provides \$150,000 for the Bicycle Safety and Education Program and \$150,000 for the Commuter Safety Program.	300,000	300,000
Subtotal Transportation Demand Management System	<u>\$ 450,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,613,000</u>

TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE AND CAPITAL

Consultant Services. Funds are provided for as-needed expert financial consultant assistance, including potential environmental, archaeological, and historical impact studies, as required by federal mandates.	50,000	50,000
LED Replacement Modules. Funds are provided to replace LED modules installed in traffic control lights and pedestrian crosswalks. Funds were not required for 2017-18, as there were sufficient funds available in prior year appropriations.	-	2,500,000
Paint and Sign Maintenance. Funds are provided to support the purchase of paint and sign maintenance equipment and supplies for striping and pavement markings for City streets. For 2018-19, additional funds are provided in the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$2,392,026).	-	107,974
Traffic Signal Supplies. Funds are provided to support the purchase of traffic signal supplies. Funds were previously provided in the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$1,995,687).	679,654	2,675,341
Subtotal Transit Infrastructure and Capital	<u>\$ 729,654</u>	<u>\$ 5,333,315</u>

Proposition C Transit Improvement Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
SUPPORT PROGRAMS		
Contractual Services – Support. Funds are provided for contractual services tied to Proposition C administrative support.	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Engineering Special Services. Funds are provided to support the Citywide annual Geographic Information System (GIS) software and maintenance Enterprise License Agreement (ELA), which provides software and cloud-based services to perform real-time geographic analysis for Proposition C funded activities.	-	60,000
Office Supplies.	25,000	25,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. Funds are provided to reimburse the General Fund for fringe benefits and partially reimburse for central services and department administration and support.	25,557,712	31,424,970
The Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is increased to reflect Council modification relating to Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 99.		
Technology and Communications Equipment. Funds are provided for replacement computers, equipment, and routine communications service requests for staff working on Proposition C funded activities.	100,000	110,000
Travel and Training.	40,000	40,000
Subtotal Support Programs	<u>\$ 25,747,712</u>	<u>\$ 31,684,970</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 86,899,648</u>	<u>\$ 99,172,876</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SEWER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund (SCM) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 1,040,206,829	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 1,092,498,889	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 52,292,060	5.0%

The Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund funds the Clean Water Program (CWP), which serves over four million people in the City of Los Angeles and 29 contract cities, encompassing a service area of approximately 600 square miles. The span of services incorporated in CWP operations include sewage conveyance and treatment, water reclamation, industrial sewage management, environmental monitoring, and a capital program to meet the current and future infrastructure needs of the system. The wastewater collection and treatment system is operated and maintained by the Bureau of Sanitation and includes 6,700 miles of sewers, 49 pumping plants, three water reclamation plants, and one treatment plant.

All properties in the City of Los Angeles that are using the City's sewer system pay a Sewer Service Charge (SSC), which determines sewage volume by multiplying water usage by the SSC rate. Revenue is deposited into the SCM and is used to support ongoing maintenance and capital improvements for the sewer system. In addition to SSC revenues, the SCM was converted into an enterprise fund in order to support revenue bonds. A number of separate funds were created to properly account for revenues and expenditures and interest earnings on bond proceeds.

The Adopted Budget for SCM includes the Clean Water Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (\$329,976,000) and the related capital labor and expense costs (\$109,038,315). Also included are the costs of operating and maintaining the Clean Water System (\$371,942,252), payment of debt service on Wastewater System Revenue Bonds (\$231,561,056), a 45-day operating reserve (\$45,741,266), and various other expenses (\$4,240,000).

The current CWP is focused on the Collection System Settlement Agreement (CSSA), which expired in 2014. The CSSA established a 10-year program of sewer inspection, maintenance, and rehabilitation, with the goal of reducing sewer system overflows. The Bureau of Sanitation plans to continue to meet and exceed the terms of the CSSA in order to avoid future liability and protect public health.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- SSC receipts will increase by 6.5 percent over the 2017-18 estimated revenues, reflecting a 6.5 percent rate adjustment on July 1, 2018 (C.F. 10-1947).
- The General Fund will make its third of four \$8.58 million annual payments to the SCM for the over-payment of related costs to the Bureaus of Sanitation, Contract Administration, and Engineering since 2011. The first annual reimbursement started in 2016-17 and the last payment will be in 2019-20 when the SCM is fully reimbursed.
- The Terminal Island Treatment Plant Advanced Water Purification Facility, completed in January 2017, doubles its water production from 5 to 12 million gallons per day. The projected revenue from recycled water sales to the Department of Water and Power is \$9.7 million as a result of an anticipated increase in sales price.
- The Digester Gas Utilization Project (DGUP) at the Hyperion Treatment Plant is in full operation and produces digester gas, a renewable energy source, which provides steam for its digester and electrical energy for plant operations. The Utilities expense for the operation of the DGUP will increase by \$3.0 million in 2018-19 due to higher than anticipated demand charges from the Department of Water and Power when the DGUP is shut down as a result of planned and unplanned outages and a higher unit cost of electricity.

Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 40,417,779	\$ 150,215,571
Receipts:		
Sewer Service Charge	561,010,050	626,791,000
Industrial Waste Surcharge	19,144,000	20,685,000
Sewerage Facilities Charge	14,500,000	15,500,000
Sewage Disposal Contracts		
Operations and Maintenance	32,952,446	37,644,204
Capital	33,200,668	25,864,543
Miscellaneous Fees	2,758,653	3,329,000
Build American Bonds and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bond (BABs and RZEDB) Refunds	5,891,403	5,502,571
Interest	4,278,000	5,855,000
Repayment of Loans	625,000	223,000
Revenue from Recycled Water Sales	--	9,668,400
Revenue from Green Acres Farm	3,450,000	2,800,000
Credit from General Fund for Related Costs	8,575,000	8,575,000
Reimbursement from Other Departments	10,890,900	6,001,000
Additional Revenue Debt	302,512,930	173,844,600
Total	<u>\$ 999,789,050</u>	<u>\$ 942,283,318</u>
Total Available Balance	<u>\$ 1,040,206,829</u>	<u>\$ 1,092,498,889</u>

Available cash balance at July 1 reflects funds that are projected to be unobligated from prior years which are available for appropriation in the budget and excludes restricted funds that are not available to fund appropriations such as the Debt Service Reserve Fund, Emergency Fund, 2018-19 operating reserve, 50 percent cash reserve for the 2018-19 Capital Improvement Expenditure Program (CIEP), and various bond rebate funds.

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
SCM funds are allocated to cover the cost of wastewater-related activities in various City departments, offices, and bureaus, including related costs. Variances reflect the net impact of cost-of-living salary adjustments, changes in overhead rates, and position reductions.		
City Administrative Officer – Budget, financial, and administrative services.	\$ 607,509	\$ 680,914
City Attorney – Legal and litigation services.	456,691	632,094
City Clerk – Claims analysis and processing.	32,414	31,008
Controller – General support for billings, payments, and payroll.	286,372	287,274
Emergency Management – Emergency management coordination.	51,977	53,704
Finance – Special billing, collection of fees, and debt issuance services.	419,802	423,433
General Services – Fleet services, fuel, materials testing, warehouse services, mail, and messenger services.	8,209,012	8,301,086
Information Technology – 3-1-1 Call Center Services.	144,657	144,016
Mayor – Environmental sustainability coordination.	30,045	30,045
Personnel – Personnel selection and occupational safety services.	2,011,156	2,165,268
Police – Public safety personnel in Clean Water facilities.	1,768,433	1,768,433
Public Works		
Board of Public Works – General oversight of the Department of Public Works, accounting support, and personnel services.	2,809,656	3,022,142
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 116 The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and regular authority for one Accountant position. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. A corresponding increase in the Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is reflected.		
Contract Administration – Construction inspection services.	7,847,082	8,822,177
Engineering – Design and construction management services.	40,117,759	41,771,563
Sanitation – Planning, operation, and coordination services.	124,132,920	128,240,962
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 93a The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for 10 positions consisting of one Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Chief, one GIS Supervisor I, and eight GIS Specialists. These positions are 47.6 percent funded by		

Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund

	2017-18	2018-19
	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget

the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, 47.6 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, and 4.8 percent funded by the General Fund. A corresponding increase in the Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is reflected.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 120a
 The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by providing funding and resolution authority for three Sanitation Wastewater Manager I positions. Two of the three positions are subject to pay grade determination by the City Administrative Officer, Employee Relations Division. Funding is provided by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund. A corresponding increase in the Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is reflected.

Street Lighting – Design review for secondary sewer replacement projects.	197,967	198,725
Transportation – Traffic control, review of plans, and related duties connected with major sewer construction.	108,368	107,987
General City Purposes – Clean and Green program operational costs and Southern California Association of Governments membership.	130,000	130,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs – Includes fringe benefits, central services, and/or department administration and support costs.	95,137,439	107,585,349

The Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is increased to reflect related cost reimbursements for items relating to Budget and Finance Committee Report Item Nos. 93a, 116, and 120a.

TOTAL DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 284,499,259</u>	<u>\$ 304,396,180</u>
--	------------------------------	------------------------------

EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT ITEMS

In accordance with enterprise fund operations, expense and equipment items are budgeted for expenditure directly from the SCM for the following departments. Variances are due to reductions to contracts and one-time equipment purchases.

Bureau of Contract Administration – Equipment and expense.	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000
Bureau of Engineering – Contracts, equipment, and expense.	1,327,000	1,327,000
Bureau of Sanitation – Contractual services, field equipment expenses, operating supplies, administrative supplies, furniture, equipment, and security improvements. This amount also includes accounting charges for discontinued capital projects.	105,922,664	120,959,137
General Services – Office leases, laboratory expenses, replacement vehicles, and miscellaneous expenses.	8,368,000	14,592,000

Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Utilities – Gas, water, electricity, and telephone expenses at plants and field locations.	20,846,356	23,889,956
Capital Finance Administration – Debt service contribution for the Public Works Building.	2,525,189	2,523,494
Department of Water and Power (DWP) Billing/Collection Fee – Funds are provided for the costs of billing and collection of the Sewer Service Charge.	2,980,800	2,980,800
Liability Claims – Funds are provided for damage claims made by residents against the City for repair costs resulting from the City’s sewer system. Funds for liability claims greater than \$50,000 were previously included in the Sanitation Expense and Equipment item.	3,750,000	3,750,000
Loan to Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund – Funding is provided to complete the Ballona Creek Water Quality Improvement and Beneficial Use Project.	1,000,000	--
Sewer Connection Financial Assistance Program – Funding is provided to assist property owners with the repair or replacement of sewer laterals and to assist owners to properly abandon their on-site wastewater treatment system and connect to the City’s sewer system where feasible.	3,000,000	3,000,000
Sewer Service Charge Refunds – Funds are provided for refunds issued to residents in the event of Sewer Service Charge overbilling.	500,000	500,000
TOTAL EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT	<u>\$ 150,282,009</u>	<u>\$ 173,584,387</u>
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM (CIEP)		
Clean Water CIEP – Funds are provided for various sewer capital and infrastructure projects.	\$ 323,100,000	\$ 329,976,000
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM	<u>\$ 323,100,000</u>	<u>\$ 329,976,000</u>
 BOND REQUIREMENTS		
45-day Operation and Maintenance Reserve	\$ 41,495,134	\$ 45,741,266
Debt Service	233,590,427	231,561,056
Insurance Reserve	3,000,000	3,000,000
Bond Issuance Costs	4,000,000	4,000,000
Insurance and Bond Premium	240,000	240,000
TOTAL BOND REQUIREMENTS	<u>\$ 282,325,561</u>	<u>\$ 284,542,322</u>
TOTAL SEWER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND	<u>\$ 1,040,206,829</u>	<u>\$ 1,092,498,889</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SIDEWALK REPAIR PROGRAM

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Sidewalk Repair Program relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds*	Other Funds**	Total
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 20,325,535	\$ 8,090,392	\$ 2,667,550	\$ 31,083,477
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 24,289,959	\$ 4,042,046	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 31,132,005
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 3,964,424	\$ (4,048,346)	\$ 132,450	\$ 48,528
Percent Change	19.5%	(50.0%)	5.0%	0.2%

*Special Funds include funds (direct costs and fringe benefits) budgeted in the Measure R Local Return Fund for the installation of sidewalk access ramps.

** Other Funds consist of projects funded by the proprietary departments (Harbor Department, Department of Water and Power, and Department of Airports) for repairs to sidewalks and pedestrian facilities adjacent to their property locations. These amounts are reported by each proprietary department and budgeted separately from the City budget. The amounts anticipated to be spent by these departments are provided for informational purposes only.

The Mayor and Council approved a Settlement Agreement relative to the class action lawsuit, *Willits v. the City of Los Angeles* in 2014-15. Court approval of the Settlement Agreement was finalized in Spring 2017. 2017-18 is the first year of the compliance period established by the Settlement. 2018-19 will be the second year of the compliance period.

The terms of the Settlement Agreement include the following:

- Annual commitment by the City of \$31 million per year (adjusted every five years to maintain the present value) for 30 years to be used for program access improvements and barrier removal, excluding new construction and alterations.
- Improvements needed to address pedestrian facilities will be prioritized as follows:
 1. City of Los Angeles government offices and facilities;
 2. Transportation corridors;
 3. Hospitals, medical facilities, assisted living facilities, and other similar facilities;
 4. Places of public accommodation such as commercial and business zones;
 5. Facilities containing employers; and,
 6. Other areas, such as residential neighborhoods and undeveloped areas.
- In 2017-18, 20 percent (equal to \$6.2 million) of the annual commitment was allocated to the Access Request Program for individual requests for program access fixes, per the Settlement. For 2018-19, similar funding is provided to the Access Request Program.
- In 2017-18, \$5 million is allocated to curb ramp installation remediation. For 2018-19, similar funding is provided to curb ramp installation remediation.
- During the first five years of the Settlement, the Plaintiffs may conduct semi-annual inspections of the City's drawings and/or designs using Plaintiffs' fees, costs, and expenses paid from the annual commitment capped at \$250,000 per year.

Since the Mayor and Council's approval of the Willits Settlement Agreement, the City has made significant efforts to address sidewalk repairs. In 2015-16, sidewalk repair focused on sidewalks adjacent to City facilities. In March 2016, the Mayor and City Council approved a new framework for the Sidewalk Repair Program that included the repair of sidewalks adjacent to private property. In 2016-17, sidewalk repair focused on access requests, sidewalks adjacent to City facilities, and curb ramps. In December 2016, the Mayor and City Council approved a Citywide Sidewalk Repair Incentive and Cost-Sharing Rebate Program.

Sidewalk Repair Program

The City's sidewalk repair expenditures totaled approximately \$38.1 million over this two-year period (2015-16 and 2016-17). This included repairs equivalent to 40 miles of sidewalk at least five feet wide, the installation of 881 access ramps, and repairs to sidewalks adjacent to 188 City facilities including parks, recreation centers, and fire stations. From July to December 2017, the City expended approximately \$15.8 million on repairs equivalent to 15 miles of sidewalk, including the installation of 322 curb ramps, and repairs to sidewalks adjacent to 31 City facilities. The City is currently on track to spend the annual \$31 million commitment in 2017-18.

Resources are allocated as follows:

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Funds are provided to various City Departments, offices, and bureaus to support the direct cost of sidewalk repair activities.		
City Attorney – Funds are provided for additional California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) legal advice and support for the Sidewalk Repair Program and the pending Environmental Impact Report.	\$ 74,999	\$ 70,571
Disability – Funds are provided for a Sidewalk Repair Program liaison to assist the Department of Public Works in the prioritization of projects and creation of a tracking system of accessibility requirements for the City's Sidewalk Repair Program.	44,154	50,710
General Services – Funds are provided for materials testing support services for the sidewalk repair work performed by the Bureau of Street Services.	69,655	68,684
Public Works		
Board Office – Funds are provided for development and administration of the Sidewalk Repair Incentive Rebate Program for private property and direct accounting support for the Sidewalk Repair Fund.	319,039	245,598
Contract Administration – Funds are provided for construction inspection and contract compliance for sidewalk repairs.	1,335,875	1,458,358
Engineering – Funds are provided for program management and oversight of all components of the Sidewalk Repair Program, including standards, construction, technology development, and reporting.	1,421,962	1,649,792
Street Services – Funds are provided for the repair and construction of sidewalk access ramps, four crews to repair sidewalk locations requested by the disability community as part of the Access Request Program, one crew to repair sidewalks identified as high liability locations, tree pre- and post-inspection for sidewalk repair locations, and associated administrative support functions. Funding for access ramps is provided by the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$3,300,782).	11,687,936	11,771,571
Transportation – Funds are provided for dedicated field support to repair, relocate, or construct traffic signal equipment and cabling as part of repairing the sidewalk.	-	80,041
Subtotal Department Appropriations	\$ 14,953,620	\$ 15,395,325

Sidewalk Repair Program

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Environmental Impact Report – Funds are provided for the Bureau of Engineering to prepare a project-level Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for implementation of the Sidewalk Repair Program. The EIR was initiated in 2016-17 and completion is projected in 2018.	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 100,000
Monitoring and Fees – Funds are provided to reimburse the Willits plaintiffs for costs incurred in the course of conducting monitoring and semi-annual inspections of the City’s drawings and/or designs.	250,000	250,000
Sidewalk Engineering Consulting Services – Funds are provided for the Bureau of Engineering to pay for as-needed engineering consulting services.	1,755,121	2,227,121
Sidewalk Repair Incentive Program – Funds are provided for a Sidewalk Repair Incentive Program. Private property owners will be eligible to apply for rebates for sidewalk repair work. Consistent with current City Policy, rebate amounts will be capped at \$10,000 per lot in residential, commercial, and industrial areas (C.F. No. 14-0163-S3).	1,700,000	1,000,000
Sidewalk Repair Contractual Services – Funds are provided to continue sidewalk repair activities and improvements as needed, in accordance with the Willits Settlement Agreement.	1,770,047	3,819,234
Street Tree Planting and Maintenance – Funds are provided for the replacement and establishment of street trees removed by sidewalk repair activities.	700,000	300,000
Technology and Systems Development – Funds are provided to develop the necessary technology and systems to support the tracking and reporting of data related to the Sidewalk Repair Program. Data will be used to meet reporting requirements established by the Willits Settlement Agreement to organize repairs efficiently, and to inform the City’s policymakers and constituents of program progress.	1,000,000	-
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs – Includes incremental benefits (healthcare and pension payments for City employees) paid by the Sidewalk Repair Fund (\$4,499,061) and the Measure R Local Return Fund (\$741,264).	5,087,139	5,240,325
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 13,462,307</u>	<u>\$ 12,936,680</u>

Sidewalk Repair Program

OTHER FUNDS

The City's proprietary departments include the Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles World Airports, and the Harbor. Other Funds consists of estimated sidewalk repair work planned by these departments for sidewalks adjacent to their facilities.

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Department of Water and Power	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 2,500,000
Los Angeles World Airports	1,117,550	-
Harbor	300,000	300,000
Subtotal Other Funds	<u>\$ 2,667,550</u>	<u>\$ 2,800,000</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 31,083,447</u>	<u>\$ 31,132,005</u>

Funds provided to the Bureau of Street Services meet the City's requirement to spend at least \$6.2 million on the Access Request Program and \$5.0 million on curb ramp installation pursuant to the Willits Settlement Agreement. This is inclusive of direct costs and fringe benefits.

SOLID WASTE RESOURCES REVENUE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund (SWRRF) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 449,198,387	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 470,717,535	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 21,519,148	4.8%

The Solid Waste Collection, Transfer, Recycling, Recovery of Waste Resources, and Disposal Fee (Solid Waste Fee) is imposed on all single-family dwellings in the City and upon multiple-unit dwellings for which the City provides refuse collection services. All receipts from the Solid Waste Fee are deposited into the SWRRF and are used for all costs associated with the collection, disposal, and recycling of solid waste. This includes, but is not limited to, the following activities: salaries; direct and indirect overhead costs; landfill costs, including disposal, resource recovery facilities or refuse to energy and fuel facilities, and closure of City-owned landfill facilities; the development, acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of equipment, alternative fuel infrastructure, recycling, green waste processing, transfer facilities, or resource recovery facilities used in the collection, recycling, or recovery of solid waste resources; and, storage of solid waste related equipment. Further, these revenues can be used for the payment of principal and interest on both existing and future revenue bonds for the above listed activities that are eligible for funding from bond proceeds. Additionally, the Curbside Recycling Trust Fund was consolidated into this fund in 2009-10 and the Landfill Maintenance Special Fund was consolidated into this fund in 2017-18.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- Funding in the amount of \$8.1 million in the General City Purposes (GCP) is provided to reimburse the SWRRF for costs attributed to the Lifeline Rate Program (\$5.9 million) and solid resources collection and disposal service (\$2.2 million) for other City departments and special events.
- Funding in the amount of \$30 million is provided for the replacement of diesel-powered solid resources collection vehicles with clean fuel collection vehicles.
- Solid waste tip fees (or landfill disposal fees) for residential collection activity are funded at the current level of \$58 million. For administrative efficiency, tip fees for the Multi-family Bulky Item Program and other special funds are paid by SWRRF and reimbursed from those special funds.
- Funding in the amount of \$14 million is provided for cash financing of the Container Replacement Program (CRP) for annual replacement of approximately 215,000 worn, damaged, and lost residential containers. The funding also supports technology improvements for the container asset management system.
- Funding in the amount of \$77 million is provided for the Rate Stabilization Reserve to address unanticipated economic uncertainties. In addition, funding of \$5 million is provided for liability claims. These funds were previously allocated as a special purpose fund appropriation and now will be a direct appropriation to the Citywide Liability Claims Fund.
- Funding in the amount of \$2.0 million is provided for water and electricity expenses. These costs were previously paid out of the Citywide Water and Electricity Fund and the Bureau began to directly pay these invoices in 2017-18.

Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund

		2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1		\$ 136,293,538	\$ 92,152,888
Receipts	California Beverage Reimbursement	500,000	500,000
	Central Recycling Transfer Station Fund	428,153	732,907
	Citywide Recycling Trust Fund	282,946	533,914
	Contamination Reduction Contributions	120,000	120,000
	Household Hazardous Waste Special Fund	111,303	94,624
	Solid Waste Fee Lifeline Rate Program*	6,000,000	5,900,000
	Multi-Family Bulky Item Revenue Fund	2,810,447	2,986,872
	Reimbursement from Proprietary Departments	4,700,000	4,700,000
	Sale of Recyclables	1,200,000	1,200,000
	Reimbursement from Other Funds/Departments	4,196,000	3,800,000
	Sale of Salvage Vehicles	200,000	200,000
	Solid Waste Fee	287,000,000	287,000,000
	State Grants	100,000	100,000
	Other Financing Sources – Alternative Fuel Tax Rebate	2,550,000	2,550,000
	Other Financing Sources – Reimbursement from 2017-18 SWRRF Bond Proceeds	--	64,000,000
	General Fund – Clean Street Related Costs	--	1,090,330
	Other Receipts	1,056,000	1,056,000
	Interest/Credits from Debt Service	350,000	300,000
	Interest	<u>1,300,000</u>	<u>1,700,000</u>
Total Receipts		<u>\$ 312,904,849</u>	<u>\$ 378,564,647</u>
Total Available Balance		<u>\$ 449,198,387</u>	<u>\$ 470,717,535</u>

* **Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 63c**
The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by reducing funding for the Lifeline Rate Program to reflect anticipated enrollment.

Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund

	2017-18	2018-19
	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Solid Waste Fee funds are provided to various City departments, offices, and bureaus for the cost of solid waste related activities.		
City Administrative Officer – Solid resources budget coordination.	\$ 76,061	\$ 77,776
City Attorney – Solid resources legal support.	386,869	524,326
City Clerk – Claims analysis and processing.	32,414	31,008
Emergency Management – Emergency preparedness coordination.	51,977	53,704
General City Purposes – Southern California Association of Governments membership.	30,000	130,000
General Services – Maintenance and fuel of refuse collection fleet.	47,664,988	48,726,824
Information Technology Agency – 3-1-1 Call Center services.	652,725	641,210
Liability Claims Fund – Liability claim expenditures.	5,000,000	5,000,000
Mayor – Solid resources environmental sustainability coordination.	30,045	30,045
Personnel – Personnel services.	568,311	562,296
Board of Public Works – Accounting support.	292,127	293,717
Bureau of Sanitation – Operations and maintenance, excluding tip fees. **	<u>97,322,069</u>	<u>103,343,607</u>
Subtotal Department Appropriations	\$152,107,586	\$159,414,513

**** Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 93a**

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for 10 positions consisting of one Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Chief, one GIS Supervisor I, and eight GIS Specialists. These positions are 47.6 percent funded by the Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund, 47.6 percent funded by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund, and 4.8 percent funded by the General Fund. A corresponding increase in the Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is reflected.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 120c

The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by adding nine-months funding and resolution authority for four Administrative Clerks. Funding is provided by the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund. A corresponding increase in the Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is reflected.

Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
Arbitrage. Funds are provided for the arbitrage costs, as needed, for outstanding revenue bonds.	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Capital Infrastructure. Funds are provided for capital expenses for the solids program. Funding needs will be evaluated and determined on a priority basis.	10,000,000	10,000,000
Central Los Angeles Recycling & Transfer Station (CLARTS) Community Amenities Fee. Funds are provided for financing community amenities within Council District 14.	468,000	468,000
Clean Fuel Collection Fleet Replacement. Funds are provided for the acquisition of compressed (CNG) and liquefied (LNG) natural gas collection trucks to achieve a 100 percent clean fuel refuse fleet.	30,000,000	30,000,000
Debt Administration. Funds are provided for the issuance and administration costs for revenue bonds.	12,000	12,000
Debt Service. Funds are provided for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding revenue bonds.	38,904,025	50,080,775
Department of Water and Power Fees. Funds are provided for the costs of billing and collection of the Solid Waste and Multi-family Bulky Item fees.	1,315,200	1,315,200
Public Works – Sanitation Expense and Equipment. Funds are provided for non-capital expenses and equipment for the Bureau of Sanitation, which include tip fees, container replacements, and minor facility repairs.	77,584,116	78,577,508
Rate Stabilization Reserve. Funds are provided as a reserve for economic uncertainties.	78,558,751	77,148,590
Utilities. Funds are provided to pay for water and electricity expenses at Solid Resources facilities. These expenses were previously paid out of the Citywide Water and Electricity Fund.	1,900,000	2,000,000
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. Funds are provided for fringe and central services indirect costs. ***	<u>58,308,709</u>	<u>61,660,949</u>
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	\$ 297,090,801	\$ 311,303,022
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 449,198,387</u>	<u>\$ 470,717,535</u>

*** The Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is increased to reflect related cost reimbursements for items relating to Budget and Finance Committee Report Item Nos. 93a and 120c.

SPECIAL PARKING REVENUE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Special Parking Revenue Fund (SPRF) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 62,621,770	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 56,766,787	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ (5,854,983)	(9.3%)

The Special Parking Revenue Fund (SPRF) receives all monies collected from parking meters and City-owned parking lots in the City in accordance with Division 5 of the Los Angeles Administrative Code. The SPRF monies have been used for the following purposes: (1) purchasing, leasing, installing, maintaining, operating, and regulating parking meters and metered spaces; collection of meter revenue and related expenses; (2) the purchase, improvement, and operation of off-street parking facilities; (3) the painting and marking of streets and curbs required for the parking of motor vehicles within parking meter zones; (4) repayment of borrowed City funds; and (5) the payment of debt service costs incurred for off-street parking facilities. The City also may establish surplus funding which may be transferred to the Reserve Fund for general governmental purposes, after paying, or setting aside, funding for the cost of operations and maintenance of eligible activities.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget provides:

- Funding for the SPRF Local Return Program is augmented to support this ongoing program;
- Funding for the purchase and installation of upgraded parking meters and pay stations to replace older models; and
- Funding for parking studies to be completed in areas throughout the City.

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 27,027,078	\$ 29,145,311
Less: Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations	16,982,399	24,685,058
Adjusted Balance	10,044,679	4,460,253
Revenue: Parking Meters	59,500,300	59,500,300
Parking Lots	8,270,700	8,421,800
Hollywood and Highland Lot	13,980,700	13,573,500
Lease Revenue – Parking Facilities	8,383,000	2,250,000
Interest	660,300	641,500
Other Transfers and Deposits	415,000	35,000
Total Adjusted Balance and Revenue	\$ 101,254,679	\$ 94,382,353
Less: Surplus Transfer to Reserve Fund	\$ 38,632,909	\$ 32,115,566
Total Available Balance	\$ 62,621,770	\$ 56,766,787

Special Parking Revenue Fund

2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

Transportation. Overtime funding is provided for maintenance of City-owned parking facilities and meters. This streamlines the administrative process and the need to transfer funds during the year.	\$ 394,600	\$ 394,600
--	------------	------------

Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 394,600</u>	<u>\$ 394,600</u>
---	--------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Blossom Plaza Easements and Improvements. Funds are provided to pay a developer for the use of easements and improvements at the Blossom Plaza parking garage.	146,500	146,500
---	---------	---------

Capital Equipment Purchases. Funds are continued for the replacement of electronic locks for parking meters, replacement of new single-space meters at commercial loading zones, spare meters, and the upgrade of new pay stations for new parking meter zones and off-street facilities. The decreased amount in 2018-19 reflects a decrease from 17,000 to 9,000 meters that need to be replaced.	10,827,300	5,800,000
--	------------	-----------

Collection Services. Funds are continued for parking meter collection services. The contractor currently services individual meters, multi-space meters, and off-street pay stations.	3,054,500	3,000,000
--	-----------	-----------

Contractual Services. Funds are continued for lot operation agreements, asset development and expansion studies, recurring and new meter technology, communication and credit card processing costs, anticipated parking occupancy tax receipts to be remitted to the Office of Finance, and the lease and maintenance of single-space parking meters.	23,117,900	23,000,000
---	------------	------------

Maintenance, Repair, and Utility Service for Off-Street Parking Lots. Funds are continued for recurring costs (security, sweeping, lighting, landscape maintenance, and debris removal on lots and utilities) and non-recurring costs (repair of wheel stops, walls, signs, potholes, gates, fences, slurry seal, and resurfacing). Landscaping service encompasses all surface lots, and funding is provided to prevent service lapses and address safety hazards in a timely manner.	3,712,000	2,500,000
---	-----------	-----------

Miscellaneous Equipment. Funds are continued for administrative equipment and office supplies.	60,000	60,000
---	--------	--------

Parking Facilities Lease Payments. Funds are continued for payments on leased parking facilities throughout the City.	360,000	360,000
--	---------	---------

Parking Meter and Off-Street Parking Administration. Funds are continued for staff performing parking administration services.	5,366,400	5,534,348
---	-----------	------------------

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 98
The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for Parking Meters and Facilities Legal Support. Funding is offset by a decrease in the Reserve for Contingencies. A corresponding increase in the Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is reflected.

Special Parking Revenue Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Parking Studies. Funds are continued for various parking studies, including a parking utilization study at Reseda and Canoga Park.	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Proportionate Share – Code the Curb Project. One-time funds were provided in 2017-18 to help create an electronic inventory of the City’s parking assets.	1,125,000	--
Replacement Parts, Tools, and Equipment. Funds are continued for the purchase of parts, supplies, and tools needed to repair and maintain electronic parking meters.	1,413,000	1,400,000
Reserve for Contingencies. Funds are continued as a contingency for unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year.	300,000	198,011
Special Parking Revenue Fund Local Return – Pilot. Funds are continued to develop a pilot program to return parking meter revenue to communities for local parking projects and services.	600,000	1,500,000
Travel and Training. Funds are continued for annual parking-related conferences, exhibits, and work-related training.	32,000	32,000
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 50,614,600</u>	<u>\$ 44,030,859</u>
GENERAL FUND REIMBURSEMENTS		
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. Funds are continued to reimburse the General Fund for the cost of parking-related activities in City departments, offices, and bureaus as permitted by the Administrative Code.	5,154,406	5,888,721
The Reimbursement of General Fund Costs is increased to reflect related cost reimbursements for items relating to Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 98.		
Capital Finance Administration Fund. Funds are continued to cover debt service on Municipal Improvement Corporation of Los Angeles (MICLA) bonds issued for the Vine Street Garage, the Aiso Street Garage, and the Hollywood and Highland Parking Garage.	6,458,164	6,452,607
Subtotal General Fund Reimbursements	<u>\$ 11,612,570</u>	<u>\$ 12,341,328</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 62,621,770</u>	<u>\$ 56,766,787</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

STORMWATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Stormwater Pollution Abatement (SPA) Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 39,908,775	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 34,996,528	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ (4,912,247)	(12.3%)

Adopted in August 1990, the SPA charge imposes a fee on all properties in the City based on stormwater runoff and pollutant loading associated with property size and land use. The charge is collected by the Los Angeles County Assessor on the annual property tax bill and annual receipts are approximately \$28.4 million. SPA funds are used to treat and abate stormwater under the guidelines and regulations set forth by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) for stormwater discharges from large municipal storm drain systems. The SPA Fund also supports the cost of stormwater-related activities in various City departments, offices, and bureaus. Funds are also provided for the construction of flood control and pollution abatement projects.

The State of California, Regional Water Quality Control Board, Los Angeles Region (Regional Board) regulates the treatment and abatement of stormwater through a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit. This Permit is issued to the County of Los Angeles, the County Flood Control District, the City of Los Angeles, and 83 other cities in the County that operate their municipal storm drain systems. The latest Permit was adopted on November 8, 2012, and became effective on December 28, 2012.

The MS4 Permit is one of the regulatory tools the Regional Board uses to enforce oversight of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs), which limit the maximum amount of a pollutant that a water body can receive and still meet water quality standards. The City is currently subject to 22 TMDLs, but more TMDLs will be issued to the City by the Regional Board and the U.S. EPA in the next five years. The total cost of complying with all the TMDLs is estimated to be \$8 billion over the next 20 years. The MS4 Permit also provides for the development and implementation of Enhanced Watershed Management Programs (EWMPs) that outline strategies, watershed control measures, and implementation schedules to ensure compliance with the MS4 Permit and all TMDLs. The City was the lead agency in the development of the EWMPs for the Upper Los Angeles River, Santa Monica Bay, Ballona Creek, and Dominguez Channel watersheds and participates in the Marina del Rey sub-watershed, which the County of Los Angeles is the lead agency. In April 2016, the Regional Board approved all five EWMPs. The EWMPs will consolidate all aforementioned TMDLs implementation plans into a single plan for each of the City's four watersheds. New revenue will be required to fund the construction and operation and maintenance of the EWMPs.

Proposition O (Prop O) authorized the issuance of \$500 million in general obligation bonds to fund water quality improvement projects. Oversight and direction of the Program is provided by a five-member Administrative Oversight Committee (AOC) consisting of representatives from the Offices of the City Administrative Officer, Chief Legislative Analyst, Mayor, Department of Water and Power, and Board of Public Works. Monitoring of the Program is also provided by a nine-member Citizens Oversight Advisory Committee (COAC) consisting of four members appointed by the Mayor and five members appointed by the City Council President. Specific projects to be funded from these bonds are subject to the criteria developed by the AOC and the COAC. Bond funds in the amount of \$37 million, \$8 million, \$101 million, \$176.5 million, and \$117 million were issued in July 2005, August 2006, August 2008, August 2009, and July 2011, respectively. The total of remaining bonds to be sold is \$60.5 million.

Prop O provides funding for the design and construction of water quality improvement projects and does not provide funds for operation and maintenance. Funding for maintenance will be solicited through the City's annual budgetary process as projects become operational. A new revenue will also be needed in future years to operate and maintain the facilities constructed with Prop O bond funds.

REVENUE

The City has not adjusted the Stormwater Pollution Abatement Charge for more than 20 years (since 1993). Due to new NPDES MS4 Permit requirements, the City will experience an increase in its operational costs. The current rate structure of \$1.92 per month for a typical single-family residential parcel is not sufficient to cover the additional costs. The current revenue is dedicated to operation and maintenance and compliance of permit and TMDL requirements. The City is working with the County of Los Angeles and other public agencies to formulate a regional plan to provide additional revenue to comply with the permit requirements. The City is also considering other revenue alternatives within the City to provide funds for local projects.

Additional revenue could provide funding for the City's EWMP Program and further efforts to meet TMDL water quality compliance requirements. Funding needs include, but are not limited to, additional street sweeping and catch basin cleaning coverage and the construction, operation, and maintenance of flood control, green streets, and multi-benefit rain water infiltration projects including those constructed under the Prop O Program.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

- The 2017 winter rain storms resulted in significant emergency storm drain repair costs that reduced the amount of available SPA funds available to pay for related cost obligations in 2018-19.
- The Developer Plan Review Fee recovers costs associated with ensuring that new developments comply with applicable stormwater runoff water quality standards.
- In 2018-19, funding for stormwater capital projects to comply with MS4 and TMDL requirements are provided by the General Fund in the Capital Improvement Expenditure Program – Physical Plant Budget.
- In 2018-19, staffing is provided to the Bureau of Sanitation to maintain and operate completed Prop O capital projects.

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 20,180,884	\$ 8,356,528
Less: Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations	<u>16,173,677</u>	<u>6,000,000</u>
Adjusted Balance	\$ 4,007,207	\$ 2,356,528
Receipts: Stormwater Pollution Abatement Charge	\$ 28,400,000	\$ 28,400,000
Developer Plan Review Fee	1,600,000	1,900,000
Interest	270,000	280,000
Sewer Construction and Maintenance Fund Loan	3,681,568	0
Reimbursements from Other Agencies and Funds	<u>1,950,000</u>	<u>2,060,000</u>
Total Receipts	\$ <u>35,901,568</u>	\$ <u>32,640,000</u>
Total Available Balance	<u>\$ 39,908,775</u>	<u>\$ 34,996,528</u>

Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENT APPROPRIATIONS		
Funds are provided to various City departments, offices, and bureaus to support the cost of stormwater related activities.		
City Attorney – Stormwater legal support.	\$ 2,771	\$ --
General Services – Fleet maintenance and fuel costs.	457,696	463,135
Mayor – Policy development for City’s environmental sustainability plan.	30,045	30,045
Personnel – Personnel services.	33,823	34,091
Public Works		
Board Office – General oversight of the Department of Public Works and direct management of accounting and personnel functions.	88,260	93,289
Contract Administration – Construction inspection services.	317,578	331,764
Engineering – Design and construction management services.	3,220,094	3,895,234
Sanitation – Planning, operational, monitoring, and coordination services for NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance.	12,319,295	13,511,470
Street Services – Street sweeping and catch basin repair.	5,539,182	5,552,857
Subtotal Department Appropriations	<u>\$ 22,008,744</u>	<u>\$ 23,911,885</u>

Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund

2017-18
Adopted Budget **2018-19**
Adopted Budget

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS

Media Tech Center. Funds are provided for payment of the SPA Fund's proportionate share of lease costs and tenant improvements for the Media Tech Center, which is occupied by the Bureau of Sanitation Watershed Protection Division, Inspection Group.	\$ 225,000	\$ 200,000
Expense and Equipment. Funds are provided for the cost of renewing the City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and maintaining completed Proposition O Water Quality projects.	475,000	1,000,000
NPDES Permit Compliance. Funds are provided for non-capital expenses associated with NPDES Stormwater Permit compliance.	385,000	1,000,000
On-Call Contractors (Emergency Funds). Funds are provided for on-call contractors for emergency storm drain projects. On-call contractors repair damaged and/or non-functional storm drainage facilities and protect properties from storm damage.	3,273,000	3,001,643
Sanitation Contracts. Funds are provided for the City's annual share of operation and maintenance costs for the City of Santa Monica Urban Runoff Recycling Facility (\$250,000), the stormwater public education program (\$450,000), illicit discharge cleanup (\$750,000), development of the Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program (\$733,000), and EWMP technical support (\$450,000) contracts.	1,733,333	2,633,000
Operation and Maintenance – TMDL Compliance Projects. Funds are provided for non-capital expenses associated with TMDL compliance projects.	--	150,000
Green Infrastructure. Funds are provided for Green Infrastructure projects (streets, sidewalks, and other paved areas) to capture, clean, and infiltrate stormwater to reduce pollution and improve water quality in the City's receiving water bodies.	--	100,000
San Fernando Valley Distributed Stormwater Capture Projects. Funds are provided to construct five stormwater capture projects (dry-wells, bioswales, and infiltration galleries) in the San Fernando Valley to improve water quality, increase groundwater recharge, reduce local flooding, and expedite the transfer of water to an aquifer pursuant to a Memorandum of Agreement between the Bureau of Sanitation and the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.	--	3,000,000
Payment for Sewer Construction and Maintenance (SCM) Fund Loan. Funds were provided to repay the SCM for a loan for the development of the Coordinated Integrated Monitoring Program.	419,310	--
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs. No funds are provided for reimbursement to the General Fund for fringe benefits, central services, and/or department administration and support due to resource limitations.	9,506,655	--
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ 16,017,298</u>	<u>\$ 11,084,643</u>

Stormwater Pollution Abatement Fund

	2017-18	2018-19
	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURE PROGRAM (CIEP)

CIEP Physical Plant. In 2018-19, funding for stormwater capital projects is provided by the General Fund.

	\$ 1,882,733	\$ --
--	--------------	-------

Subtotal Capital Improvement Expenditure Program

	<u>\$ 1,882,733</u>	<u>\$ --</u>
--	---------------------	--------------

TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS

	<u>\$ 39,908,775</u>	<u>\$ 34,996,528</u>
--	----------------------	----------------------

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

STREET DAMAGE RESTORATION FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Street Damage Restoration Fund (SDRF) relates to prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 8,331,761	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 70,707,721	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 62,375,960	748.7 %

The Street Damage Restoration Fund was created by Council action to receive revenues from the Street Damage Restoration Fee. The Fee was established in 1998 to reimburse the City for damage to City streets caused by excavations or other work performed by any entity, including City agencies, required to obtain a permit for the performance of said excavations or other work. The funds are to be used only for:

- Street maintenance, resurfacing, repair and reconstruction;
- Laboratory fees, testing, materials, engineering, salaries; and
- Overhead associated therewith.

The Bureau of Street Services has completed the first fee study for this Fee since 1998. Based on this study, updates to the SDRF have been proposed that will more accurately reflect the cost to the City for damage caused by utility street cuts. The following changes are being considered:

- Update the fee to achieve full functional direct cost recovery based on the fee study (\$8.24 per square foot for Local Streets and \$19.44 per square foot for Select Streets).
- Update the application of the fee to reflect the actual area of damage (area of influence) of 5 feet on all four sides of a street cut.
- Eliminate the street age limit exemption. The fee would apply regardless of the age of the street.
- ~~Extend the existing moratorium on street excavation cuts after resurfacing from one year to the industry standard of five years.~~
- Include an annual adjustment factor to allow the fee to keep pace with the cost of repair.
- Eliminate the emergency work exemption. The fee would apply regardless of whether the work was planned or an emergency.
- Require standard repair for all concrete street cuts to include full slab replacement in lieu of paying SDRF.

Street Damage Restoration Fund

The SDRF revenue projection of \$70.7 million included in the Adopted Budget assumes approval of the proposed changes by July 1, 2018. A portion of the proposed new SDRF revenue (\$30 million) is appropriated for the following ongoing needs, which are currently being funded by other sources:

- \$20 million for the Pavement Preservation Program (slurry, resurfacing and pothole repair); and,
- \$10 million for reconstruction of the six Complete Street projects which began in 2017-18.

~~The following special purpose fund appropriations are also authorized contingent on revenue availability:~~

- ~~• Enforcement/Administration - \$2.0 million~~
- ~~• Cool Pavement - \$2.5 million~~
- ~~• Large Asphalt Repair - \$6 million~~
- ~~• Street Reconstruction and Vision Zero - \$19.35 million~~

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 123 – The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by transferring a total of \$29,850,000 from the following special fund appropriations in the Street Damage Restoration Fund to the Unappropriated Balance: Enforcement/Administration (\$2,000,000); Cool Pavement (\$2,500,000); Large Asphalt Repairs (\$6,000,000); and, Street Reconstruction (\$19,350,000). All of these appropriations are for projects that have not yet been started and are contingent on revenue availability.

STREET DAMAGE RESTORATION FEE

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 21,761	\$ 196,721
Anticipated Revenue Receipts	8,300,000	70,000,000
Interest	10,000	511,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$ 8,331,761</u>	<u>\$ 70,707,721</u>

Street Damage Restoration Fund

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS		
General Services. Funds are provided for materials testing and fleet services support for the City's Pavement Preservation Plan.	\$ 5,849,437	\$ 7,318,557
Bureau of Engineering. Funds are provided for survey support and monument preservation for the City's Pavement Preservation Plan.	-	298,096
Bureau of Street Services. Funds are provided for the City's Pavement Preservation Plan to prevent further deterioration in the overall condition of the City street system. Funds are also provided to complete pothole repair requests in an average of three working days.	2,482,324	23,241,068
Unappropriated Balance. Funding contingent on revenue availability for the Street Damage Restoration Fee.		29,850,000
 Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 123 – The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by transferring a total of \$29,850,000 from the following special fund appropriations in the Street Damage Restoration Fund to the Unappropriated Balance: Enforcement/Administration (\$2,000,000); Cool Pavement (\$2,500,000); Large Asphalt Repairs (\$6,000,000); and, Street Reconstruction (\$19,350,000). All of these appropriations are for projects that have not yet been started and are contingent on revenue availability.		
Subtotal Departmental Appropriations	<u>\$ 8,331,761</u>	<u>\$ 60,707,721</u>
 SPECIAL PURPOSE FUND APPROPRIATIONS		
Enforcement/Administration. Funds are provided for the enforcement and administration of the Street Damage Restoration Fee Ordinance.	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Cool Pavement. Funds are provided for the application of Cool Pavement slurry seal.	-	2,500,000
Large Asphalt Repair. Funds are provided to remove and replace distressed pavement across the City.	-	6,000,000
Street Reconstruction. Funds are provided for the reconstruction of failed streets across the City, of which 52 percent (\$10 million) is for the reconstruction of failed residential streets.	-	19,350,000
Street Reconstruction / Vision Zero. Funds are provided for the reconstruction of failed streets and Vision Zero related improvements as part of the Complete Streets Program.	-	10,000,000
Subtotal Special Purpose Fund Appropriations	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$ 8,331,761</u>	<u>\$ 70,707,721</u>

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TELECOMMUNICATIONS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND LOST FRANCHISE FEES FUND

TELECOMMUNICATIONS DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Telecommunications Development Account (TDA) relates to the prior year funding as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 19,930,220	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 17,512,810	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ (2,417,410)	(12.1%)

The TDA is funded by cable television franchise fees and liquidated damages. The cable television franchise fee is a payment to the City for the use of City streets and rights-of-way. It is calculated at the rate of five percent of gross revenue received by the cable companies. Pursuant to Los Angeles Administrative Code Section 5.97, the telecommunications franchise fees are divided between the TDA and the General Fund, with 40 percent of all funds received or collected deposited into the TDA and the remaining 60 percent deposited into the General Fund. TDA funding may be used for Public, Educational, and Government (PEG) access programming and other telecommunications uses. The five percent franchise fee funding can also be transferred to the General Fund to be used for other purposes.

In addition to the five percent franchise fee, the TDA also receives one percent of franchise holders' gross receipts for capital costs related to PEG access programming. Pursuant to Council File 16-0022, a portion of these funds is now eligible to be used for PEG operational costs. Funds from the PEG capital cost franchise fee that are not appropriated for specific purposes are held in a reserve account.

REVENUE	2017-18 Adopted	2018-19 Adopted
Cash Balance, July 1	\$ 26,196,539	\$ 32,422,260
Less:		
Prior Years' Unexpended Appropriations	<u>24,666,319</u>	<u>32,159,450</u>
Balance Available, July 1	\$ 1,530,220	\$ 262,810
Receipts:		
Franchise Fees	12,250,000	11,400,000
PEG Access Capital Franchise Fees	6,000,000	5,700,000
Miscellaneous Receipts	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Total Revenue	\$ 18,400,000	\$ 17,250,000
Telecommunications Development Account Available Funds	<u>\$ 19,930,220</u>	<u>\$ 17,512,810</u>

Telecommunications Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS	2017-18 Adopted	2018-19 Adopted
City Attorney - Funds are provided to the Office of the City Attorney for legal services in support of TDA functions.	\$ 190,064	\$ 189,052
City Clerk - Funds are provided to the Office of the City Clerk to provide technical support of online resources related to government access programming content for L.A. Cityview Channel 35.	376,233	356,358
Department of General Services (GSD) - Funds are provided to GSD for building leases and related services.	130,693	161,608
Information Technology Agency (ITA)		
PEG Access Programming - Funds are provided to ITA for the salaries and related expenses of employees supporting PEG access functions.	1,274,315	1,267,634
Telecommunications Uses - Funds are provided to ITA for various telecommunications expenditures including the salaries and related expenses of employees supporting the 3-1-1 Call Center.	9,023,707	9,477,410
Public Works Bureau of Engineering (BOE) - Funds are provided to BOE to continue support for project management work on the Channel 35 Studio Relocation Project.	100,376	103,229
Cable Franchise Oversight - Funds are provided for franchise fee auditing and outside legal counsel in the field of cable and telecommunications franchising law.	289,750	289,750
Grants to Third Parties (Citywide Access Corporation) - Funds are provided for Channel 36 capital equipment items funded by PEG capital cost franchise fees.	505,000	505,000
L.A. CityView Channel 35 Operations - Funds are provided for contractual services for municipal programming, closed captioning services and press room tapings (\$893,825), operating supplies for videotapes and the production of Channel 35 programming (\$72,000), general liability and automobile insurance for City vehicles driven by Channel 35 contractors (\$122,000), airing of Fire and Police Commission meetings (\$60,000), maintenance of High Definition equipment (\$27,919), and the City News service subscription (\$15,000).	1,167,744	1,190,744
PEG Access Capital Costs (Restricted) – Funds were provided in 2017-18 to purchase capital equipment for the Channel 35 studio. Additional funds for this purpose are not anticipated in 2018-19.	2,750,000	-
Reimbursement of General Fund Costs - Funds are provided to reimburse the General Fund for employer contributions to health and retirement plans and Citywide and departmental overhead costs for employees supporting TDA functions.	4,122,338	3,972,025
TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS	<u>\$19,930,220</u>	<u>\$17,512,810</u>

UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE

BASIS FOR THE PROPOSED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Unappropriated Balance relates to prior year funding, as follows:

	Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 101,969,996	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 140,342,909	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 38,372,913	37.63%

In accordance with Charter Section 312, the Unappropriated Balance provides funds for appropriations after the budget adoption to meet contingencies as they arise. Specific funding, personnel, equipment, and/or procedures cannot be adequately defined for contingencies that occur during the fiscal year. By recognizing such contingencies in the Unappropriated Balance, start-up funding is provided. Use of monies in the Unappropriated Balance is subject to approval of specific reports and recommendations to the Mayor and Council.

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget
1. Accessible Housing Program Retrofit Contracts	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
2. Animal Sterilization Trust Fund Augmentation	--	425,000
3. Alternative Dispute Resolution Program	1,600,000	--
4. BID Assessments on City Properties	444,070	61,377
5. Bureau of Engineering – Supplemental Funding	--	750,000
6. Certified Access Specialist	--	81,989
7. City Hall Lighting	--	--
8. Climate Change Emergency Mobilization Program	--	500,000
9. Commission on Revenue Generation	125,000	250,000
10. Congregate and Home-Delivered Meals	--	400,000
11. DASH Services Expansion – Phase 2	14,355,000	--
12. Equipment, Expenses, and Alterations & Improvements	3,644,725	5,344,725
13. Fire Advanced Provider Response Unit/Cycle Teams- LAWA	348,290	688,494
14. Fire Advanced Provider Response Unit – San Fernando Valley	348,290	--
15. Fire and Police GPS Transponders	--	1,000,000
16. Fire and Police Recruitment Funding	--	151,000
17. Fireboat Maintenance and Repairs	2,500,000	--
18. Fire Engine Company Restoration	1,073,640	--
19. Fire Field Staffing	1,052,428	--
20. Fire Position Control Officer	132,000	--
21. Fire Technology Upgrades	1,700,000	--
22. Fire Escape Bailout Systems	800,000	1,400,000
23. Franchise Valuation and Health Studies	--	400,000
24. Gang Injunction Settlement Agreement.....	3,000,000	--
25. General	50,000	50,000
26. General Services Department – Custodial Services	--	2,789,572
27. Historic Preservation Overlay Zone Program Support	182,126	--
28. Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Team	--	1,191,489
29. Homeless Services Programs	--	10,000,000
30. Human Resource and Payroll System Replacement	--	3,000,000
31. Integrated Disability Management Program	--	224,084
32. LA Regional Initiative Social Enterprise (LA RISE)	1,000,000	--
33. LATAX Replacement Project	250,000	--
34. Lanark Park Security Enhancements	--	121,800
35. Load Bank Testing and Emergency Repairs	--	330,000

36.	Measure M Fund Administration	62,108	--
37.	Midnight Stroll Transgender Cafe	--	100,000
38.	Minimum Wage and Wage Theft Enforcement Program	457,319	--
39.	Mutual Aid Overtime	--	3,000,000
40.	Neighborhood Councils	126,000	126,000
41.	Neighborhood Empowerment Election Outreach	--	300,000
42.	November 2018 Special Election.....	--	4,500,000
43.	Oceanfront Walk at Venice Beach	--	250,000
44.	Office of Public Accountability Studies	1,200,000	1,200,000
45.	Oil Well and Facilities Inspection Program Fee Study	--	50,000
46.	Outside Counsel including Workers' Compensation	1,350,000	1,750,000
47.	Petroleum Revenue Enhancements	--	25,000
48.	Police Department Technology	--	2,800,000
49.	Public Bathroom Access	--	2,183,379
50.	Repayment for Community Development Block Grant Projects.....	--	2,000,000
51.	Reserve for Extraordinary Liability.....	20,000,000	20,000,000
52.	Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments.....	20,000,000	20,325,000
53.	Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments – Contingent Revenues	21,285,000	--
54.	Risk Management Information System - Riskconnect.....	--	100,000
55.	Short-Term Rental Enforcement.....	1,000,000	--
56.	Street Damage Restoration Fee – Contingent Funding	--	29,850,000
57.	Tree Maintenance and Urban Forestry Program	--	2,000,000
58.	Tree Trimming Contractual Services	--	4,424,000
59.	U.S. Economic Development Administration Grant Obligation.....	1,200,000	1,200,000
60.	Various Programs and Services – Contingent Revenue	--	10,000,000
61.	Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP) Telephone Systems	684,000	--
	Total	<u>\$101,969,996</u>	<u>\$ 140,342,909</u>

Accessible Housing Program Retrofit Contracts - \$5,000,000. Funding is set aside to pay for contracts currently undergoing the Request for Proposal process for general contractors to conduct accessibility retrofits. Funding is provided by the Accessible Housing Fund.

Animal Sterilization Trust Fund Augmentation - \$425,000.
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 32
The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside funding to augment the Animal Sterilization Trust Fund for spay and neuter surgeries.

BID Assessments on City Properties - \$61,377. Funding is set aside to pay potential assessments on CRA/LA-owned properties for which the City’s liability is under discussion.

Bureau of Engineering - Supplemental Funding - ~~\$1,000,000~~ \$750,000. Funding is set aside for the Bureau of Engineering for various City projects, including but not limited to homelessness.
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 119
The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by transferring \$250,000 from the Unappropriated Balance Bureau of Engineering – Supplemental Funding to a new line item entitled Oceanfront Walk at Venice Beach.

Certified Access Specialist - \$81,989.
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 44
The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by setting aside nine-months funding for one Building Inspector to function as a Certified Access Specialist. The Department of Building and Safety and the Department on Disability are to report on coordination and the appropriate department for this position.

~~**City Hall Lighting - \$200,000.** Funding is set aside to illuminate City Hall and promote various heritage month and other cultural events.~~

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 125

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for City Hall Lighting to General City Purposes, Heritage Month Celebrations line item (Council portion) for Jewish Heritage Month (\$14,000), Our Pride (\$20,000), and other activities and events.

Climate Change Emergency Mobilization Program - \$500,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 100

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding to create a Climate Change Emergency Mobilization Program within a newly-formed Environmental Affairs Department.

Commission on Revenue Generation - \$250,000. Funding is set aside to provide administrative costs to the Commission on Revenue Generation.

Congregate and Home-Delivered Meals Programs - \$400,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 28b

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside additional funding for the Congregate and Home-Delivered Meals programs.

Equipment, Expenses, Alterations and Improvements - \$5,344,725. Funding is set aside as a contingency to address necessary adjustments to accounts.

Fire Advanced Provider Response Units/Cycle Teams - LAWA - \$688,494. Funding is set aside for the Fire Department to staff two Advanced Provider Response Units and two Cycle Teams at Los Angeles International Airport, which is contingent upon an agreement for funding from the Department of Airports.

Fire and Police GPS Transponders - \$1,000,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 75

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside \$1 million for the installation of GPS transponders on Fire and Police helicopters.

Fire and Police Recruitment Funding - \$151,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 110b

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding from General City Purposes to the Unappropriated Balance for Police and Fire Department recruitment.

Firefighter Escape Bailout System - \$1,400,000. Funding is set aside for the Fire Department to purchase Firefighter escape/bailout self-rescue system gear, which is contingent upon the receipt of funding from the Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Program.

Franchise Valuation and Health Studies - \$400,000. Funding is set aside for the Board of Public Works for a consultant to perform a franchise evaluation and assessment study to determine the value of the pending franchise agreement with the Southern California Gas Company and for another consultant to conduct a methane and public health assessment of pipeline franchises, abandoned or unknown oil, gas, or water wells, and methane mitigation measures used in public buildings.

General Services Department – Custodial Services - \$2,789,572.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 111 and Council Motion No. 12

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$2,789,572 in custodial services funding from the General Services Department to the Unappropriated Balance in an effort to bring these services in-house. The General Services Department is to report back with a hiring plan, emphasizing the Targeted Local Hire Program, and an analysis of possible savings from the elimination of contract oversight costs.

Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Team - ~~\$1,300,000~~ \$1,191,489. Funding is set aside for the Bureau of Sanitation to deploy one additional HOPE Team, which includes six-months funding for staffing, associated expenses and equipment, and related costs.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 92a

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$108,511 from this line item to the Bureau of Sanitation to partially offset the cost of three additional HOPE Teams.

Homeless Services Programs - \$10,000,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 101

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for various homeless services programs including, but not limited to: a) Crisis and Bridge Housing; b) Department of General Services costs to implement Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund programs; c) Bureau of Engineering costs to implement Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund programs; d) additional funding for shelter beds in Skid Row and other areas experiencing high levels of homelessness; e) C3 partnerships; f) Rapid Re-housing expansion; g) Trash Pick-up Pilot/ "Clean Streets Clean Starts" Program; and, h) HOPE Teams.

Human Resource and Payroll System Replacement - ~~\$2,000,000~~ \$3,000,000. Funding is set aside to implement Phase I of the Citywide centralized Human Resource and Payroll (HRP) System Replacement project. The HRP System will replace PaySr and support the City's increasingly complex labor and payroll requirements.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 74

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside an additional \$1 million for the Citywide Human Resource and Payroll System Replacement Project, for a total funding amount of \$3 million.

Integrated Disability Management Program - \$224,084.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 84

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside nine-months funding for one Senior Personnel Analyst for the Integrated Disability Management Program.

Lanark Park Security Enhancements - \$121,800. Funding is set aside to install security cameras at Lanark Park. Funding is provided by the Juvenile Crime Prevention Demonstration (\$80,712), LA Bridges Department of Justice Grant (\$13,038), and LA Bridges – Forfeited Assets Trust (\$28,050) funds, and is subject to meeting eligibility requirements of each fund.

Load Bank Testing and Emergency Repairs - \$330,000. Funding is set aside for the General Services Department to support the annual testing of the City's stationary and portable emergency generators, which provide electricity to City facilities in the event of an electrical outage or major repair.

Midnight Stroll Transgender Café - \$100,000.

Council Motion No. 4

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for the Midnight Stroll Transgender from General City Purposes to the Unappropriated Balance.

Mutual Aid Overtime - \$3,000,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 108

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$3 million from the Fire Department for Mutual Aid Overtime due to the uncertain nature of fire and disaster response needs. Funds shall be transferred to the Department through the Financial Status Reports, as needed, in the event of increased mutual aid response.

Neighborhood Councils - \$126,000. Funding is set aside for the formation of three new Neighborhood Councils.

Neighborhood Empowerment Election Outreach - \$300,000.**Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 79**

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for election outreach activities, which is contingent on a report from the Department of Neighborhood Empowerment that includes an expenditure plan to achieve their election outreach goals and staffing needs.

November 2018 Special Election - \$4,500,000. Funding is set aside to place a City ballot measure on the November 2018 Los Angeles County Ballot.

Oceanfront Walk at Venice Beach - \$250,000.**Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 119**

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$250,000 from the Unappropriated Balance Bureau of Engineering – Supplemental Funding to a new line item entitled Oceanfront Walk at Venice Beach. This funding is set aside for the preparation of a preliminary design concept to secure Oceanfront Walk at Venice Beach from vehicular traffic.

Office of Public Accountability Studies - \$1,200,000. Funding is set aside to initiate or expand special study reviews of Department of Water and Power (DWP) operations. Studies conducted during 2018-19 may include reviews related to the Scattergood Station Unit 3 re-powering project, Once-Through-Cooling systems for power plant generation facilities, and DWP efforts to achieve a 100 percent renewable portfolio. Additionally, funds are provided to make recommendations on the results of a mid-term review of the 2016 utility rate ordinances that is specified by ordinance to be conducted in 2018-19. The City will be fully reimbursed by DWP for these costs.

Oil Well and Facilities Inspection Program Fee Study - \$50,000.**Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 90**

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for the Board of Public Works to conduct a fee study to determine the total costs associated with the proposed Oil Drilling Inspection and Compliance Program and to establish a cost recovery fee. Funding is contingent on the development and Council approval of the policy requested as detailed in C.F. No. 18-0203.

Outside Counsel including Workers' Compensation - \$1,750,000. Funding is set aside for the City Attorney to retain outside counsel attorneys to assist in litigation and transactional matters. The City Attorney retains outside firms when the type of litigation involved requires specialized expertise or where appropriate staffing resources are not available in-house. Funding is transferred from the UB to the City Attorney budget during the fiscal year as needed, subject to the approval of the Mayor and Council. The Proposed Budget includes an additional \$4 million budgeted for law firms on the Attorney Conflicts Panel managed by the Office of the City Administrative Officer.

Petroleum Revenue Enhancements - \$25,000. Funding is set aside for the Board of Public Works for a Petroleum Landman Rights expert to acquire subsurface mineral rights and provide the City with the ability to verify all oil and gas royalty payments to help identify missing royalty opportunities.

Police Department Technology - \$2,800,000.**Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 114**

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding from the Police Department to the Unappropriated Balance for Police technology investments. The Police Department is to report back with a technology spending plan detailing how these funds will be used.

Public Bathroom Access - \$2,183,379. Funding is set aside for the Board of Public Works to continue the expansion of public bathroom access for individuals experiencing homelessness (C.F. 17-1092). This expansion includes the Mobile Pit Stop pilot program, which operates at five sites and the Station Bathroom Attendants pilot program, which operates at three Automated Public Toilets.

Repayment for Community Development Block Grant Projects - \$2,000,000. Funding is set aside for the first installment of a repayment that resolves audit and review findings from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for past Community Development Block Grant projects (C.F. 17-1392).

Reserve for Extraordinary Liability - \$20,000,000. Funding is set aside as a reserve for liability payouts, resulting from judgments or settlements stemming from tort and/or tax cases.

Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments - ~~\$20,000,000~~ \$20,325,000. Funding is set aside to address shortfalls that may arise during 2018-19. Of this amount, up to \$4 million may be used to meet the requirements of the Gang Injunction Settlement Agreement (C.F. 16-0081).

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 103

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside an additional \$325,000 in the Reserve for Mid-Year Adjustments line item, for a total funding amount of \$20,325,000.

Risk Management Information System - Riskconnect - \$100,000. Funding is set aside for Riskconnect, an integrated risk management information system that will enable the City to track and manage data related to workers' compensation, civil liabilities, and workplace safety to support the creation of the safest working conditions. This system will enable the City to derive valuable insights that will inform policy changes and recommend departmental operational improvements.

Street Damage Restoration Fee – Contingent Funding - \$29,850,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 123

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring special purpose funds appropriations (\$29,850,000) within the Street Damage Restoration Fee Special Fund to the Unappropriated Balance for the following line items: a) Enforcement/Administration (\$2.0 million); b) Cool Pavement (\$2.5 million); c) Large Asphalt Repairs (\$6.0 million); and, d) Street Reconstruction (\$19.35 million). These items are contingent on revenue availability and are for projects that have not yet commenced.

Tree Maintenance and Urban Forestry Program - \$2,000,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 95

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for a Tree Maintenance and Urban Forestry Program.

Tree Trimming Contractual Services - \$4,424,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 122

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$4,424,000 from the Bureau of Street Services to the Unappropriated Balance in an effort to bring these tree trimming services in-house. The Bureau of Street Services is to report with a hiring plan, emphasizing the Targeted Local Hire Program, and an analysis of possible savings from the elimination of contract oversight costs.

U.S. Economic Development Administration Grant Obligation - \$1,200,000. Funding is set aside for the City obligation to the U.S. Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration for past grant receipts related to a revolving loan program for business assistance.

Various Programs and Services – Contingent Revenue - \$10,000,000.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 102

The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by setting aside funding for Cannabis Enforcement, Police Sworn Overtime, and other programs and services. Funding is contingent upon the receipt of additional Business Tax revenues related to cannabis sales.

WATER AND ELECTRICITY

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for Water and Electricity relates to prior year funding as follows:

		Amount	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$	44,000,000	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$	44,000,000	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$	-	0%

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget provides funding in the amount of \$4,706,000 for water and \$39,294,000 for electricity for a total appropriation of \$44,000,000. The Department of Recreation and Parks and the Bureau of Sanitation are billed directly and are not included in the Water and Electricity budget. Funding is no longer required for the Department of Water and Power Conservation Loan as this was paid off in 2017-18. The 2018-19 Adopted Budget represents no net change from the 2017-18 Adopted Budget.

SUBFUNCTION INFORMATION AND CHANGES

Subfunction	2018-19 Adopted Budget	Change from 2017-18 Adopted Budget	Comments
Lighting of Streets	\$ 3,751,000	\$ 22,000	Electricity is provided for public property lighting. There is an anticipated increase in street lighting assessments reported by the Bureau of Street lighting.
Aesthetic and Clean Streets and Parkways	1,102,000	5,000	Water is provided to clean streets and to water parkway landscaping. The change in funding reflects anticipated increases in water rates.
Street and Highway Transportation	1,151,000	4,000	Electricity is furnished to the asphalt plants and service yards. The change in funding reflects anticipated increases in electricity rates.
Educational Opportunities	4,615,000	17,000	Water and electricity are provided to the various libraries. The change in funding reflects anticipated increases in water and electricity rates.
Public Buildings, Facilities, and Services	33,381,000	121,000	Water and electricity are provided to all public buildings maintained by the Department of General Services, including all fire and police stations. The change in funding reflects anticipated increases in water and electricity rates.
Department of Water and Power Conservation Loan Payment	-	(169,000)	The projected decrease in funding reflects the loan payoff in 2017-18 to the DWP Conservation Loan Program.
TOTAL	<u>\$ 44,000,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	

2018 TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES

DEBT SERVICE FUND

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the 2018 Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN) Debt Service Fund relates to prior year funding as follows:

	2017-18 Adopted Budget	2018-19 Adopted Budget	% Change
Debt Service – Pension Fund	\$ 648,593,996	\$ 703,123,236	8.4%
Debt Service – Retirement Fund	459,983,711	497,577,492	8.2%
Debt Service – Cash Flow (Interest Only)	6,067,107	7,975,779	31.5%
Total Debt Service	\$ 1,114,644,814	\$ 1,208,676,507	8.4%

The 2018 TRAN Debt Service Fund is a special purpose fund established to pay debt service on notes issued to fund both the City’s annual contribution to the Fire and Police Pension Fund (Pension Fund) and the Los Angeles City Employees’ Retirement System Fund (Retirement Fund) as well as to alleviate the short-term cash flow deficits occurring early in the fiscal year when certain taxes and revenues have not yet been received.

Part of the 2018-19 appropriation to the TRAN Debt Service Fund includes the payment of the entire debt service on notes issued in relation to the Pension and Retirement Funds. Issuance of these notes will permit the City to make the entire annual contribution to the Retirement Fund and the Pension Fund in July 2018. This early payment will allow both the Pension and Retirement Funds to earn additional interest that will be used to discount the required City contribution without reducing the Funds’ annual receipts.

The appropriation of **\$703.1 million** in the Debt Service Fund is the estimated cost of repaying the entire principal and borrowing costs on the notes issued for the Pension Fund contribution for 2018-19.

The appropriation of **\$497.6 million** in the Debt Service Fund is the estimated cost of repaying the entire principal and borrowing costs on the notes issued for the Retirement Fund contribution for 2018-19. The special fund portion of the Retirement Fund contribution (\$110.4 million) will be paid by the proprietary departments (Airports and Harbor) and the pension systems (Los Angeles City Employees’ Retirement System and Los Angeles Fire and Police Pensions). The contribution also reflects the true up adjustment for the prior fiscal year resulting from the reconciliation of budgeted covered payroll with actual covered payroll.

The Controller’s Office has requested \$400 million in temporary cash flow borrowing. The issuance of these notes will permit the City to provide effective cash flow management for the City’s General Fund, the cost of which is less than borrowing internally from special funds. The principal portion of the TRAN for cash flow purposes has not been appropriated in the Budget, since this principal is treated as temporary borrowing rather than as expenditure. The cash flow appropriation of \$8.0 million is only for the interest portion of the debt service on the notes.

The principal and interest on the TRAN will be paid from the City’s General Fund revenues set aside during the fiscal year. Issuance of the TRAN for the prepayment of the Pension Fund and Retirement Fund, and for cash flow is combined to achieve efficiencies and will not contribute to the overall indebtedness of the City. The total savings from the Pension Fund and Retirement Fund prepayment is approximately \$39.0 million. After incorporating costs of issuance, the total net savings to the General Fund of issuing the TRAN is approximately \$17.1 million.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET
SUMMARY OF ADOPTED ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS**

The Adopted Budget includes \$500,000 to continue support for the City's alterations and improvements, which are typically budgeted within the Department of General Services' (GSD) Construction Forces Division. Project highlights include: funding to maintain and repair portable emergency generators that act as reserve power for City facilities; funding for emergency repairs to ensure City facilities are code-compliant; funding for the abatement of health and safety issues such as mold, lead, and asbestos; funding for repairs and improvements such as paint, cabinetry, and office reconfiguration; funding to address electrical issues such as shortages, upgraded outlets, and wiring repairs; and, funding for improved accessibility in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Additional funding in the amount of \$1,409,545 is included for various improvements at Library, Police, Public Works (PW) Bureau of Sanitation, PW Street Lighting facilities and other City facilities.

ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS

General Categories:

Emergency Generator Maintenance and Repair	\$	87,000
Emergency Alterations and Improvements		164,000
Imminent Hazard Abatement		75,000
Miscellaneous Repairs and Improvements		56,000
Ongoing Electrical Repair		70,000
Special ADA Projects		48,000
Subtotal General Categories	\$	500,000

Department Specific Projects:

GSD / Citywide	Heating, ventilation and air conditioning repair of the Homeless Satellite Station	\$	21,000
Library*	Central Library Alterations and Improvements		579,700
Police	Security door for Operations West Bureau		66,445
Police	Security door for Central Division		38,400
Police	Car wash alterations at the 77th Street Garage		10,000
PW Sanitation	Cement pad and canopy at the Harbor repair facility		150,000
PW Sanitation	Diesel truck cleaning equipment at the East Valley Shop		44,000
PW Sanitation	Electrical outlet upgrade at six fleet repair facilities		50,000
PW Street Lighting	Office improvements for the Field Operations Division		450,000
Subtotal Department Projects		\$	1,409,545

Total 2018-19 Budget for Alterations and Improvement Projects	\$	1,909,545
--	-----------	------------------

*Funding for Library Department Alterations and Improvements is included as an appropriation within the department budget and not included as an appropriation within GSD's budget. Funds may be transferred to GSD on an interim basis during the fiscal year.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE

REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION OF LOS ANGELES (MICLA) FINANCING				
El Pueblo				
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	1	\$ 52,000	\$ 52,000
	Total El Pueblo	1	\$	\$ 52,000
Fire Department				
Ambulance	Diesel	12	\$ 194,000	\$ 2,328,000
Apparatus, 100 ft. Aerial Ladder	Diesel	5	1,246,000	6,230,000
Apparatus, Triple Combination	Diesel	8	805,000	6,440,000
Arson Utility Vehicle	Diesel	2	175,000	350,000
Emergency Command Vehicle	Diesel	4	143,000	572,000
Box Truck (Urban Search and Trench Rescue)	Diesel	1	169,000	169,000
Brush Patrol Unit	Diesel	2	275,000	550,000
Crew Cab Pickup Truck	Diesel	1	86,000	86,000
Emergency Medical Services Command Vehicle	Diesel	7	64,000	448,000
Emergency Sedans	Gasoline	22	42,000	924,000
Fleet Utility Service Truck	Diesel	1	152,000	152,000
Forklift	LPG	1	57,000	57,000
Fuel Tender/Air Operations	Diesel	1	758,000	758,000
Heavy Equipment Fuel Tender	Diesel	1	145,000	145,000
Helicopter Auxiliary Power Unit	N/A	1	47,000	47,000
Non-Emergency Sedans	Electric	15	40,000	600,000
Non-Emergency Sedans	Gasoline	27	37,000	999,000
Swift Water Rescue Vehicle	Diesel	1	195,000	195,000
Van, Side Load 8600 GVWR	Diesel	8	50,000	400,000
Van, 15 Passenger	Diesel	2	52,000	104,000
Radio Packages (to be installed in Fire Vehicles)				
Ambulance	N/A	12	29,000	348,000
Apparatus, 100 ft. Aerial Ladder	N/A	5	38,000	190,000
Apparatus, Triple Combination	N/A	8	38,000	304,000
Emergency Command Vehicle	N/A	4	73,000	292,000
Brush Patrol Unit	N/A	2	38,000	76,000
Emergency Light Vehicles	N/A	29	21,000	609,000
Emergency Medical Services Command Vehicle	N/A	7	29,000	203,000
Fuel Tender/Air Operations	N/A	1	32,000	32,000
Non-Emergency Light Vehicles	N/A	52	6,000	312,000
	Total Fire Department	242	\$	\$ 23,920,000
General Services Department				
Aerial Equipment and Cranes	N/A	1	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
Automobile	Electric	19	42,000	798,000
Automobile	Hybrid	19	42,000	798,000
Trailer with Mounted Equipment	Gasoline	1	19,000	19,000
Trailer with Mounted Equipment	N/A	1	95,000	95,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	Diesel	1	230,000	230,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	Gasoline	5	101,000	505,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	34	56,000	1,904,000
Truckster	Gasoline	1	30,000	30,000
	Total General Services Department	82	\$	\$ 4,414,000

2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Police Department				
Dual Purpose Sedan	Gasoline	18	\$ 36,000	\$ 648,000
Police Airbus Helicopter AH125	Jet	2	5,595,000	11,190,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	4	86,000	344,000
Total Police Department		24		\$ 12,182,000
Department of Public Works				
Board of Public Works				
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	1	\$ 52,000	\$ 52,000
Total Board of Public Works		1		\$ 52,000
Bureau of Contract Administration				
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	2	\$ 50,000	\$ 100,000
Total Bureau of Contract Administration		2		\$ 100,000
Bureau of Engineering				
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	2	\$ 51,000	\$ 102,000
Total Bureau of Engineering		2		\$ 102,000
Bureau of Street Lighting				
Aerial Lift Truck	Diesel	3	\$ 170,000	\$ 510,000
Compressor Dump Truck	Diesel	4	200,000	800,000
Crew Cab Pickup Truck	Gasoline	1	35,000	35,000
Derrick Truck	Diesel	4	400,000	1,600,000
Panel Step Van	Gasoline	1	40,000	40,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	4	32,000	128,000
Total Bureau of Street Lighting		17		\$ 3,113,000
Bureau of Street Services				
Construction Equipment General	Diesel	6	\$ 229,000	\$ 1,374,000
Heavy Duty Truck (Class 7)	CNG	2	358,000	716,000
Heavy Duty Truck (Class 7)	Gasoline	1	240,000	240,000
Heavy Duty Truck (Class 8)	Gasoline	2	310,000	620,000
Street Sweeper	CNG	14	425,000	5,950,000
Trailer/Transport Type	N/A	10	139,000	1,390,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	Gasoline	9	86,000	774,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	CNG	1	52,000	52,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	16	52,000	832,000
Resurfacing Program				
Construction Equipment General	Diesel	3	225,000	675,000
Heavy Duty Truck Class 8	CNG	1	340,000	340,000
Pavers and Profilers	Diesel	3	841,000	2,523,000
Street Sweeper	CNG	1	425,000	425,000
Trailer/Transport Type	N/A	1	135,000	135,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	Gasoline	2	155,000	310,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	9	52,000	468,000
Total Bureau of Street Services		81		\$ 16,824,000
Total Department of Public Works		103		\$ 20,191,000

2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Information Technology Agency				
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	2	\$ 47,000	\$ 94,000
Total Information Technology Agency		2	\$	\$ 94,000
Department of Recreation and Parks				
Automobile	Electric	1	\$ 48,000	\$ 48,000
Automobile	Hybrid	1	48,000	48,000
Construction Equipment General	Diesel	7	131,000	917,000
Pavers and Profilers	Diesel	1	425,000	425,000
Trailer/Transport Type	N/A	2	25,000	50,000
Trailer/Transport Type	N/A	1	35,000	35,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	Gasoline	22	95,000	2,090,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	44	52,000	2,288,000
Truckster	Gasoline	1	18,000	18,000
Total Department of Recreation and Parks		80	\$	\$ 5,919,000
Department of Transportation				
Automobile	Electric	67	\$ 48,000	\$ 3,216,000
Automobile	Hybrid	67	48,000	3,216,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	CNG	1	140,000	140,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	Gasoline	12	121,000	1,452,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	7	50,000	350,000
Total Department of Transportation		154	\$	\$ 8,374,000
Zoo Department				
Construction Equipment General	Diesel	1	\$ 115,000	\$ 115,000
Trucks between 10,000 to 26,000 lbs.	Gasoline	1	80,000	80,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	13	58,000	754,000
Truckster	Gasoline	4	25,000	100,000
Total Zoo Department		19	\$	\$ 1,049,000
Subtotal - Replacement Fleet Vehicles and Equipment - MICLA		707		76,195,000
GENERAL FUND				
Police Department				
Automobile (lease)	Electric	235	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,410,000
Black/White	Gasoline	56	57,000	3,192,000
Dual Purpose Sedans	Gasoline	40	36,000	1,440,000
Motorcycles	Gasoline	11	29,000	319,000
Total Police Department		342	\$	\$ 6,361,000
Subtotal - Replacement Fleet Vehicles and Equipment - GF		342		6,361,000

2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
SEWER CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE FUND (SCMF)				
Department of Public Works				
Bureau of Sanitation				
Automobile	Hybrid	3	\$ 42,000	\$ 126,000
Automobile	Electric	2	42,000	84,000
Combination Sewer Cleaner	CNG	2	590,000	1,180,000
Continuous Rodding Machine	N/A	1	300,000	300,000
Customer Service Truck	Gasoline	5	103,000	515,000
Dump Truck greater than 33,000 lbs.	Gasoline	1	275,000	275,000
Dump Truck less than 33,000 lbs.	Gasoline	4	140,000	560,000
Electrician Truck	Gasoline	1	80,000	80,000
Field Work Van	Gasoline	15	45,000	675,000
Fuel Truck	Gasoline	1	85,000	85,000
High Velocity Sewer Cleaner	CNG	4	450,000	1,800,000
Large Panel Van	Gasoline	3	145,000	435,000
Mechanic Truck	Gasoline	1	103,000	103,000
Mini Van	Gasoline	3	44,000	132,000
Passenger Van	Gasoline	2	40,000	80,000
Service Truck	Gasoline	4	65,000	260,000
Service Truck with Lift Gate	Gasoline	1	75,000	75,000
Small Panel Van	Gasoline	1	120,000	120,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	13	42,000	546,000
Truck with Utility Bed	Gasoline	1	60,000	60,000
Utility Club Cart	Electric	19	18,000	342,000
Utility Scooter	Electric	7	14,000	98,000
Utility Truck with Lift Gate	Gasoline	1	95,000	95,000
Utility Van	Gasoline	1	70,000	70,000
Total Bureau of Sanitation		96	\$	8,096,000
 Subtotal - Replacement Fleet Vehicles and Equipment - SCMF		96		8,096,000
 Total - Replacement Fleet Vehicles and Equipment -All		1,145	\$	90,652,000

2018-19 ADOPTED BUDGET FLEET VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT BY FUNDING SOURCE

NEW VEHICLE PROGRAM

Vehicle or Equipment Classification	Fuel Type	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION OF LOS ANGELES (MICLA) FINANCING				
Fire Department				
Augusta AW139 Helicopter	Jet A	1	\$ 17,790,000	\$ 17,790,000
Radio Packages (to be installed in Fire Helicopter)				
Helicopter Radio Package	N/A	1	510,000	510,000
Total Fire Department		2		\$ 18,300,000
Department of Public Works				
Bureau of Sanitation				
Front Loader Truck	CNG	10	\$ 333,000	\$ 3,330,000
Hazardous Material Vehicle	Gasoline	7	92,000	644,000
Heavy Duty Hazardous Material Vehicle	Gasoline	7	157,000	1,099,000
Kubota 530 Wheeled Loader	Diesel	5	98,000	490,000
Rear Loader Truck	CNG	3	333,000	999,000
Satellite Collection Vehicle	Gasoline	10	167,000	1,670,000
Small All-Purpose Vehicle	Gasoline	1	40,000	40,000
Stake Bed Truck	Gasoline	5	84,000	420,000
Tow Trailer	N/A	5	23,000	115,000
Tow Vehicle	Gasoline	5	115,000	575,000
Trucks less than 10,000 lbs.	Gasoline	5	47,000	235,000
Total Bureau of Sanitation		63		\$ 9,617,000
Bureau of Street Lighting				
Aerial Lift Truck	Diesel	4	\$ 170,000	\$ 680,000
Crew Cab Pickup Truck	Gasoline	3	35,000	105,000
Derrick Truck	Diesel	2	400,000	800,000
Flat Bed Truck (with compressor)	Gasoline	2	150,000	300,000
Vacuum Excavator (with trailer)	Diesel	1	100,000	100,000
Total Bureau of Street Lighting		12		\$ 1,985,000
Total - New Vehicle Program		77		\$ 29,902,000
Grand Total - Fleet Vehicles and Equipment*		1,222		\$ 120,554,000

*Grand total amount and individual unit cost amounts included in this schedule may vary slightly from budgeted MICLA amounts. Budgeted amounts typically allow for minor cost variations that may occur at the time of purchase.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HOMELESS BUDGET

BASIS FOR THE ADOPTED BUDGET

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for homeless-related expenditures relates to prior year funding as follows:

	General Fund	Special Funds	Total	% Change
2017-18 Adopted Budget	\$ 40,178,286	\$ 93,776,162	\$ 133,954,448	
2018-19 Adopted Budget	\$ 92,809,677	\$ 279,926,077	\$ 372,735,754	
Change from 2017-18 Budget	\$ 52,631,391	\$ 186,149,915	\$ 238,781,306	178.3%

The Homeless Budget provides funding for the provision of housing and services to homeless individuals and families in the City. Items funded as part of the Homeless Budget are included within the individual budgets for the Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority (LAHSA), City departments, the General City Purposes (GCP) budget, and the Unappropriated Balance (UB).

Proposition HHH (Prop HHH), approved by voters in November 2016, provides the City with authority to issue up to \$1.2 billion in General Obligation (GO) bonds to finance the development of permanent supportive housing, affordable housing, and facilities. Permanent Supportive Housing (PSH) units house chronically homeless and homeless households. PSH is housing combined with services, which may include mental and health services, drug and alcohol treatment, and education and job training. GO bond proceeds may also fund facilities that provide services to the homeless, such as service centers, health centers, shelters, storage, and shower facilities. Bond proceeds may only be used for “bricks and mortar (capital),” not operations or services. The 2018-19 Special Fund amount includes the Prop HHH PSH Loan Program and Facilities Program funding. Prop HHH issuance amounts require Council and Mayor approval.

Proposed Prop HHH 2018-19 Bond Issuance	
Prop HHH Permanent Supportive Housing Loan Program	\$ 238,515,511
Prop HHH Facilities Program	\$ 36,387,134
Prop HHH Eligible Staffing Costs	\$ <u>133,049</u>
Total Pending Council and Mayor Approval	\$ 275,035,694

LOS ANGELES HOMELESS SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority (LAHSA) is a Joint Powers Authority created and designated by the City and County of Los Angeles to act on behalf of both entities to address homelessness. LAHSA is a direct administrator of publicly-funded homeless programs throughout the Los Angeles region. LAHSA advises and participates in the framing of major public programs that affect people experiencing homelessness.

<u>Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority</u>	<u>Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19</u>	<u>Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Administration and Operations - In addition to managing and administering the programs noted below, the proposed funding will support LAHSA's capacity to manage over \$34 million in U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) McKinney-Vento program funding for the City's Continuum of Care (CoC). The proposed amount includes an additional \$319,950 to replace Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding previously provided through the Consolidated Plan. 	\$ 2,785,471	\$ 2,785,471
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Annual Homeless Point-in-Time Count – The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requires an annual census of persons experiencing homelessness during the last 10 days of January for local jurisdictions to receive McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Grant funding. The census is a community-wide effort, funded equally by the City and County, and made possible with the support of over 7,500 volunteers. 	750,000	750,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● C3 Partnership - Skid Row – C3 (City+County+Community) is a partnership designed to systematically engage people and help them regain health and housing stability. This request includes funding for the Street Based Engagement Director at the Community Partner agencies and continue the contract with Los Angeles County Department of Health Services. 	325,000	325,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● City Homeless Programs – Through the 2017-18 Budget, LAHSA retained 2016-17 savings to fund City homeless programs, such as voluntary storage, safe parking, and other City Council directives (Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 72b). This one-time funding is not continued in 2018-19. 	-	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continuum of Care (CoC) Coordinated Assessment Match – This match funds the City's portion of HUD grant-funded administrative oversight, operation, and ongoing improvements to coordinated entry systems. An equal amount of funding is provided by the County of Los Angeles. 	59,883	59,883
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Continuum of Care (CoC) Planning Program Grant Match – This match leverages HUD grant funds and continues implementation of local strategic planning initiatives. An equal amount of funding is provided by the County of Los Angeles. 	156,250	156,250

Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>Coordinated Entry System (CES) Crisis and Bridge Housing for Families, Singles, and Youth and Rapid Re-Housing for Families – This program funds basic emergency shelter and case management services to offer a safe and secure shelter to families, men, women, and transition-age youth (18-24) who need shelter and access to showers and meals for a brief period (usually less than 30 days) before resolving the issues that caused their homeless episode. In addition to crisis and bridge housing, it also provides rapid re-housing for families. CES identifies the most appropriate intervention based on each client's needs and prescribes pathways to those interventions across all components of the homeless services system. Funding for singles and youth is combined with funding for families in the 2018-19 Proposed Budget. The proposed amount includes an additional \$2,912,798 to replace Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funding previously provided through the Consolidated Plan.</p> 	\$ 10,726,609	\$ 10,726,609
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>Coordinated Entry System (CES) Regional Coordination – Regional coordination across the Coordinated Entry System (CES) ensures that individuals and families experiencing homelessness throughout the system receive assessments and access to housing and services, so that they may be rapidly connected to the most appropriate housing and service intervention(s). CES lead providers oversee and coordinate engagement, assessment, and interim support of persons experiencing homelessness.</p> 	700,000	700,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>Homeless Engagement Teams (HETs) – Previously known as Emergency Response Teams (ERTs), HETs conduct direct outreach to homeless individuals who typically do not seek shelter or service programs of their own initiative. This outreach facilitates better access to City and County homeless resources, including the CES. A portion of these teams also support the Bureau of Sanitation's Clean Streets LA (CSLA) program. The proposed increase supports one-time technological upgrades and cost of living adjustments for the 13 existing teams at full-year funding and an additional 15 teams at six-months funding to support clean-ups related to the Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund.</p> 	3,991,967	3,991,967
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>Homeless Engagement Teams (HETs) - Homeless Outreach and Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams – Previously known as Emergency Response Teams (ERTs), HETs conduct direct outreach, in conjunction with Los Angeles Police Department Homeless Outreach and Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) teams, to homeless individuals who typically do not seek shelter or service programs of their own initiative. This outreach facilitates better access to City and County homeless resources, including the Coordinated Entry System (CES). This funding will support nine existing teams at full-year funding and an additional four teams at six-month funding to support clean-ups related to the Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund. The existing teams were funded on an interim basis in 2017-18.</p> 	2,140,915	2,140,915

Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) Cash Match - To receive approximately \$34 million annually in McKinney-Vento Homeless Act funds through HUD, the Los Angeles Continuum of Care (CoC) is required to implement and operate a Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) that tracks homeless population demographics, services, and outcomes for all homeless service providers in the CoC. An equal amount of funding (\$193,658) is provided by the County of Los Angeles. The proposed amount includes an additional \$29,230 to replace Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funding previously provided for HMIS through the Consolidated Plan. 	\$ 222,888	\$ 222,888
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mobile Showers – Due to the expansive geography of the City, homeless individuals often have difficulty accessing essential services that will help them maintain their personal health; funds are continued to contract with providers to operate a mobile shower program throughout the City. No funding is provided for 2018-19. 	-	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oasis at San Julian Center – The Oasis at San Julian will provide shelter and recuperative services for persons experiencing homelessness who would benefit from clinical health services but do not require hospitalization. The Oasis replaces the Downtown Drop-In Center and will be operational in November 2018; funding is provided for eight months of operation. The proposed amount includes an additional \$123,474 to replace Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funding previously provided through the Consolidated Plan. 	348,474	348,474
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operation Healthy Streets (OHS) – This program provides outreach services, restroom and bathing facilities, temporary storage, and mandatory 90-day storage for homeless individuals to meet public health requirements for clean streets. The proposed increase represents increased access to restrooms and bathing facilities, including restroom clean-ups, and the operation of the ReFresh Spot on Crocker Street. 	5,254,006	5,254,006
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● People Experiencing Homelessness Study - Funding is provided as a match for the County contribution to evaluate and address the disproportionate amount of African Americans experiencing homelessness in Los Angeles. These funds will be used to hire a facilitator and publish a report with recommendations. 	50,000	50,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Public Right-of-Way Storage Program – This funding ensures the availability and adequacy of regional storage capacity for personal property relative to public right-of-way cleanups. Funds are used to support the Clean Streets LA operations and expand the regional storage capacity. The proposed increase supports additional voluntary storage. 	1,000,000	1,000,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Safe Parking – Funding is provided to continue a Safe Parking Program that provides a safe parking location and related services for families experiencing homelessness who are reliant on their vehicles for shelter. 	347,000	347,000

Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Shelter Program – The Shelter Program leverages over \$2 million in HUD Emergency Solutions Grant funding to increase emergency shelter bed capacity in the City by over 800 additional emergency shelter beds from December through February of each year. This safety net program assists unsheltered individuals experiencing homelessness during cold winter months. During a typical period of operation, over 80,000 emergency shelter bed nights are provided within the city limits of Los Angeles. The proposed increase reflects a bed rate increase and secures funding to extend the program through the month of March. The proposed amount also includes an additional \$208,255 to replace Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funding previously provided through the Consolidated Plan. 	\$ 1,756,722	\$ 1,756,722
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Skid Row Restroom Clean-ups - Funds were provided in 2017-18 to address the increased usage of restrooms in the Downtown area. 2018-19 proposed funding for this program is continued under the Operation Healthy Streets Program above. 	-	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Trauma Informed Care – Funding is continued to conduct trauma informed care for City first responders from the Los Angeles Police Department, Park Rangers, Department of Transportation Parking Enforcement Officers, and Building and Safety Inspectors. The proposed increase will allow for LAHSA to train a total of 500 responders in 2018-19. 	25,000	25,000
LAHSA Subtotal	<u>\$ 30,640,185</u>	<u>\$ 30,640,185</u>

CITY DEPARTMENTS

City departments complement the work of the Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority (LAHSA) to help design, implement, and coordinate the efficient provision of services to individuals and families in the City to ultimately end homelessness.

City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
Aging		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Older Workers Employment Program – Funding was provided in 2017-18 for part-time, work-based training opportunities at local community service agencies for older unemployed Californians who have poor employment prospects. 	\$ -	\$ 622,000
<p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 78 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding for the Older Workers Employment Program.</p>		
Animal Services		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Homeless Services Support/Pet Resource Centers – Funding for one Animal Control Officer I position is included in the Animal Services base budget to provide departmental liaison services to the homeless community. 	61,983	61,983
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emergency Housing for Homeless Community Pets/Pilot Kennel Program – Funding was provided in 2017-18 to pilot a kennel/boarding program for homeless pet owners when pets are a barrier to shelter. 	-	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expansion of Free Spay/Neuter Certificate Program – Funding was provided off-budget in 2017-18 within the Animal Sterilization Trust Fund for an additional 4,000 spay/neuter surgeries for pets of homeless and low-income individuals. 	-	-
City Administrative Officer		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Citywide Homeless Initiative – Six-months funding for one Administrative Analyst II position is added to support and expedite efforts to implement and monitor the City's Comprehensive Homeless Strategy to address and manage homelessness issues. 	40,300	40,300
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Homeless Initiative Coordinator – Funding for one Principal Project Coordinator position and one Administrative Analyst II position is provided in the City Administrative Officer base budget to address and manage homelessness issues as directed in the Comprehensive Homeless Strategy (C.F. 15-1138-S1). 	204,644	204,644
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proposition HHH Facilities Bond Program – Funding and for one Administrative Analyst II is provided for the Homelessness Reduction and Prevention, Housing, and Facilities Bond Issue Program (Proposition HHH). 	74,600	74,600
City Attorney		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing Department Support - Proposition HHH – Funding is provided for one Deputy City Attorney II to provide legal support for the Homelessness Reduction and Prevention, Housing, and Facilities Bond Issue Program (Proposition HHH). 	224,236	224,236

City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Homeless Budget Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
City Planning		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Housing Unit – The unit provides case management services for entitlement cases with housing development activities. Positions provide expertise in housing development and coordinate with other City agencies to help resolve issues related to affordable housing/permanent supportive housing development throughout the project entitlement and permitting process. The total amount is comprised of General Fund (\$181,073) and special funds (\$362,146). 	\$ 543,219	\$ 543,219
Disability		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Syringe Exchange Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 43 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by providing funding for the Department on Disability to provide syringe exchange to homeless persons with HIV/AIDS. 	-	30,000
Economic and Workforce Development Department (EWDD)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LA RISE – Funding is decreased for the Los Angeles Regional Initiative for Social Enterprise (LA RISE) that provides job development activities for homeless individuals. These activities include subsidized employment for individuals with a history of homelessness, supportive case management designed to help prepare participants for continued employment, and training in both hard and soft skills. The program services are implemented through EWDD's existing network of 17 WorkSource Centers throughout the City. The decrease in funding is expected to be off-set through the addition of Los Angeles County Measure H funds in 2018-19. 	1,000,000	2,000,000
Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 77 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding for LA RISE.		
Fire		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Advanced Provider Response Unit (APRU) – Funding is provided for one EMS Advanced Provider and one Firefighter III/Paramedic to provide emergency medical assistance, respond to non-urgent, low acuity-level call requests, and provide intervention services to 9-1-1 "super user" patients in the Skid Row and surrounding areas. Additional funding in 2018-19 represents the City's share for five additional APRUs deployed throughout the City, which support both persons experiencing homelessness and other patients. 	819,919	819,919
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fast Response Vehicle – Funding is provided for one Firefighter III and one Firefighter III/Paramedic for operation in the downtown and MacArthur Park areas of the City is continued. 	231,790	231,790

	Homeless Budget	
City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SOBER Unit – One EMS Nurse Practitioner, one Firefighter III/Paramedic, and one case worker to provide emergency medical assistance and referral to the newly-opened Sobering Center that is operated by the County DHS in the Skid Row area was funded off-budget through the Innovation Fund in 2017-18. As a result of additional County funding received in 2017-18, a portion of the \$331,521 Innovation Fund grant is available to fund the Program in 2018-19. 	\$ -	\$ -
General Services Department		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Comprehensive Homeless Strategy – Funding is provided to perform appraisals, title reports, and review of City-owned property in support of the Comprehensive Homeless Strategy. 	100,000	100,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Custodial Services for the Los Angeles City Mall – Funding is provided for monthly pest control (\$200,000) and pressure washing (\$100,000) services at the LA City Mall and surrounding municipal buildings. 	300,000	300,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Hepatitis A Prevention and Custodial Service Increases – Nine-months funding is provided for three Custodians to address Hepatitis A concerns at the Central Library. Increase funding to the Contractual Services Account (\$268,000) and the Custodial Supplies Account (\$7,000) to reflect living wage increases for contracted employees at various branch libraries, and increased costs associated with vendor supplies. Funding will be reimbursed by the Library Department. 	382,332	382,332
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Satellite Station – One-time funding is provided to repair the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system for the Homeless Satellite Deployment and Information Desk. 	21,000	21,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sale of City-Owned Property – Funding is included in the base budget for one Senior Real Estate Officer position to assist with the disposition of properties connected to the Comprehensive Homeless Strategy. 	224,619	224,619
Housing and Community Investment Department		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Domestic Violence Shelter Operations Support – Funding is provided for one Project Coordinator and one Project Assistant. These positions were previously authorized under several service delivery and program management services funded by various federal, state, and local grants. One-time funding is provided for the Domestic Violence Shelter Operations Program to maintain the current level of services. Partial funding is provided by the Community Development Trust Fund (\$68,921). 	1,387,793	1,387,793

City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Homeless Budget Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Expansion of Domestic Violence Shelter Operations – One-time funding is provided to support an expansion of the Domestic Violence Shelter Operation Program to provide additional shelters, additional services, and improve habitability at each shelter. Partial funding is provided by the Community Development Trust Fund (\$2,768,000). <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item Nos. 69 and 70 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding and resolution authority for one Management Analyst for Domestic Violence and Human Trafficking Shelter Operations. Partial funding (\$13,465) is provided by the Community Development Trust Fund.</p>	\$ 3,127,436	\$ 3,178,598
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Human Trafficking Shelter Pilot Program - One-time funding is provided to implement a Human Trafficking Shelter Pilot Program to offer safe, conditional housing through two 24-hour shelters. 	800,000	800,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Midnight Stroll Transgender Café – Funding is provided in the General City Purposes Budget to provide a safe haven for unsheltered transgender individuals between the hours of 9:00 pm and 7:00 am. <p>Council Motion No. 4 The City Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for the Midnight Stroll Transgender Café to the Unappropriated Balance.</p>	100,000	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oversight and Reporting of LAHSA's Homeless Services – Funding is provided for four positions consisting of one Project Coordinator, one Senior Project Coordinator, and two Management Analysts to provide oversight of the Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority's homeless services programs. These positions were previously authorized under several service delivery and program management services funded by various federal, state, and local grants. Partial funding is provided by the Community Development Trust Fund (\$30,076), and the Federal Emergency Solutions Grant Fund (\$95,497). 	423,947	423,947
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proposition HHH – Funding is provided for seven positions consisting of three Finance Development Officer Is, one Community Housing Program Manager, and three Management Analysts to provide underwriting support for the Homelessness Reduction and Prevention, Housing, and Facilities Bond Issue Program (Proposition HHH). <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 70 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding and resolution authority for two Finance Development Officer Is, one Finance Development Officer II, and one Management Analyst for Proposition HHH administration.</p>	886,367	1,173,113

City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Homeless Budget Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
Mayor		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund – Funding is provided in the General City Purposes budget to establish new crisis and bridge housing beds with hygiene facilities and/or storage for unsheltered individuals experiencing homelessness, as authorized by the Mayor and Council, with the goal of adding 50-100 new beds per Council District. Funds will be allocated evenly across Council Districts until January 2019; after which, remaining funds will be available Citywide. Upon the opening of each facility, additional homeless outreach and sanitation resources will be deployed in the surrounding area. 	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
<p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item Nos. 169a and 169b The City Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget to reflect the Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund as a Non-Departmental appropriation within the General City Purposes budget to be jointly administered by the Mayor and City Council.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homelessness Policy and Implementation Support – Funding is provided for the Mayor's Office to support initiatives to address homelessness within the City of Los Angeles. This item supports the implementation of the City's Comprehensive Homeless Strategy. Increased funding is provided for project management of various shelter projects. 	400,000	400,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Hot Weather Program - Funding was provided in 2017-18 to install temporary drinking fountains in areas with large homeless populations during summer heat waves. In 2018-19, this service will be funded through the new Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund in the General City Purposes budget. 	-	-
Police Department		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proactive Engagement Staff/Support for Public Right-of-Way Clean Up – Funding is provided for the redeployment of resources to support the implementation of expanded public right-of-way clean up and related outreach services (HOPE Teams) by LAHSA and the Bureau of Sanitation. Funding supports four Sergeants and 40 Police Officers that comprise the HOPE Teams. 	4,706,400	4,706,400
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Resource Enhancement Services and Enforcement Team – Funding is provided for one Police Lieutenant I and one Police Officer III for the Central Bureau Citywide Homelessness Coordinator's Office, which coordinates the Department's response to crime and quality of life issues for residents, business owners, and visitors to the City and ensures the Department's alignment with the Mayor and Council's homelessness policies and priorities. 	50,556	50,556

	Homeless Budget	
City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<i>Public Works, Board of Public Works</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accounting Support for Proposition HHH and Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Fund (SB1) – Partial funding is provided for one Accountant to provide accounting and financial support services for the Proposition HHH General Obligation Bond program and to support the SB1 Program. The proposed amount reflects only the Proposition HHH portion of the position. 	\$ 16,240	\$ 16,240
<i>Public Works, Bureau of Engineering</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● City Homeless Facilities Services – Resolution authority without funding is provided for one Senior Architect and one Architect to provide design and project management for capital projects involving new City facilities that provide services to the City's homeless population. Funding for eligible costs will be provided through interim appropriations from Proposition HHH, up to \$303,049. 	-	-
<i>Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams – Funding and resolution authority is provided for 25 positions to staff six HOPE Teams. These positions consist of 12 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, six Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, six Maintenance Laborers, and one Public Relations Specialist II. These positions are responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. One team is deployed to each of the four Los Angeles Police Department Bureaus, another team is deployed to the Los Angeles River, and the last team is deployed to the highest need areas of the City. In addition, one-time funding is continued in the Contractual Services Account (\$1,393,010) for hazardous waste removal and disposal services, Uniform Account (\$19,200) for uniform expenses, Office and Administrative Account (\$5,400) for supplies and training expenses, Operating Supplies Account (\$99,999) for tip fee expenses, and Field Equipment Expense Account (\$169,200) for protective gear and equipment. Funding for one additional HOPE Team is included in the Unappropriated Balance (\$1.19 million). 	3,438,419	3,438,419

City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>Clean Streets Los Angeles Program Expansion – Six-months funding and resolution authority is added for 71 positions, consisting of 23 Maintenance Laborers, 18 Refuse Collection Truck Operator IIs, five Refuse Collection Supervisors, one Solid Resources Superintendent, 16 Environmental Compliance Inspectors, six Senior Environmental Compliance Inspectors, and two Chief Environmental Compliance Inspector Is to staff five additional Clean Streets Los Angeles (CSLA) teams and three additional Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Teams to support clean-ups related to the Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund. In addition, one-time funding is added in the Salaries As-Needed (\$200,000) for as-needed staffing expenses, Contractual Services (\$1,761,333) for vehicle rentals and hazardous waste removal and disposal services, Field Equipment Expense (\$909,200) for tools and protective gear, Uniforms (\$81,350) for uniform expenses, Office and Administrative (\$39,200) for field laptops, Operating Supplies (\$912,667) for tip fee expenses, and Furniture, Office and Technical Equipment accounts (\$100,000) for handheld devices that detect narcotics, explosives, and toxic substances. CSLA teams are deployed to the highest need areas of the city to remove abandoned waste in the public right-of-way in addition to cleaning homeless encampments. The HOPE Teams are responsible for keeping the City's sidewalks and other public areas safe, clean, sanitary, and accessible for public use by all individuals in accordance with the provisions of Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 56.11. This request supports homeless encampment clean-ups in addition to other waste removal operations in the public right-of-way.</p> <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 92a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by providing an additional three-months funding for a total of nine-months funding for three HOPE Teams, which includes a transfer of \$108,511 from the Unappropriated Balance.</p> 	\$ 6,623,603	\$ 7,225,253
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <p>Clean Streets Los Angeles Miscellaneous Expenses – One-time funding is added in the Operating Supplies Account (\$52,201) for various tools and protective equipment and gear and Furniture, Office, and Technical Equipment Account (\$50,000) to purchase handheld devices to detect narcotics, explosives, and toxic substances. This request supports homeless encampment clean-ups in addition to other waste removal operations in the public right-of-way.</p> 	102,201	102,201

City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clean Streets Related Costs – The Clean Streets Program addresses illegal dumping, alleyway cleanups, and homeless encampments. Funding for the Clean Streets Program is provided directly in the Bureau of Sanitation's operating budget. Funds are provided in the General City Purposes Budget to reimburse the Solid Waste Resources Revenue Fund for indirect costs for the Clean Streets Program including vehicle fuel, vehicle depreciation, and fleet maintenance expenses. This amount includes \$489,188 for the remaining balance of the 2016-17 related costs and \$549,025 for 2018-19 related costs. This request supports homeless encampment clean-ups in addition to other waste removal operations in the public right-of-way. 	\$ 1,038,213	\$ 1,128,213
<p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 92b The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by increasing funding for Clean Streets Related Costs to reflect a total of nine-months funding for three HOPE Teams.</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation Healthy Streets (OHS) – Total includes ongoing funding for hazardous waste removal and disposal services. One-time funding was provided in 2017-18 for the replacement of 300 wire basket trash receptacles to support expanded Operation Healthy Streets services for downtown Skid Row and Venice (\$302,500). 	1,601,306	1,601,306
<p>Recreation and Parks</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24-Hour Public Restroom Access (Venice) – Funding is included in the base budget to allow year-round 24-hour access to one public restroom (ten stalls) at Venice Beach. 	262,838	262,838
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bulky Item Illegal Dumping Crew Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 96 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding and resolution authority for seven positions consisting of three Gardener Caretakers, one Equipment Operator, one Park Ranger, one Electrician, and one Plumber to staff a dedicated Bulky Item Illegal Dumping Crew. 	-	493,765
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gladys Park Maintenance Program – Funding is included in the base budget to provide ground maintenance and security services at Gladys Park located in Skid Row. 	158,000	158,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Park Restroom Enhancement Program – Funding is included in the base budget to continue the increased frequency of restroom cleaning by one additional cleaning per day at 15 heavily-used park locations and also expand bathroom operating hours at various park locations to meet the needs of park patrons. 	1,131,440	1,131,440

	Homeless Budget	
	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
City Departments		
<i>Transportation</i>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Community Assistance Parking Program – Six-months funding is provided for one Management Assistant. This position will support the Community Assistance Parking Program (CAPP), which allows individuals experiencing homelessness with open and unpaid parking citations to pay them by providing community service. The CAPP was approved as a pilot program by Council in 2017-18 (C.F. 15-1450-S1). 	\$ 26,662	\$ 26,662
City Departments Subtotal	\$ 50,510,063	\$ 33,585,386
Non-Departmental Appropriations		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item Nos. 169a and 169b The City Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget to reflect the Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund as a Non-Departmental appropriation within the General City Purposes budget to be jointly administered by the Mayor and City Council.</p> <p>Funding is provided to establish new crisis and bridge housing beds with hygiene facilities and/or storage for unsheltered individuals experiencing homelessness, as authorized by the Mayor and Council, with the goal of adding 50-100 new beds per Council District. Funds will be allocated evenly across Council Districts until January 2019; after which, remaining funds will be available Citywide. Upon the opening of each facility, additional homeless outreach and sanitation resources will be deployed in the surrounding area.</p>	-	20,000,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proposition HHH Project Expenditures – Reflects proposed Proposition HHH Permanent Supportive Housing and Facilities Program costs, pending Council and Mayor approval. All project costs are directly tied to project construction. 	274,902,645	274,902,645
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Proposition HHH Staffing – Reflects proposed Proposition HHH Facilities Program staffing costs for Public Works, Bureau of Engineering staff, pending Council and Mayor approval. 	133,049	133,049
Non-Departmental Subtotal	\$ 275,035,694	\$ 295,035,694
Unappropriated Balance (UB)		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Outreach Partnership Endeavor (HOPE) Team - Funding is set aside for the Bureau of Sanitation to deploy one additional HOPE Team, which includes six-months funding for staffing, associated expenses and equipment, and related costs. <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 92a The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring \$108,511 from the HOPE Team line item to the Bureau of Sanitation for HOPE teams expansion.</p>	1,300,000	1,191,489

City Departments	Mayor's Proposal Budget Appropriation 2018-19	Homeless Budget Council Changes Budget Appropriation 2018-19
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Homeless Services Program <p>Budget and Finance Committee Report Item No. 101 The Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by adding funding in the Unappropriated Balance for various Homeless Services Programs. Funding for this item includes, but is not limited to, the following: (a) for Crisis and Bridge Housing; (b) Department of General Services costs to implement Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund programs; (c) Bureau of Engineering costs to implement Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund programs; (d) additional funding for shelter beds in Skid Row, and other areas experiencing homelessness; (e) funding for C3 Partnership Teams; (f) funding to expand Rapid Re-housing; (g) Trash Pick-up Pilot/"Clean Streets Clean Starts" Program; or, (h) HOPE Teams.</p>	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LA RISE – Funding was provided in 2017-18 for Los Angeles Regional Initiative Social Enterprise (LA RISE) job development activities. Funding for LA RISE is included in EWDD's Budget. The decrease in funding is expected to be off-set through the addition of Los Angeles County Measure H funds in 2018-19. 	-	-
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Midnight Stroll Transgender Café Council Motion No. 4 The City Council modified the Mayor's Proposed Budget by transferring funding for the Midnight Stroll Transgender Café to the Unappropriated Balance. Funding is to provide a safe haven for unsheltered transgender individuals between the hours of 9:00 pm and 7:00 am. 	-	100,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Public Bathroom Access – Funding is provided for the Board of Public Works to continue the expansion of public bathroom access for persons experiencing homelessness (C.F. 17-1092). This expansion includes the Mobile Pit Stop pilot program, which operates at five sites and the Station Bathroom Attendants pilot program, which operates at three Automated Public Toilets. 	2,183,000	2,183,000
Unappropriated Balance Subtotal	\$ 3,483,000	\$ 13,474,489
Total LAHSA, City Departments, Non-Departmental, and UB	\$ 359,668,942	\$ 372,735,754

Homeless Services and Housing Program

Adopted Budget 2017-18		Adopted Budget 2018-19
\$ 6,139,750	SOURCE OF FUNDS	
--	Cash Balance, July 1.....	\$ 1,145,052
6,139,750	Less:	
34,038,536	Prior Year's Unexpended Appropriations.....	--
4,692,848	Balance Available, July 1.....	1,145,052
89,083,314	General Fund.....	91,664,625
\$ 133,954,448	¹ Departmental Special Funds.....	4,890,383
	Proposition HHH.....	275,035,694
	Total Revenue.....	\$ 372,735,754
	APPROPRIATIONS	
	General Fund:	
450,000	Aging.....	622,000
120,534	Animal Services.....	61,983
295,916	City Administrative Officer.....	319,544
--	City Attorney.....	224,236
197,237	City Planning.....	181,073
--	Disability.....	30,000
1,000,000	Economic and Workforce Development.....	2,000,000
631,511	Fire.....	1,051,709
220,289	General Services.....	1,027,951
--	² General City Purposes: Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund.....	20,000,000
1,400,107	Housing and Community Investment.....	3,987,492
17,844,942	Los Angeles Homeless Services Authority.....	30,640,185
350,000	Mayor.....	400,000
4,706,400	Police.....	4,756,956
--	Public Works, Board of Public Works.....	16,240
--	Public Works, Bureau of Engineering.....	--
10,816,298	Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation.....	13,495,392
--	Recreation and Parks.....	493,765
--	Transportation.....	26,662
1,000,000	Unappropriated Balance.....	13,474,489
39,033,234	General Fund Subtotal.....	92,809,677
	Departmental Special Funds:	
500,000	Animal Services.....	--
418,572	City Planning.....	362,146
2,000,000	Economic and Workforce Development.....	--
--	Housing and Community Investment.....	2,975,959
229,430	Fire.....	--
1,544,846	Recreation and Parks.....	1,552,278
4,692,848	Departmental Special Funds Subtotal.....	4,890,383
	Proposition HHH	
75,875,162	Construction of Permanent Supportive Housing	238,515,511
12,004,219	Homeless Services Facilities	36,387,134
1,203,933	Proposition HHH Staffing Costs	133,049
89,083,314	Proposition HHH Subtotal.....	275,035,694
\$ 132,809,396	Total Appropriations.....	\$ 372,735,754
\$ 1,145,052	Ending Balance, June 30.....	\$ --

¹Departmental Special Funds include: Planning Case Processing Fund, Community Development Trust Fund, the Federal Emergency Solutions Grant Fund, and the Recreation and Parks Other Revenue Fund.

²The Crisis and Bridge Housing Fund is jointly administered by the Mayor and City Council.

PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROGRAM

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Pavement Preservation Program is summarized as follows:

2018-19 Funding by Source	Department					Total
	Public Works Street Services	Engineering	Transportation	GSD		
Special Gas Tax	\$ 42,452,757	\$ 389,288	\$ 2,653,897	\$ 2,053,531	\$	47,549,473
Proposition A	1,966,077	-	-	-	-	1,966,077
Proposition C	-	-	6,509,112	500,237	-	7,009,349
Street Damage Restoration Fee	23,241,068	298,096	-	7,318,557	-	30,857,721
Storm Water Pollution Abatement	388,969	-	-	-	-	388,969
Measure R	19,767,042	-	4,370,000	1,520,575	-	25,657,617
Measure M	3,398,781	-	-	-	-	3,398,781
General Fund	18,544,287	1,310,976	10,934,522	269,110	-	31,058,895
Total	\$ 109,758,981	\$ 1,998,359	\$ 24,467,531	\$ 11,662,010	\$	147,886,881

The Pavement Preservation Program includes activities required to properly maintain the City street system and keep the system from deteriorating. The Program is led by the Bureau of Street Services with support provided by the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Engineering, and Department of General Services.

Pavement preservation activity consists of the following:

- Resurfacing: Crews remove a layer of the asphalt surface and then repave with new asphalt that may include up to 50 percent recycled content.
- Slurry sealing: Crews apply liquid asphalt made with recycled waste tires to the riding surface of residential streets. This thin coat of rubberized material prevents water intrusion and can extend the service life of the existing pavement by up to seven years. Slurry seal can be applied at intervals of three to seven years during the life of the road surface.
- Large Asphalt Repairs: Crews remove and replace distressed pavement rather than the simple filling of a pothole. At times the removal of distressed pavement also involves removal of subsurface tree roots that are pushing up the surface of the pavement.
- Small asphalt repairs, including potholes: Minor defects in the road surface are repaired with hot mix asphalt or cold patch material by dedicated crews that respond to service requests from the public.

Generally, the approach to pavement preservation incorporates two strategies:

- The most economical selection of streets and rehabilitation method used; and,
- The prevention or slowing of the deterioration of streets.

The Adopted Budget provides for approximately ~~1,545~~ **1,745** lane miles of slurry seal and ~~855~~ **655** lane miles of resurfacing to maintain the current Pavement Condition Index of 68.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

STREET RECONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

The 2018-19 Adopted Budget for the Street Reconstruction Program is summarized as follows:

2018-19 Street Reconstruction Program

Funding Source	Street Services	Engineering	Contract Adm	Transportation	Unappropriated Balance	Total
SDRF	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,350,000	\$ 29,350,000
Measure M	3,201,342	9,942,516	600,000	376,685	-	14,120,543
SB1	-	30,016,782	-	-	-	30,016,782
Total	\$ 3,201,342	\$ 49,959,298	\$ 600,000	\$ 376,685	\$ 19,350,000	\$ 73,487,325

The Street Reconstruction Program includes activities required to repair the most severely damaged (failed) streets within the City street system. The Street Reconstruction Program is led by the City Engineer with support provided by the Bureaus of Contract Administration and Street Services, and the Departments of Transportation and General Services. Funding for the Street Reconstruction Program is provided by the Street Damage Restoration Fund, Measure M, and SB1.

Street reconstruction activity is an intensive construction activity whereby the base of the roadway requires repair. The roadway base is below the surface and is often impacted by utility cuts and water intrusion. Failure of the roadway base causes ongoing structural issues, frequent maintenance activity, and potential hazardous conditions for roadway users. The Adopted Budget funds the following reconstruction categories:

- Street Reconstruction (Pavement)
- Street Reconstruction (Concrete)
- Reconstruction of Failed Asphalt Streets in Residential Areas

Since the Street Reconstruction Program focuses on the most severely damaged, or failed, streets with the lowest rating, repair of these streets can improve the overall condition of the street system. This reconstruction can result in safer streets, add to property values, lower liability and litigation costs, and encourage bicycling and other modes of transportation.

Budget and Finance Committee Report No. 123 – The Council modified the Mayor’s Proposed Budget by transferring a total of \$29,850,000 from the various special fund appropriations in the Street Damage Restoration Fund to the Unappropriated Balance, including \$19,350,000 for Street Reconstruction. These special fund appropriations are for projects that have not yet been started and are contingent on revenue availability.